

INFORMATION TO USERS

This manuscript has been reproduced from the microfilm master. UMI films the text directly from the original or copy submitted. Thus, some thesis and dissertation copies are in typewriter face, while others may be from any type of computer printer.

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted. Broken or indistinct print, colored or poor quality illustrations and photographs, print bleedthrough, substandard margins, and improper alignment can adversely affect reproduction.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send UMI a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if unauthorized copyright material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.

Oversize materials (e.g., maps, drawings, charts) are reproduced by sectioning the original, beginning at the upper left-hand corner and continuing from left to right in equal sections with small overlaps. Each original is also photographed in one exposure and is included in reduced form at the back of the book.

Photographs included in the original manuscript have been reproduced xerographically in this copy. Higher quality 6" x 9" black and white photographic prints are available for any photographs or illustrations appearing in this copy for an additional charge. Contact UMI directly to order.

U·M·I

University Microfilms International
A Beil & Howell Information Company
300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346 USA
313/761-4700 800/521-0600

Order Number 0008792

Motif-index of Talmudic-Midrahic literature

Neuman, Dov (Noy), Ph.D.

Indiana University, 1954

U·M·I
300 N. Zeeb Rd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

PLEASE NOTE

**The original document received by U.M.I.
contained pages with black marks and poor print.
Pages were filmed as received.**

This reproduction is the best copy available.

University Microfilms International

MOTIF-INDEX
OF TALMUDIC-MIDRASHIC LITERATURE

by

Dev Neuman (Noy)

Submitted to the Graduate Faculty in partial fulfillment
of the requirements for the degree,
Doctor of Philosophy, in the
Department of Folklore,
Indiana University,
Bloomington, Ind.
June, 1954.

כ ר נ ש מ ה

כר לנשמת הורי, זנדיל ושיינדל,
שמתו מות קדושים בשולין הפנואצת,
ולנשמת מורי ורבותי באוניברסיטה העברית בירושלים,
הפרופיסורים ר"ש אסף, ר"א אפטוביטזר, ר"י אפשטיין,
ר"א גולק ורמ"ד קאסוטו.

הם לימדוני להנין ולאהוב את מקורותינו בכלל
ואת האגדה בפרט.
וחבל על דאברין ולא מסתכחין לראות את השתיל
ידם נטעה והשקמה הוסך אילן נושא פרי ואסיר תודה.
מהי נשמתם צרורה בצרור החיים.

Dedicated

to the Sacred Memory

of my Parents, Zundil and Sheindl,

who perished in Nazi Poland during World War II,

and to That of my Teachers in Jerusalem, Professors

V. Aptowitzer (1871-1943), S. Assaf (1889-1953), J. N. Epstein
(1878-1951), U. Cassuto (1883-1951), and A. Gulak (1881-1940).

They taught me to understand and to love our ancient literature :
general and the Agada in particular, but alas, I have not been
granted the privilege of seeing them enjoy the transformation
of the plant that they had watered to a grateful fruit-bearing tree.
May their souls be bound up in the bond of life.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	5
Introduction	
Definitions of Terms	13
Historico-Religious Background	16
General Bibliography	20
The Sources and their Classification	28
List of Sources and their Abbreviations	34
Glossary of Hebrew and Aramaic Words	48
Motif Index	
A. Mythological Motifs	54
B. Animals	202
C. Tabu	251
D. Magic	281
E. The Dead	361
F. Marvels	379
G. Ogres	457
H. Tests	479
J. The Wise and the Foolish	509
K. Deceptions	555
L. Reversal of Fortune	586
M. Ordaining the Future	590

N. Chance and Fate	619
P. Society	633
Q. Rewards and Punishments	655
R. Captives and Fugitives	699
S. Unnatural Cruelty	707
T. Sex	718
U. The Nature of Life	747
V. Religion	751
W. Traits of Character	835
X. Humor	844
Z. Miscellaneous Groups of Motifs	849

P R E F A C E

Serious Agada scholarship, initiated by Zunz in his Gottesdienstliche Vortraege (cf. ZA), is over 120 years old, but most of its energy has been spent on the discovering of new and critical editing of old texts (Weiss, Friedman, Euber, Schechter, Hoffman, Jellinek, Wertheimer, Mann etc.), the determination of the age and geographical origin of the sources (cf. Introductions to the editions; also Zunz, Halevy Albeck), and the compilation of biographic-historical data concerning the Rabbis (cf. Eacher). Only a few among the Agada scholars have interested themselves in the narrative content -- whether as a component part of traditional material circulating likewise among surrounding cultures or as an object of folkloristic methods of research applied to orally transmitted material (which the Talmud, whose epithet par excellence is "the oral Tora," and the Midrashim certainly are). V. Aptowitzer, I. Heinemann, B. Heller and L. Ginzberg must be mentioned as outstanding among these Jewish Agada-scholars¹ whom the "Literaturgeschichte" aspect alone did not satisfy.² M. Gaster, though an outstanding folklorist, lacked as far as the Agada is concerned -- the critical approach; his c

¹Bin-Gorion, Gruenbaum and Perles, though outstanding "comparativists," whose works are highly recommended for the use of folklorists, have not influenced Agada scholarship to the degree that the scholars mentioned in the text have.

²Evaluation of Jewish contribution to modern folklore scholarship (T. Benfey, M. Gaster, J. Jacobs etc.) is not in the scope of this work, and must be mentioned only in passing.

clusions are, unlike his illuminating comparative folkloristic notes, of little value.³

With the fulfillment of a millennial hope, with the re-birth of the Jewish nation on its ancestral soil and with the "ingathering" of the various Hebrew nationals from the four corners of the earth in the homeland -- Israel -- the young country's interest in folklore, particularly in folk-traditions rooted in Palestine and in the Near East, has become intense. But any comparative study of Jewish folklore Jewish folk-narrative and Jewish folk-tradition must start with the ancient Jewish sources and with the Agada. On the other hand, any project of serious comparative Agada-study must be based on a well-organized Index which can open the primary sources to folklorists unfamiliar with them. Although I conceived the idea of satisfying this need while working at the Hebrew University under Professor H. Albeck on a study of "The Life of Joseph (the Patriarch) According to the Agada" some time ago, the idea crystallized only after I had begun study at Indiana University's Folklore Department.

³For example the Book of Exempla whose "great antiquity is seen at a glance" (Gaster's Introduction, p. 40), and which (according to him) is "the oldest collection extant, far older than any other work of Hebrew Agadic literature" (ib. 44) is in fact a late compilation which uses the 13th century Yemenite MEG as one of its sources. Cf. REJ LXXXI lff., HUCA IV 345ff. The same can be said about his early dating of The Chronicles of Jerahmeel, London 1899, whose compiler lived probably in the 12th century. Cf. ZA 325 n.172.

7

Under Professor Stith Thompson's supervision I have attempted to apply the idea and the classification system of his Motif-Index, which has become the classic reference book among world folklorists and in the field of international folklore study, to the ancient Jewish sources in order to make them available to the general (non-Jewish) folklorist and to lay a foundation for future systematic folklore study and research in Israel. Any attempt of this kind must have the Bible as its starting point. After working for a considerable time on the systematic indexing of the Ancient Near-Eastern Folk Literature (including the Old Testament) I found out that this task, begun several years ago, is now being completed by Professor Theodor H. Gaster, whose Motif-Index will likewise cover the folkloristically most important apocryphal and pseudoepigraphical literature.⁴ If, encouraged by Professor Thompson, I finally decided to work on the vast Talmudic-Midrashic literature without awaiting the completed Index of the two preceding layers ("Biblical" and "Hellenistic" it was with the hope that Th. Gaster's Index will be ready while this work is being revised for publication. The life-history of a Talmudic-Midrashic motif is incomplete, unless traced in earlier as well as contemporary literature (The

⁴Cf. "List of Sources" s.v. Pseudoepigr. As a good brief introduction C. C. Torrey's The Apocryphal Literature, New Haven 1945, may be recommended. The special introductions to each book contain valuable bibliographic references.

8

New Testament,⁵ Samaritan literature,⁶ Philo,⁷ Josephus⁸ and Church Fathers⁹).

The Motif-Index is designed as a supplement to Professor Stith Thompson's Motif Index of Folk-Literature. It follows his method of classification and enumeration, and in many cases the ms. of the forthcoming revised edition was consulted before the allotment of a new number. The new entries

⁵There exists a vast literature on the New Testament-Agada literary relationship. The outstanding study is still H. L. Strack and P. Billerbeck, Kommentar zum Neuen Testament aus Talmud und Midrasch, 4 vols., Munich 1922. Cf. also J. Gaer's recent The Lore of the New Testament, Boston 1952 and the literature quoted under V211.

⁶Cf. J. A. Montgomery, The Samaritans, Philadelphia 1907. M. Gaster, The Samaritans, London 1925; I Ben-Zvi, Sefer Hashomronim (Hebrew), Tel-Aviv. Many Samaritan remnants are evident in the later (gaonic) tradition of the Karaitic sect.

⁷Quoted in the Index by book and paragraph of the Colson-Whitaker tr. in the Loeb Classical Library, 9 vols., London 1929-1941. Cf. I. Heinemann, Philons griechische und juedische Bildung, Breslau 1932; E. R. Goodenough, An Introduction to Philo Judaeus, London 1940 (rich bibliographic notes); S. Belkin, Philo and the Oral Law, Cambridge, Mass. 1940 (bibliography 271-280).

⁸Quoted in the Index by book, chapter and section of the Thackeray-Marcus tr. in the Loeb Classical Library, 6 vols London 1926-1937. Cf. L. Bernstein, Flavius Josephus, New York 1938 (Bibliography 351-354); S. Kappaport, Agada und Exegese bei Flavius Josephus, Vienna 1930; EJ IX 394-420.

⁹L. Ginzberg's studies (Die Haggada bei den Kirchenvaeter Amsterdam 1899 and others) on the relationship between Agadic and Patristic literatures are still the basic references in this field. Cf. also H. Guenter, Die christliche Legende des Abendlandes, Heidelberg 1910, especially chap. 3, dealing with the sources of the legends.

not found in the main Index are given a classification as close as possible to other similar motifs already listed, but many of them, especially in the later chapters of this Index, are marked with a † sign. I hope that definite numbers of the revised main Index will be available for final allotment in time for the published form of this study.

As the Index is intended primarily for English-reading students of folklore and comparative literature who have no direct access to the Hebrew sources, English translations have been preferred wherever available. The source-references have often been supplemented by references to modern scholarly works and publications, mostly in European languages, especially to L. Ginzberg's Legends of the Jews (cf. GL), volumes V-VI of which contain notes to I-IV, -- an inexhaustible and stimulating treasure for any folklore student.

In preparing the Index, I endeavored to make it as comprehensive and complete as possible, but the abundance of material forced me to make concessions in order to keep the thesis within practical compass. In addition to abridging the detailed bibliographical references and long lists of Hebrew sources under individual motifs, I had to withhold detailed synopsis of several main motif-clusters (especially in the superabundant V-chapter; see also Z71) and to shorten the Introduction considerably.

Submitting this thesis at the end of my two years at In-

diana University and before leaving Bloomington for my home in Israel, I wish to thank all those who made those two years of study and research possible, pleasant and profitable, and helped me in bringing them to a successful end.

I thank the Hebrew University in Jerusalem for recommending me, and the U.S.A. Embassy in Tel-Aviv, Israel, for granting me -- through the International Institute of Education, New York -- a U. S. State Department Smith-Mundt scholarship (Fulbright) and for sponsoring my trip and my first year of study here.

I wish also to express my thanks to the I. U. Edwards Fellowship Committee for nominating me a Fellow for 1953-54, to the Department of Slavic Studies and its Chairman, Professor Michael Ginsburg, for inviting me to teach two courses in Russian and Slavic Folklore, and to the Folklore Institute of America and its Director, Professor Stith Thompson, for offering me a visiting lectureship in Jewish Folklore at its fourth (1954) session. These made my second year of stay at Indiana University financially possible.

The I. U. Library and its Inter-Library Loan Department helped me to overcome the disadvantage of writing a thesis far from a good Judaistic library. I wish to convey my thanks, thus, to the John G. White Collection of the Cleveland Public Library and to its Director, Dr. Gordon Thayer, and to the Libraries of the Jewish Theological Seminary in New York, the

Dropsie College in Philadelphia and the Hebrew Union College in Cincinnati.

Lack of space prevents me from mentioning by name all my teachers and friends whose friendly and encouraging attitude and whose homes, always open and full of kindness and warmth, helped me to overcome the feeling of loneliness and the fact that I was far from home, most of the time without my wife and son.

Mrs. Remedios W. Moore deserves a large amount of credit for typing the thesis from a difficult and complicated card-index manuscript.

To Mr. Herschel J. Stroyman I am indebted for advisory remarks concerning the style and for his help in many other ways.

Zipora, my wife, helped me and collaborated with me faithfully, and "the heart of her husband does safely trust in her" (Pr. xxi 11).

But most of my indebtedness and gratitude are due to Professor Stith Thompson, the great scholar and the humble man, for his inspiration, assistance, and constant encouragement during my two-year stay in Bloomington, devoted mainly to study and research under his supervision.

I hope to keep in touch with my teachers and friends in Bloomington while preparing a Hebrew publication of this thesis in Israel and continuing there my teaching and study of folklore; from beyond the ocean I shall gladly answer any questions

and acknowledge thankfully any remarks with regard to the thesis. My home-residence address is Benei Beraq, Israel.

Bloomington, Indiana, April 1954--Passover 5714.

Definitions of the Basic and
Most Frequently Used Terms*

Agada, (pl. Agadot). In some transcriptions: Haggada(h), Aggada(h), etc. Aramaic nomen actionis of higgid ("tell," "narrate"): The narrative material in the Talmudim and in the Midrashim. According to Professor L. Ginzberg¹ the term "can be explained by a circumlocution but cannot be translated." Its inclusiveness extends to all material which is not connected with the Law (halaka). Tales, legends, beliefs, proverbs, and all narrative forms akin to these may be included.

Amoraim (sing. Amora): Designation of Rabbis active in scholarship from the time of the conclusion of the Mishna (2nd century A.D.) until the completion of the b. Talmud (end of 5th century).

Halaka (pl. Halakot), from halak ("go," "follow"), means literally "going," "step," then figuratively: The categorical religious law, rule and statute, which one follows and by which one is guided. It denotes these parts in the Talmudim and Midrashim which deal with statements of law, as opposed to the Agada.

Midrash (pl. Midrashim), from darash ("expound a Biblical passage"): The term for those literary compilations

*See also Glossary for other terms.

¹GL I, p. ix.

which contain Biblical interpretations mostly of Agadic character. Often Midrash is the first part of the title, by which such a compilation is known: Midrash Jonah, Midrash Hagadol, etc. (Derash, Derasha = Biblical exposition, sermon; Darshan = expounder, preacher). Cf. "Sources."

Mishna, from shana ("repeat," "study"): The collection of the traditional law as far as it had been developed by the Tannaim up to the end of the second century A.D. This collection, arranged finally by Rabbi Judah Hanasi ("the Prince") (d. 217 A.D.), contains, however, in the form in which it has come to us, many additions and modifications. It consists of six main divisions (sedarim = orders), each of them having a number (7-12) of tractates (sing. maseket).² The tractates (altogether 63),³ are divided into chapters (sing. perek), the chapters (altogether 523) into sections-legal paragraphs. The names of the six Orders are: 1. Zeraim (Seeds), mainly on agriculture and fruits of the field, -- 11 Tractates, 2. Moed (Festivals) -- 12, 3. Nashim (Women) -- 7, 4. Nezikin (Damages), mainly on civil and criminal law -- 10, 5. Kodashim (Holy things), mainly on sacrifices, -- 11, 6. Tohorot (Purities), euphemistically for ritually impure matters, -- 12. The above sequence, main division, and names are attested

²Originally only 60. Cf. the statement of R. Isaac Nappaha (Palestine, 3-4 C.) in Shir VI, 9: "There are three-score queens (Song of Songs VI, 8), these are the threescore Tractates." A tabular survey and an alphabetical list of the tractates in the Mishna and Talmudim is found in Strack, pp. 365-367.

³Literally "a web." For the development of the meaning, cf. Latin textus.

already in the third century A.D.⁴ and known to the amoraim.⁵
 The Tos. and both the Talmudim follow the Mishna order. Cf.
 "The Sources."

Talmud (pl. Talmudim), from lamad ("study," "teach"):
 Designation for the Mishna and the Gemara -- the discussion
 of it by the Amoraim. In its contents, the Talmud consists
 both of halaka and agada. There are two Talmudim: the Baby-
 lonian (b.), in which the individual Mishna sections are fol-
 lowed by the discussions of the Amoraim who resided in Baby-
 lonia, and the Palestinian (or Jerusalemite-Yerushalmi),
 which is mostly concerned with the opinions of the Palestinian
 amoraim. Cf. "Sources" s.v. bS, y.

Tannaim (sing. Tanna): Teachers (scholars) living during
 the period of the Mishna (1st century B.C. - 2nd century A.D.),
 and mentioned in it.

⁴R. Shimon B. Lakish in Shab. 31a.

⁵Strack 253 n. 14.

Historico-Religious Background -- Bibliography

The Talmudic-Midrashic period dates back to the 1st C. B.C. (its roots -- to the time of the Babylonian Exile, 6 C. B.C.) and its literary products continued to assume their final codified form until the end of the 11th C. A.D. That millenium covers the rise, decline and fall of Persia, Greece and Rome; it witnesses the rise and spread of Christianity and Islam, and the disappearance of Paganism in Western and Near Eastern lands. The Jewish literature of that period is the product mainly of two countries, of Palestine, the land of the Bible, and of Mesopotamia (Babylonia), the cradle of civilization. To give within the scope of an introductory chapter a good historical and religious survey of this period would be too ambitious a task, and any attempt of this kind would result in a superficial essay. Thus the following selected bibliography may serve as the best guide and most useful substitute. For historical data on hand the ch. "Sources" (especially B1-4) in the present work may be referred to.

Graetz, although written nearly a century ago, has not yet been superseded as the general history of the Jewish people. The same may be said of Buechler, Funk, Krauss and Schuerer with regard to the Talmudic period. Finkelstein, Goldin, Margolis-Marx and especially Baron are the most important recent

historical publications in English, but Baron's remark¹ regarding the entire field of Jewish social and religious history about "the inability of our generation creatively to synthesize the vast monographic literature accumulating from year to year" holds true also with regard to the period covered by this Index. In spite of the abundance of "historical" works (in the selective bibliography preference is given to works in English) "the study of the historical development of the Agada has hardly been begun."²

Abi-Yonah, M., In the Days of Rome and Byzantium (Hebrew Jerusalem 1946.

Baron, S. W., A Social and Religious History of the Jews (2nd ed. 1952 ff.), vol. II.--cf. S. Zeitlin's review in JQR XLIII (1932-1953), 97-110.

Bergman, J., Das Judentum in der hellenistisch-roemischer Zeit, Giessen 1927.

Bloch, J., On the Apocalyptic in Judaism, Philadelphia 1952.

Bousset, W. (ed. Gressmann), Die Religion des Judentums i spaethellenistischen Zeitalter, Tuebingen 1926.

¹I 293.

²B. Cohen in GL VII p. ix.

Buechler, A., Der galilaeische Am Haarets des zweiten Jahrhunderts. Beitrage zur inneren Geschichte des pal. Judentums in den ersten zwei Jahrhunderten, Vienna 1906.

Cohon, S. S., What Jews Believe, New York 1931.

Finkelstein, L., Akiba, Scholar, Saint and Martyr, New York 1936.

_____, The Pharisees. The Sociological Background of their Faith, 2 vols., Philadelphia 1940.--Valuable bibliog. to the earlier, tannaitic period in II 711-751.

Funk, S., Die Juden in Babylonien, Berlin 1902-1908.

Idin, J., "The Period of the Talmud" in L. Finkelstein (ed.), The Jews: Their History, Culture and Religion, vol. I, New York 1949.

Graetz, H., Geschichte der Juden, vols. 3-4, Leipzig 1905-1909.

Gressmann, H., Die orientalischen Religionen im hellenistisch-romischen Zeitalter, Berlin 1930.

Herford, R. T., Judaism in the New Testament Period, London 1928.

Juster, J., Les Juifs dans l'empire romain. Leur condition juridique économique et sociale, Paris 1914.

Klausner, J., From Jesus to Paul (tr. fr. Hebrew), New York 1943.

Kohler, K., Jewish Theology, Cincinnati 1918.--Systematic survey of the main "doctrines" of the Jewish religion.

Krauss, S., Talmudische Archaeologie, 3 vols., Leipzig 1910-1912.

Margolis, M. and Marx, A., History of the Jewish People, Philadelphia 1927, pp. 216-247.--Elucidating for the Talmudic-Midrashic period are the chronological tables, pp. 757ff.

Oesterley, W. O. E., The Jews and Judaism during the Greek Period, London 1941.

Pfeiffer, R. H., A History of New Testament Times, New York 1949.

Schechter, S., Some Aspects of Rabbinic Theology, New York 1909.

Scheftelowitz, J., Die altpersische Religion und das Judentum. Unterschiede, Ueberstimmungen und gegenseitige Beeinflussungen, Giessen 1920.

Schuerer, E., A History of the Jewish People in Time of Jesus Christ. 5 vols., Edinburgh 1886-1890.--Tr. from German original. 3rd-4th German ed., 3 vols., Leipzig 1901-1911.

Yeivin, S., The War of Bar Kokba (Hebrew), Jerusalem 1946.

General Bibliography of Agada-Research

The following list is a selective bibliography of important books and articles (mainly in English) dealing with the Agada. It contains also abbreviations used in the Index for some of the scholarly works. More bibliographical references will be found throughout the Index (especially in the opening bibliographies to chapters), as well as in the introductory chapters "Historico-Religious Background" and "Sources." Bibliographical references to contemporary non Talmudic-Midrashic literature (Samaritan, New Testament, Philo, Josephus, Patristic) are given in the Preface, notes 4-9. Many important Hebrew entries as well as pre-1900 references have been omitted for lack of space.

Albeck, H., Untersuchungen ueber die halakischen Midraschim, Berlin 1927.--See also ZA.

Aptowitz, V., Kain und Abel in der Agada, Vienna-Leipzig 1922.

ATAO = Jeremias, A., Das alte Testament im Lichte des alten Orients, Leipzig 1930.

Ausubel, N., A Treasury of Jewish Folklore, New York 1948.

Bacher, ABA = Bacher, W., Agada der babylonischen Amoraer (1878, 2nd. ed. 1913).

Bacher APA = Bacher, W., Agada der palaestinensischen Amoraer, 3 vols. (1892-99).

Bacher AT = Bacher, W., Agada der Tannaiten, 2 vols.,
Strassburg 1884-1890.

Bacher, W., Rabbanan, die Gelehrten der Tradition, Beitrag
zur Geschichte der anonymen Agada, Budapest 1914.

Back, S., "Die Fabel im Talmud und Midrasch," MGWJ XXIV,
XXIX-XXX, XXXIII-XXXIV (1875-1884).

Baumgartner, W., "Israelitisch-griechische Sagenbeziehungen"
Schweizer Archiv fuer Vk XLI, 1-29.

Bergmann, J., "Geschichte und Legende," Schwartz-Festschrift
(Berlin 1917) 89-108.

Bin-Gorion E., see SA

Bin-Gorion, M. J., Der Born Judas, 6 vols., Leipzig
1918 ff.

_____, Die Sagen der Juden, 5 vols., Frank-
furt O.M. 1914-1927, 2nd ed. Berlin 1935--Bibliogr. 766-774.

Blau, L., Das altjuedische Zauberwesen, Budapest 1898
(2nd ed. 1925).

Boeklen, E., Die Verwandtschaft der juedisch-christlichen
mit der parsischen Eschatologie, Goettingen 1902.

BP = Bolte, J. and Polivka, G., Anmerkungen zu den Kinder
und Hausmaerchen der Brueder Grimm, 5 vols., Leipzig 1913-1932.

Cohen, A., Everyman's Talmud, London 1943 (3rd ed. N.Y.
1949).

CCAR = Central Conference of American Rabbis Year Book,
1890 ff.

DA = Heinemann, I., Darke Haagada (Patterns of Agada),

Jerusalem 1950.--An outstanding book which unfortunately has not yet been translated from Hebrew.

Edoth ("Communities"), A Quarterly for Folklore and Ethnology, ed. by R. Patai, Jerusalem 1946-1948 (Only 3 vols. were published).

EJ = Encyclopedia Judaica, Berlin 1928-1934 (only 10 vols. were published).

Exempla = Gaster, M., The Exempla of the Rabbis, London 1924.

Feldmann, A., The Parables and Similes of the Rabbis, Cambridge 1924.

Frazer, J. G., Folklore in the Old Testament, 3 vols., London 1918.

Gaster ST = Gaster, M., Studies and Texts in Folklore, Magic, Medieval Romance, Hebrew Apocrypha and Samaritan Archeol (collected articles), 3 vols., London 1925-1928. See also: Exempla.

Gaster Th., see OSW, Thespis.

Ginzberg, L., "Jewish Folklore: East and West" in Independence, Thought and Art (Harvard Tercentenary Conference), Cambridge Mass. 1937, 89-108.--Most important and inspiring evaluation of the problems confronting both Agada and Jewish folklore research. To my knowledge the first instance of application of Thompson's Motif-Index to the field of Agada-scholarship (cf. p. 104 n.6).--See also GL.

GJP = Lieberman, S., Greek in Jewish Palestine. Studies in

the Life, and Manners of Jewish Palestine in the 2-4 Centurie
CE, N. Y. 1942.

GL = Ginzberg, L., The Legend of the Jews, 7 vols.,
Philadelphia 1909-1938.--Classical treatment of that part
of Jewish narrative material which is clustered around Biblical
persons and events; "the greatest single contribution to the
study of the Agada within a century" (B. Heller, JQR XXIV).
Most valuable for the comparative folklorist are the notes
in vols. V-VI. The important index (vol. VII), prepared by
B. Cohen, though clustered mainly around persons and names
(so for example D1062.2 "Speaking tree" is listed neither
under "Speaking," "Talking" nor under "Tree" but under "Abraha
heard a tree speaking with human voice"), can be of great help
to the folklorist.

Goebel, F. W., Juedische Motive im maerchenhaften Erzaeh-
lungsgut. Studien zur vergleichenden Motiv-Geschichte (Diss.
Greifswald), Gleiwitz 1932.--Reviewed by W. Anderson in Hess.
Bl. f. Vk. XXX (1932), 314f.

Gruenbaum GA = Gruenbaum, M., Gesammelte Aufsaeetze zur
Sprach und Sagenkunde (1901).

Gruenbaum NB = Gruenbaum, M., Neue Beitrage zur semi-
tischen Sagenkunde, Leiden 1893--Originally in ZDMG XXXI (1877)

Gunkel, H., Das Maerchen im alten Testament, Tuebingen 191

Guttman, M., "Agada," EJ I 951-972.

Guttman, T., The Maschal in the Tannaitic Period (Hebrew t
and enlarged ed. of German original, Frankfurt 1929).

Hanauer, J. E., Folklore of the Holy Land; Moslem, Christ

and Jewish, 2nd enl. ed., London 1935.

Heinemann, see DA

Heller, B., "Agadische Literatur," EJ I 979-1036.

_____, "Das Maerchen in Talmud und Midrasch," BP
IV 316-324.

_____, "Tendences et idées juives dans les contes
hebreux," REJ LXXVII 97-126.

HJP = Lieberman, S., Hellenism in Jewish Palestine,
Studies in the Literary Transmission, Beliefs and Manners of
Palestine in the I Century B.C.E.-IV Century C.E., N. Y. 1950.

Hoffman, D., Zur Einleitung in die halachischen Midraschim
Berlin 1886-87.

HUCA = Hebrew Union College Annual, Cincinnati 1924 ff.

Hyman, A., Beit Vaad Lahakamim, London 1902.--Alphabetical
(Hebrew) index to about 14,000 Agadot in the Talmudim and Mid-
raschim.

Jacobs, J., "Folklore," JE V 423-426.

_____, "Jewish Diffusion of Folktales," Jewish Ideals
157ff.

JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.

JE = The Jewish Encyclopedia, 12 vols., N. Y. 1901-1906.

Jeremias, A., see ATAO.

JJGL = Jahrbuch fuer juedische Geschichte und Literatur.

JL = Juedisches Lexikon, 5 vols., Berlin 1928-1930.

JQR = The Jewish Quarterly Review, n.s., Philadelphia
1910ff.

JSOR = Journal of the Society of Oriental Research.

Jvk = Mitteilungen zur juedischen (since vol. XXV, 1923 :
Jahrbuch fuer juedische) Volkskunde, 1898ff.

Kadushin, M., The Rabbinic Mind, N. Y. 1952.

Koenigsberger, B., "Aus dem Reich der alt-juedischen
Fabel, " ZfVk VI 140ff.

KS = Kiriat Sepher, Bibliographical Quarterly of the Jewish
National and University Library, Jerusalem 1924ff.

Langton, E., Good and Evil Spirits; a Study of Jewish
and Christian Doctrine, Its Origin and Development, London 1942
--Bibliography, 249-306.

Lehrmann, S. M., Jewish Customs and Folklore, London 1949.
-Bibliography 315-332.

Lieberman, S., see GJP, HJP.

Loew, I., Die Flora der Juden, 3 vols., Vienna 1924-28.

Marmorstein, A., "Beitrage zur Religionsgeschichte und
Volkskunde," Jvk XXV 280-319, XXVI-XXVII 344-383.

MGWJ = Monatsschrift fuer Geschichte und Wissenschaft des
Judentums, Dresden-Breslau 1852-1939.

Moore, G. F., Judaism in the First Centuries of the Christian
Era, the Age of the Tannaim, 3 vols., Cambridge, Mass. 1927-1940

Moreno, E., see chapter "The Sources," s.v. "Pseudoepigraph".

Nacht, J., "Woman -- Month -- Moon" (Hebrew), Edot II 92-97

OSW = Gaster, Th. H., The Oldest Stories in the World,
N. Y. 1952.

Patai, R., Adam Verdama (Hebrew: Man and Earth), 2 vols.,
Jerusalem 1942.

_____, Hamayim (Hebrew: The Water), Jerusalem 1936.--

Ch. 2: The Water in the Agada.

Perles, J., Zur rabbinischen Sprach-und Sagenkunde,
Breslau 1873.

Rappoport, A.S., The Folklore of the Jews, London 1937.--
Bibliogr. 269-272.

REJ = Revue des Etudes Juives, Paris 1880ff.

SA = Bin-Gorion, E., Shvile Agada (Hebrew), Jerusalem
1950.--Outstanding; follows the comparative method.

Schapiro, J., Die haggadischen Elemente im erzählenden
Teil des Korans, Leipzig 1907 (cf. EJ IX 318).

Strack, H. L., Introduction to the Talmud and Midrash.
(Tr. from German on the basis of the author's rev. copy of
the 5th ed.) Philadelphia 1931.

Thespis = Gaster, Th. H., Thespis, N.Y. 1950.

Trachtenberg, J., Jewish Magic and Superstition. A Study
in Folk Religion, New Haven 1939.--Bibliogr. 315-332.

UJE = Universal Jewish Encyclopedia, N.Y. 10 vols.,
1939-1943.

Waxman, M., A History of Jewish Literature, 2nd rev. ed.
N.Y. 1938, vol. I 1-150.

Weinstein, H.J., Die alexandrinische Agada, Goettingen 1901
--The author assumes powerful influence of the Alexandrian re-
ligious philosophy; cf. MGWJ 1903 89ff.; Strack 166.

ZA = Zunz, L., Gottesdienstliche Vortraege der Juden, 1st
ed. 1832. Hebrew edition (based on 2nd German ed. 1892),
Jerusalem 1947, revised, edited and brought up to date by H.
Albeck, may be regarded as the standard scientific introduction.

to the Agada.

ZAW = Zeitschrift fuer die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft, Giessen 1881 ff.

ZDMG = Zeitschrift der deutschen morgenlandischen Gesellschaft, Leipzig 1847 ff.

Ziegler, I., "Die haggadische Exegese und der einfache Wortsinn," MGWJ 1899, 159-167, 241-250.

_____, Die Koenigsgleichnisse des Midrasch, beleuchtet durch die roemische Kaiserzeit, Breslau 1903.--A valuable book illuminating the king-parables of the Rabbis in the light of Greek and Roman literature. The author does not distinguish between narratives which were likely to be known orally to the ordinary people in the East, and between literary knowledge which was predominantly the appanage of the learned in the Greco-Roman world. Cf. HJP 4 n. 7.

ZNW = Zeitschrift fuer die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft.

THE SOURCES--
THEIR CLASSIFICATION, ABBREVIATIONS, BIBLIOGRAPHY

The Talmudic-Midrashic literature included in the following List of Sources may be classified according to many criteria. The most important among them are: A. structural (including consideration of contents and character), B. historical, C. geographical.

A. With regard to the structure and contents the sources may be divided into: 1. Talmudic and 2. Midrashic; cf. "Definitions of Terms."

A1. The Talmudic sources include the Mishna-Tosefta-Talmudim and the extra-canonical tractates (cf. ARN). The Mishnaic-Talmudic tractates are given in the List of Sources by their original Hebrew name and its English translation, followed by a number in brackets which denotes its place in one of the six Orders (cf. "Definitions of Terms" s.v. Mishna). Only these tractates whose Mishna, Tos. or Gemara (in the Talmudim) contain agadic material, are included. A good English synopsis of each tr., its contents, history etc. is found in the introductions to the individual tractates in bS as well as in Cohen and Strack. All talmudic sources were completed before the year 500. They are mainly halakic.

A2. All sources not included in A1 belong to the domain of Midrash. The Midrashic books in the List of Sources are given by their Hebrew name and its English translation, followe

by a short structural geographic-historical description, bibliographical references (those in English, especially JE, Strack and Moore are preferred) and an indication of the edition quoted from. The Midrashim may be divided into a. expositional-exegetical, b. homiletic, c. historical, d. ethical, e. mystical.

A2a. The expositional-exegetical Midrashim form the main bulk of the Midrashic literature. They follow the order of the Scriptural text, and join thereto their tales, parables, maxims, etc. The oldest among them are the "tannaitic (halakic) Midrashim": Mek, IRS, Sifra, Sifre. Most of the Midrashim to individual Bible-books (cf. BR, EkR, MSh, Teh, Mm, etc.) belong to this category.

A2b. The homiletic Midrashim handle individual Scriptures, mostly the beginnings of Bibl. portions, either those into which the Pentateuch was divided¹ for weekly readings in the Synagogue (cf. Tan, TB, ShR, BaR, DR, AB), or those which were used on festivals and special Sabbaths (cf. FK, PR, WR). Each homily opens with one or more poems joining

¹A helping criterion in the geographical determination of a Midr. is the fact that the weekly reading of the Pentateuch was completed in Palestine during 3 years (thence the division into 154-175 "Sedarim", whereas in Babylon it was read in the course of one year (the present custom in the Jewish Diaspora) and divided into 48-52 "Sedarim". Cf. A. Buechler, JQR V (1893), 420-469; Jacobs, JE XII 254-57; Theodor, "Die Midraschim zum Pent. und der dreijährige paläest. Zyklus", 1855-87.

the text to a Bibl. verse, mostly from the corresponding Haftara. Usually there is an attempt to bring together in each section as many poems as possible.

A2c. The "historical" Midrashim (designated wrongly by Strack 225 as "narrative") are not following the Scriptural order, though most of them either deal with Bibl. occurrences or allude to the Bible. This kind of historiography continues the tradition, and to some degree uses as sources the old Apoc. and Pseudoepigr. literature (cf. MF, PRE, SOR, Yash, Josippon and the bibliography listed there). Most of the little pseudo-historic Midrashim dealing with specific historical events ("Moses' Passing Away," "Abraham's Story," etc.), are printed in BHM and in Eisenstein's Treasure of Midr., and are not listed independently (cf. Strack 226f.). This genre gained great popularity in the Middle Ages, as testified by the numerous "Maase (Tale) Books"² and "Chronicles"³ in Hebrew and Yiddish.⁴

A2d. Many passages in Midrashim classified under other genres bear ethical character;-- a source must consist either

²Cf. M. Gaster's Introduction to The Exempla of the Rab-
bis. His historical data and conclusions must be read with
caution.

³Cf. M. Gaster's Introduction to his ed. of Chronicles
of Jerahmeel, London 1899.

⁴Cf. Steinschneider in Serapeum 1866, 1-12.

entirely of ethical maxims or of moral tales based upon them (cf. Ab, ARN, DE, Alph B. Sira) to be regarded as "ethical." The outstanding representative of this genre is SE.

A2e. Mystical Midrashim are mainly based on symbolism of letters and numbers, and deal with cosmogonic speculation -- probably influenced in this respect by gnosticism (cf. Alph. R. Akiba, Has, Hek, Kon, Tad, Yets. See also M. Gaster, MGWJ 1893, 179-185, 213-230 and JE XI 298 on the book Shiur Koma). This genre is discussed in an excellent and exhaustive way in the first two lectures of G. Scholem's Major Trends in Jewish Mysticism, New York 1941.

B. Historically the sources may be divided into 1. Tannaitic, 2. Amoraic, 3. Gaonic, 4. Late (Medieval).

B1. The tannaitic sources include besides the Mishna, Tos., Baraita (tannaitic statements in the Gemara), MT and DE -- the "tannaitic (halakic) Midrashim" to Ex (Mek, MRS), Lev (Sifra), Nu. and Deut. (Sifre). All of them were finally compiled before the end of the 2nd C. The authors of the narratives within these Midrashim are almost exclusively Tannaim, though their final editors might have been Amoraim. It has been proved that the halakic Midr. originated from two different schools, that of R. Akiba and that of his contemporary and opponent R. Ishmael (both in Pal. 1-2 C.); they differ with regard to terms, methods of interpretation,

authorities cited, etc. Cf. Strack 206-209, EJ I 981 ff., Hofman, Albeck.

B2. The amoraic sources were basically compiled between the completion of the Mishna (2 C.) and the conclusion of the b. Talmud (c.500). Besides the later (non-tannaitic) agadot in the Talmudim belong, probably, to this category: also most of the extracanonical tractates (cf. ARN), SOR, ER, PK, WR, EkR.

B3. Most of the Midrashim were compiled during the Gaonic period which lasted for c.400 years (end of 6th to beginning of 11th C.) and was dominated by the Academies in Babylonia-Persia-Eastern Caliphate. The determination to what degree the narratives included in the Gaonic Midrashim are praegaonic (probably most of them) and their relationship to the Islamic narratives are among the most intriguing problems in Agadic-folklore scholarship.

B4. Post-gaonic, Medieval (12-15 C.) Midrashim, as far as they do not bear a dominant commentary-character, are mostly, unlike the preceding anonymous Agada-works of individual authors-compilers (cf. LT, MHG, Yalk.). Most of them, though of late date, utilize besides old material transmitted orally, many ancient (even tannaitic) ms.-sources, which have been lost thence and are now unknown from first-hand.

C. The two main Jewish centers during the first millenium were Palestine and Babylonia. All the tannaitic and most of

the amoraic (earlier) sources originate in pre-4th C. Palestine. During the 4th C., the center of gravity of Jewish life gradually moved to Babylonia, where the Sassanian monarch encouraged immigration of technically skilled Palestinian Jews. Though the status of Palestinian Jewry deteriorated under the declining Roman Empire, and the hegemony since 4th till 10th C. is in the hands of the rich and cultural Babylonian Jewry, the main Agada center is still in Palestine. Of course many gaonic Midrashim are of Bab. origin. Wherever the place of origin has been established with high probability by Agada-scholarship,⁵ this has been indicated in the following list (Bab denotes Babylonia-Persia-Eastern Caliphate, Pal -- Palestine), otherwise no data are given. One must however bear in mind that even in a source originating in Spain, Southern Italy, or Byzanz, the material is much older and mostly Palestinian or Babylonian.

⁵In most instances Albeck's conclusions incorporated in ZA may be regarded as representing the authoritative up-to-date achievements of Agada-research.

List of Sources

¹For the manner of presenting Talmudical tractates in the following List of Sources, see above A1; Midrashim -- ib. A2.

AB: Agadat Bereshit, Homiletical Midr. (10 C.) to Gen. (84 chs., 28 homilies) -- Strack 215, ZA 124.--Quoted by chapter and page of ed. Buber, Cracow 1902.

Ab: Abot, or: Pirke Abot - Sayings of the Fathers (4). Cf. ARN.

Agadat Shir: Midr. to Song of Songs (10 C.)--JQR IV (1894), 672ff., JE XII 62, ZA 129. Quoted from ed. Schechter, Cambridge 1896. Cf. Shir.

Alph. R. Akiba: Alphabet of Rabbi Akiba (2 versions) in BHM III (8 C.) - EJ II 451ff., ZA 334 n.67.

Alph B. Sira: Alphabet of Ben Sira. Two versions of 22 proverbs arranged alphabetically, with agadic narrative based on them. - JE II 453ff., 678ff.; Stack 346 n.6; ZA 60. Quoted from ed. Steinschneider, Berlin 1858.

Alphabetot: Midr. of Alphabets. - Strack 347 n.4, ZA 334. Ed. Wertheimer, Jerusalem 1914.

Ar: Arakin - Estimations (5).

ARN: Ab. Derabbi (of R.) Natan. The oldest among the extra-canonical Talmudic tractates. Its 40 (41) chs. containing additions to Ab. are attributed to R. Nathan the Babylonian (2 C.). Exists in two different "rescensions." Moore I

*Seven trs. printed at the end of San. Not tr. in bS. Mostly amoraic. Cf. Strack 73f.

158, Strack 73, JE I 995f. (synopsis), ZA 51f., Schechter's introduction. German tr. K. Pollak, Rabbi Nathans System der Ethik und Moral, Frankfurt 1905.--Quoted by ch. (and p.) of ed. Schechter, Vienna 1897.

AZ: Aboda Zara - Idolatry, lit. "Strange Service" (4).

b.: babil--Babylonian Talmud, cf. "Definitions of Terms." Fully tr. into English in the monumental Soncino Press edition, cf. bS. - Hebrew text-quoted by tractate, folic and p. (BB 19b, Bek 7a etc.), as the contents of the single pages are the same in all editions, since the Bomberg ed., Venice 1548, until today.

BaR: Bamidbar Rabba -- Midr. R. to Nu. Homiletic (23 sections). Late (12 C.)--Strack 214f., EJ I 1014f.--Quoted by ch. and paragraph, ed. Wilna 1887.

BB: Baba Batra -- Last Gate (4).

Bek: Bekorot -- Firstborns (5).

Ber: Berakot -- Benedictions (1).

Bets: Betsa (2) -- Egg.

BHM: Bet Hamidrash -- House of Midrash, Learning (Academy). Six vols. of little Midrashim (with German introductions ed. by Jellinek, Leipzig-Vienna 1853-1877. Second ed. Jerusalem 1938. Quoted by v. and p.

Bibl.: Biblical (Old Testament). Biblical material will be probably dealt with fully by Professor Th. Gaster in his "Motif-Index of Ancient Near Eastern Folk-literature" now under preparation. His references may be followed by English

reading scholars in b. Talmud and in Midr. R. by using the "Scriptural References" in bS Index 463-620 and in the Midr. R. (Soncino Press) Index 139-322. There are several Hebrew cross-concordances tracing Bibl. scriptures in later literature --The following are (alphabetically) the abbreviations of the Bible Books used in this work: Am. - Amos; Chron. - Chronicles; Dan. - Daniel; Deut. - Deuteronomy; Ecc. - Ecclesiasties; Est. - Esther; Ex. - Exodus; Ez. - Ezekiel; Ezr. - Ezra; Gen. - Genesis; Hab. - Habbakuk; Hag. - Haggai; Hos. - Hosea; Isa. - Isaiah; Jer. - Jeremiah; Jon. - Jonah; Jos. - Joshua; Judg. - Judges; Lam. - Lamentations; Lev. - Leviticus; Mal. - Malachi; Mic. - Micah; Nah. - Nahum; Neh - Nehemiah; Nu. - Numbers; Ob. - Obadiah; Pr. - Proverbs; Ps. - Psalms; Sam. - Samuel; Zek. - Zekhariah; Zef. - Zefaniah. no abbreviations are used for Job, Kings, Ruth, Song of Songs.

Bik.: Bikurim - First Fruits (1).

EK: Baba Kama - First Gate (4).

BM: Baba Metsia - Middle Gate (4).

BR: Bereshit Rabba - Midr. R. to Gen. Most important among the Midrashim. Originally compiled probably by R. Hoshaya (Pal. 3 C.). Classical scholarly ed. by Theodor-Albeck, Berlin 1903-1932.- EJ I 1005ff., III 62f., VII 241-47, Moore I 163-66, Strack 217f.; H. Albeck. Introduction and Index to BR (In Hebrew, indispensable), Berlin 1936. Quoted by ch. (altogether 100) and para.

bS: babil Soncino Press edition. First complete and unabridged English tr. of b. Talmud in 35 vols. (over 25,000

pages), London 1935-1952, quoted by tractate and page (bS Ed 19, bS Git. 410 etc.). The Index (London 1952, 749 pp.) has, besides indices of topics, names, Bibl. references and glossary, a Rabbinical index indicating the century and country of every Tanna and Amora.

DR: Debarim Rabba - Midr. R. to Deut. Homiletic (27 homilies) compiled finally around 900, probably in Byzantium. --Strack 214, JE I 1015.--Quoted by ch. and para.--S. Lieberman edited (Jerusalem 1940) a ms. version of DR as known in medieval Spain.

DE: Derekh Erets - Moral Conduct. An extra-canonical (cf. ARN) basically Amoraic tr. in 2 rescensions (11 and 9 chs. respectively). Mostly maxims of conduct. Probably tannaitic. --REJ XXXVI 27-46, 205-21, JE IV 526ff., EJ I 1004, Strack 270.--Ed. Higger, New York 1935.

Ed.: Eduyot -- Testimonies (4)

EkR: Eka Rabbati - Midr R. to Lam. Amoraic, Palestinian. Contains mostly discourses delivered on 9th of Ab. day of temple destruction.--JE V 85ff., Strack 341 n.4, EJ I 1007 ff., Moore I 167f.--Quoted by ch. and p. of ed. Buber, Wilna 1899.

Er.: Erubin -- Blendings (2).

EsR: Esther Rbba -- Midr. R. to Est. Most of its agadic material is very old, as Est. was probably the most popular, among the folk, of Biblical narratives; the compilation date is however late.--Strack 342 n.13; Bacher, MGWJ 542ff.; JE

Git: Gitin -- Divorcements, or Bills of Divorcement (3).

Hag: Hagiga -- Festival Offering (2).

Hal: Halla -- Dough (1).

Has: Midr. Haserot Viyterot (plene and defecte). Based on Bibl. words written with or without vowel letters.--JE VIII 576ff., Strack 229, EJ I 1023f.--Ed. Wertheimer, Jerusalem 1899.

Hek: Sefer Hekalot -- Book of Temples, in BHM II, III (2 rescensions), Mystical visions of heavens.--Strack 347 n.6.

Hor: Horayot -- Decisions (4).

Hul: Hullin -- Profane Things (5).

Josippon: A pseudohistory ending with the destruction of the Temple (70 A.D.); attributed to Josephus Flavius (1 C.), but written probably in Italy, 9 C. Contains much agadic material unknown from other sources, but transmitted probably orally, as it is found in the Pseudoepigr. It "served for thousand years as the classic Jewish history for the learned scholar and the folk alike" (Neuman), and was printed many times, but a critical edition is still a desideratum.--Strack 343f., ZA 67ff., Zeitlin, "Note on the Relation of the Slavonic Josephus to Josippon," JQR XIX (1928-29), 77f., Neuman, "Josippon and the Apocrypha," JQR XLIII (1952-53), 1-26, ascertains the degree of historic credibility and points to the Amoraic period as date of origin. This masterfully presented theory must still be proved by a critical edition of the book.

Kal: Kalla -- Bride (or "lecturing months"). An extra-canonical tr. (cf. ARN) whose nucleus is early amoraic.-- Strack 73; Aptowitzer, REJ LVII 238.--Ed. Higger, New York 1936.

Ker: Keritot -- Excisions (5).

Ket: Ketubot -- Wedding (Nuptial) Contracts (3).

Kon: Midr. Konen ("he established") (cf. Pr. III 19), in BHM II. Mystical descriptions of heaven, earth, hell, paradise.--Strack 229, EJ I 1023.

KR: Kohelet Rabba -- Midr. R. to Ecc. Its 12 sections follow the text (Bibl.) word by word.--Gaonic.--Strack 342 n.1 EJ I 1016.--Quoted by ch. and para.

LT: Lekah Tob -- Good Information (cf. Pr. IV 2). Collection of old Midrashim on the Pentateuch and the five Megillot, compiled by R. Tobiah B. Eliezer in 1079.--Strack 349 n. 19.--Quoted by book, ch. and verse (LT Gen. XI 2, LT Lev. III 14 etc.). Ed. publ. Buber, Wilna 1880.

Maas: Maasrot -- Tithes (1).

Mak: Makkot -- Stripes, Strikes (4).

MaSh: Maaser Sheni -- Second Tithe (1).

Mei: Meila -- Trespass (5).

Mek: Mekilta -- Compendium. Tannaitic Midr. to Ex; originating in R. Ishmael's (1-2 C.) school. Begins with Ex. XII the first legal section in the Pentateuch, but though the intention was apparently to compile a halakic mid., most of its 9 tractates are agadic.--JE VIII 444ff., Strack 207, Moore I

135ff. Quoted by Masseket and fol. of ed. Friedman, Vienna 1870. Recent scholarly ed.: Horowitz-Rabin, Frankfurt 1931; Lauterbach (3 vols.), Philadelphia 1933-35. Cf. MRS.

MHG: Midrash Hagadol -- "The Great Midr." to Pentateuch. Though compiled in Yemen (13 C.), contains very old (much Tannaitic!) material.--Strack 231, EJ I 1033, Moore I 138f. 145f.--Ed. Schechter, Cambridge 1902 (Gen; new ed.--Margulies, Jerusalem 1947); Hoffman, Berlin 1913-21 (Fragment of Ex.); Margulies, Jerusalem 1952 (Lev.); Fisch, Manchester 1940 (Nu.; cf. Yalon, KS XVIII 33-40).

Mid: Midot -- Dimensions (5).

Midr. R.: Midrash Rabba -- Great Midrash. Standard Midr. collection to the Pentateuch and the five Megillot-Scrolls. The ten midrashim (BR, ShR, WR, BaR, DR, Shir, RR, EkR, KR, EsR) are of various dates and character. First complete and unabridged English tr. of Midr. R. was published in 10 vols.--by Soncino Press, under editorship of H. Freedman and M. Simon, London 1939.--Quoted from standard ed., Wilna 1887.

Mishna: See "Definitions of Terms." English tr. within bS. Quoted by tr. ch. and para. (MK IV 2, Naz VII 4). Though Halaka is dominating in the Mishna, never does Agada disappear completely (altogether over 300 Agadic paragraphs, cf. ZA 269 n. 18, JE I 992; Moore, Index s.v.; JE XII 609ff.).

MK: Moed Katan -- Minor Feast (2).

MM: Midrash Mishle -- Midr to Pr. (10 C.). More a commentary than a Midr.; but contains also narrative material:

Description of Martyrdoms, riddles of the Queen of Saba etc.

--Bacher AT I 159f., II 69f.; EJ I 1020 f.--Quoted by ch. and p. of ed. Buber, Wilna 1893.

MRS: Mekilta Derabbi (cf. R.) Shimeon. Tannaitic Midr. to Ex. originating in R. Akiba's (1-2C.) school but attributed to R. Shimeon B. Yohay (2 C.). Reconstructed by Hoffman (Frankfort 1905) from later (mostly MHG and Yalk) quotations. --Strack 207.

MSh: Midrash Shemuel -- Midr. to Sam. I, II (24 and 8 homilies respectively). Compiled in Pal.; uses old sources. --MGWJ 1895, 331-36, 368-70; REJ XXVI 304-309; JE XI 13; Strack 342 n.3.--Quoted by ch. and p. of ed. Buber, Cracow 1893.

MT: Megilat Taanit -- Scroll of Fasts. Records in 12 parts corresponding to the months of the year, those days, which because of victories or other joyous events in the past are forbidden as fast-days. Composed before 70 A.D., it derives its present form probably from 2nd C.--JE VIII 427; Zeitlin, "MT as source for Jewish Chronology and History in the Hellenistic and Roman periods," JQR n.s. IX 71-102, X 49-80; Strack 244 n.33; Moore I 160, II 54 68f.--Scholarly ed.: Lichtenstein, HUCA VIII-IX (1931-32), 318-51; cf. ib. 257ff.

Naz: Nazir -- Nazirite (3).

Ned: Nedarim -- Vows (3).

Nid: Nida -- Uncleaness of Menstruation (6).

Or: Orla -- Uncircumcision (1).

Pe: Peah -- Corner (1).

Pes: Pesahim -- Passover Sacrifices (2).

PK: Pesikta Derab (of R.) Kahana. Homiletic Midr. (32 homilies) for festivals and special Sabbaths. Attributed to a 3rd C. Amora, but compiled in 5 C.--Strack 211, JE III 559, EJ 1012f., Moore I 168f.--Quoted by Piska (section) and folio of ed. Buber, Lyck 1860. 6f. PR.

PR: Pesikta Rabbati -- The Great Pesikta. Homiletic Midr. (47 hom.). Younger (probably 9 C.) and different from PK, it contains much old material.--ZA 121, EJ I 1027f.--Quoted by Piska and folio of ed. Friedmann, Vienna 1880.

PRE: Pirke (Chapters of) Rabbi Eliezer. Description of the workings of God in creation and in the oldest history of Israel; attributed to R. Eliezer B. Hyrkanos (1-2 C.), but in fact much later (probably Pal, 8 C.). Remains unfinished (last 2 of the 54 chs. deal with Miriam's punishment for slandering Moses). Has numerous references to Jewish customs. Strong Islamic influence.--Strack 225 (synopsis), JE I 1030f.--Quoted by ch. of ed. Luria, Warsaw 1852.

Pseudoepigr: Apocrypha and Pseudoepigrapha of the Old Testament (tr. Charles, Oxford 1913). The extremely rich narrative elements are only sometimes alluded to, as they will be fully incorporated in Gaster's "Motif Index." Books of Esdras were motif-indexed by E. Moreno in Annuario de la Sociedad Folklorica de Mexico VI (1945) 7-45. Cf. Bibl.

RH: Rosh Hashana -- New Year (2).

RR: Ruth Rabba -- Midr. T. to Ruth. Pal, early gaonic. Expositions and agadic compilations follow the Scriptural text.--Strack 220.--Quoted by ch. and verse.

San: Sanhedrin -- Court of Justice (4).

SE: Seder (Order of) Elijah, called also Tana Debey Eliyahu. In present form probably Gaonic (10 C.) from Pal.--Strack 227 ("jewel of agadic literature"); Bacher, MGWJ XXIII 266-274, AT I 489f.; JE VIII 568; EJ I 1028f.--Quoted by ch. and p. of ed. Friedman, Vienna 1900-1902.

Sem: Semahot -- Joys (euphemistically for Ebel Rabbati -- Mourning). An extra-canonical tr. (cf. ARN). Though attest for the first time in 12th C. (Southern France) it is probably early Amoraic.

Sheb: Sheblit -- Seventh, Sabbatical year (1).

Shebu: Shebuot -- Oaths (4).

Shir: Shir Hashirim Rabba -- Midr. R. to Song of Songs. Allegorical interpretation of the "holy of holiest books of the Bible." Early gaonic.--Strack 341 n.3, JE I 1015f.--Quoted by ch. and v. Cf. Agadat Shir.

ShR: Shemot Rabba -- Midr. R. to Ex. Homiletic (52 sections). Late gaonic.--EJ I 1014, VI 873ff., Strack 215.--Quoted by ch. and para.

Sifra: "The Book," called also Torat Kohanim (Priests' Law). Tannaitic Midr. to Lev, originating in R. Akiba's (1-2 C. school, but edited finally by R. Hiyya (3 C.); "explains or turns almost every word into a source for a halakic maxim"

(Hoffman 21). Contains little but important agadic material. --JE VIII 555, XI 330ff., Strack 206ff., Moore I 140ff. German tr. Winter, Breslau 1938.--Quoted by p. of ed. Weiss, Vienna 1862.

Sifre: "The Books." Tannaitic Midr. to Nu. (Sifre N) and Deut. (Sifre D). Originating in their agadic portions (four-sevenths of the whole) in R. Ishmael's school (cf. Mek). Modern ed. Horovitz (only N), Leipzig - Frankfurt; Finkelstein 1938.--JE VIII 555f., XI 332 f., Moore I 143ff. --Quoted by para. of ed. Friedman, Vienna 1864.

SO: Seder Olam -- World Order. Pseudohistory of mankind starting with Adam and ending in the first C. Originating probably in R. Akiba's school (1-2 C.), it was subsequently enlarged and revised. (The last ch. includes the Bar-Kokba insurrection, 132-135).--JE XI 147ff., Strack 343 n.2, Moore I 158ff., Bacher AT I 337, II 155.--Ed. Ratner, Wilna 1897.

Sof: Soferim -- Scribes. An extra-canonical tr. (cf. ARN) of 21 chs. compiled probably in Bab, 6 C. Deals with old Hebrew graphic liturgy, with the writing of scrolls and Bible lore.--JE I 1003 (synopsis).--Ed. Mueller, Leipzig 1876; Higger, New York 1937.

Sot: Sota -- Suspected Adulteress (4).

Suk: Sukka -- Booth, Tabernacle (2).

Taan: Taanit -- Fast (2).

Tad: Midr. Tadshe ("Bring forth," cf. Gen I 11) in BHM III 164-193. Attributed to R. Pinehas B. Yair (2 C.) but in fact much later; based mainly on number-symbolism and

parallelism between creation and history of Israel.--Strack 347 n.3.

Talmud: See "Definitions of Terms" s.v., and b, bS and y. in this list.

Tam: Tamid -- Continual Offering (5).

Tan: Midr. Tanhuma or Yelamdenu -- "may he teach us." Homiletic Midr. on entire Pentateuch. Compiled originally by R. Tanhuma (4 C., Pal), but has later interpolations.-- EJ VIII 1069f., Bacher APA III 506, Strack 212, EJ I 1010ff., Moore I 169f.--Quoted by Parasha (Pentateuch section) and para. of ed. Wilna 1833. Cf. TB.

TB: Midr. Tanhuma ed. Buber (3 vols.), Wilna 1885. Older version of Tan. diverging markedly in Gen. and Ex.-- Strack 336 n.3.--Quoted by p. and Pentateuch Book. Cf. Tan.

Teh: Miḥraḥ Tehillim -- Midr. to Ps. called also Shoher Tob -- "Searches after good" (cf. Pr. XI 27). First part (Ps. 1-118) compiled probably in Pal, 5 C., second part -- later. German tr. by Wuensche.--Strack 223f., EJ I 1018f. --Quoted by ch. and p. of ed. Buber, Wilna 1891.

Ter: Terumot -- Heave offerings (1).

Tos: Tosefta -- Addition. Tannaitic additions to the Mishna following its order. Compiled by R. Hiyya B. Aba (2 C.). Contains mainly halaka, but is rich in agada, especially the tractates Taan, Sot, RH, Hor.--JE XII 609ff.; Albeck, MGWJ LXIX 311-328; Schwarz, REJ LXXXII 287-299; Moore, Index s.v.-- Quoted by tr. ch. and para. of ed. Zuckermann, Pasewalk

1881 (2nd ed. with supplement of S. Lieberman, Jerusalem 1937).

Wayosha: Midr. Wayosha -- "He helped" (cf. Ex XIV 30) in BHM I 35ff. Contains eschatological and messianic speculations and narratives.

WR: Wayikra Rabba -- Midr. R. to Lev. Has 37 homilies. Fond of using proverbs (cf. MGWJ 1885, 405).--Strack 211f.--Quoted by ch. and para. of standard Midr. R. ed.

y.: Yerushalmi -- Jerusalemite, or Palestinian Talmud (cf. "Definitions of Terms" s.v. Talmud).--Quoted by tr., ch. folio (of 4 columns each) and column of ed. Venice 1523, Krotochim 1867. (y. Pe I 15c, y. Meg. IV 74d etc.)

Yalk: Yalkut -- "Collection." Denotes the Yalk. Shimeoni, the most important Midr. Thesaurus. Compiled in two parts (I -- Pentateuch 963 paras; II -- other books, 1085 paras) by R. Shimeon whose identity is still problematic, (Germany? Spain? 12-14 C.?). The compiler names his sources before each entry. Much of its material is very old and otherwise unknown.--EJ I 1034 f., VIII 859.--Quoted by vol. and para.

Yalk. Reubeni: Collection of old mystical-kabbalistic comments and interpretations to the Pentateuch compiled by Reuben B. Hoeschke (17 C.).--Quoted by ch. and v. of ed. Amsterdam 1700.

Yash: Sefer Hayashar -- The Book of Righteousness (? cf. 2 Sam I 18). A pseudohistory dealing with the period from

Adam to the time of the Judges; written probably in Southern Italy (Spain?) 11 C. and showing strong Islamic influence.

Much of its material is old and genuine.--JE XII 588f.,

Strack 226, EJ I 1031f.--Ed. Goldschmidt, Berlin 1923.

Yets: Sefer Yetsira -- Book of Creation. Mystical speculations influenced probably by the Gnostics. Probably Amoraic. Cf. Mordell, "The origin of Letters and Numerals according to S. Y.," JQR II 1912, 557-44; German tr. Goldschm Frankfort 1894 (cf. REJ XXIX 310-316); JE XII 602ff., Strack 346f.--Quoted by para. of ed. Warsaw 1884.

Yom: Yoma -- The Day of Atonement (2).

Glossary of Hebrew and Aramaic Words*

- AB. The fifth month of the Jewish Calendar, corresponding approximately to July or August.
- ADAR. The twelfth month of the Jewish Calendar, corresponding approximately to February or March.
- AGADA. See "Definitions of Terms."
- ALEF. The first letter of the Hebrew alphabet, with numerical value (cf. ZI40).
- AM HAARETS (lit. "people of the land," "country people"); the name given in Rabbinic literature to 1. a person who through ignorance is careless in the observance of the laws (in this sense it is opposed to "haber," s.v.); 2. an illiterate or uncultured man (opposed to "talmid hakam," s.v.).
- AMORA. See (preceding) "Definitions of Terms."
- AYIN. The sixteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, with numerical value 70.
- BARAITA (lit. "outside"); a teaching or a tradition of the Tannaim that has been excluded from the Mishna and incorporated in a later collection compiled by R. Hiyya and R. Oshaiah, generally introduced in the Talmud by "Our Rabbis taught," or "It has been taught."
- BAT KOL (lit. "daughter of a voice"); 1. a reverberating sound; 2. a voice descending from heaven (cf. Dan. IV

*Cf. also "Sources" where translation of the titles of Talmudic tractates and of the Midrashim is given.

- 28) to offer guidance in human affairs, and regarded as a lower grade of prophecy (cf. F966).
- BET. The second letter of the Hebrew alphabet, with numerical value 2.
- BET DIN (lit. "house of law or judgment"); a gathering of three or more learned men acting as a Jewish court of law.
- BET HAMIDRASH. House of study; the college or academy where the study of the Tora was carried on under the guidance of a Rabbinical authority.
- EKA (lit. "how"); the opening word of the Book of Lamentations used as a denomination for the whole book.
- ELUL. The sixth month of the Jewish Calendar, corresponding to August or September.
- ETROG. A fruit of the citrus family used with the palm leaves myrtle and willows, on the Feast of Tabernacles (cf. Lev XXIII, 40).
- GEMARA (lit. "completion" -- "learning"); the traditions, discussions and rulings of the Amoraim, based mainly on the Mishna and forming together with the Mishna (a) the Babylonian Talmud and (b) the Palestinian Talmud (cf. "Definitions of Terms," Talmud).
- GET. A deed or legal document; when used without further specification denotes generally a writ of divorce.
- GIMATRIA. The numerical value of letters used as a basis of

homiletical interpretation (cf. Z140).

HAEDALAH (lit. "separation"); the blessing made usually over wine, by which the Sabbath or any other religious festival is ushered out.

HABER (lit. "follow," "associate," opposed to "am ha-arets" s.v.); one scrupulous in the observance of the law, particularly in relation to ritual cleanness and the separation of the priestly and levitical dues.

HAFTARAH (lit. "leave-taking"); a section from the Prophetic books recited after the reading from the Pentateuch on Sabbaths and Holy Days.

HALAKA. See "Definitions of Terms."

HALLEL (lit. "praise"); Psalms 103-118, recited in the morning service on Festivals.

HANUKKA. The Festival of Dedication (frequently designated as the Feast of Lights); a minor eight-day festival, from the 25th of Kislev to the 2nd or 3rd of Tebeth, in commemoration of the rededication of the Temple in 165 B.C. after its desecration by Antiochus Epiphanes.

KADDISH (lit. "holy"); a brief (mourning) doxology (in Aramaic) recited at the close of each section of a public service.

KARET (lit. "cutting off"); divine punishment for a number of sins for which no human penalty is specified. Sudden death is described as 'kareth of days,' premature death at sixty as 'kareth of years.'

KIDDUSH (lit. "sanctification"); the blessing (usually made over wine) by which Sabbaths and festivals are ushered in.

LULAB. The palm-branch used in the ceremony of the Feast of Tabernacles (cf. Lev. XXIII 40).

MASSEKET. See "Definitions of Terms" s.v. "Mishna."

MEGILLA (lit. "scroll"); a term commonly applied to Est., but used also to denote Lam., Song of Songs, Rut and Eccl. ("Five Megillot").

MEZUZA (lit. "doorpost"); a small case containing certain passages from the Scripture affixed as charm-amulet to the doorposts (cf. Deut. VI 9).

MIDRASH. See "Definitions of Terms."

MISHNA. See "Definitions of Terms."

MUSAF (lit. "addition"); the additional prayer recited during the morning service on Sabbaths and Holy Days.

NASI. Chief, Patriarch; the chief of the Great Sanhedrin in Jerusalem; after its abolition, the head of Palestinian Jewry.

PARASANG. A Persian mile, about 4000 yards.

PEREK. See "Definitions of Terms," s.v. Mishna.

PURIM. A festival held on the fourteenth or fifteenth of Adar — in commemoration of the delivery of the Jews of Persia through Mordecai and Esther from the destruction designed against them by Haman, as narrated in Bibl., Est.

SEDER. See "Definitions of Terms" s.v. Mishna.

Shekhina (lit. "abode"); Divine presence, God's soul (spirit) as manifested on earth.

SHOFAR (lit. "ram's horn"); a horn used as a trumpet for military and religious purposes, particularly in the service of the New Year and the conclusion of the Day of Atonement.

SIVAN. The third month of the Jewish calendar, corresponding approximately to May or June.

SUKKOT (pl. of Sukka -- "Booth"); the Festival of Tabernacles lasting eight (seven in Palestine) days during which all Israel must dwell in booths (cf. Lev. XXIII 34 ff.).

TALLIT (lit. "garment"); the four-cornered shawl with fringes (Tsitsit) at each corner, worn during prayer.

TALMID HAKAM (lit. "disciple of the wise"); scholar, student of the Tora (cf. Am Haarets).

TALMUD. See "Definitions of Terms."

TAMUZ. The fourth month of the Jewish calendar, corresponding to June or July.

TANNA. See "Definitions of Terms."

TEFILLIN. Phylacteries; small cases containing passages from the Scripture and affixed to the forehead and left arm during morning prayer, in accordance with Deut. VI 8 (cf. Mezuzah).

TISHRI. The seventh month of the Jewish calendar, corresponding to September or October.

TORA (lit. "teaching," "learning," "instruction"). The Pentateuch (Written Law), then the entire body of Jewish religious literature.

TSITSIT. The fringe attached to each of the four corners of the garment in accordance with Nu. XV 38 (cf. Talit).

YETSER HARA (lit. "formation of evil"). The evil inclination of man; applied also to the tempter Satan and the Angel of Death.

74

A. MYTHOLOGICAL MOTIFS

AO--A99. CREATOR

AO--A29. Origin and nature of the creator

AO. Creator (cf. A610, A830, A1127, A1210).--A. B. Davidson, *Theology of the O.T.* 30-182; S. Schechter, *Aspects of Rabbinic Theology* 1-115; A. Harmorstein, *The Old Rabbinic Doctrine of God*; Moore I 337-442; D. Kaufmann, *Geschichte der Attributen-Lehre*; Kohler 72ff. 138ff.; Cohen 27ff.; Cohen 121-164; UJE Index, Outline 39; E. Bischoff, *Babylonisch Astrales im Weltbilde des Talmud und Midrash.*

A10. Nature of the creator.

A11. Invisible creator (cf. A102.9).--Bibl.

A11.1. Invisibility of creator learned from impossibility of staring at sun, his servant.--Eul 60a; BaR XIV 3; GL V 338 n.102.

A18. Pictorial representations of creator (cf. A137).

A19. Nature of the creator: miscellaneous motifs.

A19+ Angel as creator stretches the firmament (Gabriel the north end, Michael the south end). Cf. A1297.--BR I 3.

101
A30. Creator's companions.

A34. Birds as creator's servants (cf. B450).--Bibl.

A34.1. Animals as creator's servants (cf. B0).

A37. Creator's companions sun and moon (cf. A700).--

Tadshe; GL V 34 n.99.

A38. Wisdom as God's companion at creation (cf. A42,

A44).--Prov VIII 22-31; LM ib.

A40. Creator's advisers.--GL V 70.

A42. Angels as God's advisers before creation of universe

(man). Cf. A120, A165.1.2+, A610.--BR VIII 3ff.;

Shir 8; PRE 3; GL I 52. 82, V 3 n.3 68ff.

A42.1. Seraphim God's advisers.--Yalk I 27; GL V 70 n.12.

A42.1.1. God consults two angels on creation of Adam (cf.

A1210).--Yalk ; GL V 4f.

A42.2. God consults Mercy (on his right) and Justice (on

his left) before creation.--Yalk I 27; GL V 70 n.12,

73 n.15.

A44. Tora God's adviser on creation (cf. A610).--GL V 3 n.3.

A45. Souls of pious God's advisers at creation (cf. E).--

BR VIII 8.

A50--A69. Creator's opponents.

A50. Conflict of good and evil creators.--V. Aptowitzer,

- "La chute de Satan et des anges," REJ LIV 59-53;
- B. Heller, "La chute des anges," REJ IX 202-212.
- A50.1. Marplot(s) at creation: Prince of Darkness, Angel of Death, Satan.--ShR VIII 6.
- A51. God banishes Ruler of the Dark before creation.--
PR XX 95f. 203a; GL V 16 n.42.
- A51.1. Creation of angels and devils (cf. V230).--*Kohut,
Die jüdische Angelologie und Dämonologie in ihrer
Abhängigkeit vom Parsismus; GL VII 37.
- A51.1.0.1. Angels created to execute God's will.--GL II 308.
- A51.1.0.2. Angels degraded gods.--GLV 275.
- A51.1.0.3. Angels existed prior to creation (cf. A19+, A42).
--Zohar Hadash 11a f.; GL V 21 n.61.
- A51.1.0.4. Angels transformed souls of pious (cf. V230).--
GL I 69.
- A51.1.0.5. Creation of angels from three elements (fire,
snow, water).--GL V 70 n.13.
- A51.1.0.6. Fiat creation of angels: at word of God.--
Mag 13b f.
- A51.1.1. Creation of individual angels (cf. V230)..
- A51.1.1.1. Creation of Angel of Death (Satan). Cf. V233.
--GL V 16 n.41.
- A51.1.1.2. Creation of Michael from fire.--GL V 22 n.63.
- A51.1.1.3. Creation of Gabriel from snow.--GL V 22 n.63.
- A51.1.1.4. Creation of Raphael from water.--GL V 70 n.13.

- A51.1.1.5. Angels of Destruction created from hail and fire (cf. V233).--GL II 360.
- A51.1.2. Time of creation of angels.
- A51.1.2.1. Angels created on first day of creation.--Jub. II 2, Enoch XXIX 3; GL V 20f.
- A51.1.2.2. Angels created on second day of creation (authoritative-rabbinical).--BR I 3; GL V 20f.
- A51.1.2.3. Angels created on third day (to show God created heavens and earth unassisted).--BR I 3, III 8.
- A51.1.2.4. Archangels created on first day, angels on third.--PRE 4; SER 1, 3 19 160; GL V 21 n.61.
- A51.1.2.5. Angels created on fifth day with other winged creatures (cf. V230).--BR III 8.
- A51.1.3. Materials of which angels are created: fire (peculiar heavenly element), water and snow (hail). Cf. V230.--GL V 22 n.63.
- A52. Fight between light and darkness (God and Satan) at creation (cf. A107).--FR 20; GL I 13.
- A53. Rebel Angel of Sea at world's creation put to death by God (cf. A162.2, A929.1).--BB 74b.
- A60. Marplot at creation (cf. A106.2, A1217.1).--Aptowitzer; Heller.
- A63. Satan as marplot at creation.
- A63.5. Satan causes fall of man (cf. A106.2).

25
A63.5.1. Satan seduces Adam to sin because of jealousy

(cf. W).--GL I 95, V 86 n.35.

A63.6. Satan in serpent form tempts first woman (cf. D191.1,

G303,3.3.15, G303.9.4).

A63.7. Satan attempts to create another world.--GL V 85.

A70. Creator: miscellaneous motifs.

A74. Creator to turn everything to chaos if Israel does not accept Tora.--Shab 83a; DR VIII 5.

A78. God repents creation of evil inclination, idolatry, generation of flood, Chaldeans, Ishmaelites, Israel's captivity in Babylon.--Suka 52b; GL V 176 n.20.

A100--A499. GODS

A100--A199. THE GODS IN GENERAL

A100. Deity (cf. D42, D1981).--JE VI 1-15; UJE Index 29.

A101. Supreme God.--Maaseh Abraham; bs San 501; GL V 212f.

A101.1. Supreme God as creator (cf. A0).--Apoc. of Abraham; GL I 213.

A102. Omniscient God (cf. A178, D1810.0.1).--bs RH 68,*Ab 23;

*RH 17b; *JE II 294ff.; UJE I 609f.; *D. Kaufmann;

*Kohler 72-145; *Cohon 121-64; Bibl; Tan Shemot 3;

Ber 13c; BR XIX 11 24; ShR I 5, II 2, III 2; BaR XX 6;

TB II 3 136; MEG I 681; GL I 265, II 197 539,
 III 87. 127 358, V 125f. 420 n.123, VI 33f. 183,
 VII 184.

A102.1. Prescient God (A178).--Bibl (Am III 7; Isa XL 21,
 XLI 4ff.); ShR XXI 3; Ab III 19; Tan Shelah 9; San
 90b; BR I 4, XXVII 4; GL VII 184.

A102.1.1. God's Book of Adam holds record of all generations.
 --ShR XL 2; GL III 154.

A102.1.2. God knows thought of man.--Bibl; ShR XI 1E.

A102.1.2.1. God reads man's heart.--ShR XXI 3.

A102.1.2.2. God knows thought of man even before his formation
 in mother's womb.--ShR II 2.

A102.1.3. God foreseeing of world's history even before its
 creation.--BR II 5.

A102.2. Alert God keeps ears, eyes open.--Ab II 1.

A102.3. God immutable.--GL III 17, V 421.

A102.4. God omnipotent.--Ber IX 2; bS San (Index 17);
 Hag 65; GL I 217, II 266, III 321 418 421, IV 347,
 VI 413 333.

A102.4.1. All happenings on earth caused by God.--MEG II 43;
 MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.

A102.4.1.+ All future miracles foreordained at creation by God.
 --BR V 5; Ab V 9.

A102.4.2. God sole source of sustenance.--MEG II 43; MM XXVI
 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.

102
A102.4.3. Omnipotence of God in adverse circumstances.--

Moreuv: Esdras.

A102.4.4. God (God's will) performs miracles.--Sifre D306;

GL I 199, VI 6.

A102.4.4.1. God utters Ten Commandments simultaneously.--

Mek. Ex XV 11.

A102.5. God omnipresent.--Ps I 13 48; Jer 23 24; bS AB

20 23 28 37f. 78 85; Midr Ps XXIV 5; BR IV 4, VIII 9

Ber 13b; ShR II 5; BaR XII 4; GL II 226, IV 247.

A102.6. God eternal -- "was, is and will be",--Bibl Ex;

ShR III 6, V 14; Tan Shemot 20; WR XIX 2; Meg 14a;

Ber 9b 29b; GL V 420f., VI 183.

A102.7. God perfectly holy.--Bibl Lev XIX 2, Josh XXIV 19;

WR XVIII 1, XXIV 9; Y Ber 13a; Sifra XIX 2; GL IV

360.

A102.8. God sleeps not.--Bibl; Maase Abraham; GL I 194.

A102.9. God invisible.--GL I 191f, III 429, V 213 338.

A102.10. God's unity.--GL III 293 430, V 24, VI 101.

A102.10.1. God's unity proclaimed by Israel.--GL V 24.

A102.11. God's purity.--GL V 77.

A102.12. God's perfection.--GL III 433 451.

A102.13. God's loving-kindness.--GL III 161, V 90 259.

A102.14. God's goodness.--GL I 4 106 286, V 4 145 421.

A102.15. God's modesty.--GL I 51f, II 304.

- A102.16. God's justice.--GL VII 183.
- A102.17. God's anger.--bS San 718f 768; AZ 15f; Zeb 490f.
- A103.1. God without father, brother or son.--Anti-Christian;
ShR XXIX 5.
- A106. Opposition of good and evil gods.
- A106.2. Revolt of evil angels against God. (Cf. V236,
V249).
- A106.2.1. Revolting angels thrown from heaven to earth.--
Bibl Gen; PRE 27; GL I 231.
- A106.2.2. Satan's fall from heaven.--Test of Job; GL II 242.
- A106.2.2.1. Satan's fall punishment for conduct toward Job
(cf. V).--ARN 164; GL II 242.
- A106.2.2.2. Satan's fall punishment for misleading Adam.--
PRE 14 and 27 (Revelation XII 9); GL V 85f.
- A106.2.2.3. Satan's fall due to jealousy of God.--2 Enoch
XXIX 4f., Isa XIV 12ff; GL V 85.
- A106.2.2.4. Satan's fall due to jealousy of Adam (cf. G).--
Apoc. of Sedrach 5; Koran II 33; GL V 84f.
- A106.2.2.5. Enmity between Satan and man because of Satan's
fall (cf. H).--Vita Adae 14ff; GL V 84f.
- A106.2.3. Fallen angels live in second heaven (cf. A651.1.1.).
--2 Enoch 18; GL V 5 n.9.
- A106.3. Created beings rebel against God.--Hagigah 12a.
- A106.3.1. Waters rebel against God at creation (cf. A50).--

- BHM V 150f; GL V 17f.
- A106.3.1.1. God encircles rebellious waters with sand
(cf. A50).--PRE 5; GL I 18.
- A106.3.2. Stars rebel against God.--ER 16a; Enoch XVIII
15; GL V 40 n.112 158 n.60.
- A106.4. Moon rebels against God; reduced in size (cf.
A759.8).--Enoch XVIII 15; ER VI 3; GL V 34f.
- A106.5. Primeval elements of creation weep and rebel
(cf. Z).--ER XXXI 161.
- A107.1. Gods of darkness (Satan) and of light (cf. A52).--
PR 20; GL I 13.
- A109. Conflict between God's justice and mercy (cf. A152).
--ER VIII 4, XII 15, XXXIII 3.
- A110. Origin of the gods.
- A111. Mother of the gods.--Thespis 179.
- A116. Twin gods.--OSM 69.
- A120. Nature and appearance of the gods.--bS Hag III 98,
Men 182; JE I 623ff.; UJE I 334f.; *M. Ginsburger
"Die Anthropomorphismen in den Targumim," Zeitschrift
fuer protestantische Theologie.
- A120.1. God incorporeal.--Ber 10a; GL I 194.
- A121. Stars as deities (cf. V, A700).--AZ IV 7; Thespis
228f.

- A121.1. Moon as deity (cf. A700, V).--AZ IV 7; ER VI 1.
- A121.2. Sun as deity (cf. A700, V).--AZ IV 7; ER VI 1.
- A123. Monstrous gods.--JE; UJE s.v. "Antropomorphism."
- A123.2. God with many faces.
- A123.2.0.1. God's face.--CL I 134f., III 62.
- A123.2.3. God with four faces, each representing a figure on Supreme God's throne (cf. A150).--DR II 20; San 103b; EZ IX 188.
- A123.2.3.1. God with five faces (four looking to four winds, one on top to seal in Supreme God).--Apoc. of Baruch LXIV 3; GL VI 371f.
- A123.2.5. Curtain before God's face.--TB V 12; Tan Waethan 6; GL III 435, VI 150 n.297.
- A123.5. God with many arms (hands).--GL I 11, V 12, VII 184.
- A123.5.1.1. Right hand of God bound as long as Israel in exile.--LXR II 110f.; GL II 187 n.4, VI 331 n.25.
- A123.5.2. God stretches right hand in sign of forgiveness (cf. A120).--PRE 20; GL V 114 n.106.
- A123.5.3. Palm of God has design of candlestick ("menora") drawn upon it.--GL III 219.
- A123.5.4. God's fingers (cf. A19.3.6.).--GL I 53, II 175 352, III 62 110, V 429, VI 7 62.
- A123.5.4.1. Little finger of God burns angels (cf. V248).--GL III 110.

A123.5.5. God's arm supports earth (cf. A845.O.4).--

Hag 12b.

A123.5.6. Fious reside at the left hand of God (cf. V220+)

--GL II 362.

A124. God with luminous countenance.--2Targum 3 4; GL I

99 III 137, IV 395.

A124.2. God's radiance upon Moses' face (cf. F574).--

GL III 119 430.

A125. God with human form (cf. V): Images of patriarchs
as gods.--y.AZ III 42d; GL VI 361 n.46.

A126. Winged God (cf. V).--GL V 169.

A127. Protean God.--BHM VI 39f; PK XII 110a f.; PR XXI
100b f.; ShR V 9, XXVIII 6; TB II 13f.; Philo;

GL III 98, VI 40 n.216.

A128. Mutilated god.

A128.2. One-eyed god.

A128.2.1. God's one eye always open.--Ab II 1.

A129.1. Long-suffering god.--GL I 105 185, II 319, III 115f.,
IV 279.

A130. Omnipotence of God in adverse circumstances,

A131. God with animal features.

A131.1. God "upward man, downward fish" (cf. B).--Kimhi;

GL VI 225 n.34.

- A131.2. Nymph-god.--Yerahmeel; Ps Philo; GL IV 22.
- A132. God in animal form.--GL V 402.
- A132.1. Snake-god.--ShR III 12.
- A132.3.1. Horse-god (cf. V).--San 63b.
- A132.3.1.1. Mule-god (cf. V).--San 63b.
- A132.3.1.2. Ass-god (cf. V).--San 63b.
- A132.6. Bird-god.
- A132.6.3. Cock-god (cf. V).--San 63b.
- A132.6.3.1. Hen-god (cf. V).--San 63b.
- A132.8. Dog-god (cf. V).--San 63b.
- A132.9. Ram-god (cf. E611.2.1, V).--San 63b.
- A133. Giant god (cf. F531).
- A133.0.1. Heaven God's throne; earth his footstool.--MHG II
43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V XIV; GL V 424 n.157.
- A136. Gods with unusual riding or draft animals.
- A136.2. God's chariot (cf. A724).--Test of Job; BB 15b f.;
FK VII 65b f.; PR XVII 88b; WR XVII 4; RR I 5;
KR IX 11; GL I 97, II 242 316f.
- A136.2.3. Steer of God's chariot.--ShR III 2, II 4; Tan
Shemot 14; GL I 265, II 539, III 127, V 420 n.123.
- A136.2.4. Chariot of fire drawn by four steeds of fire.--
Prayer of Asenat; GL II 173.
- A136.5. God among seven sheaths of fire.--PK V. 15a; PR XV
69a; MSh XVII 97; BaR XI 3; GL III 143.

- A137. Pictorial representations of gods (cf. A156).--JE II 625ff.; UJE I 334f.
- A137.8. God with bow of fire (cf. A157.1).--EG II 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.
- A137.8.1. God with arrows of flames (cf. A157.2).--MHG II 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.
- A137.8.2. God with spears of torches (cf. A157.3).--MEG II 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.
- A137.8.3. God with clouds for a shield (cf. A157.4).--MEG II 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL II 233, V 424 n.157.
- A137.8.4. God with lightning for a sword (cf. A157.5).--MHG II 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.
- A137.9. God sits on his high throne surrounded by angels. (Cf. A123.2.3, A152.4, F185, D1156, P441.1.)--Ber 7a; 12Test Levi; GL II 195.
- A137.10. God as king: the world his kingdom.--GL VII 185.
- A137.11. God appears in a cloud.--GL VI 158.
- A137.12. God as bridegroom.--GL II 209 f., III 92, VI 36.
- A137.13. God as priest.--GL III 260, VI 92.
- A138. God's ineffable name (cf. A1095.6.3, D, F, G).--GL III 240, VI 284; JE IX 160-165; UJE V 7; *L. Blau, Das altjuedische Zauberwesen; *A. Marmorstein.
- A138.1. God's name engraved on objects (cf. A739.4).--GL VII 185.
- A138.1.1. God's name engraved in sun (cf. A739.4).--PRE VI;

GL V 38 n.106.

A138.1.2. God's name engraved on shard at earth's core.--

Yalk Reubeni Gen I 1 2b; GL III 99, VI 40f.

A138.1.2.1. Letters of God's name fly off the shard when one swears falsely.--GL III 99.

A138.1.2.2. God's name on earth-shard seals waters within earth's core (cf. A216).--GL V 27 n.73.

A138.1.2.3. God's name keeps abyss waters from deluging earth ("Tehoun").--Targ Eccl III 11; GL V 15.

A138.2. God's name when pronounced rocks earth to its foundations (cf. C).--GL II 340, V 48 114 152 160.

A138.3. Spelling of god's name.--GL I 7, II 58.

A138.4. God's name revealed to mortal (cf. A138.9, A182.18).
--GL III 240, VII 186.

A138.5. God's name contained in holy ark of temple (cf. A151.10).--GL III 157.

A138.6. God's name sacred (cf. C).--GL VII 185f.

A138.7. God's name attached to the angels.--GL III 96, V 310.

A138.8. God's name attached to Israel.--GL III 96, V 310.

A138.9. God's name attached to mortals (cf. A182.18, A188.9).--GL VII 185.

A138.10. Power of god's name (cf. D).--GL VII 185.

A138.10.1. God's name makes idols fall on their faces (cf. V).--Maase Abraham; GL I 194.

- A138.11. "Tetragamaton" Adam's name for God.--FK VI 62b,
XXI 144a; GL V 83 n.29.
- A139. Miscellaneous attributes of god.
- A139.1. God's voice (cf. A180.8).--GL VII 187.
- A139.1.1. God's voice hews with flames of fire.--MHG II 43;
MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.
- A139.1.2. God's voice shatters mountains.--MHG II 43;
Yalk I 241; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; Tan Waera 5.
- A139.1.3. God's voice causes thunder (cf. A1142.1).--
GL III 95.
- A139.2. Aroma of gods.--Thespis 211, 389, 397.
- A139.3. God's language.--GL VII 188.
- A139.4. Sight of God causes death.--GL IV 262 279, V 137,
VI 359.
- A140. Gods as workmen.
- A141.2. God builds temple in heaven to bring it later to
earth (cf. A156).--GL III 447, VI 152 n.905.
- A141.2.1. God builds temple using both his hands (cf. A610.9).
--Mek Shira X 44a; GL V 63 n.3.
- A141.3. God bores hole in hell (cf. A674).--BM 86b; BR
XLVIII 8; TB I 85; Tan Wayera 3; PRE 29.
- A141.4. God as potter.--GL II 209, III 92, VI 36.
- A141.5. God lays foundation of earth (cf. A830.1).--ShR V 14.
- A142. Smith-god.--Thespis 154f., 156.

A150. Daily life of the gods.

A151. God's home.--GL I 51 111 124 131, III 165 185, V 122
229.

A151.0.1. Home of God in heaven.--Bibl; 2 Targum III 4;
GL IV 395.

A151.1. Home of gods on high mountain.--Thespis 138 170f.

A151.1.2. God's soul ("Shekina") dwells on mount of olives.
--PK XIII 114b; SKR XXV; GL VI 393 n.27.

A151.13.4. God's spirit in man's hair (cf. A180.0.7).--
GL IV 48, V 383, VI 207.

A151.2. Garden of gods (Eden -- Paradise). (Cf. F111.)
--Bibl Gen; OsW 46; Thespis 171.

A151.2.1. Whole world god's garden.--GL II 304.

A151.4.1. God's temple of jewels (cf. A180).--BHM VI 22;
GL III 446, VI 152 n.905.

A151.7. God's home in seventh heaven (cf. A700, F).--
Midr B

A151.7.1. God's soul ("Shekina ") originally resided with
men.--PK I 1b; Shir V 1; TB IV 24; FR V 18b; BaR
XII 6, XIII 2; BR XIX 7; Teh LXXV 338; GL V 395 n.31.

A151.7.2. "Shekina " withdraws from earth after Fall of
Man.--PK I 1b; FR V 18b; BaR XII 6; BR XIX 7; TB III
110; GL V 395 n.31.

A151.7.3. "Shekina " (God's soul) makes "ten stations" on
earth before ascending to original abode (heaven).--

- 70
- RH 31a; PK XIII 114b f.; ARN XXXIV 102; EkR 25;
 Agadat Shir V 39; GL VI 372 n.98.
- A151.8. "Shekinah" (God's soul) housed in western wall of
 Jerusalem temple.--Tan B II 5f.; Shir II 9; Teh XI
 98f.; ShR II 3.
- A151.9. God's abiding place known to none. -PR XX 98a;
 GL III 111, VI 47f.
- A151.10. Home of God ark in temple (cf. A138.5).--Num X
 35; Midrashim.
- A151.11. "Shekinah" (God's soul) dwells in particular place
 on earth.--BR LXIV 3; TB I 128; MHG I 401; GL V 278 n.13.
- A151.11.1. God's home only in Holy Land.--Midr Haneelam
 Wayeze; GL V 291 n.137.
- A151.12. God's home beneath Tree of Life.--Enoch VIII 3;
 Apoc of Moses 23; GL I 23 97, V 122 n.126 152 n.56
 159.
- A151.13. God's home among mortals.
- A151.13.1. God's home with Israelites wherever they are.
 --Meg 29a; FR XXXI 144b; GL II 188 n.4; VI 399 n.42.
- A151.13.2. "Shekinah" (God's soul) dwells with married couple
 whose union is holy (cf. T).--Shab 55b; GL V 319 n.312.
- A151.13.3. "Shekinah" abides among any ten people assembled
 for worship.--San 39a.
- A151.13.4. "Shekinah" abides between two men sitting together
 and exchanging words of Tora (cf. V).--Ab III 3.

- A151.14. God's future return to earth (Jerusalem).
 (Cf. A151.7.1, A195.8, A590.1, A1095).--Teh LXXII 324
 ShR III 3; GL I 414, II 303, V 421 n.128.
- A152. God's throne of glory (cf. A137.9).--PR XX 93a;
 XXV 128a; BEM VI 22; GL III 112 446, VI 47f 152 n.905,
 VII 187.
- A152.1. God's two thrones -- one of mercy, other of justice
 (cf. A137.9).--Yalk I 241; AZ 3b; GL VI 7 40.
- A152.2. Flames surround God's throne.--PR XX 98a; GL III
 112, VI 47f.
- A152.3. God's throne on wheels.--PR XX 98a, XXV 128; GL III
 111, VI 47f.
- A152.4. Angels of Terror surround throne of God (cf. V230).
 --PR XX 98a, XXV 128a; GL III 112, VI 47f.
- A152.4.2. Seventy Angels of Mercy encompass God's throne.
 (Cf. A660, V.)--Yashar Noah 20b f., Konen 38; GL I 5,
 V 203.
- A152.4.3. God's throne surrounded by four angels.--BaR II 10;
 PR XLVI 188a; BEM II 39; GL III 231, VI 81f., VII 187.
- A152.5. Heavenly Curtain surrounds God's throne.--MEZ I 315;
 GL V 249f.
- A152.6. Footstool before divine throne.--ySuka IV 54; PRE
 48; GL V 437 n.234.
- A152.7. Bearers of God's throne.--GL I 3 138, II 309, III 143,
 V 416f. 426.

- A152.7.1. Hayyot bear throne of God (cf. E).--ShR XLVII 5;
TB II 113f.; Ascension of Moses; GL II 309, III 143,
VI 60f.
- A152.8. Heavenly throne has Jacob's face engraved on it.--
BR LXXIII 12f.; MHG I 449f.; GL V 275 290 n.134.
- A155. Animals of the gods.
- A156. God's jewels and precious possessions (cf. A141.2,
A137).--BHM VI 22; GL III 446, VI 152 n.905.
- A156.1. God's crown.--GL I 5, VII 5 43.
- A156.1.1. Crown rises of own accord to God's head (cf. D).
--PR XX 98a, XXV 128; GL III 111, VI 47f.
- A156.1.2. Twenty-two letters of Hebrew alphabet engraved
on god's crown (cf. A1484.2.1).--2 Alph of R. Akiba
L; GL I 5.
- A156.2. God's scepters.--GL III 430.
- A156.3. God's seal.--GL VI 402.
- A157. God's weapons (cf. A137, A485).
- A157.1. God's bow (cf. A137.8).--ShR V 14; GL V 189.
- A157.2. God's arrows (cf. A137.8.1).--ShR V 14.
- A157.3. God's spear (cf. A137.8.2).--ShR V 14.
- A157.4. God's shield (cf. A137.8.3, A1133.4, V220).--ShR V 14;
GL II 333.
- A157.5. God's sword. (Cf. A137.8.4, A1141.5.)--ShR V 14;
GL II 333.
- A158. God's garments.--GL I 8 394, III 35 124, V 259.

A158.1. God to put on festive garments in world to come
(cf. A1095).--GL III 35.

A158.2. Garments of God luminous (cf. A661.0.7.3).--
FRE 3; GL V 8 n.18.

A160. Mutual relations of the gods.

A162. Conflicts of the gods.--Thespis 115ff 125.

A162.1. Fight of the gods and giants.

A162.1.0.1. Recurrent battle between God and "Amalek" (Satan).
--Bibl Ex.

A162.2. Combat between god and dragon of ocean (cf. A53).

A165. Attendants of the gods.--GL II 225, III 429, V 381,
VI 147.

A165.0.2. Sun and moon god's servants (cf. A714.8, A731.2).
--Ekr I 2; Hul 59b; Yalk Tisa 396.

A165.0.3. God has myriads of attendants.--San 39a.

A165.0.4. Mortals god's servants.

A165.0.4.1. Eighteen mortals designated god's servants.--
ARN XLIII 121; GL V 361 n.2.

A165.1. God's messengers.--GL I 94 136 189, III 87, V 170,
VI 33; Thespis 139.

A165.1.6. Animals as god's messengers (cf. B250).

A165.1.6.1. Bears as god's messengers.--Tan 18b.

A165.1.6.2. Leopards as god's messengers.--Taan 18b.

A165.1.6.3. Lions as god's messengers.--Taan 18b.

A165.1.7. Angels as god's messengers (cf. A42, V230.2).

--Bibl; Ascension of Moses; 12 Test Simeon, Issachar;
BM 86b; BR L 2; GL I 241, II 192 202 307, V 234 n.131.

A165.1.7.1. Michael (Meta'ron) as god's messenger.--Enoch
X 11f.; GL V 170.

A165.1.7.2. Gabriel as god's messenger.--Maase Abraham;
Hadar Gen XXXVIII 22; GL I 198, II 17.

A165.1.7.3. Michael god's priest in heaven.--BR LXXVII 2f.;
Shir III 5.

A165.1.8. Celestial messengers of god.

A165.1.8.1. Sun god's messenger.--2 Targum III 4; GL IV 396.

A165.1.8.2. Moon god's messenger.--2Targum III 4; GL IV 396.

A165.1.8.3. Lightning god's messenger (cf. All41.4).--
Job XXXVIII 35; BB 25a.

A165.1.8.4. Pleiades god's messengers.--2 Targum III 4;
GL IV 396.

A165.1.9. Other nature powers god's messengers.

A165.1.9.1. East wind as god's messenger.--Mek Beshallah IV
30b f.; MRS 49f; GL III 20.

A168.2. Fisherman of the gods.--Thespis 154.

A169. Mutual relations of the gods--miscellaneous.

A169.2. Army of the gods.

A169.2.1. Israel god's army.--GL II 346.

A169.5. God's enemies.--GL I 338, VI 228.

A169.6. Mortal god's friend.--GL I 193f., II 308, V 208, VII 188

- A170. Deeds of the gods.
- A171. Gods ride through air.
- A171.1. God ride through air in chariot (cf. A136.2).--
ShR III 2, II 4; Tan Shemot 14.
- A172. God intervenes in battle (cf. A536, H810).--GL VI 62;
Thespis 349.
- A172.1. God himself fights Egyptians.--PR XXI 104a; BaR VIII
3; ARN II 7 83; GL II 34lf. 372f., III 28, VI 9 n.45.
- A172.2. God assists Babylonians to capture Jerusalem (cf. A185.
--Ekr 30; GL VI 394f.
- A174. God plays Leviathan (cf. A844.7, E).--AZ 3b; GL V 42 n.
124.
- A175.1. Cosmic order depends upon God's will (cf. A600).--
Mek Ex XVIII 12.
- A175.2. God renews creation everyday.--Prayer Book; Cohen 3 n.
- A175.3. God encompasses space.--BR LXVIII 9.
- A175.4. God gives daily radiance to moon and stars (cf. A700).
--Bibl; Apoc of Abraham; GL I 213.
- A176. God does whatever he commands Israel to perform.--
ShR XXX 9.
- A176.1. God prays.--AZ 3b.
- A176.1.1. God wears phylacteries (cf. A180.1.2.).--Esr 6a;
GL VI 58.
- A176.1.2. God wraps himself in praying shawl ("Talit").--
RH 17b.

- A176.2. God sets example to mortals (cf. A185.3).--GL I 3
76.
- A176.2.1. God consults advisers about creation to set
example to mortals.--PRE 3; GL.V 3 n.3.
- A176.3. God continuously subdues his anger.--Joma 69b;
Pes 78b.
- A176.4. God keeps his promise (cf. A180.9.2, A182.14).--
WR XXXVI 1; GL I 96 297f., VI 389.
- A176.5. God studies the Torah three hours daily.--Shab 89a;
AZ 3b; GL V 42 n.124.
- A176.6. God full of forgiveness (cf. A123.5.1.2).--PRE XX;
GL V 114 n.106.
- A176.6.1. God addresses universe three times daily to offer
his forgiveness (cf. A182.13).--PK XIII 114b; EkR XXV;
GL VI 393 n.27.
- A176.7. God full of mercy.--bSBB 515 559f 607 611; San IX
311ff. 549 715 732; Pes 87b 119a; Ber 7a; yKid 6ld;
Ab III 19; GL VII 183f.
- A176.8. God compassionate.--Ab V 2; BK 50b; Tos Sota IV 1.
- A176.9. God stands up before old man.--Lev XIX 32; yRH I 57a;
PR 15 72a; GL V 234 n.131.
- A176.10. God takes oath (vow).--GL VII.186f.
- A176.11. God's ways contrasted with man's.--GL I 65 361;
II 348; III 39 V 267.
- A176.12. God loathes immorality and pride (cf. A).--GL XVIII
153, III 381, IV 337 369, VI 404 454.

77

A178. God as prophet (cf. A102.1).--Philo; Josephus;
ShR XXI 3, XL 2; Ab III 19; ER I 4; XXVII 4 84;
GL V 326f.

A178.1. God determines fortunes of individuals.--Ber 33b.

A178.2. God's essence manifests itself in history of mankind.-
GL VI 26.

A179. God's deeds.--miscellaneous.

A179+ All of God's deeds to good purpose.--Ber 60b.

A180. Gods in relation to mortals.

A180.1. God reveals himself to mortal (cf. A188, D42, K1811).
--Bibl; MHG I 324; ER XLIV 4f.; GL I 234, IV 44f. 200,
V 227 n.107 357 386, VI 158, VII 189f.

A180.1.1. God's back seen by Moses.--GL III 429.

A180.1.2. God's phylacteries seen by Moses (cf. A176.1.1).
--Ber 6a; GL VI 58.

A180.2. God not perceivable because of radiance (cf. A11).--
Hul 59b; Yalk Tisa 396.

A180.2.1. Human intellect cannot conceive God's essence.--
GL VI 58.

A180.3. Different ways by which God reveals himself to man.
--MRS 170f.; MHG II 50; GL V 426 n.166.

A180.3.1. God reveals himself to Jews by day, to Gentiles
by night.--AB 67, 71; BaR XX 12; TB IV 137; Tan Bolak
11; WR I 13; GL I 302 n.221.

- A180.3.2. God assumes different forms before various individuals.--GL III 97f.
- A180.4. God seen by Israel at Red Sea.--GL III 34 189, VI 7.
- A180.5. God will reveal himself in world to come (cf. A1095.12.3).--GL III 108.
- A180.6. God's sorrow on day of revelation.--GL III 119 120.
- A180.7. God reveals himself to man in his hair (cf. A151.13.4.)--GL V 383.
- A180.8. God reveals himself to mortal in voice of his (mortal father (cf. A159.1).--GL II 305, V 416.
- A180.9. God descends to earth.--GL III 93 n.206.
- A180.9.2. God appears before man to fulfill his promise (cf. A176.4, 182.14).--MIG I 713f; GL II 133.
- A180.9.3. God appears so as to comfort man.--PK III 23b f.; PR XII 48b; TB I 176; BR LXXXI 5, LXXXII 1; KR VII 2; Tan Ki-Teze 4; GL V 318 n.302.
- A180.10. God appears so as to refute accuser.--Test of Job; GL II 240.
- A182. God speaks to mortal (cf. A180.0.1).--Bibl; Ps Philo 52f; GL VI 226.
- A182.0.1. God will not speak directly to women.--BR XX 6; Sota 8.
- A182.0.2. God will address only man, fish, serpent.--GL V 58.
- A182.0.3. God addresses man's right ear (cf. V243+).--
- A182.1. God speaks to Moses through burning bush.--Bibl Ex;

Moreno (Esdras).

A182.1.1. God converses with man on mountain.--ShR II 5;

Tan Shemot 14f.; GL II 303.

A182.1.2. God makes himself understandable in any of seventy

languages of man.--TB II 11f.; Tan Shemot 26f.; ShR V

9f., XXVIII 6; Shab 88b 139a; Shir I 10; MSN IX 73;

Teh LXVIII 317, LXXXII 403; BHM VI 39; 2ARN XL 111;

GL II 323, III 97 257, V 424 n.150, VI 39 n.214.

A182.6. God shows mortal terrestrial and celestial temple

(cf. A150).--Sifre D 352; BR LVI 10; GL VI 152 n.905.

A182.7. God visits (sick) mortal (cf. K1811, V227, V235).--

Bibl; BM 86b; BR VIII 13, XXXVIII 8; TB I 84f.;

Tan Wayera 2f.; AB 19; PRE 29.

A182.8. God consoles mourner.--BR VIII 13.

A182.9. God gives name to mortal (cf. A138.9, A169.3.8).--

BR LXIII 8; BaR XVIII 21; GL I 239, V 274 n.28, VI

219 n.17.

A182.9.1. God gives name to unborn child.--BR XLV 5f.

A182.10. God rebukes mortal.--CL I 422.

A182.11. God gives the Tora (law) to man (Moses on Mt. Sinai).

--Bibl; Shab 89a f.; BHM VI 90; LE Ex XIX 18; TB IV

7; Shir IV 4; Josephus Antiqui III 3; GL III 67 81.

A182.11.1. Two tables of law given to man to take to earth.

--PRE XIX 46; Ab V 6; GL III 118, VI 49f.

A182.11.2. Ten commandments given by God to mortal.--Bibl;

PR XXI 108; BHM VI 40f.; Yalk I 276; GL III 82 94-106,

VI 43 n.237.

A182.11.3. Moral law received by man from God.--Bibl;

BR XXVI 5; ySota I 17a; BaR IX 33; ARN XXVIII 114;

GL III 101f.

A182.12. God blesses mortal (cf. A1095.5.3).--Bibl; GL I

218 292 302, II 96 198 203, III 187 453, IV 444, VI 70
345.

A182.13. God addresses universe three times daily. (Cf. A176.

6.1.)--PK XIII 114b; EkR 25; GL VI 393 n.27.

A182.14. God makes promise to mortal.--ER LIII 13; PR 30;

ShR III 2; Tan Wayeze V; Teh V 55; GL VII 188.

A182.14.1. God's promise not fulfilled if man guilty of sin

(cf. A176.4).--GL I 390.

A182.15. God commands dying man to record his deeds (cf. V).

--TS I 21, IV 124.

A182.16. God reveals mysteries to mortal.--CLI 126 135f.,

V 158.

A182.17. God reveals laws to mortals.--GL II 263, V 396.

A182.18. God reveals name to mortal (cf. A138.4.2, A192.9).

--Bibl Ex; GL VII 186.

A182.19. God advises mortal.--Meg 10b; ER LXXXV 8; Tan B I

187; GL II 34.

A184.1. Weeping God.--CL III 473f.

A184.1.1. God weeps daily because of Israel's suffering

(cf. A2800).--Ber 59a; Aolar III 172a; GL IV 301ff.,

VI 405 n.47.

- A184.1.1. God's tears pearls (cf. D, A2800).--CL VI 398.
- A184.1.2. God weeps over failings of creatures.--Hag 5b.
- A184.1.3. God mourns seven days over Universe's fate before deluge.--ER XXVII 4.
- A185.3. God teaches mortal (cf. A176.2).
- A185.3.1. God teaches man what to teach to brethren.--Teh XIX 166f.; ShR XLVII 5f.; GL III 116, VI 48f. 62 79.
- A185.3.2. God shows Moses how to make candlestick.--TB III 28f; Tan Shemini 8; GL III 219, VI 79f.
- A185.4. God buries dead mortal (Moses, etc.).--ER VIII 13; GL III 125 333 430, V 90, VI 151 162.
- A185.5.1. God acts as best man of mortal.--Ber 61a.
- A185.5.2. God plaits bride's hair to adorn her for bridal.--Ber 61a.
- A185.6. God kisses mortal (cf. V220).--GL III 326, V 210 257, VI 112.
- A185.6.1. Kiss of God causes painless death.--Zohar I 125a; GL V 257 n.270.
- A185.7. God occupied three hours daily with sustaining all life.--AZ 3b; GL V 42 n.124.
- A185.7.1. God prepares manna in heaven and sends it down to earth.--Teh XIX 166f.; ShR XLVII 5f.; GL III 117, VI 48f.
- A185.8. God will rebuild Jerusalem, Zion and cities of Juda (cf. A151.14, A1095).--Midr Ps IX 6; Jer III 17.
- A185.9. Covenant between God and mortal.--Bibl; Sifra XXVI

45; GL V 376 n.442 378 n.3, VI 34f; Mek Beshallah 24b;
MRS 39; TB IV 45; PR 22 112a f; yBer I 4c; SER XXVI
131; WR VI 5.

A185.9.1. Covenant between God and man good only if descend-
ants pious (cf. M).--Mek Yitro II 60b; MRS 91f; Sifre
N 78; PR XL 167b; GL VI 29 n.173.

A185.9.2. Covenant between God and tribe.--GL III 76.

A185.9.3. Covenant between God and patriarchs (matriarchs).
--GL II 94, III 76, IV 426f., VII 199.

A185.9.3.1. "Covenant of the pieces" between Abraham and God.
--Bibl; BR XLIV 21, XLIX 2; TB II 130; ShR LI 7;
FK V 42b; PR XV 67a; Teh XXXVIII 254, LII 286; GL V
229 n.114.

A185.9.4. God's covenant with Israel.--GL II 340, III 88f.,
142 342, VI 34f.

A185.9.4.1. Sign of covenant: Sabbath--GL IV 400.

A185.10. God guides mortal.--ShR XXIV 2; MRS 71f; GL III
37.

A185.11. God accompanies mortal on journey.--Bibl Gen;
PRE 29; GL II 118.

A185.12. God protector and benefactor of Israel (cf. A187.6).
--GL VII 184f.; Bacher Tann I 96, II 131; Strack-Biller-
beck I 392 ff. 406ff.

A185.12.1. God father to Israel in Heaven ("Abinu Shebasha-
mayim").--GL I 317; EJ I 329-331.

A185.12.2. God does not associate Himself with evil brought
upon Israel.--GL VI 131.

- A185.12.3. God loves only one man.--TB III 72f.; Tan Kedoshim 2; AB LXI 126; GL V 290f.
- A185.13. God rewards mortal for a pious act.--GL V 213.
- A185.14. God gives every man his soul (cf. C).--WR XVIII 1.
- A185.14.1. God infuses into man breath of life.--ShR V 14.
- A185.14.2. God resuscitates men.--MEG II 43; PM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.
- A185.14.3. God removes mortal's soul (cf. V²⁰).--GL I 306.
- A185.15. God puts mortal to test (cf. H).--Gen III 9; 2ARN XLV 125; GL VI 125 n.730.
- A185.16. God causes mortal's sin.--GL VI 320.
- A185.16.1. God withholds mortal from sinning.--GL I 259.
- A185.16.1.1. God withholds man from committing adultery. --Yashar Wayesheb 89a f.; GL II 54.
- A185.17. God preserves peace of family at expense of truth. --GL I 244f.
- A185.18. God helps mortal in battle (cf. A172).--BR XLI (XLII) 8; Tan Wayera 3; AB XIX 39.
- A185.19. God provides for man during famine.--BR XLI (XLII) 8; Tan Wayera 3; AB XIX 39.
- A185.20. God treats man according to his deeds at the moment. --GL I 265, V 246.
- A185.21. God pities mortal (Esau).--GL I 339.
- A185.22. God protects mortal.--GL II 112f.; V 417, VI 46 53.
- A185.23. God complies with mortal's order.--GL VII 189.

- A185.24. God makes men's hands rigid so they can no longer torment captive.--Yashar Wayeshab 82b ff.; GL II 20.
- A185.25. God makes swords drop from assailant's hands.--Prayer of Asenati; GL II 177.
- A185.26. God rescues sleeping man from attack.--Hul 91a; BR LXIII 12; MHG I 452.
- A185.27. God grants man an additional term of life which doubles his usual number of years.--ER XLI 4; DR I 31.
- A185.28. God ordains all happenings on earth.--ER 18; KR 10.
- A185.29. God establishes peace between angels and Adam (cf. V248).--GL I 62.
- A185+ God takes care of individuals.--Joseph story (Gen L 20; Jer X 23).
- A187. God as judge of man (cf. A464, V245).
- A187.0.1. God judge of the whole earth.--Gen XVIII 25; Ab IV 29; Ser 28b; BaR III 2; AZ 3b.
- A187.0.2. God judges Israel during the day and the Gentiles at night.--ER L 23; yRH I 57a; PR XL 167b; MHG I 287; Teh IX 87; GL V 240 n.170.
- A187.0.3. Three hours daily God spends in judging people. (Cf. A174, A176.)--AZ 3b; GL V 42 n.124.
- A187.0.4. God sits in judgment on people on New Year's Day (cf. A102.16).--Teh LV 292; TB I 115; FK XXIII 154b; WR XXIX 10; MHG I 325 f.; TB I 115; FK XXIII 154b;

- A187.1. God kills men.--WR XVIII 1; MEG II 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n. 157.
- A187.2. God warns mortal before punishing him.--GL I 265, V 246.
- A187.3. God's anger provoked by mortal.--GL VI 183.
- A187.4. God's severity at judgment.--GL V 185.
- A187.5. God's court of justice with seventy member angels.
--Shuaib Wayera 8; San 38b; ShR VI 1, XII 4 30; WR XXIV 2; BaR III 4; BR LI 2; GL I 97 n.124 V 3 n.3 238 n.159 240 n.179.
- A187.6. God judges nation (Israel). (Cf. A185.12.)
- A187.6.1. God judges nation during the day.--GL I 372, V 240 290 302.
- A187.6.2. God judges nation (Israel) in accordance with strict justice.--GL III 284.
- A187.6.3. God provoked by Israel.--GL VII 184.
- A187.7. God treats man according to his deeds at the moment. (cf. V)--4 Ezra VII 132; BR LIII 13; FRE XXX; ShR III 2; R^H 16b; Teh V 55; GL V 246f.
- A187.8. God rejoices not over sinners' punishment; silences angels singing over drowning of Egyptians in sea.--EKR XXIV; TE II 60f.; Teh 106 454; ShR XXIII 7; Meg 10b; San 39b; FR XXIX 189; Yalk II 940; GL VI 12 n.60.
- A187.9. God judges world with goodness.--bSAB 38.
- A188. God and mortals: miscellaneous

A188.2. God participates in formation of each embryo:

breath, soul, features, vision, hearing, speech, power
of motion, understanding and intelligence his contribution

--Nida 31a; ShR V 14.

A188.2.1. God enables embryo to issue forth as living
being.--ShR V 14.

A188.3. God causes herbage to sprout and covers earth with
grass.--ShR V 14.

A188.4. God makes the rains and dew to descend.--ShR V 14.

A188.5. God fashions mountains and hills.--ShR V 14.

A188.6. "God's sons" (cf. V230).--GL III 450, V 155 172, VI
418f. 432 446.

A188.6.1. Israel God's firstborn (cf. A155.12).--Bibl; GL I
95 325, II 347, III 280 451.

A188.6.3. God father in heaven of (Israel and) all humans.
--Ab V 23; ShR XXXII 5; Ber V 1; Tean 25b; BR XXX 10;
DR II 24.

A189. God and angels (cf. V248).

A189.3.1. God binds hands of angel to render him powerless
(Michael).--Ezr LXIII 70 134; GL IV 301.

A189.3.2. Angels cannot remain seated in God's presence.--
GL VI 149.

A189.3.3. God hides world to come from angels (cf. A1095).--
GL V 8.

A189.3.4. God declines angel's help.--Teh XVIII 14b; PR XXI
104a; Wayosha 45; BaR VIII 3; ARN XXVII 83; GL VI

9 n. 45.

A189.3.5. God silences angels singing at Egyptians' drowning in sea. (Cf. A187.9, V234)--Ekr 24; ShR XXIII 7; Meg 10b; San 39b; GL VI 12 n.60.

A189.3.6. God's little finger burns angels.--GL III 110.

A189.3.7. God punishes angels; they perish in Dinur ("fiery river.--EkaH III 132f., GL V 25f.

A189.3.8. God changes names of angels as reward (cf. A182.9) --Konen 27; GL I 54.

A189.4. God throws idols to ground. (Cf. A138.10.1)--GL IV 165, V 211 n.24.

A189.5. God jealous.--GL I 96, III 127, VI 13.

A189.6. God's covenant with the Leviathan (cf. B).--GL III 420.

A189.7. God obscures light of moon (cf. A755.4).--Slavonic Apoc. of Baruch 9; GL I 80.

A189.7.1. God makes sun set at high noon so he can appear before Jacob.--BR LXVIII 10; KR III 14; San 95b; GL I 350.

A189.8. God shoots arrows to guide sun and moon.--GL I 25.

A189.8.2. God sends storm to aid man against enemies.--BHM III 1f.; GL V 321f.

A189.9. God shapes rocks.--GL III 10.

A189.9.1. God causes earth to exhale curing fragrance.--Zohar II 45a; GL II 364; III 78; V 438 n.240.

A189.10. God changes his decision.--GL VI 420.

A189.11. God's favorite land (Palestine). (Cf. A836.11).

--BR III 4ff.; Taan 10a; GL V 14 n.39, XVI n. 40.

A189.12. God's joy on first day of creation.--GL II 95, III 184.

A189.13. God's vengeance.--GL III 462.

A189.14. God hinders water from rising and confines reptiles to their hiding places so abandoned brother will remain safe in pit.--Yash Wayesheb 91a; GL II 12f.

A189.15. God feeds young ravens (cf. B700).--BR XXII 8; PRE 21; Tan Bereshit 10; GL V 142 n.31.

A190. Gods: miscellaneous motifs.

A194. God authenticates Tora in heaven.--DR IX 9; GL III 440.

A198. God's day a thousand years.--Bibl; BR XIX 8; GL V 75f.

A200--A299. GODS OF THE UPPER WORLD

A200. God(s) (angels) of the upperworld. (Cf. V230.2.)

A210. Sky-god.--Thespis 122f.

A211. God of heaven.--Bibl.

A220. Sun-god.--Thespis 127, 205, 339f.

A220.1. Sun-goddess.--Thespis 50f. 127 205 339f.

A240. Moon-god.--Sefer Hatapuah; GL V 217 n.49; Thespis 291.

A270. Dawn-god.--Thespis 228.

A280. Weather-god.

A282. Wind-god.

A282.0.1. Wind-angel (cf. All30.0.1).--Ascension of Moses;
GL II 307.

A283. Cloud-god.

A283.0.1. Cloud-angel.--Ascension of Moses; GL II 307.

A284. Thunder god.

A284.0.1. Angel of thunder (cf. All42).--GL V 153.

A284.2. Thunder-bird.--Thespis 158.

A284.2.1. Hammer of thunder-bird.--Thespis 135 365.

A284.2.2. Eagle as thunder-bird.--Thespis 158.

A285. God of lightning.--Thespis 213.

A285.0.1. Angel of lightning (cf. All41).--GL I 140.

A287. Rain-god.--Thespis 122f.

A287.0.1. Rain-angel (cf. All30.0.1).--Ascension of Moses;
GL II 307.

A289. Other weather-gods.

A289.1. Frost-spirit.--Thespis 345.

A300--A399. GODS OF THE UNDERWORLD

A300. God of the underworld.--Thespis 136.

A300.0.1. Angel of Hell.--GL VII 32.

A310. God of the world of the dead.

A318. Rank of the gods in Hades.

A318.1. Raphael prince of the underworld.--GL V 71 n.13.

A400--A499. GODS OF THE EARTH

A400. God of earth (cf. A200).

A400.0.1. Angel of earth.--GL V 61 160.

A401. Mother Earth: bears Adam. (Cf. A1131).--4Ezra V 28;

Ag Aggadot 77; GL V 72f.; Thespis 128 n.51.

A410. Local gods.

A415. Gods of clans, nations and countries.

A415.1. Each country (nation) with its own guardian angel

(cf. V238).--TB I 163; AB 53 109; GL V 290 n.134.

A415.1.1. Angel of Greece.--GL I 351.

A415.1.2. Angel of Media.--GL I 351.

A415.1.3. Angel of Palestine.--GL I 376, V 290.

A417.1. Beast guardians of the four quarters.

A418. God of the deserts.

A418.0.1. Angel of the deserts.--GL I 84.

A419. Local gods: miscellaneous.

A419.1. Angel of the bush.--GL V 417.

A420. God of water.--Thespis 123.

A420.0.1. Angel of the abysses.--GL I 84.

- A420.0.2. Angels of the depths.--GL V 153.
- A421. Sea-god.--Thespis 123.
- A421.0.1. Angel of the sea.--bS EE 27; GL I 18 56, III 25,
V 26, VI 8.
- A425. River-god.--GL III 279.
- A425.0.1. Angels of rivers.--GL I 83, V 61 110.
- A428. Mountain-god.
- A428.0.1. Angel of mountains.--GL I 83, V 110.
- A430. God of vegetation.
- A430.1. Angels appointed over vegetation (cf. V230).--Ascension of Moses; GL II 307.
- A433. Gods or goddesses of special crops.
- A433.1. Corn god.--Thespis 373.
- A433.4. God (angel) of grain.--Ascension of Moses; GL II 307.
- A433.5. God (angel) of fruits.--Ascension of Moses; GL II 307.
- A434. Goddess (god) of flowers.
- A434.1. God (Angel) of grass.--Ascension of Moses; GL II 307.
- A435. God of forests.
- A435.1. God (Angel) of trees.--Ascension of Moses; GL II 307.
- A440. Gods (angels) of animals. (Cf. A200, remark).
- A445. God of fish and reptiles.

- A445.1. Angel of fish.--GL I 84.
- A450. God of trades and professions.
- A451. Artisan-god.
- A451.1. God of smithwork (cf. A142).--Thespis 136.
- A454. God of healing.
- A454.0.1. Angel of healing (Raphael). (Cf. V230.2.)--BK 86b;
Pseudoepigr.; Inre Noam Gen. XXXVIII 22f.; GL I 54,
V 71 n.13, 330 n.52.
- A460. Gods (angels) of abstractions (cf. A200, remark).
- A463. God of fate.
- A463.1. The Fates.--Thespis 348.
- A464. God of justice.--bS Hag 91; GL VII 133.
- A464.0.1. Angel of Justice.--GL I 53.
- A467. God of happiness.
- A467+ Angel of peace.--bS Hag 23.
- A472. God of sleep.
- A472.0.1. Angel of insomnia.--GL VI 475.
- A473. God of wealth.
- A473+ Angel of poverty.--bS Hul 585.
- A475. God of love.
- A475.0.1. Angel appointed over passion of love.--Tan B 137;
BR LXXXV 10; GL II 34.
- A478. God of disease.
- A478+ Angel (demon) of blindness.--AZ 12b; Pos 112a; EJ I 374.

- A483. God of mercy.--bS Meg 91; GL VII 183f.
- A483.0.1. Angel of mercy.--GL VII 32.
- A483.1. God of goodness.--GL I 4f. 106 286, V 4 145 421.
- A483.2. God of grace.
- A483.2.1. Angel of grace.--GL V 417.
- A484. God of fear.
- A484.0.1. Angel of fear.--GL V 417.
- A485. God of war (cf. A157).--Bibl; Tan Bo 4; TB II 40;
PK VII 66b f.; PR XVII 89; GL V 426f.
- A485.1. Goddess of warfare.--Thespis 136.
- A490. Miscellaneous gods of the earth.
- A493. God of fire.--Jerome; GL V 215 n.40.
- A493.0.1. Angel of fire (Methaniel).--Ps Philo 39; GL VI
202 n.105, VII 32.
- A493.1. Fire-god consumes all other fires.--2Targum III 4;
GL IV 395.

A500--A599. DEMIGODS AND CULTURE HEROES

- A510. Origin of culture hero (demigod).
- A511. Supernatural birth of culture hero. (Cf. T540.)
- A511.2. Culture hero speaks before birth. (Cf. T575.1.3.)
- A511.2.1. Twin culture heroes quarrel before birth (Esau
and Jacob).--Rashi; Gen.

A515. Pair of culture heroes.

A515.1. Culture heroes brothers.

A515.1.1. Twin culture heroes (Isaac, Ismael; Jacob, Esau).

Bibl Gen.

A530. Culture hero establishes law and order.

Adam, the patriarchs and many of the later prophets (especially Moses) are regarded as inventors or teachers of arts and crafts, but very seldom are they regarded as "true" culture heroes. Therefore the acquisition of arts and crafts (A541) or customs (A545) even if invented or thought by Adam, to whom "civilization of the world goes back" (cf. GL V 105 f. 113 n.104) is listed in A1400's to A1500's.

A536. Angels fight as allies of mortals (cf. A172).

A540.

A541. Culture hero teaches arts and crafts. (Cf. A530 -- remark, A1400).

A545. Culture hero establishes customs. (Cf. A530, A1500, P600.)

A560. Culture hero's (demigod's) departure.

A564. Remarkable longevity of culture heroes.--Bibl Gen.

A580. Culture hero's (divinity's) expected return.

A500.1. Culture hero's (Moses') expected return to assist Israel for final deliverance. (Cf. A151.14.)--DR III 17; Tos Er 4; GL II 141.

A600--A899. COSMOLOGY AND COSMOLOGY

A600--A699. THE UNIVERSE

A600--A649. Creation of the universe.

A600. Creation of the universe.--Bibl Gen; Midrashim to first chapter of Genesis; bS Ab 35, 38; RH 30 38ff. 42 123 156; Meg 131; Men 191f.; *Seder Rabbe Dibreshit Demerkaba, ed. Netheimer, Bette Midrashot 1-31.

The Jewish philosophers of the Hellenistic period, in order to reconcile the Bible concept with current Greek philosophy developed the idea of Logos = God's word as agent of creation. The early Christian Church identified logos with Jesus pre-existing the creation (John 1. 1 3 14). The Rabbis of the first centuries identified wisdom with the Tora, created before the world itself (cf. A44, A631.1.). The rabbinical statements supplement the Biblical accounts by many additional details; some of them can be traced to early pre-Biblical times (cf. Kohler 152ff; H. Steinthal, "Die Idee der Schoepfung," JJGL II 39ff; UJE III 396; JE IV 336.).

A605. Primeval chaos.--Bibl Gen; Midrashim.

A610. Creation of universe by creator. (Cf. A0, A101.1, A102.6, A830.)--Bibl Gen; bS Er 124 Ab 56.

The Talmudic-Midrashic tales and accounts of creation are chiefly based on the two opening chapters of Genesis. God is there the creator and the universe was created by him in six successive days, followed by a day of rest.

The order of creation, according to days, follows:

1) light; 2) firmament of heaven; 3) dry land and vegetation; 4) sun, moon and stars; 5) sea animals and birds; 6) land animals and first human pair. Many references to the creation are found throughout the Bible which do not appear in the Genesis record (cf. Amos 4, 13; 5, 8; 9, 6; Isa 40, 26; 42, 5; 45, 7, 18; 51, 9-13; Job 15, 7; Ps -- the entire book, especially Ch. 104, which is an elaborate exposition of the entire creation idea; Prov 8, 22-31, which contains the motif of wisdom pre-existing and taking part in the act of creation.

A610.1. Creation by benevolent creator.--bS Index 93f.

A610.1.1. Creation of world in mercy.--Teh LXXII 324; ShR III 3; GL I 414, II 305, V 421 n.128.

A610.1.2. Goodness of God underlying principle of creation.
--BR XII 15, XXI 7; GL V 4 n.6.

A610.2. Creation of world through merits of "the twelve tribes."

--PR IV 13a; GL V 378 n.2.

A610.2.1. World created for the sake of pious merits.--

BR XII 9; Teh 104 444; TB I 11 62; GL I 185.

A610.3. Time of creation of world.

A610.3.1. World created in autumn (month of Tishri).--

RH 10b (R. Eliezer ; GL V 107 n.97.

A610.3.2. World created in spring (month of Nissan).--

Jub; Philo; RH 10b; GL V 107 n.97.

A610.4. Length of period of creation.

A610.4.1. Everything created in one (on first) day.--BR XII 4

A610.4.2. Creation in six days in progressive order.--BR XIX

4; 2ARN XLIII 120; Philo; GL V 95 n.62.

A610.5. Everything created in pairs. (Cf. A1021).--DR II 31.

A610.6. Light the beginning of creation.--Bibl; PR XXI 108;

GL VI 43 n.237.

A610.7. Creation of hell and paradise (cf. A660--670).--BB

16a f.

A610.8. Purpose of creation.--bS Ber 385; Shab 366; Ab 91;

Arak 7.

A610.8.1. Universe and angel world created in order to serve

man (cf. V).--Hebrews I 14 (Genuinely Jewish); GL V 85.

A610.9. God creates universe with one hand (cf. A141.2.1).--

Mek Shira X 44a; GL V 63 n.3.

A610.9.1. God created heavenly beings with his right, terrest-

rial beings with his left.--Menahot 36b; Sifre D 35; .

GL V 63 n.3.

A610+ Order of creation.--bS Hag 66f.

A611. Fiat creation.--Bibl Gen.

A611.2. World created with ten sayings instead of a single one to enlarge the punishment and reward of its preservers and its wicked destroyers (cf. A600, Z).--Abot V 1; bS 58; RH 32a; BR XVII 1; GL V 63 n.1.

A612. Creation: materialization of creator's thinking.

A612.1. Creation: revelation and manifestation of creator's majesty and splendor in nature.--Yoma 38a; ShR XVII 1 (cf. Isa XLIII 7, Prov XVI 4); GL V 60 n.193.

A619. God creates world by combination of letters.--Men 29b; Ser. 55a; BR I 9; KR VII 11; GL III 154f., V 5f; VI 63f.

A619.0.1. Letters quarrel (through whom world should have been created). God rejects all except B (Bible starts: Bereshit and so Baruch -- blessed).--2 Alph R. Akiba 50-55; GL I 5-8.

A619.0.2. Letters of alphabet (except B) rejected as means of creation.--2 Alph R Akiba 50f.; GL I 8.

A619.0.3. World created with letter B (Bible starts: Be-Reshit -- in the beginning) to make known that there are two words (beth = 2).--BR VI 3; Hullin 60b.

A619.0.4. Aleph (first letter) does not ask to be means of creation; is the first letter in the Decalogue (Anoki). --GL I 8.

A619.1. God creates world by means of Book of Creation ("Sopher

Yegira").--Pesikta Hadta 36; GL V n.10.

A620. Spontaneous creation of universe.

A620.2. Spontaneous encroachment of heavens and earth (checked by Creator).--ER V 8, XLVI 3.

A625. World parents: Sky-father and earth-mother.

A625.2. Raising of the sky.--OSW 131.

A630. Series of creations.

A630.2. Several worlds created by God and destroyed by him before final one created.--ER III 7; IX 2; GL V 3f.

A630.2.1. Hundred ninety-six thousand world created and destroyed by God (cf. A651.1.0.1).--Alphabet ot 89.

A631. Pre-existing world of gods above. (Cf. A600, remark).
--bS Ned 102.

A631.1. Pre-existing generations before creation of world.--
ER XXVIII 4; GL V 3 n.5.

A631.2. Tora created 1000 years prior to creation of world.
--Shabbat 83b; GL V 4 n.5.

A631.3. Seven things existing before creation of universe.
--Tehillim 90 391; GL I 3.

A631.4. World to come created before our world and hidden
(cf. A1095).--Alphabetot 97 (Isa 64.4); GL V 8 n.17.

A631.5. Paradise created before universe.--GL V 29 n.76.

- A640. Other means of creating the universe.
- A646. Creation by spinning out of skeins of the warp.--
BR X 5.
- A647. Creation by primordial light advanced into darkness of
chaos.--y Ber VIII 12b; GL V 112f. -
- A650. The universe as a whole.--bS Index 464f.
- A651. Hierarchy of worlds.
- A651.0.1. Number of worlds.--bS San 679f; Ab 72; Vk 589;
GL I 11 25 59 513, III 142, V 13 30 33.
- A651.0.1.1. Three hundred ten worlds (prepared for the pious).
--GL I 21, III 430, V 12f. 30, VI 149.
- A651.1. Series of upper worlds.
- A651.1.1. Seven heavens (cf. V250.6).--ERS 105f; 2Enoch 18;
Bar XII 6; XIII 2; 1EnG II 215; TB IV 24, III 110; FK I
1b; GL II 260, III 96, V 5 n.9 395 n.31.
- A651.1.1.1. First heaven of streams and streams of water.--
Ascension of Moses; GL II 306.
- A651.1.1.2. Second heaven has fallen angels as its inhabitants.
(Cf. A106.2.3, A723)--2Enoch 18; GL V 5 n.9.
- A651.1.1.3. Paradise situated in third heaven.--GL V 374 n.
432.
- A651.1.1.4. Seven divisions of Paradise, each of which is 12
myriads of miles in width and length (cf. Z).--Maaseh de
R. Jehoshua b. Levi; GL I 21.
- A651.1.1.5. Seven heavens, each of which has function.
1) Covers up light during nighttime; 2) place of planets;

- 3) Where manna is made; 4) Celestial Jerusalem and Temple; 5) Where angels reside; 6) Trials and visitations ordained for Earth; i.e., snow, dew, storms, smoke; 7) Beautiful and good values, souls and spirits of unborn generation, resurrection dew, divine throne.--Hagigah 12b; BR XIX 7; GL II 260, V 10f.
- A651.1.1.6. The seven heavens form a unified whole.--MEG I 17; GL I 11.
- A651.1.1.7. Seventh heaven attached to God's arm (cf. A657.3).
--MEG I 17; GL I 11.
- A651.1.1.8. Fifth heaven angels' residence (cf. V230.6).--
Hag 12b.
- A651.1.1.9. Sixth heaven (cf. A1132, A1134, A1135.2).
- A651.1.5. Three heavens (supervised by three archangels).
(Cf. V230.)--Konen 26f.; GL V 70 n.13 (Babylonian three-fold division of cosmos: heaven, earth, water).
- A651.1.8. Ten heavens.--2Enoch 22.
- A651.1.9. Great number of heavens (cf. Z).--BHM I 132;
GL V 11 n.22; Gnostic (365 heavens).
- A651.1.9.1. Three hundred ten heavens (worlds?): seven compartments for the ranks of pious. (Cf. A630.2.1, A651.0.1.1, remark.)--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 21.
- A651.1.9.2. Three hundred and ninety heavens.--BHM I 132;
GL V 12 n.30.
- A651.1.9.3. Heavens multiply by themselves.--Tan B I 7f.;
GL V 17 n.43.

A651.2. Series of lower worlds.

A651.2.2. Seven earths: Heled (our own), 2) Tebel (marvelous creatures), 3) Yabbashah (rivers and springs), 4) Hara bah (brooks and streams), 5) Arka (souls of wicked, Gehenne), 6) Adamah (God's magnificence), 7) Eretz.--
 MHG I 16f., II 215; Konen 35ff; MRS 103f.; Zohar;
 GL I 10f. 113, III 96.

A651.2.2.1. The seven earths separated by five layers: abyss, Tohu, Bohu, a sea, waters.--MHG I 16; GL I 10f.

A651.2.2.2. The seven earths form a unity.--MHG I 17; GL I 11.

A651.3. Seven worlds above and below.

A651.3.1. Seven earths and seven heavens form a unity.--

MHG I 17; GL I 11.

A653.1. Earth under pot-cover.--ER I 15.

A654. Primary elements of universe.

A654.1. Fire, water, snow primeval elements.--GL V 22 n.63.

A654.2. All earthly and heavenly bodies combination of light, fire and water.--Konen 24; GL V 41 n.114.

A654.2.1. Universe combination of water and fire.--BR IV 7.

A654.3. Origin of the four elements.--GL VI 42.

A657. River connecting earth and upper and lower worlds.

A657.2. Heaven and earth touch each other in east, west, south.

--PRE 3; BB 25b; GL V 12.

A657.3. Fiery ladder from earth to heaven enables purified angels to ascend seventh heaven (cf. A651.1.1.).--Bibl Gen

- (Jacob's dream); Hekalot 162; GL I 18.
- A658. Nine days' fall from heaven to earth.--bS Er 148.
- A658.1. Five hundred years of travel from heaven to earth.
(Cf. A661.0.8.1).--BR VI 6.
- A658.3. Five hundred years of travel from one end of a
heaven to the other.--BR VI 6.
- A659. Miscellaneous universe motifs.
- A659.1. Heavenly fire divides celestial and terrestrial
worlds.--BR IV 2f.
- A659.2. Universe encompassed by a green band that dispenses
darkness ("Tohu").--BR III 6; Hagigah 12a.
- A659.3. Music of the spheres; entire universe chants a con-
tinuous song of praise to God. (Cf. A661.0.2.)--DR X 1
(ps 19); Philo; Alph R. Akiba 12; GL V 36f. 109f.
- A659.3.1. Entire universe chants on Sabbath song to God.
--Seder Rabba di-Bereshit 7f.; GL V 110f.
- A659.4. Universe as macroanthropos.--PR 203a; GL V 64 n.4.
- A659.5. World ball of man's eye; ocean -- white, dry land
-- iris, Jerusalem -- pupil, temple -- image in eye-
pupil.--Derek Eretz Z (end); GL I 50.
- A659.6. Hell and paradise situated side by side (cf. A670).
--PK XXX 191b; Koheleth VII 14; GL V 19 n.55.
- A660. Nature of the upper world. (Cf. A1095, A1131.3.1,
F10.)
- A661. Heaven. (Cf. A702, F11.)

A661.0.1. Gate of heaven.

A661.0.1.6. Entrance to heaven by two gates of carbuncle.

--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 19.

A661.0.1.7. Jerusalem gate of heaven: paradise as well as hell.--GL V 117 n.109.

A661.0.1.8. Sixty myriads of ministering angels guard the gates of heaven (cf. Z).--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 19.

A661.0.2. Music in heaven song of praise of heavenly bodies.

(Cf. A659.3.)--DR X 1 (Based on Ps 19); Philo De Car.

3; GL V 30f.

A661.0.2.3. Sixty myriads of singing angels cause music in heaven (cf. V234).--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 21.

A661.0.6.1. Windows in heaven stopped up by angels (cf. F56).--GL IV 280.

A661.0.6.2. Windows in heaven so songs and prayers can reach angels.--ShR XV 22; GL V 24 n.67.

A661.0.7. God stretches forth the heaven.--Bibl; ShR V 14.

A661.0.7.1. Heaven created from heaps of snow.--Tan B I 7f.; GL V 17 n.43.

A661.0.7.2. Heaven created by God's right hand.--PRE 18; GL V 8 n.17.

A661.0.7.3. Heavens created from light of God's garment. (Cf. A158.2.)--PRE 3; GL V 8 n.18.

A661.0.8.1. Five hundred years of travel between each of the seven heavens (cf. A658.2).--Midr Ps 103 1; BR VI 6.

- 305
- A670. Nature of the lower world.
- A671. Hell.--M. Landan, Hoelle und Fegefeuer in Volksglaube. Dichtung und Kirschenlehre (1909) 68ff; *Kaufmann Kohler, Heaven and Hell (1923) 116ff.
- A671.0.1.2. Hell on God's left side (cf. F).--Tehillim 90, 391; GL I 3.
- A671.0.1.3. Hell above the firmament.--Taunid 32b.
- A671.0.1.4. Hell beyond the "mountains of darkness".--Taunid 32b.
- A671.0.1.5. Hell located in center of earth.--Enoch XC 20; GL V 14 n.39.
- A671.0.2. Creation of Hell (by God).--GL IV 96.
- A671.0.2.1. Hell created on second day of creation.--BR IV 16; GL V 19 n.54.
- A671.0.3. Entrance to cave in Jerusalem gate to hell.--Erubin 19a; GL XIV n.39.
- A671.0.3.1. Three gates to Hell: one in Jerusalem, another in a wilderness, the third in the bottom of sea.--Erubin 19a.
- A671.0.5. Seven compartments of hell.--GL V 20.
- A671.0.5.1. Enormous size of hell: 300 years' travel to cover height, width or depth of each of its 7 divisions. (Cf. Z.)--Sotah 10b.
- A671.0.5.2. Enormous size of hell: Entire world lid to hell-pot.--Shir VI 9; GL V 19 n.55.
- A671.2. Horrible sights in hell.

- A671.2.2.1. Seven Rivers of scorpion-poison in hell (cf. A671.2.9).--BHM V 49f.; GL I 16.
- A671.2.2.9.1. Rivers of fire and hail in hell (supervised by Angels of Destruction). (Cf. Z)--BHM V 49f; GL I 16.
- A671.2.2.9.2. Rivers of pitch and sulphur in hell seeth like live coals (cf. F).--Tr Gehinnom 147; GL I 16.
- A671.2.4.0.1. Five kinds of hell-fire: with different degrees of absorption and destructive capacity. (Cf. A1000.) --Gehinnom 147 (Persian origin); GL V 20 n.60.
- A671.2.9.1. Each compartment of hell with 7000 caves; in each 7000 crevices; in each of which are 7000 scorpions. (cf. Z.)--BHM V 49f; GL I 16.
- A671.2.15. Coals in hell big as mountains (cf. F).--Haseket; Gehinnom 147; GL I 16.
- A671.7. Seven compartments of hell ("Medorot Gehinom"). (Cf. Z.)--Sotah 10b; GL V 20 n.56.
- A671.8. Darkness of hell.--SER VII 40f; Tan Waeral 3f; GL V 427 n.172.
- A672. Stygian river.--OSW 50.
- A673. Hound of hell (Cerberus).--Thespis 214.
- A674. Hole in hell causes exceeding heat on earth (cf. A141.3). --BM 86b; BR XLVIII 8; TB I 85; Tan Wayera 3; FRE 29.

A700--799. THE HEAVENS

- A700. Creation of the heavenly bodies.--Bibl Gen 1; Midrashim.

- A700.0.1. Moon from light, sun from fire.--Konen 25;
GL V 49 n.112.
- A700.4. Heavenly bodies created after plant word (so it
cannot be said sun and moon took part in creation).--
Tashe; GL V 34 n.99.
- A700.5. Origin of heavenly lights: from firmament.--PRE
4; GL I 13.
- A701. Creation of sky.--Bibl Gen 1; Midrashim.
- A701.0.1. Firmament sky created to divide upper from lower
waters.--Bibl; PRE 4; GL I 13.
- A701.0.1.1. God's word creates firmament (cf. A611).--2 Targu
3, 4; GL IV 396.
- A702. Nature of the sky. (Cf. A661.)
- A702.2. Sky as solid vault (tent).--Bibl; Is 40.
- A702.3. Sky supported by North Star.--Thespis 170.
- A702.6. Sky (firmament) crystal stretched over Hayyot's head
from which heavens derive their light.--PRE 4; GL I 13.
- A702.7. Sky as garment.--Bibl; Thespis 186.
- A702.8. Sky (firmament) three fingers thick.--Hagigah 15a;
BR II 4, IV 3f., VI 6; G Baruch 3.
- A702.9. All celestial bodies attached to heavenly wheel in
sky (cf. A739.2.).--BR VI 7; GL I 292.
- A702.9.1. Abraham's healing stone attached to heavenly wheel.
--BB16b; BR LIX 67; Tan Haya Sara 4; MHG I 353f.;
GL V 258 n.273.
- A702.10. Motions of heavenly bodies.--GL V 35.

- A703. Seven hosts of angels arrange the course of heavenly bodies.--2 Enoch; GL V 159.
- A710. Creation of the sun on fourth day (of creation).--
Gen; Midrashim; Apoc of Abraham; GL I 213, V 108.
- A714.8. Sun and moon God's witnesses (cf. A165.0.2, A731.2).--
Mek Beshallah III 29f.; Mek RS 47f.; GL III 16.
- A720. Nature and condition of the sun.
- A721. Sun kept in box.
- A721.0.5. Sun kept (by God) in a case ("Nartik").--Bibl;
BR VI 6; Kohelet I 5; Medarin 8b; GL V 35, III 254.
- A722. Sun's night journey.
- A722.0.1. Sun passes paradise (in morning) and hell (in evening).--EB 84a.
- A722.3. Sun journeys at night to realm of dead.--Thespis 195.
- A722.3.1. Sun's night journey in paradise. His wings touch the leaves on the trees of Paradise in the morning.--
Taan 27b.
- A722.5.1. Sun bathes in the stream of Fire ("Nechar di Nur").
--Enoch XVII 4; BB 34a; GL V 37.
- A722.5.2. Sun takes a bath in the evening in ocean.--PRE
51; GL I 25.
- A722.6. Sun cools off heat in stream; otherwise earth would be consumed.--BR V 6; GL I 25, II 207, V 37.
- A722.7. Sun worships god by night.--GL III 116, VI 49.

A724. Chariot of the sun.--GL I 24 32f. 132, V 36ff. 159.

A724.2. Chariot of sun accompanied by angels (cf. A136.2.1).

--2 Enoch; GL I 24f., V 159.

A724.2.1. Sun accompanied by 93 angels on daily journey

(8 every hour, with two to the left, right, before and behind). (Cf. V, Z).--PRE 6; GL I 24.

A724.2.2. Three hundred sixty-five angels restrain sun with grappling irons from accomplishing his tour in an instant.

--PRE 6; GL I 24.

A724.2.3. Fifteen myriads of angels attend sun during day;

thousand at night.--2 Enoch; GL I 132.

A724.4. Attendants of the sun (cf. A135).--GL I 24 99 132,

V 159.

A725. Rising and setting of sun controlled by a man (cf. D1546.

V222).--Bibl Josh.

A725.2. Sun and moon do not shed light during deluge (cf. F).

--BR XXV 2, XXXI 11, XXXIII 3, XXXIV 11; San 108b;

PRE 23; GL V 183 n.41.

A725.3. Sun forced by God to do its work.--GL III 207ff.,

VI 397 n.38.

A725.4. Sun sets before (or after) its time. (Cf. F.)--

GL VI 367 n.81.

A725.5. Sun stands still and does not move.--GL VII 457.

A725.6. Sun does not set (for Moses' sake). (Cf. F.)--

GL III 109 432, VI 45f.

A727. Raising the sun.

- 376
- A727.2. Original bright sun concealed by creator for world to come (cf. A1095.2.2.1).--BR III 6; Hag 12a; GL V 9 n.19.
- A727.2.1. Sun's light in world to come sevenfold.--BR VI 3; Kullin 60b.
- A731. Sun's attributes.
- A731.1. Sun as king of sky and earth.
- A731.1.0.1. Sun sits on throne (with garland wreath on head).--PRE VI (Sun as bridegroom -- Ps 19.6); GL I 24, V 36 n.101.
- A731.0.2. Sun endowed with wisdom and passion (cf. A753.2). --Pseudoepigr; Philo; GL V 35.
- A731.0.3. Crown of the sun: Angels bring it to heaven.--GL V 36f.
- A731.2. "Religious" sun (and moon). (Cf. A165.0.2, A714.8, A739.4.)
- A731.2.1. Ride of sun made possible by his constant song of praise to God.--PRE 6; GL I 24f.
- A731.2.2. Sun and moon compelled by God to make their daily tour; refuse to, not wishing to shed light upon sinning mankind.--WR XXXI 9; BR II 11; GL I 25 37 n.105, IV 5 309, VI 397.
- A731.2.3. Sun and its rays become defiled on earth.--Gr Apoc of Baruch 8; GL V 37f.
- A731.2.4. Sun, moon, stars, ask God permission to destroy sinners.--Visio Pauli 4-6; GL V 38 n.105.

- A731.2.5. Heavenly bodies report to God before and after daily
 ride.--SB 25a; GL V 38 n.105.
- A731.2.6. Sun and moon witness for and against man (sun on
 New Year, moon on Day of Atonement).--Y Reubin I Sb 16;
 GL I 5 38 n.105 79 102.
- A731.2.7. Sun accuses sinners who do not recognize God.--
 GL V 38 n.106.
- A731.2.8. Sun and moon don mourning garb and weep.--BHM V
 55f.; ESR III 4; GL IV 415.
- A731.3. Sun's healing powers.--GL I 25f. 388f.
- A731.4. Sun's power over the plants.--GL I 75.
- A736.0.1. Moon as woman.--Gr Apoc Baruch 9; GL V 40f.
 ("unknown in Jewish sources").
- A736.4. Sun ("Baal") and moon ("Ashera") husband and wife.
 --Zohar I 49a; GL VI 202 n.105.
- A737. Causes of eclipses (of moon and sun).--Mekilta Bo 1;
 Sukkah 29a; GL V 36 n.100 40 n.112.
- A737.1. Eclipse caused by monster devouring sun or moon.
 --OSW 234.
- A737.1.1. Eclipse caused by serpent swallowing sun.--ARN I
 7; GL V 116 n.108.
- A737.5. Eclipses of sun because it cannot stand tragic hap-
 penings in world history (Fall of Man, Crucifixion of
 Jesus, etc.).--GL V 102 n.89.
- A737.6. Eclipse caused by God darkening sun as punishment.
 --2 Targum 3 4; GL IV 395.

A739. Miscellaneous sun-motifs.

A739.1. Sunlight stronger than moonlight -- reward. (Cf. A1504.)--GL V 36 n.100.

A739.1.1. Light of sun seven times as intense as that of moon.--Pseudoepigr; Konen 24f (Based on Is 30.26);
GL V 36 n.100.

A739.1.2. Light of sun 49 times stronger than light of moon.
(Cf. Z.)--Midr Ran 181; ShR XV 21.

A739.1.3. Light of sun 343 times stronger than light of moon.
--Midr Tanaim 181; ShR XV 21.

A739.2. Dancing of sunbeams the friction of sun and heavenly wheel to which it is attached (cf. A702.9.)--ER VI 7;
GL I 292.

A739.3. Two faces of sun: fire (directed towards earth),
hail (towards heaven).--PRE 6; GL I 25.

A739.4. Mortal cannot look at sun because God's name is engraved upon it. (Cf. A138.1, A751.2.)--PRE 6; GL I 5
26 38 n.106.

A739.5. Wings of sun.--GL I 25.

A739,6. Sun dries out earth.--GL I 212.

A739.7. Sun cooled off in summer by Venus (cf. A769).--
GL II 367.

A740--759. The moon.

A740. Creation of the moon.

A740.0.1. Moon created in addition to sun to ridicule sun's

worshippers.--Konen 25f.; GL V 34 n.99.

A740.0.2. Moon created in addition to sun in order that
two bodies will not deny each other.--BR VI 1.

A750. Condition and nature of the moon.

A751. Man in the moon.

A751.0.1. Man in the moon Jacob.--Sefer Hakane 1Cb; Sabba
Wayeze 31a; GL V 275 291 n.134.

A751.0.2. Man in the moon Joshua.--Urguell IV 122; Daehnhardt
I 319; GL VI 170 n.6, 317; Index.

A752.2. Dark of moon auspicious for evil designs.--Thespis
291.

A753. Moon as wooer.

A753.2. Moon endowed with wisdom and passion (cf. A751.1.0.2).
--Pseudoepigr; Philo; GL V 35.

A755. Causes of moon's phases.

A755+ Moon's phases punishment for having laughed at punish-
ment of Adam and Eve; is thus born and reborn. (Cf. A189.7.
--Slavonic Apoc of Baruch 9; GL I 80.

A759. Miscellaneous motifs concerning the moon.

A759.7. Why moon is absent from sky on Day of Atonement:
witnesses against sinners. (Cf. A751.2.6.)

A759.8. Sun and moon originally the same size. Moon's light
and size reduced as punishment. (Cf. A106.4.)--Enoch
XVIII 15; BR VI 3; GL V 34f.; Hul 60b.

A759.8.1. Moon's light now only sixtieth of former light;

-- punishment for proud demands (cf. A).--BR VI 3;

Hul 60b.

A759.8.2. Moon punished for having shone during the day.--

BR VI 3; GL V 35.

A759.8.3. Light of moon dimmed because some of its parts

fell off to become stars (cf. A764).--Hadar to Gen I 16;

GL V 40 n.112.

A759.8.5. Full light of moon will be restored in future world.

--BR VI 3; Hul 60b.

A759.9. Moon bathes in evening in hail (cf. A769.3).--

PRE 51; GL I 25.

A759.10. Moon uses gate to leave his abode.--2 Enoch; GL I

133.

A759.11. Moon warmed by Mars lest he freeze earth (cf. A789).

--GL II 307.

A760--789. The stars.

A760. Creation of the stars.

A760.0.1. Stars created by creator.--Bibl Gen.

A764. Stars as pieces of moon which slipped in heaven when

punished for jealousy.--Hadar on Gen I 16; GL-I 26.

A767. Stars sing (cf. A731.2.1).--Bibl.

A768. Stars degraded angels (cf. V).--MK 16a; GL IV 407,

VI 197 n.81.

A769. Stars: miscellaneous.

A769.1. Stars supervised by angels (cf. A758).--Ascension of

Moses; GL II 307.

A769.1.1. Stars guided by 200 angels (cf. V230).--2 Enoch
IV 1; Enoch VI 5; GL V 158 n.60.

A769.2. Stars rebel against god.--LK 16a; GL V 40 n.112.

A769.3. Stars bath in hail (cf. A759.9).--PRE 51; GL I 25.

A769.4. Stars melt iron chariots with their heat (cf. F).

--Pes 118b.

A769.5. Speaking stars and planets (cf. F).--Ag Esther 30;
GL IV 401.

A770. Origin of particular stars.

A771. Origin of the Great Bear.--GL I 162, V 183.

A771.0.1. Why Bear constellation runs after Pleiades: wants
her children back.--Ber 58b f.; MHG I 156f.; RH 11b f.;
GL V 183 n.40.

A771.0.2. Two stars of Great Bear transferred to Pleiades.
(cf. A773.5).--Ber 58b f.; MHG I 156f.; RH 11b f.;
GL V 183 n.40.

A773. Origin of the Pleiades.--Yalk I 44; AB 38; GL I 149.

A773.5. Two stars from Bear constellation transferred by God
to Pleiades. (Cf. A771.0.2).--Ber 58b f.; MHG I 156f.;
RH 11b f.; GL V 183 n.40.

A773.6. Two stars removed as punishment (from one constellation
to Pleiades).--Ber 58b f.; RH 11b f.; MHG I 156f.; GL
V 183 n.40.

A775. Origin of Aquila constellation.--Thespis 293.

- A779.3. Origin of Virgo.--Hadar Gen VI 2; XXVIII 13;
GL V 169f.
- A780. The planets.
- A781. Origin of Venus (planet).
- A781.2. Venus cools off sun in summer.--Ascension of Moses;
GL II 307.
- A785. Planets fastened to second heaven (cf. A651.1.1.2).--
Hag 12b.
- A788. Planets supervised by archangels (cf. A769.1).--
Raziel 38a 61a; GL V 24 n.65.
- A788.1. Each planet has own angel.--Albarceloni 247; GL V
764.
- A789. Planets: miscellaneous.
- A789.1. Man lies on moon to impart warmth to her lest she
freeze earth (cf. A759.11).--Ascension of Moses; GL II
307.
- A789.2. Venus cools off sun in summer (cf. A739.7).--
GL II 367.
- A790. The heavenly lights.
- A791. Origin of the Rainbow.
- A791.0.1. Rainbow sign of covenant between creator and men.
--Bibl Gen; Philo; BR XXXV 3; GL V 188 n.55; AB V 9.
- A791.1. Rainbow as bow of god.--Thespis 261 n.21.

117

A796. Origin of Zodiac sign.--GL V 16.

A800--899. THE EARTH

A800--839. Creation of the earth.

A800. Creation of the earth. (Cf. A610.)--Bibl Gen.

A810. Primeval water ("Tehom").--Bibl Gen; PR XXI 108; Apoc
of Abraham; GL I 213, 3 105, V 43 n.237; OSW 69.

A830. Creation of earth by creator.--Bibl Gen.

A830.1. Creation of earth by creator; God lays foundation
of earth. (Cf. A141.5, A838.)--ShR V 14.

A831. Earth from creator's cuticle.

A831.2. Earth from giant's body.

A831.2.1. Earth created from Adam's body (cf. A1100).--Hasidim
290; GL V 86 n.37.

A833. Earth created by God's left hand.--PRE 18; GL V 8 n.17.

A835. Earth from nut in devil's mouth.

A835.1. Earth created from snow under Divine Throne.--PRE
5; BR IV 7; GL V 8 n.18.

A836. Creation of earth starts at a specific point.

A836.1. Creation of earth starts from Palestine -- god's favori
land (cf. A189.11).--Taan 10a; BR III 4f.; GL V 14 n.39,
16 n.40.

- A836.1.1. Creation starts with Jerusalem.--Yoma 54b; GL V
 14 n.39.
- A836.1.1.1. Creation of earth begins from the "foundation
 stone" (Eben Shetiya) found in the Holy of Holies in
 Temple in Jerusalem.--Yoma 54b; PRE 35; TB III 78;
 Zohar I 231; GL I 12 no. 38, 39 14 n.39, V 292 n.14.
- A837. North of earth left unfinished by creator to test
 God-usurpers (cf. H, K).--PRE 3; BB 25b; GL V 12.
- A833. Earth founded on stone.--Yashar Wayesheb 88a f.;
 GL II 54.
- A840. Support of the earth.
- A841. Four world-columns.
- A841.0.2. Four world-columns rest on one of Leviathan's fins.
 (Cf. A844.7.)--PRE 9; GL V 45.
- A841.0.5. One world-column ("Zadgik") -- righteous.--Hag 12b;
 GL V 12 n.28.
- A841.0.4. Earth rests on columns which rest on water, which
 rests on mountains, which rest on winds, which rest on
 storms, which rest on God's arm.--Hag 12b.
- A841.0.5. World rests on three columns (patriarchs; good
 deeds).--bS Ab II 10; PRE 50; EsR III 1; GL VI 462 n.93.
- A841.0.6. Seven world-columns.--Hag 12b; GL V 12 n.28.
- A841.0.7. Twelve world-columns.--Hag 12b; GL V 12 n.28.
- A842. Atlas.--bS MK 104; OSW 129.
- A844. Earth rests on animal's back.

- 179
- A844.7. Earth rests on Leviathan's back. (Cf. A174, B561.)
 --GL V 45.
- A845. Earth rests on god's arm (cf. A841.0.4).--Mag 12b.
- A850. Changes in the earth.
- A856. Hardening the earth.
- A856.1. Steadying the earth: earth steadies after erection
 of tabernacle for God.--IR V 16a; Tan Naso; EB II 94;
 Sh 2b; GL III 150 185.
- A856.1.1. Originally earth swayed hither and thither.--IR V
 16a; Tan Naso; EB II 94; Sh 2b; GL III 151, 185.
- A870. Nature and condition of the earth.
- A871. Earth square with four quarters.
- A871.1. Four streams from four corners of earth.
- A871.2. Four rivers from Paradise water world.--Bibl Gen;
 GL III 150.
- A874. Earth on waters of abyss (a ship in the midst of a sea).
 --PRE 5; GL V 27 n.73.
- A875. Earth wheel-shaped.
- A875.1. Navel of the earth.--Thespis 170f.
- A875.1.1. Stone ("Eben Shetiya" -- Foundation Stone) navel
 of earth.--Yoma V. 2; PRE 35; GL V 292 n.141.
- A875.2. Palestine navel of earth (central point); Jerusalem
 of Palestine; Temple of Jerusalem, Hekal of Temple; Holy
 Ark of Hekal; Holy Ark center of earth.--Jub 8.12; GL V

14 n.39.

A875.3. Shard in abyss at earth's center holds world together (cf. A1014).--Bibl Yalk: Reuben Gen. 1.1; GL III 99, VI 40f.

A876. Midgard Serpent.

A876.1. Leviathan encircles earth (cf. B61).--GL V 45.

A876.2. Earth surrounded by mythical ocean.--Erubin 22b (herodot II 21 23).

A877. God holds earth in his arms.--2 Targum 3 4; GL IV 395.

A879. Nature and condition of earth: miscellaneous.

A879.1. Size of earth.--bS Pes 502ff.

A879.1.1. Five hundred years of travel from east to west; the same from south to north of earth (cf. A561.0.8.1). --Taan 10a.

A879.2. World vestibule (to the otherworld).--bS Ab 53.

A879+ Back of the world.--bS BB 125.

A900--999. TOPOGRAPHICAL FEATURES OF THE EARTH

A900. Topography -- general considerations.

A901. Topographical features caused by experiences of primitive hero (demigod, deity).

A902. Topographical features of the earth arranged by creator. (Cf. A0.)--Bibl Gen.

A902.1. Sinking of the waters of Abyss.--GL IV 106.

201

A904. Three parts of earth: inhabited land, sea, desert.

--Yalk Reubem or Lev 2.13; GL I 13 n.33.

A904.1. Beyond ocean to west steppes full of scorpions and serpents, every sort of vegetables.--Konen 27; GL I 11.

A904.2. Twelve zones of earth corresponding to signs of Zodiac.--Lekah Gen 1.14; GL V 13 n.33. (Division frequently found in non-Jewish sources: Jeremia ATAO II 50f.

A910--949. Water features.

A910. Origin of water features--general. (Cf. A810.)

A910.0.1. Seventh part of earth waters (cf. A920.0.1).--
4 Ezra 42.

A910.1. Waters created on first day of creation.--Hag 12a.

A910.2. Earth needs waters since punished for disobedience at man's fall (cf. Q).--PRE 14; GL I 79.

A910.3. Waters sing hymn to God (cf. A910).--ER V 2f; GL V 18 n.53.

A912. Waters heavenly and earthly created by creator.--
Bibl Gen.

A912.1. Origin of waters--from beneath tree of life in earthly Paradise (cf. F).--Zohar; GL I 70.

A912.2. Origin of waters from stones in abyss ("Bohu").--ER III 6; Hag 12a.

A912.3. Waters rise of their own account.--GL I 242 f. 295 354,

II 291, III 53, V 293.

A912.4. Origin of waters: from abyss at earth's core.--

GL IV 96.

A913. Origin of tides.

A913.2. Sea wants to transgress its bounds; checked by sand obeying God's command.--PRE 5; GL I 18, III 18, V 27.

A913.3. Quarrel between sea and earth.--GL III 31.

A913.4. War between waters of sea and woods.--4 Ezra 4 15f.;
GL V 27.

A915. Origin of waters underneath mountains -- those punished for revolt at creation (cf. 2).--BER V 156; GL I 14.

A916. Why waters of seas and abysses do not overflow earth: sealed by God with his "ineffable name". (Cf. A138, A810.)--Targ Eccl 3 11; Prayer of Manasseh 3; GL V 27 n.73

A916.1. Waters would engulf earth were it not for God's order to sands to keep it in check.--2 Targum 3 4; GL IV 395.

A916.2. Why oceans do not overflow: salt waters absorb the sweet.--BR XIII 9; Bek 9a.

A919. Character of waters.

A919.1. Male and female waters.--BR XXXII 7; Enoch 54. 8f.;
y Ber IX 14a; TB I 24; y Taan I 64b; Teh XLII 267;
Taan 6b; PRE V; GL I 162, V 182f.

A919.2. Seas and "sweet" waters as different elements.--
GL V 11n.23 (Like Babylonian "Apsu" and "Tiamat").

A920. Origin of the seas.

A920.0.1. Sea third part of earth. (Cf. A910.0.1.)--GL V 13.

- 920.0.2. Creation of seas by creator.--Bibl Gen; GL I 140,
III 18 151 481, V 41.
- A920.1. Origin of lakes. ✓
- A920.1.14.1. Dead Sea formed from the canals of the Vale of
Siddim.--BR XLI 5f.
- A920.1.14.2. Origin of Dead Sea (Sea of Sodom): punishment
of Sodom and Gomorrah.--Bibl Gen; GL V 26.
- A929. Etiological motifs concerning the seas.
- A929.1. Origin of seas' foul odor: smell of dead Angel of
Sea ("Rahab") resting in seas' depths (cf. A53).--BB 74b.
- A929.2. Origin of the sea's color.
- A929.2.1. Sea's color due to illuminating stones in its
bottom.--GL IV 222, VI 333. ➤
- A929.2.2. Sea heated and illuminated by Leviathan within it.
--GL I 27.
- A929.2.3. Color of sea from angels' garments (cf. V230).--FR
XX 98b; FK I 4b; BaR XII 8; Shir III 11.
- A930. Origin of streams. (Cf. A671.2.2, D915, D2152.2.)
- A930.0.1. Creation of rivers by creator.--Bibl Gen; GL I 140.
- A939. Origin of streams--miscellaneous.
- A939.1. River bursts from well in pursuit.
- A939.1.1.1. Source of Nile from well under tree of life in
paradise; reason for its fructifying power. (Cf. F933.1.2.)
MHG II 43; MM XVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.

A939.4. Rivers out of melted manna.--GL III 45.

A939.5. Stream from under the Holy of Holies in temple.--
GL IV 321.

A939.6.1. Origin of brooks and streams in fourth earth
("Harabah"). (Cf. A800.)--MHG I 16 f.; GL I 10.

A939.6.2. Origin of rivers and springs in third earth.
(Cf. A800.)--MHG I 16 f.; GL I 10.

A940. Origin of other bodies of water.

A941. Origin of springs.

A941.0.2.1. First spring created by Creator at beginning of
world.--Zohar II 12b; GL II 291, III 52 n.127.

A941.0.2.2. Springs created on third day of creation.--GL V 10

A941.2.2. Origin of springs (fountains) from prophet's tears.
--San 96b; GL VI 405 n.47.

A941.6. Breaking forth of springs partial cause of Flood
(cf. A1010).

A942. Origin of hot springs.

A942.1. Origin of hot springs: remnants from time of Deluge.
--GL V 186.

A942.2. Origin of hot springs in Palestine.--San 109a; ER
XXXIII 4; MHG I 162f.

A942.2* Origin of hot springs (of Tiberia): waters pass the
gates of Hell.--Ber 57b; Shab 39a.

A943. Why waters of sea of Tiberia warm: Miriam's well hidden
there.--Shab 35a; y Kil IX 32c; WR XXII 4; KR V 8; TB IV

128; BaR XIX 26; GL VI 22 n.134.

A950--999. Land Features

A950. Origin of the land.

A950+ Origin of desert.--GL V 86.

A960. Creation of mountains.

A964. Mountains from primeval journeys of a god.

A964.1. Mountains pressed together by God.

A964.2. Mountains made with God's hand on third day.--Moreno
Esdras; FRE 5; Teh XCIII 415; MEG I 29; GL V 26 n.71.

A964.3. Mountains flying over the waters as birds, distributed
by God (cf. A1185).--Teh XC 391; GL I 26 n.71.

A964.4. Origin of mountains: punishment of earth for disobedi-
ence at man's fall.--2 ARN 42 117; FRE 14; GL I 80.

A964.5. Origin of mountains: punishment of earth (for receiv-
ing Abel's blood).--Wayosha 13; GL V 142 n.31 (Pr 8 59).

A964.6. Mountains lowered by the clouds of God's glory.--
GL II 375, III 316 338, VI 116.

A969.1.2. Mountains fight each other for honor of being spot
for revelation: Sinai wins.--GL III 82f.

A970. Origin of rocks and stones.

A970.6. Rocks from mountains in Enoch's time.--GL I 123.

A970.7. Rocks of Fi Hahicot shaped by God.--GL III 10.

- A970.8. Rocks made from waters (cf. D).--GL III 22.
- A972. Indentions on rocks from prints left by man (beast).
- A972.1. Indentions on rocks from imprint of god's Shekina.
--Mek Wayasa VI 5la f.; ShR XXVI 2; MRS 21; Tan
Be wallah; GL VI 20f. ("strange statement").
- A972.2. Indentions on rocks from footprints of fairies
(angels, devils).--Paaneah Ex XXXII 4; GL VI 52 n.271.
- A978. Origin of minerals from body of dead culture hero.
- A978.2. Iron created to punish cedar's pride (cf. V152).
--RR V 9.

- A980. Origin of particular places (cf. A942+, A994).
- A980+ Origin of the Arnon Valley.--GL III 337.

- A990. Other land features.
- A993. Origin of settlements: Adam decides what places to be
settled by men.--Ber 5la.
- A994. Origin of cities.
- A994+ Origin of Rome: made possible by Abba Kolon.--GL VI 280.
- A994+ Origin of the city of Babylon.--GL VI 280.
- A994+ Origin of city of Samaria.--Words of Ezech; GL IV 320.
- A995. Origin of boundaries.--GL III 369, IV 15, VI 129.

A1000--1099. WORLD CALAMITIES

- A1000. World catastrophe. (Cf. M357.)
- A1002. Doomsday. The catastrophes precede the Day of Judgment.

--Bibl; PRE 41; Shab 89b; Pseudoepigr; GL VI 37f.

A1005. Preservation of life during world calamity.--Bibl.

A1005.1. Holy Land not ravaged by deluge.--PRE 23; BR XXXIII
6; WR 31 (end); Shir I 15, IV 1; Toma 67a; Zeb 113a;
GL V 185f.

A1006. Renewal of world after world calamity.--Bibl.

A1006.1. New race from single pair after world calamity.

(Cf. A1038, 1045.)--Bibl.

A1007. World calamity will begin in Palestine.--Teh L 279;
GL V 16 n.40.

A1008. World calamities as punishment. (Cf. A1018, Q200.)

A1008.1. Plague over world as punishment.--Bibl; BR XXVI 5;
y Sota 1 17a; BaR IX 33; GL III 102.

A1008.2. Devastating War over world -- penalty for sins.

(Cf A1018, Q200.)--ARN XXVIII 114; GL III 101.

A1008.3. World-famine.--BR XXV 3, XL 3; RR I 1; GL I 221.

A1010. Deluge.--Bibl Gen; *Avizozon kelet rodalmaban. . .

(Budapest 1936, Diss.) The deluge in the legends of the
East

A1010.0.1. God's oath never to destroy world by water or fire

(Gen.) applies to destruction of entire world, not to
local calamities.--GL I 166 n.55, V 394 n.22.

A1010.2. Flood caused by seas overflowing daily.--GL I 147 169.

A1014. Flood whenever shard at earth's core moves. (Cf. A875.3,

- 2200+.)--GL III 99, VI 40 f.
- A1018. Flood as punishment.--Bibl; TB III 110, IV 24; BaR XII 6, XIII 2; BR XIX 7, L 3f.; Teh LXXV 338; BR XIX 7; GL II 222 260, V 173f.
- A1020. Escape from deluge.
- A1021. Escape from deluge in ark (cf. Q150.1, V152).--Bibl Gen; Midrashim.
- A1021.1. Pairs of animals in ark (cf. A610.5).--Bibl Gen.
- A1021.2. Bird scouts sent out from ark (cf. B450).--Bibl Gen; Midrashim.
- A1022. Escape from deluge on mountain.--Gen VIII 4; Midrashim
- A1030. World-fire ("Deluge of fire"). (Cf. A1095.)--Philo Moses II 36; GL V 149 f; 188 n.55.
- A1031. World-fire and deluge.--GL V 178 n.26.
- A1060. Earth-disturbances at end of world (cf. A1095.1).
- A1070. Fettered monster's escape at end of world.--Thespis 160 329.
- A1072. Form of fettered monster.
- A1072.4. Fettered monster as dragon (cf. B11).--Thespis 160 329
- A1075. End of world heralded by coming of gigantic destructive one-eyed monster. (Cf. A1080, 1095.1; V200.)

- 216
- A1080. Battle at end of world (cf. M307.13).--Bibl; Moreno, Esdras; *Hilgenfeld, Die juedische Apokalyptik in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung (1857); *Smend, "Ueber juedische Apokalyptik," ZAW V (1885), 222-51; *Charles, Hebrew, Jewish and Christian Eschatology (1899); *Burkitt, Jewish and Christian Apocalypses (1914); *EJ II 1142-61; JE I 675-85.
- A1082. Battle of god and monster(s) at end of world.
- A1082.4. God battles with and slaughters Leviathan at end of world.--PK XIX 189a f.; GL V 43 n.127, V 311f.
- A1082.5. God's final struggle and victory over Satan at world's end.--GL V 311f.
- A1082.6. God battles with and slaughters "evil inclination" ("Yezer Hara") at end of world.--Suka 52a; SER IV 20.
- A1083. Battle of angels and monsters (Leviathan, Behemot) at end of world. Monsters win but are then killed by God. (Cf. B.)--PK XXIX 138f.; BB 75a; Alphabetot 98; GL V 43 n.127 311f.
- A1086. Battle of monsters (Leviathan and Behemot) at end of world; they kill each other.--WR XIII 3; BB 75a; PRE 11; GL V 43f.
- A1087. Battle of Gog and Magog at end of world.--GL I 170.
- A1090. World calamities: miscellaneous motifs.
- A1095. Messianic age: future world.--BB 15b ff. (bS Index

s.v. "future world" 464 f; ER XLIV 14f., XCVIII 4, XCIX 6; TB I 218; AB 82 158f.; PRE 28; SEZ IV 179f.; BB 15b f.; PK VII 65b f; PR XVII 83b; WR XVII 4; RR I 5; KR IX 11; GL I 236 320, II 141, 3 120, V 219 n.57 418f., VI 51 n.262; *Sefer Elijah Ufirke Mashiah ("The Book of Elijah and Chapters of Messiah) ed. Jellinek; *BHM III 65-82; *Baldensperger, Das Selbstbewusstsein Jesu im Lichte der messianischen Hoffnungen seiner Zeit (1903); JE X 251f
 *J. Klausner, Haraayon Hameshihi Beyisrael (1927) (Hebrew);
 *A. H. Silver, Messianic Speculations in Israel (1927);
 J. H. Greenstone, The Messiah Idea in Jewish History (1906)
 *Loewy, "Messiaszeit und zukuenftige Welt," MGWJ (1897), 392-409; *Boeklen, Die Verwandtschaft der jued-christl. mit der parsischen Eschatologie; *A. Kohut, Was hat die talmudische Eschatologie, von dem Parsismus aufgenommen, ZDMG XXI 552ff; *Volz, Juedische Eschatologie von Daniel bis Akiba (1903); EJ VI 765-771.

A1095.0.1. Creation of world to come.--GL VI 272.

A1095.0.2. World to come hidden from angels (cf. A189.3.3).--
 GL V 8.

A1095.0.3. Duration of world to come.--bS AZ 43.

A1095.0.4. Purpose of world to come.--bS Ber 385.

A1095.1. Signs heralding coming of Messiah and Messianic Age.

A1095.1.1. World to exist 7000 years (cf. M).--bS RH 146f.;
 GL VI 184 n.20, I 102 n.140.

- A1095.1.2. Famine preceding Messianic Age (cf. A1008.3).--
BR XXV 3, XL 3; RR I 1; GL I 221.
- A1095.1.3. "Deluge of Fire" to destroy world before Messianic era (cf. A1030).--GL V 188 n.55.
- A1095.1.4. Messiah will come from Rome at world's end.--PK XVII 129b; PR 195b f; GL V 437f.
- A1095.1.4.1. Messiah will blow his horn ("Shofar"). (Cf. D, V.)--PRE 31; GL IV 234 n.116, V. 252 n.246.
- A1095.1.5. Sun to shine at night as sign of Doomsday.--
Moreno, Esdras M307.1.
- A1095.1.6. Moon to shine by day as sign of Doomsday.--Moreno, Esdras M307.2.
- A1095.1.7. Seven days' silence in entire universe at end of world.--Moreno, Esdras M307.10.
- A1095.1.8. Earthquakes at end of world.--Moreno, Esdras M307.12.
- A1095.1.9. Water-disturbances at end of world.
- A1095.1.10. Sea to make extraordinary noise and throw out fish at end of world.--Moreno, Esdras M307.6.
- A1095.1.11. Sea water to mix with fresh at end of world.--
Moreno, Esdras M307.8.
- A1095.1.12. Birth of monsters as sign of end of world.--
Moreno, Esdras M307.7.
- A1095.1.13. Prophecy of defeat in battle as sign at end of world.--Moreno, Esdras M342.1.

- A1095.1.14. Bleeding wood as sign of Doomsday.--Moreno,
Esdras M307.3.
- A1095.1.15. Talking stone as sign of Doomsday.--Moreno, Esdra
M307.4.
- A1095.1.16. Unusual migration of birds as sign of Doomsday.--
Moreno, Esdras M307.5.
- A1095.1.17. Extraordinary wind at end of world.--Moreno,
Esdras M307.15.
- A1095.1.18. Extraordinary animal at end of world.--Moreno,
Esdras M307.14.
- A1095.1.18.1. Lion as an apocalyptic beast.--Moreno, Esdras
M307.14.3.
- A1095.1.18.2. Eagle as apocalyptic beast.--Moreno, Esdras,
M307.14.2.
- A1095.1.18.2.1. Flaming eagle announces end of world.--Moreno,
Esdras M307.14.1.
- A1095.1.19. Extraordinary man at end of world.--Moreno, Esdras
M307.16.
- A1095.1.19.1. Extraordinary man emerges from sea at end of
world.--Moreno, Esdras M307.16.1.
- A1095.1.19.2. Extraordinary man with breath of fire at end
of world.--Moreno, Esdras M307.16.2.
- A1095.1.19.3. Ghost of married (betrothed) woman at end of
world.--Moreno, Esdras M307.9.
- A1095.1.20. Darkness at end of world.--ShR XVIII 12; Yalk

- 132
- Ps 25; GL V 437 f.
- A1095.2. Nature in Messianic era.
- A1095.2.1.1. Earth to disclose the blood of the slain.--
GL I 80, V 102.
- A1095.2.1.2. Mountains to vanish and earth to level again.--
GL IV 234, V 142, VI 35 340f.
- A1095.2.1.3. Heavens and earth to perish.--GL I 80, VI 35.
- A1095.2.1.4. Extraordinary fertility of soil.--GL I 371, V 114
142 300.
- A1095.2.2.1. Original splendor and light of heavenly bodies
to be restored (cf. A727.2).--ER III 6, VI 3; Hul 60b;
Hag 12a; GL I 24 262 338, V 36; Yalk I 132.
- A1095.2.2.2. Stars to be restored to the Pleiades. (Cf.
A720+.)--GL I 132.
- A1095.2.3. Willingness of animals to disappear.--GL V 102 120.
- A1095.2.3.1. Holy spirit to be shed over animals.--GL VI 34.
- A1095.2.3.2. Man to regain his power over the animals.--
GL V 102 112f.
- A1095.2.4. Plants to regain their original powers.--GL I 112.
- A1095.2.4.1. Plants (grape and fig) to speak again (cf. D).
--GL V 142.
- A1095.3. Restoration to former position. --GL V 152.
- A1095.3.1. Cities of Sodom and Gomorrah to be restored.--
ARN XXXVI 106, XII 52; TB I 99; Tos Suka III 9; San
109a; y San X 29c; WR IV 1; GL V 242 n.184.
- A1095.3.2. Restoration of concealed holy vessels of Temple.--

GL III 48, VI 19.

A1095.3.3. Boards of Tabernacle to reappear.--GL

A1095.3.4. Mt. Sinai to be restored to original place.--

GL III 84.

A1095.3.5. Dead Sea to become fresh-water sea.--GL V 26.

A1095.3+ Restoration of tameness to animals.--TB III 47;

BR XX 5; GL V 102 n.87.

A1095.4. Man in the Messianic Age.

A1095.4.1. Supernatural beauty of man.--GL V 115.

A1095.4.2. Defective and sick to be made whole.--GL III 78.

A1095.4.3. Evil inclination ("Yezer Hara") to disappear.--

SER IV 20; Suka 52a; BR XLVIII 11; GL III 109; V 311

n.275, VI 449.

A1095.4.4. All beings (except serpent) to be blessed.--GL I

8; V 101.

A1095.4.5. Men will enjoy seven gifts.--GL I 86.

A1095.5. Pious and wicked in Messianic Era.

A1095.5.1. Persons not to share in world to come.--GL VII 508.

A1095.5.1.1. Whoever dwelt in Holy Land to share (cf. V).--

y Shab I 5.

A1095.5.2. Punishment of sinners (cf. 4).--GL III 107 302,

V 111 302.

A1095.5.3. Rewards for the pious (cf. V220+).--b3 23 231f.

299 301f, Ab 53; GL VII 508.

A1095.5.3.1. Blessings of pious to be fulfilled. (Cf. A182.12,

V.)--GL I 218.

- A1095.5.3.2. Treasures for the pious.--GL II 125, III 11.
- A1095.5.3.3. Manna food of the pious.--GL VI 17.
- A1095.5.3.4. Messianic Banquet ("Seuda") to be given by God for the righteous.--EsR I 5; GL I 30, IV 372, V 43f. 48, VI 167.
- A1095.5.3.5. Builders of the Temple to be rewarded.--GL IV 155.
- A1095.6. Israel in Messianic Era.--GL VI 241.
- A1095.6.1. All Israelites to have share in world to come.--GL VI 241.
- A1095.6.1.4 Who have lost their share in the world to come (among Israelites).--San X 1; TB III 43; ARN XXXVI 108, XL 133; GL VI 241 n.100, 294 353 361, IV 95 188 264, III 414.
- A1095.6.2. Purification of Israel.--GL III 216, VI 79.
- A1095.6.3. Redemption of Israel.--GL II 179.
- A1095.6.3.1. God's ineffable name to be proclaimed by Israel's redeemer (cf. A138.4).--GL II 139.
- A1095.6.4. Compensation for Israel.--bS AZ II 17; GL VII 308 509.
- A1095.6.5. Deliverance of the Ten Tribes.--CL II 91.
- A1095.6.6. Israel to be led by seven shepherds.--Suka 52a.
- A1095.6.7. Israel to teach angels (cf. A1095.10.2).--GL V 8.
- A1095.7. Fate of the Gentiles.--GL III 62 167 354, VI 68 110.
- A1095.7.1. Punishment of Amalek.--GL III 62.
- A1095.8. Resurrection of the dead (cf. E, M307.11).--Pseudoepig: ShR XLIV 5f; DR III 15; Test of Abraham; MHG I 240 709f.;

ER XCVI 5; TB I 213f.; Tan Wayehi 3; GL I 236 302,
II 129, III 133; Moreno, Esdras A1098.

A1095.8.1. Resurrection of the pious (cf. E).--GL I 334.

A1095.8.2. Holy Land superior to all other countries at time
of resurrection.--Apoc of Baruch XXIX 2, XL 2, LXXI 1;
4 Ezra 13 48f.; MM XVII 84; Ket 111a; y Kil IX 32c;
GL V 362f.

A1095.8.2.1. Resurrection in Holy Land 40 years earlier than
in other countries.--Zohar I 113f.; GL V 362f.

A1095.8.2.2. Those buried in Cave of Machpelah (near Hebron)
to rise first at resurrection (cf. E).--Yad Yosef; Abkat
Rokel; GL V 256 n.263.

A1095.9. Laws (customs) in Messianic era.

A1095.9.1. All holy days (except Day of Atonement) not observed
--MM IX 61; GL III 139 378; VI 58 n.301.

A1095.9.2. Dietary laws to be abrogated.--GL V 48.

A1095.10. Angels in Messianic era (cf. V249+).

A1095.10.1. Angels disappear before creation of world to come.
(Cf. V.)--GL V 21 164, VI 214.

A1095.10.1.1. Only Angels Michael and Gabriel to survive
(cf. V249+).--ER LXXVIII 1.

A1095.10.2. Angels to learn from Israel (cf. A1095.6.7).--
GL V 8.

A1095.11. Miraculous occurrences.--GL V 68, VI 422.

A1095.11.1. Supernatural fecundity of Messianic times.--Mek
Bahodesh II 63a; GL V 300 n.214.

- 315
- A1095.11.2. Reign of peace.--GL IV 322.
- A1095.11.3. Eternal Sabbath.--GL V 111.
- A1095.11.4. Heavenly fire to descend on earth.--GL V 135.
- A1095.11.5. Precious stones.--GL I 298, IV 24 221, V 183
331, VI 183 331.
- A1095.11.6. Supernatural light to be provided by huge gems.
--Sof (end); GL I 24 26 262 298, III 157 218, IV 221,
V 36 112 228 265 n.312.
- A1095.12. Activities of God as just ruler.--GL I 251, III
146 454, IV 321, V 363 373, VI 58 341 438.
- A1095.12.1. God to put on his festive robe (cf. A158.1).--
GL III 35.
- A1095.12.2. God to reveal secrets of the Tora.--GL III 378.
- A1095.12.3. God to reveal himself (cf. A180.5).--GL III 108.

A1100--1199. ESTABLISHMENT OF NATURAL
ORDER

- A1100. Establishment of natural order.
- A1101. The four ages of the world.
- A1101.1. Golden age.--ER XXVI 5; XXVIII 6f.; BaR IX 14;
PK XXVII 169f.; SEZ X 190; Mek Shira II 35b; MRS 58;
Sifre D.43; San 108a; GL V 173 n.15.
- A1101.1.1. Reign of peace and justice (cf. A1095.11.2).--
Bibl Gen.
- A1102. Why the powers of nature work on the Sabbath (cf. A1177).

GL V 111.

All103. Nature transformed by God once in seven years.--

Y Shab I 3b; GL V 58.

All110. Establishment of present order: waters.

All112. Angel keeps God's name well graven on shard in earth's
abyss to prevent deluge.--BR XI 8; PR XXIII 117b; GL III
99, VI 41 n.221.

All113. God promises (Noah) never again to destroy world by
water (cf. A1018).--Bibl; Sota 11a; ShR I 18, II 1;
Shir II 15; AB I 2; GL II 256.

All110+ Why the sea-waters are warm: warmed by Leviathan.--
BB 74b f.

All110+ Origin of sea's unpleasant odor.--Wayosha 46f.; GL III
25 n.42.

All120. Establishment of present order: winds.

All121. Creator's breathing causes the winds.

All121.0.1. Winds created on first creation day.--Hag 12a.

All122. Cave of winds.

All122.4. South Wind dwells in chamber of fire and hurricanes
in the south; therefore causes heat.--Konen 28f; GL I 12.

All125. Winds caused by flapping wings.--Thespis 158.

All127. Winds of the four quarters established.

All127.1. Effect of four winds on weather (cf. All122.4).

All28. Regulation of winds.

All28.1. "Ziz" (bird's) wings protect earth from winds (cf. E38).--Git 31b; BB 25b; GL I 47 n.134.

All28.2. Angel Bea-Netz ("winged") keeps south wind back with his pinions (cf. V).--Git 31b.

All28.3. North wind moderating fury of south wind.--Git 31b.

All28.4. God stills winds so world will not be destroyed.--BR XXIV 4.

All29. Winds--miscellaneous.

All30. Establishment of present order: weather phenomena.

All30.0.1. Angels set over clouds, winds, rains (cf. A282.0.1, A283.0.1, A287.0.1).--Ascension of Moses; GL II 307.

All31. Origin of rain.

All31.1. Rain from tears.

All31.1.1. Rain tears of upper waters weeping on account of their separation from lower ones at creation (cf. All31.3.1)
--BR V 4.

All31.3. Rain from sea in upper world.

All31.3.1. Rain from waters in upper world (cf. A660, All31.1.1)
--BR V 4.

All31.3.2. Rain poured from buckets in heaven.--Thespis 192.

All31.3.3. Rain heaven's consort for pregnant earth (cf. A401).
--PRE 5; BR XIII 9f.; GL V 27 n.74.

All31.3.4. Origin of clouds and rain -- water poured from a conduit in heaven. (Cf. All33.)--BR XIII 9; GL V 92 n.52.

- All31.4. Rain from the stars.--Thespis 212.
- All32.0. Origin of dew.
- All32.0.1. God causes dew to come down.--GL II 333.
- All32.1. Dew originates in sixth heaven.--Hag 12b.
- All33. Origin of clouds.
- All33.3. Clouds draw water from ocean (cf. All31.3.4).--
3 Baruch X 8; GL V 28 n.74.
- All33.4. Clouds God's shield (cf. A157.4).--Shr V 14.
- All34. Origin of storms in sixth heaven.--Hag 12b.
- All35. Origin of snow.
- All35.0.1. Snow created by creator.--GL I 140.
- All35.2. Origin of snow in sixth heaven.--Hag 12b.
- All36. Origin of cold in winter: sun turns its fiery face upward.--PRE 6; GL I 25.
- All37. Cause of great heat: God bored hole in hell (cf. A141.
--BM 86b; BR XLVIII 8; TB I 85; Tan Wayera 3; PRE 29.
- All41. Origin of lightning. (Cf. A285.0.1.)
- All41.0.1. Lightning created by creator.--GL I 140.
- All41.4. Lightning God's messenger (Job 38.35). (Cf. A165.
1.8.3.)--BB 25a.
- All41.5. Lightning God's sword (cf. A157.6).--GL II 333.
- All41.6. Lightning God's whip (for sun and moon).--GL III 297;
Thespis 157.
- All41.7. Lightning words of "Hadarmiel" (Angel).--GL III 110.
- All41.8. Lightning from God's mouth.--GL III 95.
- All42. Origin of thunder.

- All42.0.1. Thunder created by Creator (cf. A284.0.1).--
GL I 140, III 95.
- All42.1. Creator's voice causes thunder (cf. A139.1.3, All41.
--Bibl; GL III 95.
- All45. Cause of earthquakes.--GL IV 218, VI 232.
- All45.1. Earthquakes from movements of subterranean monster.
- All45.2. Earthquake God's admonition to sinners.--GL I 253.
- All50. Determination of seasons.--Suidas; GL V 149f.
- All50.2. Determination of seasons (time) by creator on first
creation day.--Mag 12a; Philo; GL V 6f.
- All50.3. Determination of time and seasons by creator before
creation of world.--BR III 7; GL V 6f.
- All50. Determination of the months.--Suidas; GL V 149f.
- All70. Origin of night and day.
- All70.0.1. Angels of the Day.--GL III 378.
- All72. Determination of night and day.
- All72.0.1. Night and Day determined by creator.--Bibl; Mag 12a.
- All77. Why sun shines on Saturday (cf. All02).
- All79. Origin of night and day--miscellaneous.
- All79.2. Dawn a reflection of roses of paradise.--EB 84a.
- All79.3. Evening twilight reflection of fire of hell.--EB 84a.
- All80. Establishment of present order--miscellaneous motifs.

A1187. Creator appoints a chief for each class of created things.

A1187.1. Creator appoints angels for each created thing (cf. V230).

A1180+ All things received their names from Adam (cf. A1300).

A1200--1699. CREATION AND ORDERING OF HUMAN
LIFE

A1200--1299. CREATION OF MAN

A1200. Creation of man (cf. D2178.6).--*A. Wuensche, Schoepfung und Suende-fall des ersten Menschenpaares im juedischen und moslemischen Sagenkreis (Leipzig 1906); *R. Meyer, Hellenistisches in der rabbinischen Anthropologie; rabbinische Vorstellungen vom Werden des Menschen (Stuttgart 1937); *J. Katona, Az Adam -- legendak es az okeleti osember (Budapest 1933) Diss. [Legends of Adam and of the First Man in the Ancient East].

A1200.1. Purpose of creation of man (cf. A1304).--GL I 73 261, III 151, V 67 79.

A1200.2. Man created for the merits of a future saint.--GL V 275.

A1210. Creation of man by creator.--Bibl Gen; Apoc of Abraham; 12 Test Naphtali; GL I 213, II 215; bS San 241f.

Er 87, Ket 33f; 2J I 761-776; JE V 333ff.

A1210.2. Soul of man created before his body.--ER VIII 1;
WR XIV 1.

A1210.2.1. God creates man's body in conformity with his
soul.--12 Test Naphtali; GL II 210.

A1210.3.1. Man created in image and likeness of angels.--
BR XXI 5; ShR XXX 16; GL V 66 n.6.

A1210.3.2. Man created in God's image.--Bibl Gen; GL V 86
n.37, V 184 297.

A1210.4. Man created by God's hand (all others by his word).
(Cf. A139.3, A611.)--2 Enoch XLIV 1; Alph R Akiba 59;
GL I 49, V 160 (more frequently in early Christian sources)

A1210.4.1. Whole world created with one of God's hands; man
and the temple with both of them.--Ket 5a; GL V 64 n.3.

A1210.5. Why man alone created at beginning.--San 33a.

A1211. Man made from creator's body.

A1211.1. Man from blood of god.--OSW 69.

A1217. Devil's unsuccessful creation attempts (cf. A63).

A1217.1. Angels oppose creation of man. (Cf. A63, A106.2,
A1219.)--BaR XIX 3; GL V 69 n.12, VII 297.

A1217.1.1. Angels complain after creation of man: jealous
of man being preferred to them.--PR XX 98a, XXV 128a;
Tan Nispahim 56; GL V 24 n.66, VI 47f.

A1217.1.2. Fallen angels those who opposed Adam's creation.
--Yalk Reub Gen I 27; GL V 13.

A1217.1.3. Angels divided among themselves about creation of

man; some favor, others oppose.--BR VIII 3ff.; GL V 69f.
VII 37.

A1217.1.4. Angels try to burn and kill Adam.--ARN I 8; GL
I 62.

A1217.2. Satan plots against Adam (cf. A106.2.2).--Ber Rabbati
GL V 84 n.34.

A1218. Man created by co-operation of the gods.

A1218.1. Man created by god with help of angel (cf. A19,
A1297).--Yer 15; GL I 16 50ff. 90, II 225, V 69ff. 93
160 382.

A1218.2. All beings in heaven and earth helped God at man's
creation.--Yalk Reuben on Gen 1. 2b; GL V 66 n.7.

A1220. Creation of man through evolution.

A1224. Descent of man from animals. (Cf. A1255+.)

A1225. First men undeveloped.

A1225.1. First couple organically united. (Cf. A1225.1,
A1275.2, A1292.3.)--GL V 83f.

A1225+ Different types of man produced from one original type.
--GL V 37.

A1230. Emergence or descent of first man to earth.

A1232. Mankind ascends from under the earth (cf. A401).

A1240--1269. Man made from object.

A1240. Man made from mineral substance.--GL VII 297.

- A1241. Man made from clay (earth).--Bibl Gen.; Midrashim.
- A1241.3. Man made from clay image and vivified by breathing soul in through nostrils (cf. A1300).--MHG I 74; GL I 60
- A1241.5. Man created from earth brought from different places: head from Palestine, trunk from Babylon, etc. (Cf. A1300 --San 38f.; GL V 72f.; Patai ch. I.
- A1241.5.1. Man created from dust brought from the four earth corners.--Yerahmeel 15; GL V 71f (Arabic).
- A1241.5.2. Man created from dust of four colors.--Yer 15; GL V 71f (Arabic).
- A1241.6. Man made from best dust on entire earth.--Philo 47; GL V 16 73.
- A1241.7. Man made from dust from spot where in future altar will stand.--ER XIV 8; GL I 55, V 73 n.15.
- A1241.8. Man created from virgin-soil (red earth).--Josephus; GL V 72 n.15.
- A1260. Mankind made from miscellaneous materials.
- A1260.0.3. Seven substances employed in composition of human body.--2 Enoch 30.8; GL V 72 n.15.
- A1261. Man made from water.
- A1261.2. Man created from water and earth moulded together.--Yer XXIII 6; Targ Yer Gen II 7; GL I 122, V 72 n.15.
- A1263. Man created from part of body.
- A1263.1. Man created from blood (cf. T61.1).--GL V 72.

- Al264. Man created from air.--GL V 72.
- Al265. Men created from parts of animal's body (cf. Al224).
- Al265.1. Man created from backbone of serpent.--GL V 58.
- Al266. Man combination of angel and animal.--GL V 65f.
- Al269. Man made from miscellaneous materials.
- Al269.4 Man made from four elements.--GL VI 42.
- Al270. Primeval human pair.
- Al275. Creation of first man's (woman's) mate.
- Al275.1. Creation of first woman from man's rib.--Bibl Gen;
 Er XXI 108; GL III 106, V 89, VI 43 n.237.
- Al275.1.1. Creation of first woman from third rib of man's
 right side.--BR XVII 6.
- Al275.1.2. First man seven days old when first woman created
 from his rib.--GL V 106 n.97.
- Al275.2. Adam created hermaphrodite, then split into man
 and woman (cf. Al292.2, Al303).--BR VIII 1, XVII 6; Ber 61a;
 Er 18a; GL V 88f.
- Al275.6. Why god created single pair only.--GL V 86f.
- Al290. Creation of man--other motifs.
- Al291. Adam's body made of eight (four) things. (Cf. Al241.5,
 Al260.1.)--San 38f.
- Al292. First man covered with horny substance (cf. Al310.1).--
 PRE 14; GL I 74f.
- Al292.0.1. Man at first naked.--Bibl Gen.

A1292.0.2. Adam's face luminous at first (cf. F).--GL I 86,
V 78 112f.

A1292.2. Adam at first a spiritual being; received his body
his fall.--Zohar I 36b; *Origen; GL V 103 n.93.

A1292.2.1. Man created a soilless monster.--GL V 79 n.22.

A1292.3. First man created sexless. (Cf. A1272.2).--BR VIII
XVII 6; Ber 61a; GL V 88f. (Babylonian).

A1292.4. Adam created circumcised (cf. F).--ARN II 2; GL V 1
n.78, 268 273.

A1292.5. Adam created a giant. (Cf. A1302).--bS San 243; 2A1
R Akiba 59; GL V 86 n.37.

A1296. Adam at first nameless.--Bibl Gen.

A1297. Man created by angels. (Cf. A1218.1).--GL V 64.

A1300--1399. ORDERING OF HUMAN LIFE

A1300. Ordering of human life (cf. A541).

A1301. Men at first as large as giants (cf. A1292.5).--GL V 86
n.37.

A1301+ Stature of man shortened in Enoch's time.--GL V 152.

A1302. Man created with four heavenly and four earthly qualities
(speech-power, discriminating intellect, upright walk,
glance of eye) (feeds, secretes, propagates, dies).--BR VII
11, XII 2, XIV 3; Fog 13a; GL V 95 n.3.

A1303. Man at first with two faces; separated at birth of
Eve (cf. A1275.2).--BR VIII 1, XVII 6; Ber 61a; Er 18a.

- A1304. Members of human body created to perform divine commandments (cf. A1200.1).--PK XII 101a; GL II 215, III 96 n.210, V 81f., VI 367 n.76.
- A1305. Man's body microcosm.--GL I 49; Fatai ch. I.
- A1310. Arrangement of man's bodily attributes.--bS Index 11f. GL I 60 79, V 103.
- A1310.1. Change in bodily form at fall of man; Adam's skin then horned. (Cf A1292.)--PRE 14; GL I 74f.
- A1313. Origin of sex organs.
- A1313.0.1. Man's genitalia from earth ("Akra").--San 38f.; GL V 72f.
- A1316. Origin of facial features.--GL VII 151.
- A1316.1. Distribution of noses.
- A1316.1.3. Man's trunk from Babylonian earth.--San 38f.; GL V 72f.
- A1316.1+ Distribution of eyes.--JE V 310f.; EJ II 681ff.; *A Rosenzweig, Das Auge in Bibel und Talmud, Berlin 1892.
- A1316.3. Man's head from Palestinian earth.--San 38f.; GL V 72f.
- A1319. Origin of other bodily attributes.
- A1319.1. Origin of "Adam's apple".--Tertullian, Gen 85; GL V 97f.
- A1319.12. First woman from bone; first man from clay; hence their different smell.--Bibl; Tan Toledot 8; MEG I 411f.; GL I 328.
- A1319.13. Number of veins of human body corresponds to days of solar year.--Targum Yer Gen I 27; GL V 81 n.26.

- A1319.14. Why men lost their almond bones.--GL V 184.
- A1319.15. Why men sweat: punishment for Adam's sin.--ARN XLII 116f.; GL I 79.
- A1319.16. Origin of man's blood: from red dust.--GL I 55.
- A1319.17. Origin of man's bowels: from black dust.--GL I 55.
- A1319.18. Origin of skin: created from green dust.--GL I 55.
- A1319.18+ Why man's skin not horned.--ARN XLII 116f.; GL I 79
- A1319+ Why man looks upward.--GL V 65.
- A1319+ Origin of lip-cleft: sign from angel who makes soul at birth to forget whatever it knew (cf. E).--GL V 77.
- A1320. Determination of span of life.
- A1320.1. Origin of shorter life-span: with the death of Abraham --GL I 318 352, V 276.
- A1320.2. Man's years shortened as punishment for Adam's sin. (cf. A1331.)--2 ARN XXXIV 74; GL V 102 n.57.
- A1323. Long span of life for first man: Adam lives 930 years. --Bibl; BAR XIV 12; GL III 207, VI 77 n.401.
- A1324. Span of man's life established at 1000, then at 120, then at 70 years.--Isaiah 48; BAR XIV 12; GL I 61, VI 214 n.140.
- A1330. Beginnings of trouble for man.--Bibl Gen; ARN 42; GL I 79; *Levi, "Le peche original dans les anciennes sources juives" (Paris 1909); *J Feedmann, Paradise und Suedenfall (1913); Moore I 474ff.
- A1331. Paradise lost.--Bibl Gen; GL VII 151.

- A1331.0.1. Adam and Eve one day only in Paradise.--San 38b;
 MR XIX 1; GL V 106 n.97.
- A1331.0.2. Adam and Eve seven years in Paradise.--2 Snoch 90;
 Book of Jub; GL V 106f.
- A1331.1. Paradise lost because of forbidden fruit (cf. B176.1,
 C621).--Bibl.
- A1333. Confusion of tongues ("Tower of Babel").--Bibl Gen;
 PK I 1b; PR V 12b; BaR XII 6; ER XIX 7; PB III 110, IV
 24; GL V 201ff., VII 420.
- A1335. Origin of death.--EB 18a f.; Test of Abraham; Bibl;
 GL I 302, V 77f., VII 108; *Cohon, "The Origin of Death,"
 Journal of Jewish Lore and Philosophy (1919).
- A1335.7. First son who died before his father after the flood.
 --Midr on Gen XI 29; GL V 214 n.40.
- A1335.8. Man created mortal.--GL V 129.
- A1335.9. Origin of death from sword of angels (cf. V).--GL V 78
- A1335.10. Originally man dies by sneezing.--PR V 2; GL I
 291 n.282, IV 246 n.20, V 364 n.357.
- A1335.11. Origin of sleep: sign of mortality.--BR VIII 10;
 GL V 86 n.37.
- A1335+ God signs decree of man's death.--GL VI 61.
- A1335+ Origin of death of animals: Eve fed the fruit from
 Tree of Life to all living beings in paradise.--BR XIX 5.
- A1336. Origin of murder (Cain and Abel).--Bibl Gen.
- A1336.0.1. Origin of murder: eagle slays bird.--2 Alph B Sira
 29b 35b f.; GL V 187 n.51.

- Al335.2. Origin of robbery: Cain as teacher of men.--GL I 116.
- Al337. Origin of disease (cf. Al487.3.3).--GL V 258 (Arabic).
- Al337.0.1. Origin of disease: Fall of Man.--Vita Aadae 31; Jub XXII 1f.; Yeb 64b; GL I 291 n.272, II 131 n.357, V 119 n.112 276 n.36.
- Al337.8. Disease in Adam's time only before death.--BR XXVI 5; GL V 118f.
- Al337.9. Origin of disease -- blindness.--BR LXV 4f.; GL V 28.
- Al337.9+ Origin of blindness -- punishment for curiosity.--GL VII 70; Marmorstein 314 (cf Folklore L 208-214).
- Al337.10. Origin of ear-disease.--GL I 98, V 123.
- Al337.11. Origin of scabies.--GL V 346.
- Al334. Origin of tears and sighs.
- Al334.1. Cry of Abel's blood first to reach God.
- Al344.2. Origin of pain.--TB I 47; GL V 258 n.272.
- Al346. Man to earn bread by sweat of brow (cf. Al331).--Bibl Gen; ARN XI 45; GL V 92 n.54.
- Al346.2. Man must labor for a living (after Fall at first everything easy). (Cf Al420.2.)--Midrashim to Gen.
- Al349. Beginning of troubles for man: miscellaneous.
- Al349+ Origin of famine -- curse of Adam.--BR XXV 3, XL 3; PR I 1; GL I 221.
- Al350. Origin of sex functions.
- Al351. Origin of childbirth (cf. T500.).

- A1351.1. Origin of pain at conception and childbirth --
 punishment for Eve's sin.--Bibl Gen; Sota 12a; ShR I 20;
 Josephus Antiqui 2 4 9; GL II 264.
- A1353. Origin of abortions (cf. T572.2).--GL II 109 112.
- A1355. Origin of menstruation.--PRE 45; ShR XLI 5; WR X 3;
 baR XV 21, IX 44; SEZ IV 180; San 7a; TB II 113.
- A1355.1. Origin of menstruation -- punishment for Eve's inter-
 course with serpent (cf. Q243).--GL V 101 n.85.
- A1355.1.1. Origin of menstruation -- punishment for Eve's
 having eaten forbidden fruit (cf. Q, T).--Er 100b; GL V
 101 n.85.
- A1360. Man's growth and maturity.
- A1362. Seven stages of man's age.--KR I 2; GL V 9 n.21 (Greek
 origin).
- A1367. Origin of showing aging-marks: Abraham prays old age
 might have marks to distinguish it from youth.--BM 87a;
 San 107b; BR LXV 9; TB XLVII 118; AB XXXIV 69; PRE 52;
 GL V 258 n.272.
- A1369. Man's growth and maturity--miscellaneous.
- A1369.1. Noises of universe inaudible to man at birth, death,
 first sexual intercourse and divorce.
- A1370. Origin of mental and moral characteristics.
- A1371. Why women are bad.--GL VII 504f.
- A1371+ Serpent infects Eve with his filth.--GL I 78 96, V 59 11
 133.

- A1374. Origin of evil.--GL I 127, II 43 160, V 39 154.
- A1374+ Origin of evil inclination -- punishment for Fall of Man.--ARN XLII 116f.; GL I 79 155.
- A1374+ Origin of falsehood.--SEZ III 175; GL V 131 n.36.
- A1374+ Origin of deceit.--SEZ III 175; GL V 181 n.36.
- A1374+ Origin of "evil desire" ("Yetser Hara").--GL I 79 96.
- A1374+ Why man feels no sexual desire towards blood relations
Yom 69b; GL VI 449 n.57.
- A1374+ Evil inclination enters body at time of conception--
GL V 81 137.
- A1374+ Origin of cursing.--ER XXXVI 3; TB I 46; Tan Noah 13
PRE 23; GL I 167.
- A1374+ Origin of drunkenness.--ER XXXVI 3; TB I 46; Tan Noah
13; PRE 23; GL V 190 n.57.
- A1375. Origin of jealousy and selfishness.--GL VII 251f.
- A1382. Origin of lying.
- A1382.1. Origin of lying: Devil in Paradise; Cain to God.
--Bibl Gen.
- A1383. Origin of shame for nakedness.
- A1383.1. Shame for nakedness appears to first human pair.--
Bibl Gen.
- A1390. Ordaining of human life--miscellaneous.
- A1391. Why other members must serve belly.
- A1391.1. Why other members must serve tongue: debate among
body members (cf. J461.1).--Teh XXXIX 255; Makiri Prov XVII

3a; GL VI 302 n.97.

A1400--1499. ACQUISITION OF CULTURE

A1400. Acquisition of human culture. (Cf. A530.)

A1403. Culture originated by Adam (culture-hero). (Cf. A530.)

--GL V 105f. 113 n.104.

A1410. Acquisition of livable environment.

A1411. Theft of light.

A1411.3. Theft of light from heaven by Adam (in his finger-nails). (Cf. A1415.5.)--Orehot Hayim I 68c; GL V 113 n.10

A1411.4. Origin of light.--GL I 96, V 113, VII 297.

A1414. Origin of fire (cf. A493).

A1414.1. Origin of fire -- rubbing sticks.

A1414.1.3. Origin of fire -- Adam rubs two stones accidentally against each other.--BR XI 1, XII 6; GL V 112f.

A1415. Theft of fire.

A1415.5. Theft of fire from heaven by Adam (in his finger-nails) (Cf. A1411.3.)--Orehot Hayim I 68c; GL V 113 n.104.

A1420. Acquisition of food supply for human race.

A1420.2. Food originally obtained without effort; change at Fall. (Cf. A1346, A1346.2.)

A1420.5. After Fall first pair fed and clothed from one palm tr

ER IX 7.

- A1420.7. Originally before Fall man ate wild animals, as they were tame.--GL I 125.
- A1421. Hoarded game released.
- A1421.1. Man given dominion over animals.--Bibl Gen; GL I 71 79 90 98, V 118ff. 122, VI 289.
- A1421.2. Man rules all animals.
- A1421.2.1. Adam king of male animals.--Apoc of Moses 15f.; GL I 95.
- A1421.2.2. Eve queen of female animals.--Apoc of Moses 15f.; GL I 95.
- A1422. Assignment of certain edible animals by God (cf. C).--Bibl Lev.
- A1422.1. Acquisition of eating animals by hunter (Nimrod).--MA Gen X 8; GL V 199 n.77.
- A1422.2. Animals allure men to eating meat (cf. A2370).--ER XXVIII 6; GL V 180.
- A1423. Acquisition of vegetables: angel teaches Adam how to eat them (cf. V230).--Book of Adam 33; GL V 84 n.31.
- A1428. Acquisition of wine.
- A1428.1. Satan assists man in acquiring wine (cf. A2800).--Tan Noah 19; TB I 48; ER XXXVI 3f.; PRF 23; GL V 190 n.
- A1430. Acquisition of other necessities.
- A1432. Origin of iron (cf. A978.2).--ER V 9.
- A1433. Origin of money.--GL I 206, V 216, VII 90; *S Eiges, Das Geld im Talmud (Wilna 1930).

- Al438. Origin of medicines (cf. Al487).

- Al440. Acquisition of crafts (cf. Al41, A541).--GL I 62.
- Al440.0.1. Acquisition of crafts: taught by Azazel.--Enoch;
GL V 153 f.

- Al441. Acquisition of agriculture.--Tan Noah 15; GL V 190 n.
6, 358.
- Al441.1. Origin of plowing.--GL I 90.
- Al441.4. Origin of plow and other agricultural implements.--
Tan Bereshit 11; GL I 147 167, V 188 190 n.57.
- Al441.5. Angel Micheel teaches Adam agriculture.--Vita Adae 21
GL I 106.

- Al441+ Origin of tilling the ground.--GL I 132.
- Al442. Origin of milling.--Eka V 159.
- Al443. Origin of domesticated animals -- angel instructs Adam
how to tame ox.--Book of Adam 33; GL V 83f.
- Al443.1. First sheep herder.--Bibl Gen.
- Al445. Acquisition of building craft.
- Al445.1. Origin of boat building.
- Al445.1+ First boat-sail made of flax.--GL VI 290.
- Al445.1+ First boat built by Zebulun.--GL II 205, V 380.
- Al446. Acquisition of iron and copper tools and arms.--ER XXII
2f.; y Yeb VI 7c; GL V 147 f.
- Al446.2. Origin of the axe (cf. V132).
- Al447. Origin of metal working.--Bibl Gen IV 22; GL I 125.
- Al447.2. Origin of blacksmith work: taught by angel to Adam.
(Cf. F447.) -- Book of Adam 24; GL V 83 n.31.

- Al451. Origin of pottery.--GL VI 29.
- Al453. Origin of cloth-making.
- Al453.4. Origin of leaf-dress (Adam and Eve's garments).--
Bibl Gen.
- Al453.6.1. Origin of skin-dress -- garments of Adam and Eve
made by God of skin of Leviathan (cf. E61).--Hadar; GL V
103 n.93.
- Al453.6.2. Adam and Eve's garments from serpent-skin.--PRE 20
GL I 80.
- Al453.7. Origin of linen dress: Garments of Adam and Eve
from wood (linen).--Sota 14a; BR XX 12.--
- Al453.8. Origin of garments: created twilight of First Friday
--Sifre D 355; Pes 54b; GL V 104f.
- Al454. Origin of shoemaking (Enoch and Methuselah).--GL V 166.
- Al457. Origin of fishing (Zebulun).--GL II 205f.
- Al459. Acquisition of crafts--miscellaneous.
- Al459.1. Acquisition of weapons.--GL I 113 125, V 405.
- Al460. Acquisition of arts.
- Al460.0.1. Acquisition of arts: taught by Azazel.--Enoch;
GL V 153f.
- Al461. Acquisition of music and song.--Bibl; ER XXIII 2f.;
y Yeb VI 7c; GL V 147f.
- Al461.6. Origin of harp (cf. P427.10).
- Al461.6.1. Origin of harp-playing.--Bibl Gen.
- Al465. Origin of decorative art.

A1455† Origin of women's ornaments.--Yalk I 44; AB 38;

GL I 25 149.

A1470. Beginning of social relationships (cf. A1500).

A1471. Origin of commerce.--GL VII 91.

A1471.2. Origin of measures and weights.--Josephus; GL V 144f

A1471.2.1. Weights and measures invented by Cain.--GL I 116,

V 144f.

A1471.2.2. Weights and measures invented by Joseph.--Artapanus

IX 23; Josephus Antiqui II 7; GL V 361 n.339.

A1472. Division of labor.

A1472.1. Division of labor -- religious and lay activities
assigned to different tribes.--Midr.

A1473. Origin of slavery (cf. A1657).--ER XXXVI 3; TB I 146;

Tan Noah 13; PRE 23; GL I 167.

A1480. Acquisition of mental and moral characteristics.

A1481. Origin of human wisdom.

A1481.2. Human wisdom originates in the East.--GL V 196f.

A1482. Origin of language (cf. A133, D1815).

A1482.1. Hebrew the language of the angels. (Cf. B212.0.1,
V249.2.2.)

A1482.1.1. Hebrew original language of mankind.--BR XVIII 4,
XXXI 8, XLII 8; PRE 24; GL V 94 n.58.

A1482.2. Aramaic -- original language of mankind.--Jub III 23;
GL V 205.

- Al482.3. Adam originator of seventy languages.--ER XXIV 7.
- Al483. Origin of writing.
- Al483.1. Adam (culture-hero) invents writing.--ER XXIV 7.
- Al484. Origin of alphabet.--bS San 121
- Al484.1. Origin of shape of written characters.--Ab V 9.
- Al484.2. Origin of Hebrew alphabet letters and characters.--
GL V 149f.; *D. H. Mueller, Die Deutungen der hebraischen
Buchstaben bei Ambrosius (Wien 1911).
- Al484.2.1. Twenty-two letters engraved with flaming fire-pen
on God's crown (cf. Al56.1.1).--2 Alph of R. Akiba 50;
GL I 5.
- Al484.2.2. Origin of Assyrian characters of Hebrew alphabet
in use today.--Zeb 62a; GL IV 354, VI 443f.
- Al484.2.3. Origin of crowns and ornaments ("Tagin") of Heb-
rew letters in the Tora.--GL II 325, III 114f., VI 220 n.24.
- Al484.2.3+ God ornaments the Tora-letters with Tagim (crowns).
--Men 29b.
- Al484.2.4. Inventor of Hebrew alphabet: Shem.--GL I 173, V 194.
- Al484.2.5. Origin of use of dots in the Holy Scroll.--GL VI
444.
- Al484.3. Number of alphabets.--GL I 173.
- Al484.3.1. Sixteen different sets of writing characters.--
MHG I 182; GL V 194f.
- Al484.4. Origin of alphabet order.--Sab 31a 104a; ARN 15;
KR VII 8; Alph R Akiba; *Dornseiff, Das Alphabet in mystik
und Magie (Berlin 1922).

Al484.4† Why Dalet follows Gimal ("give charity to the poor").

--Alph R Akiba.

Al484.4† Why Beth follows Aleph ("learn wisdom").--Alph R Akiba

Al484.4† Why Tora starts with Bet-letter, not with Aleph:

blessing ("Beraka") starts with Beth, curse ("Arira") with Aleph.--BR I 14.

Al484.4† Why decalogue starts with Aleph-letter: reward for not claiming why world created with Bet-letter.--2 Alph of R. Akiba 55; -GL I 8.

Al484.4† Why letter Tet missing in decalogue.--GL VI 60.

Al484.5. Origin of specific shape of letters.--Sab 104a.

Al484.5†. Why Aleph has two legs and keeps its head high: word "truth" ("Emet") starts with it.--Shab 104a.

Al484.5† Origin of the five "final" letters in the Hebrew alphabet (prophets).--bS Meg 8.

Al484.6. Origin of names of letters: acrostically explained.
--Alph of R Akiba.

Al484† Why two unrelated passages follow each other in Tora.
--Tan Shelah 5.

Al485. Hate released among mankind.

Al485† Origin of hatred.--GL I 323, V 94.

Al487. Origin of sciences.--Enoch; Christian; GL V 156f.

Al487.1. Origin of astronomy.--Josephus Antiqui 1 2 3; BR XXVI 5; GL I 121, V 149 f.

Al487.1.1. Origin of astrology (cf. M302.4).--Enoch; GL V 153

- A1487.2. Origin of calendar (division of time into weeks, months, years).--Sabba 30 71b; Suidas; GL V 149f.; 432 n.203.
- A1487.3. Origin of medicine.--Sefer Noah 155f.; GL I 174, V 196f., VI 298.
- A1487.3.1. Origin of medical books.--Sefer Noah 155f.; GL V 196f.
- A1487.3.2. God creates physicians.--Test of Job; CL II 237.
- A1487.3.3. Origin of healing: motes dancing in sunbeams (cf. A1337).--Heda 8b; Yom 20b.
- A1487.3.3+ Origin of recovery from disease (Hezekiah).--BR LXV 9; PRL 52; GL II 131, IV 246, IV 274.
- A1488. Law ("Tora") given to men on Mt. Sinai by God.--12 Test Reuben, Levi; Bibl; ShR II 14, III 4, IV LI 8; TB IV 7f.; BaR I 8; Ascension of Moses; GL II 191 309, V 415 n.113.

A1500--1599. ORIGIN OF CUSTOMS

- A1500. Origin of customs--general. (Cf. P600.)--*Lipzhitz, Taame Minhagim (The Reasons of the Customs) (Lemberg 1896); JE IV 395-398; bS Index 97; *I Heinemann, Taame Hamitsot Besifrut Israel (Jerusalem 1942).
- A1510. Origin of eating customs (cf. A1432).
- A1514. Origin of (Persian) compulsory drinking at a feast.--

GL IV 372, VI 454.

A1515. Origin of eating meat in evening meal.--Yoma 75a f.

A1516. Origin of taking two meals a day (morning and evening)
--Yoma 75a f.

A1517. Origin of garlic-eating on Friday (generative power).
(Cf. T.)--BB 27a; BK 82a f.; MET 5a; GL IV 356.

A1530. Origin of social ceremonials.

A1535. Origin of secular feasts (cf. V70).

A1535.7. Origin of the festival of the 15th of Ab (secular
night-dance where girls chase their partners).--BR LXXIV
4; y Taan IV 69c; BR LXXIV 4; BMR XXXIII 36; BB 116a;
2Taan 30b; GL III 282, VI 98 213 n.155 308; EJ I 95f.;
JE I 25f.

A1537. Origin of etiquette: God teaches man rules of polite
behaviour.--Yalk I 26; GL I 76.

A1540. Origin of religious ceremonials.

A1541. Origin of religious feasts (cf. 773).--BB Shab 737, AE
200.

A1541.4. Origin of Sabbath: God rested on seventh day of
creation.--Bibl Gen; BR XI 8; PR XXIII 117b; GL III 99,
VI 41 n.221.

A1541.4.1. Origin of the "Great Sabbath" (preceding Passover).
--GL V 433 n.206.

- A1541.5. Origin of Passover-feast ("Pesah"): Israel's redemption from Egypt.--Bibl Ex; GL VII 362.
- A1541.6. Origin of Pentecost-feast ("Shabuot"): Tora given on this day on Mt. Sinai.--Bibl; GL VII 366f.
- A1541.6.1. Origin of first-fruits ceremony ("Bikkurim") on Pentecost.--bS Bik 399ff.
- A1541.7. Origin of the Tabernacle-feast ("Sukkot"): Israel on way from Egypt to Holy Land lived for forty years in tabernacle.--Bibl; GL V 517 n.388, VII 432f.; W. G. Bruns, Die Geschichte der Sukkothrituals und verwandter Kultfor. JvK XXV 473-490.
- A1541.9. Origin of New-Year feast ("Rosh-Mashana") on first of Nishri: creation of world. (Cf. A510.3.1.)--Bibl; GL VII 342; *M Friedman, The New Year and its Liturgy, JQR 1 (1888-89) 62-75.
- A1541.9. Origin of the Day of Atonement ("Yom Hakippurim"). --PR 46; bS Index 30f.; GL II 27, III 139.
- A1541.10. Origin of feast of Purim.--Bibl Esther; Meg 2a; y Meg I 70d; GL V 448.
- A1541.11. Origin of feast of Hamukka in month of Nislew.-- GL V 136, VI 71.
- A1541.12. Origin of fasts.--Taan (entire tractate); bS Pes 268 (Babylonian); GL VII 151.
- A1541.12.1. Origin of fast on ninth of Ab: temples destroyed. --Taan 11f.; GL VI 468.

- Al541.12.2. Origin of the fast on third of Tishri (Gedaliah killed).--Bibl Jer; RH 18b; Sifre D 31; Tos Sota VI 10; GL VI 406.
- Al541.12.3. Origin of the Fast of Esther on thirteenth of Adar.--GL VII 151.
- Al541.12.4. Origin of the 17th of Tammuz fast.--bS RH 74, Ar 66.
- Al541.12.5. Origin of the Fast of the 10th of Tebeth.--bS RH 74f.; 25 I 98ff.; JE I 25f.
- Al541.13. Origin of Ear-Mitsva (boys' thirteenth year) ceremony.--PIL 23; Talk Vat 100; AB 13; DL LXXII 14; Sof NIVVI 5; LF 1030; Bloch, Die Lebensalter in der juedischen Literatur (Szegeden 1875) 210ff.
- Al541.14. Origin of New Moon feast ("Rosh-Hodesh"). (Cr. Al545.7.)--3L III 122, VI 51 70f.
- Al542. Origin of religious dances.
- Al542.1. Origin of calends and festival of Saturnalia: Adam fasted before and rejoiced after solstice.--GL I 89, V 116.
- Al543. Origin of religious songs and prayers.
- Al543.2. Origin of prayers.
- Al543.2.1. Origin of daily prayers: composed on specific occasions by three patriarchs.--Ber 26b 33b; Yoma 28b; y Ber IV 6d; TB I 195f. V 45; Teh XIX 164; GL VI 449 n.58
- Al543.2.2. Origin of grace after meals.--bS Hul 487ff.; GL I 271, III 50, V 248, VI 450.
- Al543.2.3. Origin of daily prayer of the "Eighteen Benedictions"

- ("Amida"): events in life of Patriarchs.--bS Index 45f.;
GL IV 359ff., VI 270 449f.
- A1543.2.3.1. Origin of end of first benediction in the "Amida"
prayer.--Pes 117b; ER XXXIX 11; TB I 62; Tan Lek 4;
BaR XI 2; GL V 219 n.56.
- A1543.2.4. Origin of the "Kידוש" (Friday evening) prayer.
(Cf. A1546.6.10.)--GL VI 449 n.58.
- A1543.2.5. Origin of the "Habdala" (Sabbath) prayer. (Cf.
A1546.6.9.)--GL V 449 n.58.
- A1543.2.6. Why entire praise-prayer ("Halel") is recited only
on first day of Passover.--EK XXIX 123f.; GL VI 12 n.60.
- A1543.2.7. Origin of the "Hitgadal" (Praised be thy name)
prayer.--AB LXXXI 157; ER XXXVI 5; Teh XXXI 239f.; GL
V 366f.
- A1543.2.8. Origin of "Alemu" prayer.--GL VI 180 449.
- A1543.2.8.1. Origin of additional verse-prayer at end of
"Alemu".--GL VI 468.
- A1543.2.9. Origin of liturgical passages: from angels. (Cf. V
--Hag 12b; DR II 36; GL V 25.
- A1544. Origin of idols (cf. V).--BR XXIII 2f.; y Yeb VI 7c;
GL V 147f.
- A1544.1. Origin of idolatry: worship of dead heroes (cf. V0.)
--Jewish-Alexandrian; Patristic; GL V 150f.
- A1544.2. Origin of idolatry -- hero worship.--GL I 123 n.54,
V 200f.
- A1544+ Origin of fire-worship (cf. V1.2).--GL V 200f.
- A1544+ Why Jews do not worship idols.--MRS 105f.; GL III 98,
V 40 n.217.

- Al545. Origin of sacrifices (cf. S260).--Bibl; MRS 96f.;
GL III 88, VI 34 n.192.
- Al545.2. Animal (ram) substituted for human (Isaac) sacrifice.--Bibl Gen; GL VII 412f.
- Al545.1. Regulations for sacrifices.--Bib Lev; GL VII 412f.
- Al545.6. First sacrifice by Adam.--GL I 89 285.
- Al545.7. Origin of Sacrifice of Atonement on new-moon night;
God's acknowledgment that he dealt too severely with
moon (cf. A750).--Sheb 9a.
- Al545.8. Origin of paschal lamb sacrifice.--Bibl Ex; ShR XV
2f.; GL II 363.
- Al545.9. Origin of two daily sacrifices.--SLR LVI 36; BR II
11; GL V 253 n.249.
- Al545.10. Origin of use of salt in all temple sacrifices --
compensation for "lower" waters. (Cf. A50, A900, Al546.6.1)
--GL V 13 18 n.52.
- Al546. Origin of worship (cf. V).--GL VI 448.
- Al546.6. Origin of Jewish worship rites and customs.
- Al546.6.1. Origin of the different forms of priestly functions.
--Sifra VIII 15; Tos Men VII 6f.; FR VI 6a f.; PR V 15a;
y Toma I 38b; BaR XIII 2; GL III 180.
- Al546.6.2. Origin of furnishing of Jewish tabernacle.--MA Ex
XXXVIII 21; Yalk I 719; Tan Pekude 2; GL III 151, VI 62f.
- Al546.6.3. Origin of custom of circumcision: sign of coven-
ant.--Bibl; BR XLVI 3; Tan Lek 19; TB I 80; MRS 96f.;
GL VI 34 n.192.

- A1546.6.4. Origin of custom of baptism (cf. VO).--Eibl;
 MRS 96f.; GL III 88, VI 34 n.192.
- A1546.6.5. Origin of swearing by the name of "Him who supports
 world on three pillars".--PRE 50; EsR III 1; GL IV 331,
 VI 462 n.93.
- A1546.6.6. Origin of ritual bath for unclean.--Ber 21b f.;
 y Ber III 6; GL VI 444f.
- A1546.6.6.1. Why hair is combed before taking a ritual bath.--
 BB 22a; EK 82a f.; Ket 5a; GL IV 356.
- A1546.6.7. Origin of custom of reading from the Tora on Satur-
 day, Monday and Thursday, at the public service.--EK 82a;
 MRS 72; GL III 40, IV 356.
- A1546.6.7.1. Why Tora is read on Sabbath afternoons.--BB 22a;
 EK 82a f.; Ket 5a; GL VI 445 n.49.
- A1546.6.7.2. Why Tora is read on Mondays and Thursdays.--BB 22a
 EK 82a f.; Ket 5a; GL IV 356.
- A1546.6.8. Origin of custom of "Thanksgiving to God".--Ber 7b;
 ER LXXII 4; Tan Nayeze 9; GL I 353.
- A1546.6.9. Origin of the Habdala (Sabbath night) ceremony.
 (Cf. A1543.2.5.)--GL VI 449 n.58.
- A1546.6.10. Origin of the Kidush (Friday evening prayer)
 ceremony. (Cf. A1543.2.4.)--GL VI 449 n.58.
- A1546.6.11. Origin of water libation in temple -- compensation
 for "lower" waters. (Cf. A50, A1545.)--GL V 18 n.52.
- A1546.6.12. Origin of the scapegoat rite on Day of Atonement.

--Yoma 67b; Snoch VIII 1; GL V 170f.

A1546.6.12+ Why scapegoat sent to desert.--GL V 171.

A1546.6.13. Why hands washed before prayer.--GL V 213.

A1546.13+ Why feet washed before prayer.--GL I 242 300ff.

A1546.6.14. Origin of blowing the ram's ("Shofar's") horn on
New Year -- Isaac's sacrifice.--TB I 115; SR LVI 9; y Taa:
II 65d; EK XXIII 154b; WR XIX 10; GL V 252f.

A1546.6.14.1. Origin of the ram's horn sounds in New Year
ceremonial: sounds emitted by Sara at her demise.--
GL V 255 n.256.

A1546.6+ Origin of Day of Atonement customs.--GL III 216.

A1546.6+ Origin of Tsittsit (threads in border of garments).
--Sota 17a; ER XLIII 9; TB I 75; Tan Lek 13; GL I 234.

A1546.6. Origin of erub (Sabbath-blending).--GL VI 282.

A1548. Origin of tithes.--Sifre D 355; GL V 306f.

A1548.1. Origin of tithes to God.--ER LXX 7; TB V 24; GL 292
n. 144.

A1548.2. Origin of tithes to priests (not to Levites).--
Yeb 86b; GL I 325, IV 355, V 279.

A1549. Origin of religious ceremonials--miscellaneous.

A1549.2. Origin of miscellaneous Jewish customs and laws.

A1549.2.1. Origin of three religious precepts given especially
to women (offering dough, Sabbath lights, menstruation
commands): punishment for Eve's sin.--Shab 31b f.;
GL I 67, IV 427, V 89f.

A1549.2.2. Origin of prohibition to eat the sinew of the hip

upon the hollow of the thigh.--Bibl; MEG I 513f.; GL V
308 n.259.

A1549.2.3. Origin of custom to cast to the dogs the meat Jews
are forbidden to eat (2).--Mek Mishpatim 20 98a; ShT XXXI
9.

A1549.2.4. Origin of law concerning the covering of birds'
blood: reward for their good deeds to Rebeka. (Cf. 5450.)
--Bibl; Lev 17.15; GL V 262 n.301.

A1549.2.5. Origin of prohibition to use flax and wool together
(Cf. C)--Bibl; FRE 21.

A1549.2.6. Origin of law to release Hebrew slaves in seventh
year.--Bibl Ex.; y RH III 58d; GL V 426 n.166.

A1549.2.6.1. Origin of custom of boring slave's ear.--bS Index
61.

A1549.2.7. Origin of tripartite division of oral law (Mishnah,
Halakha, Agada).--y Shek 5; GL VI 449.

A1549.2.8. Why sessions of court are held on Mondays and
Thursdays.--BB 22a; EK 82a f.; Ket 5a; GL IV 356.

A1549.2.9. Why passing death sentence, court begins taking
note with youngest of judges on bench.--y San IV 22b; bSR
I 13; GL IV 377.

A1549.2.10. Why dogs excrements used in tanning hides of Tora
scrolls, Mezuzot and phylacteries.--Mek Beshallah 25b;
GL III 6 n.5.

A1549.2.11. Why laundry work is done on Thursdays, not Fridays.
--BB 22a; EK 82a f.; Ket 5a; GL IV 356.

- A1549.2.12. Why bread baking is done early in the morning.--
 EB 22a; EK 82a f.; Ket 5a; GL IV 356.
- A1549.2.13. Why women exempted from making pilgrimages.--
 GL IV 253.
- A1549.2.14. Origin of lighting candles Friday evening.--
 GL III 255.
- A1549.2.15. Origin of custom of saying "if it please God".--
 GL IV 215, VI 331.
- A1549.2.16. Origin of custom of throwing apples on Pentecost.
 --GL IV 404, VI 465.
- A1549.2.17. Custom to greet with the name of God.--GL VI 191.
- A1549.2.18. Origin of custom to bless with "Unto life"
 a sneezing person: men used to sneeze before death.--PRE I
 GL V 3; III 34 n.357.
- A1549.2+ Origin of Jewish specific dresses distinguishing them
 from other nations.--GL III 375.
- A1549.2+ Origin of sanctuaries and tabernacle.--PA Ex XXVII 1;
 GL III 149 f.
- A1549.3. Why poor are exempt from certain ceremonies.--GL III
- A1550. Origin of customs of courtship and marriage (cf. C160,
 E150).--GL VI 193, VII 301; *J Perles, Die juedische Hoch-
 zeit in nachbiblischer Zeit (Leipzig 1860); *E Neufeld,
 Ancient Hebrew Marriage Laws, with special reference to
 general Semitic laws and customs (N. Y. 1944).
- A1551. Why women do not woo.

- Al551+ Why man woos woman: Adam looks for his rib after losing it.--BR XVIII 8; Kid 2b.
- Al559. Origin of marriage customs--miscellaneous.
- Al559.1. Origin of jus primae noctis.--Yalk I 109; GL V 261f.
- Al559.2. Why widower with mature children marries them off before remarrying.--BR LX 14 16.
- Al559.3. Origin of custom of taking off shoes when refusing to enter into levirate marriage ("Halitsa").--12 Test Zebulun 3; GL V 330 n.54.
- Al559.4. Origin of custom that elders supervise festive and wedding celebrations.--BR IV 2.
- Al559.5. Origin of pronouncing benedictions on bridal couple in presence of men.--Ket 7a; RR IV 2.
- Al559.6. Wedding custom of throwing fruits on newly married couple.--Ket 15b; Ser 50b; Marmorstein 281.
- Al559.7. Why ashes are placed on head of bridegroom--bS BB 246.
- Al559+ Origin of consulting the daughter (by father) before giving her in marriage.--GL I 296, V 261.
- Al559+ Origin of the marriage canopy.--GL II 265.
- Al560. Origin of customs connected with birth (cf. T500).
- Al560+ Origin of circumcision.--Bibl ven.
- Al560+ Why dust is strewn on wound after circumcision (cf. V82).
--GL VI 132.
- Al570. Origin of regulations within the family (cf. P200).

- A1574. Origin of distributing possessions during lifetime among children.--TB I 47; GL V 259 n.272.
- A1577. Origin of personal names (cf. A1484). --Bibl. (Hardly a Biblical name is left unexplained by the Talmudim and Midrashim; cf. GL Index; bS Index.); *M Grunwald, Die Eigennamen des Alten Testaments in ihrer Bedeutung fuer die Kenntnis des hebraeischen Volksglaubens (Breslau 1895).
- A1580. Origin of laws. (Cf. A1540.6.4.)--GL I 71 129, VII 281.
- A1581. Origin of penalty for murder.--Bibl Gen.
- A1530+ Origin of taking vows and oaths (cf. 1100).--PRL 35; BR LXIX 6; LXX 1f.
- A1580+ Why women disqualified from appearing in court as witnesses (mendacious Sara).--EK I 3; Josephus; GL V 237 n.1
- A1590. Origin of other customs.
- A1591. Origin of burial customs (funeral and mourning).--GL I 113, II 367, V 143; bS Index 65f.; *J Perles Die Leichenfeierlichkeiten im nachbiblischen Judentum (Breslau 1861).
- A1591.0.1. Seth taught by archangel how to bury people.--Apoc of Moses 42f.; GL I 102.
- A1591.0.1+ Moses instructs people how to bury the dead.--GL III 68.
- A1591.1. Burial learned (by Adam) from watching raven (Jackdaw).

bury its dead.--Tan Bereshit 10; PRE 21; BR XXII 8

(Slav. Enoch IV 91); GL I 39, V 142.

A1591.1+ Why dead buried near doors of their houses.--Eldad;
GL IV 318.

A1591.1+ Origin of use of coffins for burial.--GL II 191ff.
207 222, III 327 450.

A1591.1+ Why dead are not buried naked.--GL III 325.

A1591.2. Origin of mourning: introduced after the death of
Adam.--GL V 128.

A1591.2.1. Origin of six days' mourning.--Apoc of Moses 42f.;
GL V 127f.

A1591.2.2. Origin of custom to mourn one year.--Semahot 10;
MK 22b.

A1591.2.3. Origin of custom to serve lentils for mourner's meal
--BB 13b; BR LXIII 14; PRE 35; GL V 277 n.41.

A1591.2.4. Why Jewish mourners live in absolute retirement
for a week.--TB II 214; Tan Shemini 1; BR C 7; y MK III
82c; GL I 142 n.34, III 181.

A1591+ Origin of black as sign of mourning.--bS BK 343.

A1591.2.+ Why mourner has to cover his head.--MK 15a (Ez 24,
22); Benzinger 1927.

A1591.2+ Why dust is strewn over the head in mourning.--GL II
25 149; III 465.

A1591.3. Why women precede men in funeral cortege: woman brings
death into the world.--BR XVIII 8; Kid 2b.

A1591.3+ Origin of throwing objects after funeral procession.

- 174
- y IK 82c; y AZ 42c; San. 48a; Marmorstein 281f.
- A1597. Origin of custom of wearing a beard.
- A1597.2. Origin of custom of shaving.
- A1597.2.1. Origin of beard shaving.--bS AZ 36ff. 57f.
- A1598. Origin of hospitality-customs.--TB I 47; GL V 258 n.27
- A1599. Origin of other customs.
- A1599.2. Origin of monuments to mark boundaries.
- A1599.2+ Origin of Palestine boundary-marks.--GL IV 15.
- A1599.6. Why peddlers are permitted to sell cosmetics to women.--BE 22a; EK 82a f.; Ket 5a; GL VI 445 n.49.
- A1599.7. Why women cover lower parts of bodies with a garment.
--BE 22a; EK 82a f.; Ket 5a; GL VI 444 n.47.
- A1599.8. Origin of custom to separate young animals from their mothers.--GL VI 351.
- A1599.9. Origin of wearing earrings.--GL III 122.
- A1599+ Why woman covers her hair: she tries to hide her shame in token of Eve's having brought sin into world.--BR XVIII 8; Kid 12b.

A1600--1699. DISTRIBUTION AND DIFFERENTIATION
OF PEOPLES

- A1600. Distribution and differentiation of peoples--general.
(Cf. A1333, P715.)
- A1601. Number of nations in the world (70, 72, 140).--GL V 194f
- A1602. Why no land inhabited by original settlers: inter-

transfer of inhabitants from different countries.--Yad IV
4; Sota 46b; Yeb 76a; 3L VI 361f.

A1610. Origin of various tribes.

A1610.1. Unworthy origin ascribed to hostile tribes.

A1610.1.2. Amalekites created after all the 70 nations (cf.

A1610.11.)--GL III 63 n.149.

A1610.3. Abraham progenitor of thirty nations.--GL I 311, V 201

A1611. Origin of particular tribes.--bS Lag XXIII 78.

A1611.11. Amalekites (cf. A1610.1.2.)--bS Shab 262; Yom 101;

BM 639; Zeb 574; 3L III 63 n.149.

A1611.12. Origin of Armenians (Canaanites fleeing from Joshua).

--GL VI 179 n.45.

A1611.13. Origin of the Greeks (descendants of Abraham)--Gen

10. 2; BR XXXVI 8; GL V 266 n.314.

A1611.13.1. Origin of Spartans and Lacedaemonians (from Abra-

ham)--1 Mace XII 10, XIV 20; 2 Mace V 9; GL V 265f.

A1611.14. Origin of Italians and Germans (Romanians)--surviving

Benjamites (Judg.)--Kimhi Jug XX 5; 3L VI 212f.

A1611+ Origin of Aramites.--GL I 298f., II 32 39, V 232 333.

A1611+ Origin of Assyrians.--GL I 170, VI 363; bS San 154

644f.

A1611+ Origin of Ammonites.--bS Index 19.

A1611+ Origin of the Amorites.--bS Index 19.

A1611+ Origin of Arabs.--bS AZ 60.

A1611+ Origin of Canaanites.--bS Index 69.

A1611+ Origin of Africans (cf. A1613)--Shab 139, Sen 508.

- A1613. Origin of African tribes -- from Amorite (Canaanite) emigrees from Palestine at Joshua's time.--Josephus Antiqu: L 15 1; WR XVII 6; DR V 14; BaR XVII 3; bS Shab XIII 9; San 608; GL V 265f., VI 177 n.34 (Carthage-Phoenicia).
- A1614. Origin of colored races.--ER XXXI 12, XXXIV 7, XXXVI 7; PRB 23; San 108b; y Taan I 64d; TB I 42f.; Tan Noah 11f GL I 166, V 55f.
- A1614.1. Negroes as curse on Ham for laughing at Noah's nakedness (cf. M400).--Bibl; Midrashim.
- A1614.1.+ Negroes as curse on Ham for breaking sex-tabus in the ark.--(Cf. C, Q.) Sanhedrin 108b; ER XXXVI 7; Y Taan I 64d; Tan Noah 12; GL V 55f.
- A1616. Origin of particular languages. (Cf. A1333, A1400, A1688.9.)--GL I 181, V 205, VII 280.
- A1620. Distribution of tribes.--Bibl Gen 10; Midrashim.
- A1630. Wandering of tribes.--Bibl Pentateuch Joshua; Midrashim Yalk.
- A1630+ Tribes and genealogical classes come from Babylon.-- bS Yeb 235 573; Mid 346 350ff. 363 383.
- A1650. Origin of different classes -- social and professional (cf. PO.)
- A1657. Origin of clever (cf. A1475, 1170).--E I 137f.
- A1660. Characteristics of various peoples--in personal appear-

- ance.--GL V 203.
- A1661. Hair and beard of various peoples.
- A1661.5. Why the hair of the Canaanites is twisted and curly.
 --BR XXXVI 7; TB I 49; Tan Noah 15; P.L. 23; GL V 190f.
- A1669. Characteristics of various peoples--in personal appearance: miscellaneous.
- A1669.2. Origin of beauty and irresistible grace of Eariites.
 --PR XXVIII 135b f.; Teh 137 523; Agadat Bereshit 63, 128; GL IV 314.
- A1669.2+ Origin of the beauty of Asher tribe's women.--GL II 145, III 222, VI 30.
- A1669.3. Why Africans have flat feet.--Shab 30b.
- A1669.4. Why Babylonians have narrow eyes.--Shab 30b.
- A1669.4.1. Why Canaanites have red eyes--punishment.--BR XXXVI 7; TB I 49; Tan Noah 15; GL V 191f.
- A1669.5. Why Babylonians are roundheaded -- have no qualified midwives.--Shab 30b (bS 139).
- A1669.6. Why Canaanites have misshapen lips.--BR XXXVI 7; TB I 49; Tan Noah 15; GL V 191f.
- A1669+ Why the Babylonians are healthy. -bS Kid 364.
- A1669+ Why there are many old men among the Babylonians.--Ber (bS Index 34).
- A1680. Characteristics of various peoples--in habits.
- A1683. Tribal characteristics--dress.
- A1683.6. Why the Semites wear "tallit" garment; the Japhetites

only the toga.--ER XXXVI 6; Tan Noah 15; TB I 48f.;

GL I 170.

A1688. Characteristics of various peoples--in habits: miscellaneous.

A1688.8. Why Jews keep aloof from other peoples.--lek Leshallah 3f.; GL III 23, VI 33f.

A1688.9. Why Romans borrow their language and script from other nations (cf. A1710).--a2 10a; y. 10 I 71c; BaR I 32; GL V 327 n.328.

A1688.10. Why Samaritans go around naked.--ER XXXVI 7; Tan Noah 15; TB I 49; GL V 131f.

A1688.11. Why Egyptians are fond of asses.--GL I 279, V 427 n.175.

A1688.12. Why the Issachar tribe is a tribe of wise scholars.--AB LXXXII 151; ER LXXXVIII 12, IC 10; MEG I 683; BaR XIII 16; GL II 144 n.391, V 369 n.391 379 n.5.

A1690. Characteristics of different classes.

A1690+ Origin of hostility between scholars and Au-Haarets (country people).--bS Pes 236ff.

A1700--2199. CREATION OF ANIMAL LIFE

A1700--1799. CREATION OF ANIMAL LIFE --
GENERAL

A1700. Creation of animals (cf. B).--Bibl Gen; Rappaport 27ff.

*Lewysohn.

A1700.1. Creation of animals by creator (cf. A0).--Bibl Gen;
 DE 13a f.; BS RN 43; AN NINE 103; GL I 30 35 38, III 105
 401, V 30 33 103, VI 43 n.257.

A1700.1.1. All animals created in couple.--Bibl Gen; AN NE
 3; BS NINE 127b; GL VI 41 n.421.

A1700.1.2. Animals created to serve man.--GL I 42f.

A1710. Creation of animals through transformation.

A1725. Animals from frogs sent as one of Egypt's plagues
 (cf. A2146.1).--SMB II 84; GL V 429 n.179.

A1750. Animals created through opposition of devil to God.

A1757. Dualism of animal creation.---

A1757.1. Noxious animals created by bad God ("Ahriman").--
 GL V 60.

A1790. Creation of animals--other motifs.

A1793. Animals created from water, earth and light (cf. B18).
 --Konen 26.

A1800. Creation of mammals.--Bibl Gen; Lewysohn.

A1800.1. Angel of animals (cf. V230).--GL I 84.

A1801. Creation of mammals from solid earth (cf. A1905):--
 Hul 27b; PRE 11; ARN I 7; GL V 116f.

11810--11839. Creation of carnivora

- 11810. Creation of felidae.
- 11811. Creation of cat.--GL I 36f.
- 11830. Creation of canidae and other carnivora.
- 11831. Creation of dog.--GL I 36f.
- 11860. Creation of primata.
- 11862. Creation of ape.--IA Gen XI 8; GL V 204 n.39.
- 11870. Creation of ungulata.
- 11881. Creation of horse.
- 11881.2. Creation of mule.--y Ber VIII 12b; ER LXXX 15; Pes 54a; GL I 424, IV 125, V 109 n.99 322f.
- 11882. Creation of ass.--GL III 363.
- 11890. Creation of other mammals.
- 11890+ Creation of wild boar.--GL V 59.

11900--11900. CREATION OF BIRDS

- 11900. Creation of birds.--Bibl Gen; BS Mal 324 334 350; GL I 22, V 43; Lowysohn.
- 11900.1. Birds created on fifth day of creation.--GL I 22 33 35 36, III 131, V 139.
- 11900.2. Birds created to serve man.--GL I 53.

A1905. Birds created out of marshy earth saturated with water.--Hul 27b; PRE 11; GL V 46 n.128.

A2000--2099. CREATION OF INSECTS

A2000. Creation of insects.--Bibl Gen; Lewysohn.

A2010. Creation of hymenoptera.

A2012. Creation of bee.--GL V 58; bS Index 43.

A2100--2199. CREATION OF FISH AND OTHER
ANIMALS

A2100--2139. Creation of fish.

A2100. Creation of fish.--Rappaport 27f.; Lewysohn; *I Loew
"Aramaeische Fischnamen" Noeldeke-Festschrift 549-570.

A2100.0.1. Angel of the fishes.--GL I 84.

A2100.1. Fish created by creator.--Bibl Gen; Hul 27b; PRE 11.

A2100.2. For every animal on land a corresponding fish created
in water.--Mek Bahodesh 7; Hul 127a; GL V 4 n.115.

A2100.2.1. Wild animals less numerous than fishes.--GL I 26.

A2103. Fish created from water (cf. A2375+).--Hul 27b; PRE 11;
GL V 46 n.128.

A2104. Fish created from fire and water.--Konen XXVI; GL I 26.

A2105. Fishes made from fire.--GL I 26.

- A2110. Creation of particular fishes.
- A2138. Creation of Leviathan on fifth day of creation. Originally created male and female, but female was killed by God. (Cf. A1700.1.1.)--BB 74b; BR VII 4 ("Leviathan is a fish [whale] in folk-thought.").
- A2140. Creation of reptiles.--GL I 83, V 108.
- A2140.1. Angel of reptiles (cf. V230).--GL I 84.
- A2145. Creation of snake -- serpent.--I Loew "Snakes" Harkavy -Festschrift.
- A2145.0.1. Creation of serpent: to be king of the animals.--GL I 78.
- A2145.1. Snake from blood of slain monster.
- A2145.1+ Serpents from Balaam's corpse.--GL III 411.
- A2145+ Serpent from backbone of man who did not bow down while praying.--GL V 8.
- A2146. Creation of lizard.--*I Loew "Lizards" Zeitschrift fuer Assyriologie 26(1911).
- A2146.1. Creation of crocodile (cf. A1725).--MEG II 64;- GL V 429 n.179; *I Loew in Cohen Festschrift.
- A2146.2. Creation of habarbar (cross of snake and lizard).--y Ber VIII 12b; BR LXXX 15; Pes 54a; GL V 322f.
- A2147. Origin of salamander.--I Loew in Florilegium Vogue; GL I 33.
- A2147+ Salamander from fire of myrtle-wood (cf. B32+, B768.2).--GL I 33.

A2160--2199. Origin of amphibians and
other animal forms.

- A2160. Origin of amphibia.
 A2161. Origin of toad.--I Loew in Florilegium Vogue.
 A2162. Origin of frog.--I Loew in Florilegium Vogue.
 A2170. Origin of miscellaneous animal forms.
 A2182. Origin of worms.
 A2182.4. Creation of the Shamir worm.--Ab V 9; GL I 33.
 A2182+ Origin of millipede: from backbone of fish.--GL V 58.

A2200--2599. ANIMAL CHARACTERISTICS

A2200--2299. VARIOUS CAUSES OF ANIMAL CHARACTER-
ISTICS

- A2200. Cause of animal characteristics.--GL I 35; Lewysohn.
 A2201. All qualities of animals appear with their creation.
 --GL I 35 37.
 A2210. Animal characteristics: change in ancient animal.--
 GL I 37ff.
 A2210.1. Originally animals tame; became wild after Fall of
 Man.--GL V 102.
 A2210.2. Animals acquire characteristics in Noah's ark (cf.

A2231.1.5, A2231.1, A2291, A2489+).--GL VI 39.

A2210.3.0. All animals (except Tushlami) gave up their previous manner of living after the deluge.--GL V 180.

A2210.3+ Change in bodily form of animal after the deluge.--GL V 173.

A2219. Other accidents to ancient animals.

A2219+ The mouse's seamlike line next to her mouth. Mouth wider than original one because it did not open it enough when pursued by cat in ark; Noah sews it up with a hair from swine's tail (cf. A2330).--2 Alph E Sira 26a f.

A2220. Animal characteristics as reward.

A2220.2. Raven's young born with white feathers: reward for having taught Adam how to bury dead (cf. A1591, A2310).--Tan Bereshit 10; PRS 21; BR XXII 8; GL V 142 n.31.

A2221. Animal characteristics reward for pious act.

A2221.5. Animal blessed for helping holy fugitive.

A2221.5.1+ Steer helps Joshua during Jericho siege; kissed by him. Hence no hair on steer's nose (cf. A2335+).--2 Alph B Sira 25a.

A2230. Animal characteristics as punishment (cf. A2631).

A2231. Animal characteristics: punishment for impiety.

A2231.1. Animal characteristics: punishment for discourteous answer to God (saint). (Cf. Q221.1.)

A2231.1.5. Raven copulation through spittle -- punishment for

insolence and discourtesy to Noah (cf. A2210.2, A2489+, B700).--2 Alph B Sira 26b f. 34a.

A2232. Animal characteristics: punishment for immoderate request.

A2232.1. Camel asks for horns: punishment, short ears. (Cf. A2525.4.)--San 103a (proverb).

A2232.10. Why donkeys scent their excrement and urinate as soon as one of them begins to do it: punishment for asking immediate reward from God (cf. A2489+).--2 Alph B Sira 26a f.; GL V 54.

A2232+ Raven's gait punishment of imitating dove (cf. A2441.2+) --2 Alph B Sira 26b.

A2234. Animal characteristics: punishment for disobedience.

A2234.1. Raven is black: because he did not return to Noah's ark (cf. A2210.2, A2411.2.6).--GL I 39 113.

A2236. Animal characteristics: punishment for planning (causing man's downfall (E765+, E768.3)).

A2236+ Ten punishments of serpent for having caused fall of man: 1) mouth closed (cf. A2300); 2) power of speech lost (cf. A2422); 3) hands and feet hacked off (cf. A2371.3.1); 4) earth as food (cf. B700); 5) sloughing of skin (cf. A2483); 6) enmity with man (cf. A2519+); 7) food changes into dust in his mouth (cf. B700+, D450+); 8) female 7 years pregnant (cf. B700+); 9) punished in future world (cf. Q); 10) will vanish in the land of Israel (cf. F). (Cf. Q.)-- 2 ARN XIII 117; GL I 77f.

- A2236+ Leprosy of serpent: punishment for causing Fall of
Men.--ER XX 4; GL V 100f.
- A2239. Animal characteristics from miscellaneous punishments.
- A2239+ Serpent punished (tongue split) for "evil tongue" he
employed in Eden (cf. A2500+).--2 Alph R Akiba 61; GL V
101 n.84.
- A2240. Animal characteristics: obtaining another's qualities.
--GL V 57.
- A2240+ Characteristics of animal acquired from animal it has
eaten.--GL V 57.
- A2270. Animals characteristics from miscellaneous causes.
- A2275. Animal habit a reminiscence of former experience.
- A2275.5. Animal's seeking attitude from ancient loss.
- A2275.5.4. Helpful dolphin seeks King Solomon's ring (cf. B473)
--GL IV 115.
- A2281. Enmity between animals from original quarrel.
- A2281.1. Cat loses dog's certificate: enmity between cats and
dogs.
- A2281.1+ Origin of enmity between cat and dog (cf. A2494.1+).
--HL I 35ff.
- A2281.1+ Enmity between cats and dogs because of dog breaking
oath never to go to same master (cf. A2494.1.2).--2 Alph
B Sira 25a f.
- A2283. Why neither cats nor foxes represented in water:
deceived the Angel of Death.--2 Alph B Sira 27a f.

A2234. Wild animals lose their ferocity through fear of
Behemot (cf. A2534+, 20+).--GL I 4.

A2235. Animal characteristics: punishment for irresistibility.

A2285+ Mole has no eyes: punished for irresistibility (cf.
A2232.3.5).--IR Cb.

A2285+ Frog toothless: punishment for irresistibility (cf.
A2330).--Teh LVIII 300; GL I 40.

A2291. Animal characteristics obtained during deluge (cf.
A2210.2).

A2300--A2399. CAUSES OF ANIMAL

CHARACTERISTICS: BODY

A2300. Origin of animal characteristics: body. (cf. 2700).
--Lewysohn.

A2310. Origin of animal characteristics: body covering.

A2312. Origin of animal's shell.

A2312+ Origin of snail's shell.--GL III 237.

A2313. Origin of bird's feathers.

A2313+ Why young ravens have white feathers (cf. A2220.2).--

Tan Bereshit 10; RE 21; ER XXII 3.

A2320. Origin of animal characteristics: head.

A2320.1. Why snake has small head.--I Loew in Harkavy-Festschr.

A2320.3. How lizard got its red head.--I Loew in Etschr f Assyr-

icologic 26 (1911).

A2325. Origin of animal's ears.

A2325.4+ Why camel has no ears: lost them looking for horns.

(Cf. A2232.1.) San 106a (proverb); GL V 56.

A2325+ Why serpent without ears.--GL I 98.

A2326. Origin and nature of animal's horns.

A2326+ Origin of deer's horns.--GL I 412.

A2329. Origin of animal characteristics: head --miscellaneous.

A2329+ Why cock's comb becomes white.--GL III 371.

A2330. Origin of animal characteristics: face.

A2332. Origin and nature of animals' eyes.

A2332.5+ Why toad has red eyes.--I Loew in Florilegium Vopae.

A2332.6. "Blindness" in animals.

A2332.6+ Why mole is blind (cf. A2270+).--E 6b; Peh LVIII
300; GL I 40.

A2332.6+ Why lizard is blind.--I Loew in Ztschr f Assyriologie
26 (1911).

A2335. Origin and nature of animal's nasal organ (nose, snout,
proboscis, etc.).

A2335+ Why steer has no hair on nose: kissed by Joshua for
having carried him during Jericho siege (cf. A2221.5.1+).
--2 Alph B Sira 25a (Similar Arabic legend about Mohammed
in Duran's Keshet Umagen).

A2335+ Origin of mouse's seamlike line next to her mouth.

(cf. A2219+.) -- 2 Alph B Sira 26a f.

A2341. Origin and nature of animal's mouth.

A2341+ Why serpent's mouth closed (cf. A2236+).--2 ARH XLII
117; GL I 77f.

A2344. Origin and nature of animal's tongue.

A2344.1.1. Why crocodile has short tongue.--I Loew in Cohen
Festschr.

A2344+ Origin of three-forked tongue of the snake: punishment
for "evil tongue" in Paradise (cf. A2239).--Ar 15b; Shab
68a; 2 Alph R Akiba 61; HJP 192.

A2345. Origin and nature of animal's teeth.

A2345.5. Where snake got his fangs.--I Loew in Markavy-Festschr

A2345+ Why frog has no teeth.--Ten 58.

A2350. Origin of animal characteristics: trunk.

A2353. Origin and nature of animal's breast.

A2353+ Why she-bear has no breasts for nursing. (Cf. B751+.)
--GL V 56.

A2356. Origin and nature of animal's back.

A2356.2. Origin of shape of animal's back.

A2356.2.9. Why tortoise has hunched back.--I Loew in Cohen
Festschr.

A2356.2.10. Why frog has hunched back.--I Loew in Florilegium
Vogel.

A2367. Animals characteristics: inside of body.

A2367.3. Serpent's blood.--GL V 20.

- A2370. Animal characteristics: extremities.
- A2371. Origin and nature of animal's legs.
- A2371.3. Why animal lacks legs.
- A2371.3.1. Why snake has no legs (cf. A2236+): hacked off as punishment.--Teh LVIII 300; 2 ARN XLIII 117; *I Loew in Harkavy-Festschr; GL I 77f., V 101.
- A2375. Origin and nature of animal's feet.
- A2375+ Why feet of hen resemble scales of fish: fish created from water (cf. A2103), birds out of marshy ground saturated with water (cf. A1905).--Tan B IV 112; GL V 46 n.128.
- A2376. Animal characteristics: claws and hoofs.
- A2376.1. Why cow has cloven hoof.
- A2376.1+ Why ox has cloven hoof.--BB 13a f.
- A2376+ Why ass has unparted hoof.--BB 13a f.
- A2378. Origin and nature of animal's tail.
- A2378.1. Why animals have tail.
- A2378.1.3. Origin of lizard's tail.--I Loew in Zetschr f Assyriologie 26 (1911).
- A2378.2. Why animals lack tail.
- A2378.2.3. Why frog has no tail.--I Loew in Florilegium Vogue.
- A2378.4. Why animal has short tail.
- A2378.4.4. Why tortoise has short tail.--I Loew in Cohen Festschr
- A2400--2499. CAUSES OF ANIMAL CHARACTERISTICS: APPEARANCE AND HABITS
- A2400. Animal characteristics: general appearance (cf. B700).--

Lewysohn.

A2410. Animal characteristics: color and smell.

A2411. Origin of color of animal.

A2411.1. Origin of color of mammals.

A2411.1.4. Color of hyena (365 colors).--GL V 59.

A2411.2. Origin of color of bird.

A2411.2.6. Why raven is black (cf. A2254.1).--GL I 39 113.

A2411.5. Color of reptiles and other animal forms.

A2411.5.2. Color of frog.--I Loew in Florilegium Vogue.

A2420. Animal characteristics: voice and hearing.

A2422. How animal lost voice (or power of speech).

A2422.4. Why tortoise has no voice.--I Loew in Cohen Festschr.

A2422.7. Why frogs cannot speak.--I Loew in Florilegium Vogue.

A2422+ Why animals do not speak.--GL III 366, V 101.

A2422+ Why serpent cannot speak (cf. A2236+).--2 ARN XLII 117;
GL I 77f.

A2425. Origin of animal cries.

A2425+ Origin of birds' morning-songs (from singing angels).

(Cf V230+.) -- 2 Enoch; GL I 44f., V 159.

A2426. Nature and meaning of animal cries.

A2426.2. Cries of birds.

A2426.2+ Why cock crows seven time: recites seven verses.

(Cf. B250.) -- Ferek Shirah; GL I 44f.

A2426.4. Other animal cries.

- A2435.4.1. Frog's croak.--GL II 349, V 423; I Loew in Florilegium Vogue.
- A2434. Habitat of animal.
- A2434+ Why cats or foxes do not live in water (cf. A2293).--
2 Alph E Sira 27a f.
- A2435. Food of animal.
- A2435.2. Nature of animal's food.
- A2435.2+ Why pig eats more than other animals.--EsR VII 1
ad III 1.
- A2435.6. Food of fish, reptiles, etc.
- A2435.6.1. Food of tortoise.--I Loew in Cohen Festschr.
- A2435.6.2. Food of snake.--I Loew in Markavy Festschr.
- A2440. Animal characteristics: carriage.
- A2441. Animal's gait or walk.
- A2441.2. Cause of bird's walk.
- A2441.2+ Why raven hops: wanted to imitate dove's steps and
forgot his own.--2 Alph F Sira 26b.
- A2441.4. Cause of movement of reptile, etc.
- A2441.4.4. Cause of movement of chameleon.--I Loew in Cohen
Festschr.
- A2441+ Graceful step of dove.--GL I 39.
- A2442. Method and position of bird's flight.--GL V 46.
- A2442.2. Flight of various birds.
- A2442.2+ Eagle's soar.--GL I 351, V 187.

A2500--2599. ANIMAL CHARACTERISTICS

-- MISCELLANEOUS

A2500. Animal characteristics--miscellaneous. (Cf. B297, B700.)--Lewysohn.

A2510. Utility of animals (cf. B510).

A2510+ Existence of animals depends upon the existence of man.--GL V 180.

A2520. Disposition of animals.

A2523. Why animal is evil.--GL I 418.

A2523.0.1. Why animals possess "evil inclination" ("Yetser Hara").--ER XIV 4; Ber 60a; GL V 65.

A2532. Why animals are venomous.

A2532.1. Why snakes are venomous.--GL V 20; I Loew in Har-kavy-Festschr.

A2532+ Why the most deadly serpents are those of the Shur desert.--GL III 37.

A2534+ Why domesticated animals are timorous (cf. A228+).
--GL I 4.

A2539. Disposition of animals--miscellaneous.

A2539+ Why fishes have lowest and least developed mind.--
Philo, De M Opif 22 (= Plato, Timaeus 92a?).

A2539+ Why the leopard's extraordinary strength.--GL II 207.

A2539+ Why the fox's slyness.--GL VI 208.

A2539+ Why cock is vain and selfish.--GL IV 140f.

A2539+ Why ass is the most stupid of animals.--bS Hul 329;
GL III 366.

A2539+ Why dog is boldest among animals (cf. B700).--GL II
143, VI 31.

A2539+ Why dog is friendly.--GL II 332 335.

A2539+ Why frog is kind.--GL I 43, V 50.

A2539+ Why lion is so brave.--GL II 143.

A2539+ Why animal is carnivorous (since Adam's fall).--GL
V 93.

A2539+ Why animals are wild.--GL V 119f.

A2540. Other animal characteristics.

A2542. Why animal is cursed.

A2542+ Why serpent is most wicked among animals: cursed.--
GL V 59.

A2571. How animals received their names.

A2571+ Angels and Satan unable to name animals; Adam names
them.--ER XVIII 4; GL I 61f., II 322f., V 83 n.29.

A2571+ Names of animals explained by their characteristics.
--MHG I 79; GL V 84 n.34.

A2571+ God names the animals as Angel of Domestic Animals
presents them to him.--GL I 84.

A2571+ Animals in paradise divided between Adam and Eve:
female ones are given their names by Eve, males by Adam.
--GL I 94f.

A2579. Miscellaneous animal-characteristics motifs.

A2579+ Longevity of eagles.--GL IV 163f.

A2579+ Lifetime of animals not shortened after fall of man.
--GL V 102.

A2579+ Origin of enmity between animals and men: Fall of
Man.--Apoc Moses 11; 2 Alph B Sira 29b 35b; GL I 71,
V 187 n.51.

A2579+ Origin of enmity between serpent and man (cf A2236+).
--Bibl Gen; 2 ARN XLII 117; GL I 77f. 98, V 94 124.

A2600--2699. ORIGIN OF TREES AND
PLANTS

A2600--2649. Various origins of plants.

A2600. Origin of trees and plants.--*M Duschak, Zur Botanik
des Talmud (Budapest 1870); *I Loew, Aramaesche Pflanzen-
namen (Leipzig 1881); *Rappaport 34ff.; *I Loew, Flora
der Juden; GL VII 378.

A2600+ Trees and plants created by creator.--Bibl Gen.

A2600+ First plants created in their fully developed form.--
Philo De M Opif 13; GL V 28 n.74.

A2600+ Plants of Paradise created first.--PRE 5; GL V 28 n.74

A2610. Creation of plants by transformation.

A2615. Object transformed to plant (cf. A2686+).

- A2630. Other types of plant origins.
- A2631. Origin of plant as punishment (cf. A2230, A2688.1+).
- A2631.2. Origin of thistles and thorns: punishment of earth for Fall of Man.--PRE 14; GL I 80.
- A2680. Origin of other plant forms.
- A2681. Origin of trees.--GL I 18 82, V 28 108.
- A2681+ Origin of barren trees (Fall of Man).--GL I 80, V 28.
- A2681+ Origin of the trees of Kitar.--GL IV 143.
- A2681+ Origin of palm trees.--PK 13 114a; y Taan IV 69b; GL VI 391 n.24.
- A2681+ Origin of the cedars of Lebanon.--BR V 9.
- A2681+ Origin of cedar trees in Babylonia.--EkR I 64.
- A2685. Origin of cereals.
- A2685.4. Origin of barley.--GL I 208, II 147, V 216.
- A2686. Origin of vegetables.
- A2686+ Origin of herbs.--PR XXI 108; GL III 106, VI 43 n.237.
- A2686+ Origin of plant "Arum" from Aaron's rod.--Daehnardt III 269; GL VI 170 n.6.
- A2686+ Origin of cinnamon: from excrement of worm (cf. B32+). --GL V 51 n.152.
- A2688. Origin of weeds.
- A2688.1. Origin of thistles.
- A2688.1+ Origin of thistles and thorns: punishment of earth for disobedience at man's fall.--PRE 14; GL I 80.

A2700--2799. ORIGIN OF PLANT CHARAC-
TERISTICS

A2700--2749. Various origins of plant
characteristics.

A2700. Origin of plant characteristics.--*M Duschak, Zur
Botanik des Talmud (Budapest 1870); *I Loew, Aramaeische
Pflanzennamen (Leipzig 1881); Rappaport 34f.; *I Loew,
Flora der Juden.

A2720. Plant characteristics as punishment.

A2720+ Barren trees: punishment of earth for disobedience at
man's fall.--BR V 3; PRE 14; GL I 80.

A2750--2799. Origin of various plant
characteristics.

A2750. Interior and bark of plant.

A2752. Origin of thorns (cf. A2688.1+).--GL I 80 97 112.

A2770. Other plant characteristics.

A2776. Why certain plants are cursed.

A2776+ Origin of noxious vermin in plants: punishment of
earth for disobedience on man's fall.--PRE 14; GL I 79.

A2790. How plants received their names.--I Loew, Aramaeische

Pflanzennamen (Leipzig 1881).

- A2790+ Twenty-four species of cedar.--GL III 164.
 A2790+ Medicinal properties of trees.--GL I 174.
 A2790+ Why olive is bitter.--GL I 164.
 A2790+ Why the laurel tree is bitter.--GL III 39.
 A2790+ Why cedars are proud: created first in Paradise.--
 Tub Ha-Aretz 93; BR XV 1; GL V 27f.

A2800--2899. MISCELLANEOUS EXPLANATIONS

A2800--2849. Miscellaneous explanations:
 origins.

- A2813. Origin of honey.--GL III 271, VII 221.
 A2817. Origin of pearls: tears of God.--Zohar III 172a;
 GL VI 398.
 A2823. Origin of spirits and sorcery (cf. E700+).
 A2823.1. Origin of demons and spirits (cf. G302, G303).--
 MA Gen XI 8; Enoch 12f.; Jub IV 17f.; Zohar; GL I
 126f., V 143 n.34 204 n.88, VII 111.
 A2823.1+ Origin of evil spirits -- transformed inhabitants of
 second earth.--Zohar; GL I 113.
 A2823.1+ Demons offsprings of Adam and his first wife Lilit
 (cf. G303).--BR 7; Rappaport 44.
 A2823.1+ Origin of demons and spirits: from night pollutions.
 --Zohar; GL V 148 n.47.

- A2823.1+ Origin of demons: descendants of fallen angels from their union with daughters of man.--Pseudoepigr; GL V 106f.
- A2823.1+ Why demons are incorporeal: created in twilight between Friday and Saturday, hence God had not enough time to finish them (cf. G).--BR XI 9.
- A2823.1+ Origin of water spirits.--MA Gen XI 8; GL V 204 n.8
- A2823.2. Origin of ghosts: union of Adam with spirits. (cf. G, T.) --Zohar; GL I 113 118.
- A2823.3. Origin of bad dreams.--Zohar; GL V 143 n.34.
- A2823.4. Origin of sorcery and magic, exorcism. (Cf. D1081.1 --GL I 124f., V 200f.
- A2823.5. Origin of Satan: from Hell fire (cf. G303.1).-- GL V 86.
- A2823.6. Origin of charms: taught by fallen angels (cf. A156; --GL I 125.
- A2830. Miscellaneous geographic-historical explanations of origins.
- A2830.1. Why Bible omits goodness on second day of creation. --GL V 17f.
- A2830.2. Why God's commandments were first given to women.-- MRS 94; GL VI 33 n.189.
- A2830.3. Origin of Babylonian Jewry's hegemony over the rest of the Jews.--Tan Noah 3; GL VI 379f.
- A2830.4. Why Holy Land is in possession of strangers: brothers quarrel.--Shuaib Lek 7a; GL V 223 n.82.

- A2830.5. Why people cry "Hiwwa! Hiyya!" when they haul stones or launch vessels.--Yalk I 144; AB 38; GL I 150.
- A2830.6. Why Jacob's descendants established their kingdom eight generations later than Esau's.--BR LXXVI 2f.; GL V 304f.
- A2830.7. Origin of Israel's exclusive right to the Holy Land and to the Cave of Mahpelo. (Cf. F721.3, F753.)--GL V 320f.
- A2830.8. Why Tora was given in desert.--GL I 172, V 13, VI 32
- A2830.9. Origin of "angels" bread -- created together with the angels (cf. A51).--PRE 3; GL VI 16f.
- A2830.10. Origin of manna: created on second day of creation (in the twilight between Friday and Saturday). (Cf. F.) --PRE 3; Ab V 6; Sifre D 355; GL VI 16f.
- A2830.11. Origin of Miriam's well: created on second day of creation.--PRE 3; GL VI 21 127.
- A2830.11.1. Origin of Miriam's well: created on sixth day of creation.--PRE 30; MHG I 309; MA I 48; GL I 265.
- A2830+ Why different places were conquered by enemy during the Great War (66-73 A.D.) and the Bar-Kokba insurrection (135 A.D.).--Git 55a ff.; Josephus.
- A2830+ Origin of penance for sins.--ER LXXXIV 19; FK 159b; GL II 24 n.60 13 n.40, V 320 n.314.
- A2850--2899. Miscellaneous explanations:
characteristics.
- A2851. The four characteristics of wine. Satan helps Noah

plant vineyard and kills over it lamb, monkey and lion. Noah washes the roots of vine with the blood of the slaughtered animals. This illustrates the three qualities of wine.--GL I 168, V 190.

A2853. Origin of the many physical and psychical differences in characteristics between the two sexes: man formed from dust (clay), woman from bone.--ER XVIII 8; Kid 2b.

A2855. Why men and women face each other during coitus (cf. A2489+).--Bek 8a; ER XX 3.

A2860. Miscellaneous geographic-historical explanations of characteristics.

A2860+ Why prophetic spirit does not show itself any more.--Yoma 9b f.; Ber 4a; GL IV 355.

A2860+ Why Jericho ripens its fruits earlier than any other region in Palestine.--ER IC 3; GL I 146f.

A2860+ Why Bet-El ripens its fruits later than any other region in Palestine.--ER IC 3; GL I 147.

A2860+ Origin of name Israel.--Bibl Gen; ER LXXVIII 5; Yalk I 132; GL V 307f.

A2860+ Why Hebron called "Kiryat Arba" ("The City of Four"): four pious men (Adam and patriarchs) buried there.--ER LVIII 4 and 8; Er 53a; Sota 13a; BB 58a; PRE 20 36; Jerome on Gen 23. 2; GL V 126.

A2860+ Origin of name "Hazir" for swine (= returning).--MHG Lev Shemini; KR I 19.

B. ANIMALS

B0--99. MYTHICAL ANIMALS

- B. Animals.--*V Aptowitzer (cf. B270); *W W Petersen, *Das Tier im Alten Testament* (1928); *B Heller, "Tierschaetzung im Bibelwoerterbuch" *MGWJ* (1934) 41-55; *UJE I 326-331; *Lewysohn; *JE I 607ff.
- B0. Mythical animals (cf. A1700).--Hebrew version of the Alexander legend= Levi in Steinschneider Festschrift 145ff.; Lewysohn; GL I 27-35, V 41-54; UJE I 328f.
- B1. Animal elders.
- B1+ Angels of animals: each kind of animals has its angel in heavens (cf. V238).--GL I 84, V 61.
- B7. Mythical animals ("Hayot") surround or bear God's throne (cf. A152.7.1, V230).--Bibl Isa, Ez; Sifra I 1; GL III 123, V 25; Regarded sometimes as angels (Ez I 5ff.).
- B7+ Bull face of Hayyot changed by Ezekiel's prayer to that of angels.--PR XXXIII 155b f.; GL V 25.
- B7+ Animals rule the celestial spheres.--GL I 73.
- B7+ Bird running before the sun bears on its body an inscription of golden letters (cf. B32+).--Greek Baruch 6; GL V 38 n.106.
- B10. Mythical beasts (cf. B871+).

- 133
- B10.0.1. Three mythical animals got their horns prior to their hoofs: Adam's unicorn, Noah's bullock, Abraham's ram.--ARN I 7; GL V 116f.
- B11. Dragon (cf. B16+).--Test of Job 12; Apoc Bel and the Dragon; UJE I 329; Thespis 140-61.
- B11+ Dragon nibbles at and softens hind's womb.--BB 16a f.
- B11.2. Form of dragon.
- B11.2.3. Many-headed dragon.
- B11.2.3.1. Seven-headed dragon (killed by prayer).--Kid 29b; Thespis 80f. 186.
- B11.2.12. Dragon of enormous size (cf. B870).--GL VII 117.
- B11.10. Sacrifice of human being to dragon.--Thespis 176.
- B11.11. Fight with dragon (Daniel).--BR 67 (Apoc Bel and the Dragon); GL VI 427 n.112 434 n.8; Thespis 140f. 326ff.
- B11.11+ Daniel slays dragon by feeding it with straw mixed with nails.--BR 67.
- B11.11+ Daniel puts into dragon's mouth cakes made of pitch, fat and hair; dragon bursts.--Apoc Bel and the Dragon (Yerahmeel dragon story source); *Gaster The Unknown Aramaic Original of Theodotion's Additions 75-94; GL VI 427 n.112.
- B11.12. Other traits of dragon.
- B11.12.1. Dragon invulnerable to ordinary weapons.--OSW 69.
- B12. Basilisk.--EJ II 578; UJE I 329.
- B13. Unicorn of Adam (cf. B10.0.1).--BR IC 2.
- B13+ Unicorn's horn created before his hoofs.--AZ 8a.

- B15. Animals with unusual limbs or members.
- B15.1. Animal unusual as to his head.
- B15.1.2. Many-headed animal (cf. G361.1.3).
- B15.1.2.3. Two-headed monsters.--GL I 114.
- B15.1.2.6. Seven-headed serpent.--Thespis 80f.
- B15.3. Animal unusual as to his horns.
- B15.3+ One-horned ox (offered by Adam as sacrifice).--AZ 8a;
Shab 28b; GL V 116 n.108.
- B15.4. Animals with unusual eyes.
- B15.4.2. Dog with fiery eyes (body). (Cf. B19.4.)--Thespis 21
- B15.7. Other animals with unusual limbs or members.
- B15.7.1. Cerberus (cf. A673).
- B16. Devastating animals (cf. B18+, B61+).
- B16+ Dragon devours all who approach it.--ER 67.
- B16+ Adué Sadeh seizes and demolishes whatever comes in his reach (cf. B99+).--Tan Introduction 125; GL I 31.
- B18. Behemot (cf. Ps 50. 10). Called also "Shor Ha-bar ("the wild ox"). (Cf. A1080, A1095.5.4, B61, G301.)--Job XL 15f1
GL V 41-49 n.141; UJE I 329.
- B18+ Behemot created from earth.--GL V 49.
- B18+ Behemot lives in air and under the earth.--GL V 45.
- B18+ Behemot pair has no sexual desire and does not multiply.
--BR VII 4.
- B18+ Behemot castrated by God; else world would have been devastated (cf. B61+).--BB 74b.
- B18+ Behemot needs thousand animals grazing on thousand mountai

- for daily food.--WR XX 10; BaR XXI 18; Tan Pinchas 12.
- B18+ Enormous quantities of water needed by Behemot; river from paradise quenches his thirst.--WR XXII 9; BaR XXI 18; GL V 42 n.119.
- B18+ Water flowing through Jordan's bed in a year suffices for one gulp of Behemot. (Cf. X900+.)--PK VI 58a; PR XVI 80b 194.
- B18+ Behemot's roaring in the mouth of Tammuz frightens the animals which become less ferocious (cf. A2500+).--Konen 37f.; Behokmah 63f.; Pesikta Hadta 41f.
- B18+ Behemot matches Leviathan in strength. (Cf. B61+)--BB 74b; Konen 26; WR XXII 10.
- B18+ Lash from Behemot's tail kills Leviathan (cf. A1080).--BB75a.
- B19. Other mythical beasts.
- B19.4. Glowing animals (cf. B742, D1645).
- B19+ Mythical donkey of Abraham, Moses, Messiah.--GL II 327; *M Gruenwald Jvk XXV 396.
- B19+ Monstrous tiger.--GL V 50.
- B19+ Mythical antelope.--GL V 389.
- B19.4+ Fiery steed.--Prayer of Asenat; GL II 173.
- B19.4+ Fiery horses.--GL III 26, VI 9 272.
- B20. Beast-men.
- B20.1. Army of animals half-man half-beast ride herd of asses.--Yash Wayishlah 70a; GL I 423.

- B20.2. Beast-men in the nether-world.--GL I 10 n.34,
VI 143 n.36.
- B21. Centaur: man-horse.--GL I 123, V 1.
- B21+ Centaur killed by Zepho.--GL V 373.
- B22. Man-ass. Body of man, hoofs of ass.
- B22+ Man-ass. Body of man, head of ass.--*Reich, Der Mann
mit dem Eselkopf (1904); EJ 773.
- B23. Man-bull.
- B23.2. Bull with man's head: inhabitants of Tebel (with
bodies of ox).--MHG I 16; GL I 10.
- B24. Satyr. Combination of man and goat.--Prayer of Asenat;
GL II 160.
- B25. Man-dog.
- B25.1. Man with dog's head.
- B25.1+ Man with dog's face.--GL IV 275, VI 368.
- B27. Man-lion. Man with lion's head.--GL I 10, V 70.
- B27.2. Inhabitants of Tebel (second earth) have human heads
on lion's body.--MHG I 16; GL V 11 n.27.
- B29. Other combinations of beast and man.
- B29.1. Lamia.
- B29+ Man-bear.--Yashar Wayishlah 70a; GL I 423.
- B29+ Man-ape.--Yashar Wayishlah 70a; GL I 423.
- B29+ Man with serpent's head (cf. F510).--GL I 10.
- B29+ Woman with face of animal. (Cf. F510+.)--GL VI 328.
- B29+ Serpent with human head (cf. B91).--GL I 10.

B30. Mythical birds.

B31. Giant birds.

B31.7. The Bird Ziz.--(Ps L 11?) GL V 48, VII 514 (Iranic mythology -- sacred cock of Avesta); *Gruenbaum GA 37f.; UJE I 329.

B31.7+ Ziz king of the birds (cf. B242).--GL I 29, V 48.

B31.7+ Size of Ziz: his ankles rest on the earth and his head reaches to the sky.--WR XXII 10; Teh LXXX 363; GL V 46f.

B31.7+ Flesh of Ziz has various tastes.--WR XXII 10; Teh LXX 363; GL V 46f.

B31.7+ Ziz one among the "clean animals."--WR XXII 10.

B31.7+ Gigantic legs of Ziz. Water so deep it took carpenter axe seven years to reach bottom merely covers his feet.--BB 73b.

B31.7+ Feet of Ziz rest on the fins of Leviathan.--GL V 47.

B31.7+ Ziz flaps his wings and utters his cry in the month of Tishri and keeps the eagles and vultures from annihilating all other birds.--Konen 37f.; Behokmah 63f.; Pesikta Hadta 48f.

B31.7+ Ziz' wings when unfurled eclipse the sun and protect the earth from storms of the south.--WR XXII 10; BR XIX 4; Git 31b; BB 25b; GL V 48 (Iranic origin; cf. sun birds of the Baruch Apocalypse 6-8 and 2 Enoch 15).

B31.7+ Ziz' young break away from their egg shells without being hatched (cf. T).--WR XXII 10.

- B31.7+ Falling egg of Ziz crushes 300 cedars and floods sixty cities (cf. B31.1.1, X1036).--Bek 57b; Men 66b.
- B31.7+ Names of Ziz: "Renanim" (the celestial singer); "Sekwi" (the seer); "Bar Yokni" (the nest's son).--Sifra I 14; Bek 57b; Men 66b (explanation of Job 39. 13); Suk 5a; Yom 80a; GL V 47.
- B32. Phoenix -- immortal bird.--Job XXIX 18; UJE I 329.
- B32+ Origin of phoenix: from wings of fire. (Cf. A2147+.) --GL I 33.
- B32+ Enoch's description of Phoenix bird: feet and tails of lion; heads of crocodile; rainbow color; measures 900 (measures); 12 wings. (Cf. B42.)--2 Enoch 12 15; GL I 33.
- B32+ Phoenix sings in morning at God's command.--GL I 33.
- B32+ Phoenix has Hebrew inscription on right wing.--GL I 32f.
- B32+ Excrement of Phoenix is a worm, whose excrement is cinnamon (cf. A2686+).--GL V 51 n.152.
- B32+ Phoenix and Chalkadri on sun's chariot; catch fiery rays of sun (cf. B7+).--Gr Apoc of Baruch 6; 2 Enoch; GL I 32, V 159.
- B32+ Why Phoenix immortal: declined fruit of tree of knowledge from Eve (cf. B37, B841+).--BR XIX 5.
- B32+ Phoenix drops feathers (and lays egg) when 1000 years old.--GL I 32.
- B32+ When 1000 years old phoenix shrinks until he is as small as an egg -- nucleus of a new bird.--BR XIX 5.

- B32+ Phoenix and Chalkidri cause terrestrial dew.--GL I
33 132.
- B32+ Food of Phoenix terrestrial dew.--GL I 33.
- B32+ Phoenix serves as proof of future resurrection (cf. E0).
--GL V 51 n.151.
- B37. Immortal bird (cf. B32+, B841+).--GL V 51.
- B37.1. Malham immortal bird: refused fruit offered by Eve
in Eden (cf. B32+).--2 Alph Ben Sira 28b ff.; GL I 74
V 95.
- B38. Chalkidri: mythical bird, companion of Phoenix (cf. B32+
--2 Enoch; GL I 33 132, V 48 51 n.154.
- B39. Mythical birds -- miscellaneous.
- B39+ Eagle with twelve wings and three heads.--Esdras
(Moreno B172.0.1).
- B40. Bird-beasts.
- B41. Bird-horse.
- B41.3. Flying camel.--bS Yeb 817, Mak 21.
- B42. Griffin.
- B42+ Bird with feet and tail of lion (cf. B32+).--GL I 33.
- B42+ Bird with feet of lion (cf. B32+).--GL I 33.
- B43. Winged bull.--GL II 211f.
- B49. Bird-beasts -- miscellaneous.
- B49+ Bird with crocodile's head (cf. B32+).--GL I 33.
- B50. Bird-men.

- B53. Siren (cf. A131.1, B81).--GL V 53f. 152.
- B60. Mythical fish.
- B61. Leviathan (serpent?). (Cf. A844.3.1, A876.1, A1145.5, A2110+, B18).--Job III 8.
- B61+ Leviathan created on fifth day (cf. A2110+).--Midrash Jonah 98; GL I 27f., V 41 n.116.
- B61+ Leviathan's abode.--GL V 44f. 230.
- B61+ Leviathan lives in abyss at earth's core (cf. A1145).--GL V 49.
- B61+ Leviathan lives under the earth and in the air (cf. B18+)--GL V 45.
- B61+ Leviathan's throne on a huge rock.--GL I 41.
- B61+ Leviathan's enormous size: needs all Jordan water with which to quench his thirst (cf. B18+).--BB 74b; GL I 28.
- B61+ Skin of Leviathan has shining lustre.--GL I 28, V 42 103 n.93.
- B61+ Strength of Leviathan's scales.--GL I 28.
- B61+ Leviathan's fins radiate light and obscure sun (cf. F).--PK 29 188a; GL I 27, V 47.
- B61+ Blow of Leviathan's fins kills Behemot (cf. B18).--BB 75a.
- B61+ Leviathan's numerous eyes.--GL V 45.
- B61+ Leviathan a luminous fish.--GL I 27.
- B61.+ Leviathan's eyes illuminate the sea.--BB 74b f.
- A61+ Leviathan causes phosphorescence of the sea (cf. A810+).--Rappaport 25.

- B61+ Hungry Leviathan keeps the sea waters warm.--BB 74b f.
- B61+ The extraordinary thirst of the Leviathan.--GL V 49.
- B61+ The strong foul smell of the Leviathan.--BB 75a.
- B61+ Leviathan's mate.--GL I 27, V 41 43ff. 49.
- B61+ Male Leviathan castrated by God.--BB 74b; GL V 41
n.118 (Bab: Tiamat slain).
- B61+ Male Leviathan slain by God.--GL V 43 311.
- B61+ Leviathan couple could have destroyed the earth; there-
fore female killed by God after pair created (cf. B18+).
(Cf. A2110) -- BB 74b.
- B61+ Clothes of first human couple made of hide from skin
of female Leviathan.--PK XXIX 188a; GL V 42 n.123.
- B61+ Leviathan pair has no sexual desire and does not multipl
(Cf. B18+.)--Konen 26; GL V 41 n.118.
- B61+ Leviathan king of fishes.--Midr Jonah 98; GL I 27f.,
V 41 n.116; *R. Koehler Kleinere Schriften II 333ff.;
*Daehnhardt Natursagen IV 149.
- B61+ Animals pass in review before Leviathan.--GL I 41.
- B61+ Leviathan a "clean fish".--Sifra XI 10; GL II 43 47f.,
V 43.
- B61+ Leviathan servant of God.--GL III 420.
- B61+ God's covenant with Leviathan.--GL I 41.
- B61+ Leviathan plaything of God.--AZ 3b; GL V 42 n.124.
- B61+ Leviathan an "unclean" animal.--GL V 47f.
- B61+ Leviathan symbol of evil.--GL V 42 46 312.
- B61+ Beings identified with Leviathan.--GL V 26 41 45f. 56f. :

- B61† Beings identified with Leviathan.--GL V 26 41 45f.
56f. 312.
- B61† Leviathan has dominion over all that has life.--GL I 40.
- B61† Leviathan taunts fishes.--GL I 42.
- B61† Leviathan in mouth of Tebet frightens the big fish.--
GL I 5.
- B61† Leviathan empowered to destroy rivers.--GL VI 362.
- B61† Leviathan serpent encircling world. (Cf. A876.1, B91.)
--GL V 46.
- B61† Leviathan rewards filial piety (cf. Q65).--GL V 57.
- B61† Leviathan frightened by sign of circumcision.--GL IV 249.
- B61† Leviathan kept in check by stickle-back (a little fish).
--Shab 77b; According to I Loew Orientalische Studien
565, a lizard. Cf. GL V 42 n.1 & 2.
- B61† Leviathan held in check by angel.--GL V 45.
- B61† Struggle between Leviathan and the angels (cf. A1080†).
(Cf. V.)--GL I 28, V 43 311.
- B70. Fish-beast.
- B74. Horned sea-goat.--BB 74a.
- B80. Fish-men.
- B81. Mermaid. Woman with tail of fish. (Cf. A131.3, B53.)
--Sifra 49d; HJP 183.
- B81† Origin of sirens: Women transformed for causing the Fall
of the Angels.--Enoch XIX 2; GL V 152 n.55.

B82. Merman

B82.1. Merman marries maiden.

B82.1.1. Merman (ogre) demands princess.--Thespis 176.

B82+ "Dolphins" (half fish, half men) have sexual intercourse with men.--Bek 8a.

B90. Other mythical animals.

B91. Mythical serpent (cf. B61+).--Thespis 142ff.; Marmorstein 298ff.

B91.3. Horned snake (cf. B99+) ("Tahash").--Shab 28b.

B91.4. Serpent flies in air.--GL V 408.

B91+ Winged serpent.--GL V 124 n.131.

B91+ Mythical serpent spoke (Hebrew). (Cf. B211.14.)--LT Gen III 1.

B91+ "Azazelas": serpent with hands and feet like a man and with twelve wings.--Apoc of Abr 23; GL V 123f.

B91+ Mythical serpent in Paradise resembles man: stands upright upon two feet; equal to camel in height; has superior mental gifts.--BR XIX 1 19; Sau 59b; GL V 94 n.60 124 n.131.

B91+ Mythical serpent has venom instead of blood.--GL V 20 n.59

B91+ Mythical serpent in Paradise Satan (cf. G303+).-- Revelation XII 9; GL V 121 n.83.

B91+ Serpent causing Man's Fall Satan's servant.--Apoc of Moses 16; GL V 121 n.117.

B91+ Immortal serpent.--OSW 81.

- B91+ Mythical serpent will be punished in future world (cf. A2236+).--2 ARN 42 117; GL I 77f.
- B99. Mythical animals -- miscellaneous.
- B99+ "Field men" ("Adne Sadeh"): Animal in human shape fastened to ground by his navel string (cf. B16+).-- Job V 232; Kil VIII 5; Sifra 51d; GL V 50 n.148; H58 183.
- B99+ Giant animal ("Tabash") from whose hide a 30-cubit long curtain for Tabernacle could be made; created especially for this purpose, vanished after completion of Tabernacle Gaily colored, it had a single horn on forehead. (Cf. B91 B250.1).--Shab 28b; TB II 91f.; ShR XVIII 10; BR XV 1; Tan Teruma 9f.; GL III 164, VI 66f.
- B99+ Mythical Salamander of fly's size: moves in fire without suffering harm (cf. A2147, B719.4).--GL V 52 n.157 159; Grunwald KV ch. 1.
- B99+ Mythical little worm (as large as a barley corn) "Shamir": splits woods and hardest stones, cuts diamonds and vankshes with destruction of temple. (Cf. A2182.4, B179+, B461.1, B494+).--Ab V 9; Sot IX 2; GL I 34, V 53 n.165 (magic stone?), VII 431.
- B99+ Inhabitants of Tebel (second earth) have man's head and serpent's body.--MHG I 16; GL I 10.

B100--199. MAGIC ANIMALS

B100--119. Treasure animals.

B100. Treasure animals.

B101. Treasure bird.

B101+ Bird with golden feet.--GL III 353.

B101+ Bird with golden head.--GL III 353.

B108. Treasure-serpent.

B108+ Serpent with gold and silver. (Cf. B176.)--BR XIX 19;

GL I 71, IV 135, V 95.

B109. Miscellaneous treasure-animals.

B109.1. Gold-producing dog.

B109.1+ Golden dogs.--GL III 5f.

B109+ Snail producing Tyrian purple.--GL II 91, III 198.

B109+ Treasure-ant (cf. B874.3).--Midr Wayosha (end);

Exempla 343.

B120--169. Animals with magic wisdom.

B120. Wise animals (cf. D1300, J130).

B121. Beasts with magic wisdom.

B121.1. Dog with magic wisdom (cf. B152+, B848+).

B121.1+ Dogs bark when one who knows the Ineffable Name passes
(Cf. B152+.)--GL V 16.

B121.1+ Dogs do not bark against Israelites (cf. B421, B848+).

--ShR XXXI 9; Mek Mishpatim XX 98a.

B121.2. Cow finds own way to Palestine.--GL VI 224f.

B121.2+ Ox with magic wisdom.--bS EK 193f.

B121.3. Body-carrying camel arrives unaided at Safed.--Shalshel

- Hakabala; GL IV 261.
- B121.4. Ass with magic wisdom.
- B121.4+ Ass walks to right tent without being led.--Bate
Midrashot III 5; GL V 298 n.193.
- B121.4+ Balaam's ass perceives angel.--GL III 363.
- B121.5. Mule with magic wisdom.--GL I 210.
- B121.6. Donkey with magic wisdom.--GL II 327.
- B121+ Fox and cat outwit Angel of Death (cf. V233).--GL I 40f1
- B122. Bird with magic wisdom.
- B122.7. Cock hears inaudible voice of dying men.--GL I 59.
- B123. Wise serpent (cf. B176, B491).--Bibl Gen; GL VI 14 n.78
- B123+ Serpent understands language of animals.--GL V 91.
- B123+ Serpent's wisdom from eating fruit of tree of knowledge.
--GL I 73.
- B123+ Serpent judges qualities of soil.--GL I 151.
- B127. Wise frogs settle boundary dispute between Egypt and
Ethiopia.--ShR X 2, XV 10; Tan Waera 14; MHG II 62.
- B127+ Frogs distinguish between Jew and Gentile (cf. F).--
Philo; GL II 351.
- B129. Wise animals -- miscellaneous.
- B129+ Animals wiser than man.--GL I 93f., V 119.
- B129+ Animals notice the presence of Elijah.--GL VI 328.
- B129+ Animals understand language of man.--Jub III 28;
Josephus; Philo; GL V 94 n.58.
- B129+ Wise animals used to build Tabernacle.--GL III 156, VI 70
- B129+ Animal distinguishes between Jew and Gentile.--SER 40f.;

Tan Waera 13f.; GL V 427 n.172.

B129+ Animals bring Holy Ark to destined place.--Bibl 1 San;
BR LIX 4; AZ 24b; SER XI 58; MSh XII 82; GL VI 225
n.36.

B130. Truth-telling animals. (Cf. B560.)

B131. Bird of truth.

B131+ Bird reveals character.--bS Sot 191.

B131+ Birds prove innocence of suspect (cf. B450, B522+).--
Hadar 9a; GL V 262 n.301.

B135. Truth-telling ass.--GL III 365.

B130+ Deer discloses hiding place of man (cf. B445).--GL IV 2

B140. Prophetic animals.

B141. Prophetic bird.

B141.1. Bird gives warning.

B141.1+ Dove warns of danger (cf. B211.9.8, B413).--Sau 95a.

B141+ Prophetic dove.--Git 45a.

B141+ Prophetic raven.--Philo; Git 45a; GL V 185 n.46.

B141+ Prophetic eagle.--GL VI 303.

B147. Animal furnishes omen (cf. D1812.5).

B147.1. Birds furnish omens.

B147.1+ Hen crowing like a cock -- omen of owner's death.--
Shab 67b; Rappaport 29f.

B147.2. Beasts furnish omens.

B147.2+ Dogs whine at the approach of Angel of Death.--GL VI 3

- B150. Oracular animals.
- B152. Dog indicates hidden treasure.
- B152+ Dog indicates character of women (cf. B121.1+).--GL V
200f.
- B154. Oracular animal.
- B154.1. Oracular ox.
- B154+ Magic animals indicate by barking, roaring or bellow-
ing fugitive slave.--Yalk David Ex XI 7; GL VI 1 n.3.
- B154+ Deer indicates cave through which king escapes.--
Commentators to 2 Kings XXV 4; Jer XXXIX 4; Ezek XII 13
GL IV 293 n.5.
- B155. Location determined by halting of an animal.
- B155.3. Animal determines burial place of saint.
- B155.3+ Camel indicates burial place.--Shalsholet Hakababa;
GL IV 261.
- B160. Wisdom-giving animals. (Cf. A1591, B259.28f., D1811.)
- B164. Wisdom from fox.
- B164. Wisdom from eating fox's heart.--2 Alph B Sira 27a f.
- B165. Animal languages learned from animal (cf. B259.28f.).
- B165.2. Animal languages learned from frog (cf. B217, B391+,
B493).
- B165.2+ Tora and the 70 languages learned from frog (cf.
B259.28).--Exempla (Hebrew 305) 316; Maase Book 143;
GL I 119, V 148 n.49; REJ XXXIII 239 ff.

B170--189. Other magic animals.

- B170. Magic birds, fish, and reptiles.
- B172. Magic bird (cf. B101).--GL III 353 (of Balak); VI 16.
- B172+ Bronze wings of magic bird.--GL III 353.
- B172+ Eagle resuscitates corpse.--Words of Baruch; GL IV 320
- B176. Magic serpent (cf. B91, B108).--Bibl; Pseudoepigr;
GL I 96, VI 14 n.78.
- B176.1. Serpent as deceiver in paradise (cf. A1331.1).
- B176+ Serpent transforms blood to water (cf. B191, D454+).
--GL V 428 n.178.
- B176+ Serpent swallows three cohorts (cf. B524.1+, B873).
--GL III 37.
- B176+ Magic brass serpent.--Bibl Nu; GL III 336 480, V 159,
VI 115f.
- B178. Magic frog (cf. B873.5).
- B178+ Frog pierces hardest of metals and marbles (cf. F).
--SER VII 41; ShR X 2f.; Tan Waera 14; GL V 428f.;
Teh LXXVIII 450.
- B178+ Magic frog (found in fish).--(Maaseh Buch 143) GL I 110.
- B179. Magic birds, fish and reptiles -- miscellaneous.
- B179+ Magic worm splits any stone over which it crawls (cf.
A2182.4, B99+).--Ab V 9; Sot IX 2.
- B179+ Magic ant teaches man; humbles King Solomon (cf. B224.1
B481).--Midr Wayesha (end); Exempla 343; BHM V 22;
Weil 238 (Koran XXVII 17f.).

- B180. Magic quadruped.
- B181. Magic horse (cf. A132.3.1).--GL VI 262, VII 222.
- B182. Magic cow (ox, bull).
- B182.2. Magic ox.--GL V 116.
- B182.3. Magic bull.--GL III 122, VI 1.
- B182.4. Magic calf.--Bibl Ex 32; Deut IX 8ff.; PRE 45;
Shab 89a; ShR XLI 7; EJ VII 472 ff.; bS Index 68.
- B182+ Magic cow covers distance from Palestine to Babylonia
in short time.--y MSh V 2; Marmorstein 319.
- B185. Magic mouse.
- B185+ Magic gnat lives one day only; created to punish Titus
(cf. B43, B524.2+).--Git 56b; BR X 7; WR XXII 1; ShR
X 1; GL V 60 n.191.
- B189. Magic quadruped -- miscellaneous.
- B189+ Magic lion.--GL VI 1.
- B189+ Magic brazen dogs bark when person passes possessing
knowledge of Ineffable Name (cf. B121.1+, B152+).--ShR
XX 19; GL III 6 n.3, V 16 n.39 (Reminiscence of Serapis
and his doglike form).
- B190. Magic animals: miscellaneous motifs (cf. B841+).
- B191. Animal as magician (cf. D1711).
- B191+ Serpent as magician-transformer (cf. B176+, D454+).

B200--299. ANIMALS WITH HUMAN TRAITS

- B200. Animals with human traits. (Cf. the literature dealing

with fables of the Talmudic-Midrashic period listed under JO.

- B210. Speaking animals (cf. D1610).
- B211. Animal uses human speech.--Rappaport 33f.; GL IV 198, V 58 61 94 n.58 332.
- B211.4. Speaking ass.--Bibl Num; GL III 364; bS Pes 264 26; San 717f.; GL VI 128 (attempts at allegorical explanation).
- B211.6. Speaking cat.
- B211.8+ Cat sings hymn (cf. B251.15+).--Perek Shira; GL I 46
- B211.9. Speaking bird.
- B211.9.3. Speaking cock.
- B211.9.3.1. Speaking chickens.--GL IV 210.
- B211.9.3+ Cock admonishes man not to forget to chant praise to God (cf. B251.1.2.1).--Perek Shira; Gr Apoc Baruch 7; GL V 62.
- B211.9.6. Speaking raven has dispute with Noah.--GL I 38f.
- B211.9.7. Speaking vulture.
- B211.9.7+ Vulture sings hymn to God (cf. B251.15&c, B291.1+). --Hul 63a; Perek Shira; GL I 44f., V 62.
- B211.9.8. Speaking dove (cf. B453).--San 95a.
- B211.11. Speaking fish.
- B211.11+ Speaking fish proclaims praise of God (cf. B251.15+). --Perek Shira; GL I 46.
- B211.12. Speaking frog (cf. B165.2, B391+, B493).--SER 41; ShR X 2f.; Tan Waera 14; Teh LXXVIII 450; GL I 119,

- V 428f. (Maaseh-Buch 143).
- B211.12+ Frog sings hymn (cf. B251.15+, B259.14, B259.18).
--Perek Shirah; GL V 62.
- B211.14. Speaking serpent.--Bibl Gen; FRE 13; GL I 72f.,
V 94 n. 101.
- B211.14+ Mythical serpent spoke Hebrew (cf. B91).--LT Gen
III 1; GL V 94.
- B211.19. Speaking cow.
- B211.19.0. Cow chants song (cf. B251.5+).--GL IV 63.
- B211.19.1. Speaking bullock.--GL IV 199.
- B211.19.2. Speaking calf addresses rabbi tearfully after
escaping slaughter (cf. B736.4).--BM 85a; y Kil IX 3;
BR 33.
- B211.20. Speaking lion.
- B211.20+ Lion chants song (cf. B251.15+).--Perek Shira; GL I
45.
- B211.25. Speaking wolf (cf. B259.22).--Yash Wayesheb 85a f.;
GL II 28f.
- B211.27. Speaking fox.--BR 787f.; GL I 389f.
- B211.27+ Fox sings hymn (cf. B251.15+, B296.6+).--Perek Shira;
GL I 45f.
- B211.28. Speaking mouse.
- B211.28+ Mouse sings song.--2 Alph B Sira 25a, 34a; Perek Shi
GL I 46, V 62.
- B212. Animal understands human speech.--GL I 71.
- B212.0.1. All kinds of animals understand the language of

heaven (cf. A1482.1.).

B212+ Animals originally spoke in the language of man.--

Git 45a; GL V 61.

B212+ First animals knew human language.--Jub III 28;

Josephus Antiqui I 1 4.

B215. Animal languages.

B215.1. Bird-language.--Git 45a (bS 198); Alph B Sira;

KR VII 23; Marmorstein 318; GL IV 210.

B216. Knowledge of animal languages by man.--Sof 16; Git 45a;

GL I 120, IV 138 142, V 91 94, VI 287ff.

B216+ Knowledge of bird-language by mortal.--GL I 120, IV

138 142, VI 288f.

B216+ Animal language known by Hillel.--Sof XVI 9.

B216+ Animal language not known by later rabbis.--GL V 101.

B217. Animal language learned (cf. B165.2, C425).--GL VI 287.

B217+ Animal language learned through swallowing its writ-

ten characters.--Maase-Buch 142; GL V 148 n.49; *Gold-
ziher, Berliner Festschrift 150.

B217+ Language of animals learned by Adam from Eve.--GL V 91

94.

B220. Animal kingdom (or community).

B221. Animal kingdom -- quadrupeds.

B221+ Ass as tollkeeper: asks toll from passing lion.--MHG II;

Exempla 244.

B224. Kingdom of insects.

B224.1. Kingdom of ants.--Pr VI 6ff., VIII 24f.; Hul 57b;

DR 5; Rappaport 30ff.

B225. Kingdom of reptiles.

B225+ Frog summons millions of his companions.--SER 41;

ShR X 2f.; Tan Waera 14; Teh LXXVIII 450; GL V 428f.;

Maase Book 143.

B230. Parliament of animals.

B239+ Animals elect mediator to appease hungry lion.--BR LXXVI

7f.; GL I 389f.

B240. King of animals.--GL I 30 71 78, IV 83, V 48, VI 248.

B240.4. Lion as king of animals.--GL IV 83, VI 248.

B242. King of birds.

B242+ Ziz king of birds (cf. B31.7+).--GL I 28, V 48.

B250. Religious animals (cf. A165.1.6, B791).

B250.1. Animal created to satisfy religious demand, then

disappears (cf. B99+).--TB II 91f.; ShR XVIII 10; BR XV

1; Tan Teruma 9f.; GL III 164, VI 66f.

B251. Animals (and all created things) praise and worship

God.--Ps LXV 14ff.; RH 8a; Hul 54b; AZ 24b; BR XIII 2.

B251.0.1. Each animal has its own hymn of praise to Creator.

--Perek Shirah; GL I 44.

B251.0.2. Singing of birds ceases at time of revelation.--

GL III 97.

- B251.1. Animals rejoice at Christ's birth.
- B251.1.2. Animals speak to one another at Christmas.
- B251.1.2.1. Cock crows, "Christus natus est."
- B251.1.2.1+ Cock "the greatest singer of hymns" (cf. B211.9.3 B791.1).--GL I 44, V 62.
- B251.15. Animals sing God's praise (cf. B211+).--GL III 165, V 61f. 142, VI 163.
- B251.15+ Mouse praises God (cf. B211.28+).--2 Alph B Sira 25a 34a; GL I 46, V 62.
- B251.15+ Fox praises God (cf. B211.27+).
- B251.15+ Lion chants song of praise (cf. B211.20+).--GL I 45.
- B251.15+ Fish proclaims God's praise (cf. B251.15+).--Perek Shira; GL I 46.
- B251.15+ Vulture sings hymn (cf. B211.9.7+, B291.1+).--Hul 63a; Perek Shira; GL I 44f., V 62.
- B251.15+ Cat sings hymn (cf. B211.8+).--Perek Shira; GL I 46.
- B251.15+ Frogs glorify God's name and sings hymn (cf. B211.12+).--Perek Shira; GL II 350, V 62.
- B251.15+ Cow chants religious song (cf. B211.19+).--BR LIV 4; AZ 24b; SER XI 58; GL VI 225 n.36..
- B251.15+ Mouse sings God's praise (cf. B211.28+).--GL I 46, V 62.
- B251.16. Animals in ark respond with "amen".--GL I 39.
- B251.17. Praying animals.
- B251.17+ Hind, the pious one of the animals, prays to God for rain (cf. B255+).--GL V 59.

- B251.17+ Praying bullock.--GL IV 198.
- B251.17+ Dove's prayer.--GL I 164, V 185.
- B255. Miracle wrought for animal.--y BM II 5.
- B255+ Hind's prayer for rain granted by God (cf. B251.17+).
--GL V 59.
- B255+ Raven's prayer for rain granted by God (cf. B452).--
Tan Bereshit 10; PRE 21; BR XXII 8; GL V 142 n.31.
- B256. Animal (wild) as servant of saint (cf. B292, B599.3,
B771, B848).--GL II 221, V 119f. 425, VI 435.
- B256+ Lion serves pious men (Moses and Aaron) like dog.
--Yash Shemot; GL V 425 n.161.
- B259. Miscellaneous religious animals.
- B259.1. Ass insists upon payment of tithes. When stolen by
thieves, ass of R. Pinehas B Yair refuses to eat for
three days because the thieves' provender has not been
tithed.--y Dem I 3; y Shek V 48c; BR LX 8; ARN 8;
Exempla 235; Maase-Buch 55.
- B259.2. Sabbath-keeping animals.
- B259.2+ Sabbath-keeping cow refuses to work on Sabbath.--
BHM I 74f.; PR XIV 56b f.
- B259.2+ Fish spends Sabbath resting on banks of river.--
Yalk Reubeni Gen II 2; GL VI 408.
- B259.13. Animals leave Palestine at time of exile and return
at captivity's end.--Shab 145b, Yoma 54a; y Taan IV 69b;
y Kil IX 32c; y Ket XII 25b; FK XIII 113b f.; PR I 3a;
EkR 34.

- B259.13+ Animal wants to reside only in Palestine.--GL IV 31
- B259.14. Frog brings sacrifices to God.--Pes 53b; Teh XXVII
229; GL V 428f.
- B259.15. Colt runs a distance of four days' journey to holy
tomb.--2 Panim Aherim; GL IV 325.
- B259.16. Abraham's camels (saint's camels) do not trespass.
--GL I 220 227.
- B259.17. Goats offer their wool to the Tabernacle (cf. B413,
B599.2).--GL VI 70.
- B259.17+ Badgers offer their skin to the Tabernacle (cf.
B449.2, B559.2).--GL III 152.
- B259.17+ Sheep follow camp of Israel in Desert to offer them-
selves as sacrifices.--GL V 376.
- B259.18. Frog composes psalms.--GL I 46, IV 101f., V 62, VI 2
- B259.19. Birds do not alight on holy place (Mt. Sinai).--
Zohar II 21a; GL II 303.
- B259.20. Birds take part at saint's funeral.--GL VI 272.
- B259.21. Animals leave wicked and go to pious master.--MHG
I 507; LT Gen XXXII 16; GL IV 198, V 309 n.270.
- B259.21+ Animal refuses to become property of Esau.--GL I 392.
- B259.22. Wolf swears by God (cf. B211.25).--Yash Wayesheb 85a
f.; GL II 29.
- B259.23. Camels of Abraham do not enter a place of idols.
--AB LXVII 133; GL V 261 n.293.
- B259.24. Animal keeps Tora commandments.--Hul 7a f.
- B259.25. Animals eat manna.--GL III 45 49.

- B259.20. Religious camels (of the Ishmaelites) refuse to move.--GL II 19 22.
- B259.27. Cockerel awakes student of Tora (cf. B461+).--Ber 60b.
- B259.28. Frog teaches man Tora (cf. B165.2, B493, B560).--GL V 148 n.49.
- B259.29. Dove gives Solomon scroll of Tora (cf. B453).--GL IV 159.
- B260. Animal warfare.
- B260.2. Rebellion of animals.--GL I 147, V 168.
- B263. War between groups of animals.
- B263+ War between serpents and storks (cf. B456, B268.6).--Yash Shemot; GL II 287.
- B264. Single combat between animals.
- B264+ Weasel and cat join forces to fight a third animal.--Sau 105a.
- B264+ War between birds and eagle (cf. B275+).--GL V 187.
- B264+ Two hostile dogs cooperate to fight wolf.--San 105a.
- B264+ Ram and wolf fight each other.--Tan Wayishlah 4; MHG I 516 f.; GL I 391.
- B267. Friendship and hostility among animals.
- B267+ Monkey does not grant dog even one night's lodging.--2 Alph B Sira 25a.
- B267+ Friendship between cock and sea-fowl.--GLI 160.
- B267+ Friendship between dog and wolf.--GL I 160.
- B267+ Dog granted a night's lodging by wolf.--2 Alph B Sira 25c

- B267+ Sheep acts hospitably towards dog.--2 Alph Ben Sira 25
- B267+ Raven consorts with crow.--GL I 359.
- B268. Animal soldiers.
- B268.6. Army of snakes and scorpions (cf. B456).--Yash Shemot
GL II 284.
- B268.7. Army of locusts.--Tan 3o 4; TB II 40; PK VII 66b f.
PR XVII 89b; GL V 426f.
- B268.8. Army of quails.--GL III 254.
- B268.9. Army of wasps (cf. B485).--GL III 347.
- B268.10. Army of hornets (cf. B484).--GL III 347.
- B268.11. Army of storks (cf. B263+, B456).--Yash Shemot; GL II
287.
- B270. Animals in legal relations.--*V Aptowitzer, "The reward-
ing and punishment of Animals and Inanimate objects,"
HUCA III (1926) 117-155.
- B275+ Reward and punishment of animals in Messianic era
(cf. A1095.2.3).--Sifre D 306 131a; 4 Esdras VII 66;
Slavonic Enoch LVIII 5; KR III 18.
- B275+ Animal punished or rewarded (cf. Q, A2220, A2230).--
4 Ezra VII 66; 2 Enoch LV 5; GL V 161 189.
- B275+ Animals of Egyptians afflicted with boils.--GL II 344.
- B275+ Punishment of carnivorous animals.--GL I 167, V 189.
- B275.1. Animal executed for crime.
- B275.1+ Ants execute false ant-informer.--Hul 57b; DR 5;
Rappaport 30ff.
- B275+ Birds gather to punish eagle (cf. B264+).--2 Alph B Sira

35b f.; GL V 187 n.51.

- B279. Animal in legal relations--miscellaneous.
- B279+ Attitudes of animals towards oath.--GL I 418.
- B279+ Cock does not keep promise given to hen.--Erub 100b.
- B290. Other animals with human traits.
- B291. Animal as messenger (cf. A165.1.6).
- B291.1. Bird as messenger.
- B291.1+ Vulture will announce in time to come advent of
Messiah (cf. A1095). (Cf. B211.9.7+, B251.15+).--Perek
Shirah; GL I 45.
- B291.1+ Pigeon carries and delivers message (cf. B453+).--
Samarit Chron; GL VI 179 n.45.
- B291.1+ Eagle carries message (letter) from Baruch (Jerusalem
to the tribes in captivity in Babylonia. (Cf. B451.)
--Apoc of Baruch; Words of Baruch; GL III 319f. 322.
- B292. Animal in service to man. (Cf. B256, B291.1, B500,
B771.)
- B292+ Lion guards Pharaoh's palace (cf. B443, B776).--GL II
332ff.
- B292+ Lion in service of King Solomon.--GL II 332ff., IV 162.
- B293. Animals dance for Solomon.--GL IV 142.
- B296. Animals go a-journeying.
- B296+ Fish journey through the Abyss.--GL VI 390.
- B299. Other animals with human traits.--miscellaneous.
- B299.6. Animals give feasts, parties, etc.

B296.6+ Fox sings at lion's feast served while guests sit
in tent made of slaughtered animals' skins (cf. B211.27+)
--Es R VII 3.

B299.6+ Ant invites king Solomon and armies to a feast lasting
seven days.--Midr Wayosha (end); Exempla 343.

B300--599. FRIENDLY ANIMALS

B300--349. Helpful animals--general.

B300. Helpful animal.

B301. Faithful animal.--GL IV 140 (dog).

B301+ Faithful dog guards Abel's body from birds and beasts.
--Tan Bereshit 10; PRE 21; BR XXII 8; GL V 142 n.31.

B390. Animals grateful for other kind acts.

B391. Animal grateful for food.

B391+ Frog grateful for food and drink (cf. B165.2, B493).--
GL I 119.

B400--499. KINDS OF HELPFUL ANIMALS

B400--449. Helpful beasts.

B400. Helpful domestic beasts.

B413. Helpful goat (cf. B259.17, B535+, B599.2).--GL V 389.

- B421. Helpful dog (cf. B109.1+, B121.1, B524.1+, B576, B848+).--GL I 113.
- B430. Helpful wild beasts.
- B431. Helpful rodent.
- B431.2. Helpful mouse (cf. B524, K632).--Josephus Antiqui X 1 4; GL IV 62, VI 223 252 363.
- B431+ Helpful giant (cf. B185, B524.2+).--Git 56b; BR X 7; WR XXII 1; ShR X 1; GL V 60 n.191.
- B441. Helpful fox (cf. B571+).--GL VI 208.
- B442. Helpful wolf (cf. B524.1+).--GL II 343ff. 346 352.
- B443. Helpful lion (cf. B292+).--GL II 332ff.
- B445. Helpful deer (cf. B130+).--GL IV 293.
- B445+ Helpful steer (cf. A2221.5.1+, A2335+, B575+).--2 Alph B Sira 25a.
- B447. Helpful bear (cf. B524.1+).--GL II 343f. 352.
- B449. Other helpful beasts.
- B449.2. Helpful badger (cf. B259.17+, B599.2+).--GL III 152.
- B450. Helpful birds. (Cf. A34, A165.1.1, A1021.2, B211.9, B122, B131, B141, B172, B522+, B524.1+, B558.1+, B552+, B563.2+, B576.1+).--BM 86a; Hadar 9a; GL IV 319, V 262 n.301.
- B451. Helpful eagle (cf. B291.1+, B292+, B515+, B531, B552, B563.2, B571+, B576+).--Ps Philo 48; Syriac Asenath Leg; GL IV 149 319, V 337 n.97, VI 214 n.140.

- B452. Helpful raven (cf. B531+).--1 Kings XVIII 6; BR
XXXIII 5; GL I 51, IV 196, V 148 185, VI 317.
- B453. Helpful dove (cf. B141.1+, B211.9.8, B259.29).--San 95
- B453+ Helpful pigeon (cf. B291.1+, B400).--Samarit Chronic;
GL VI 179 n.45.
- B456. Helpful stork (cf. B263+, B268.11, B524.1+).--Yash
Shemot; GL II 287.
- B461. Helpful domestic fowls.
- B461.1. Helpful cock (cf. B576+).--GL VI 299.
- B461+ Helpful cockerel (cf. B259.27).--Ber 60b.
- B461+ Helpful chicken.--GL I 204.
- B470. Helpful fish.
- B473. Helpful dolphin (cf. B548.2.1+).--GL IV 115.
- B480. Helpful insects (cf. B524.1).--GL IV 252.
- B482. Helpful bee (cf. B524.2.1).--GL III 347.
- B483. Helpful fly (cf. B524.2.1).--GL V 430.
- B484. Helpful hornets (cf. B268.10, B524.2.1).--GL III 347.
- B485. Helpful wasps (cf. B268.9, B524.2.1).--GL III 347.
- B487. Helpful spider (cf. B523.1+).--Alph B Sira; Gruenbaum
NB 195; Rappaport 29.
- B490. Other helpful animals.
- B491. Helpful serpent. (Cf. B123, B176, B511, B524.1+, B555+,
B571+).--Wayosha IV 6; ARN 1; GL I 96, VI 14 n.78;

I Loew in Harkavy Festschr.

B493. Helpful frog. (Cf. B165.2, B211.12, B391+, B512+, B580+).--GL I 119f.

B499. Other helpful animals--miscellaneous.

B499+ Helpful worm--Shamir. (Cf. B99+).--GL I 34.

B500--599. SERVICES OF HELPFUL ANIMALS

B500. Magic power from animals (cf. D1720).

B510. Healing by animals.

B511. Animal as healer.

B511.1. Serpent as healer (cf. B491).--I Loew in Harkavy Festschr.

B512. Medicine shown by animal.--Tan Bamidbar 36.

B512+ Magic herbs received from grateful frog. (Cf. B391+, B493, B581+, D955, D965, E105).--GL I 120.

B515. Resuscitation by animals.

B515+ Eagle resuscitates dead man (cf. B451).--GL IV 320.

B520. Animals save person's life.

B521. Animals warn of fatal danger.

B521.3. Animals warn against attack (cf. B141.1+).--San 95a.

B522. Animal saves man from death sentence.

B522+ Birds save man from death sentence by proving his innocence. (Cf. B131+, B450).--Hadar 9a; GL V 262 n.301.

- B523. Animal saves man from pursuer (cf. R246).
- B523.1. Spider web over hole saves fugitive.
- B523.1+ Spider spins web at entrance of cave after hero takes refuge within to prove that hero could not have entered it (cf. B487).--Alph B Sira 24a f.; GL IV 67; Gruenbaum NB 195; Rappaport 29.
- B524. Animal overcomes man's adversary.
- B524.1. Animals overcome man's adversary by force.
- B524.1+ Animals kill sinners for pious man's sake. (Cf. A165.1.6, E256, B292.)--SER 40f.; Tan Waera 13f.; GL II 342f. 346 352 427 n.172.
- B524.1+ Wild animals devour thieves at Abraham's bidding (cf. Q).--GL I 303 305.
- B524.1+ Bears overcome man's adversary (B447).--GL II 343 352
- B524.1+ Dogs rescue hero from wild beasts (cf. B421).--BR XXII 12f.
- B524.1+ Lions kill pious' adversary.--GL II 98 343ff. 352, IV 346.
- B524.1+ Mice kill attacking army (cf. B431.2).--GL IV 62, VI 223 363.
- B524.1+ Wolves kill attacking Egyptians (cf. B442).--GL II 343 346 352.
- B524.1+ Birds defend Israelites from attacking Egyptians (cf. B450).--GL II 352 356.
- B524.1+ Storks kill attacking serpents. (Cf. B456, B263+ B268.6).--Yash Shemot; GL II 287.
- B524.1+ Serpents overcome man's adversary (cf. B176+, B491). --GL II 285 344ff.

- B524.1† Insects overcome man's adversary (cf. B480).--GL V 252.
- B524.2. Animals overcome man's adversary by strategy.
- B524.2.1. Helpful wasps (bees, hornets, flies) sting eyes of opposing army (Amorites, Egyptians). (Cf. B268.9, B483ff --GL III 347, V 430.
- B524.2.1† Chicken puts out one of attacker's eyes (cf. B461†) --GL I 204.
- B524.2† Mice gnaw at night enemies' bowstrings and armor. (cf. B431.2, K632.)--Josephus Antiqui X 1 4; GL IV 62 VI 363.
- B524.2† Gnat kills Israel's adversary (Titus) by entering his brain through nostrils. (Cf. B185†, B431.)--Git 56b; BR X 7; WR X 7; WR XXII 1; ShR X 1; GL V 60 n.191.
- B524.2† Helpful ants perforate mountain raised by giant against Israel (cf. B481).--GL III 346.
- B530. Animals nourish men.
- B531. Animals provide food for men.
- B531† Eagle provides food for man (cf. B451).--Ps Philo 48; GL IV 53, VI 214 n.140.
- B531† Raven provides food for Elijah (cf. B452).--1 Kings XVIII 6; BR XXXIII 5; GL I 51, IV 196, V 185, VI 317.
- B535. Animal nurse. Animal nourishes child. (Cf. R131, S352, T611.)--Hag Teman 35; GL VI 12 n.41.
- B535† Goat-nurse (cf. B413).--GL V 389.

- B535† Animals suckle Israel-children in Egypt.--GL VI 12.
- B538. Animals provide shelter.
- B538.1. Bird gives shelter with wings.
- B538.1† Birds protect with wings Solomon's soldiers from heat
(cf. B450).--GL VI 422.
- B538.1† Birds preserve body of Rabbi in desert by sheltering
it with wings and revealing it to disciples (cf. B450).--
BM 86a.
- B540. Animal rescuer or retriever.
- B548. Animal retrieves lost object.
- B548.2. Fish brings lost object from bottom of sea.
- B548.2.1. Fish recovers ring from sea.
- B548.2.1† Dolphin seeks and recovers King Solomon's ring from
sea (cf. B473, N211.1).--GL IV 115.
- B550. Animals carry men.
- B552. Man carried by bird.
- B552.1. Alexander carried by two eagles with meat held in
front of them (cf. B451).--AZ III 1; Teh XCIII 6; BaR
13; Gaster in JRAS 1897; Exempla 5.
- B552† Bird carries ordained son-in-law to princess in tower.
--(Cf. B450, F1021.) GL IV 176.
- B552† Eagle carries baby from Palestine to Egypt (cf. B451).--
Syriacn Asenath Legend; GL V 337 n.97.
- B552† Man carried by eagle.--GL IV 149 319, V 337.

- B555. Animals serve as bridge across stream.
- B555+ Snakes stretch themselves to form a bridge so Israelite can pass (cf. B491, R246+).--Wayosha 46; GL VI 14 n.78.
- B560. Animals advise men (cf. B130ff.).
- B563. Animals direct men on journey.
- B563.2. Birds point out road to hero.
- B563.2+ Birds point road to water to hero (cf. B450).--GL VI 16.
- B563.2+ Eagle points out way to hero (cf. B451).--Words of Baruch; GL IV 319.
- B570. Animals serve men.
- B571. Animals perform tasks for man (cf. B292).
- B571+ Eagle fetches Shamir-worm for King Solomon. (Cf. B99+, B292, B451).--Tehil LXXVII 351; GL I 34, IV 166.
- B571+ Fox helps Samson to destroy the Philistine fields (cf. B441).--GL VI 208.
- B571+ Serpent plucks fruit for man (cf. B91, B491).--ARN I; GL I 96.
- B571+ Shamir-worm cuts diamonds for King Solomon (cf. B99+, B499+).--GL I 34.
- B575. Animal as constant attendant of man.
- B575+ Steer attends Joshua during siege of Jericho. (Cf. A2221.5.1+, A2335+, B445+).--2 Alph B Sira 25a.
- B576. Animals as guard (cf. B292, F152.).

B576.1+ Lions as guard of Pharaoh's palace (cf. B292+, B443, F771.5.1).--GL II 332ff.

B576.1+ Birds guard Joseph in pit (cf. B450).--GL II 15.

B576+ Dog guards body of master (cf. B301+, B421).--Tan Bereshit 10; PRE 21; BR XXII 8; GL V 142 n.31.

B576+ Eagles guard body of David (cf. B451).--GL IV 114.

B576+ Dog guards pious man's coffin (cf. B108.1+, B421).--GL III 5f.

B576+ Wild cock guards the Shamir-worm (cf. B99+, B461.1).--GL VI 299.

B576+ Wild beasts guard the ark.--Yashar Noah 15a f.; GL V 177f.

B580. Animal helps men to wealth and greatness.

B580.0.1. Grateful frog teaches hero the whole Tora and the seventy languages to help him to greatness. (Cf. B165.2, B211.12, B391+, B493.)--GL I 119, V 148 n.49.

B581. Animal brings wealth to man.

B581+ Grateful frog provides woman with wealth. (Cf. B391+, B493, B512.)--Maase Book 143; GL I 120.

B590. Miscellaneous services of helpful animals.

B591. Animal avenges murder.

B591.0.1. Animals want to devour Cain to avenge innocent blood of Abel.--Tan B 157; BR XXII 12f; GL I 111.

B591+ Dogs avenge cruelty: drag corpses of first-born Egyp-

tians out of their graves.--GL II 366f.

B599. Other services of helpful animals.

B599.2. Animal helps to perform religious service.

B599.2+ Goat offers his wool to the Tabernacle (cf. B259.17, B413).

B599.2+ Badger offers his skin to the Tabernacle. (Cf. B259.17+, B449.2.)--GL III 152.

B600--699. MARRIAGE OF PERSON TO ANIMAL

B600. Marriage of person to animal.

B610. Animal paramour.

B612. Fish paramour.

B612+ Dolphin paramour.--GL I 35, V 53f.

B620. Animal suitor.

B622. Reptile as wooer.

B622.1. Serpent as wooer (cf. B91, B765).--ARN 3a; Shab 110a; 4 Macc 18; Marmorstein 302; GL V 94 n.60 133 n.3.

B630. Offspring of marriage to animal.

B631. Human offspring from union with animal.--OSW 169.

B700--799. FANCIFUL TRAITS OF ANIMALS

B700. Fanciful traits of animal (cf. B129+, F980).

B710. Fanciful origin of animals.

B712. Barnacle goose: goose born from barnacles; hangs by its bill on tree until fully grown, when it breaks off and swims away.--GL I 32, V 50f.; UJP I 328f. (first mention in 12C).

B713. Animals born from rotten carcasses or putrefied vegetables.--y Shab I 3b; GL V 58.

B713+ Bees spring from carcass of animals (cattle).--GL V 5.

B713+ Wild boar born from carcass of mountain-mouse.--y Shab I 3b; GL V 58.

B713+ Hornet born from carcass of horse.--y Shab I 3b; GL V 58.

B713+ Bees born from carcass of lion.--Bibl Judg.

B719. Fanciful origin of animals--miscellaneous.

B719.1. Animals born from earth.--SER VII 40f., Tan Waera 13f.; GL V 427 n.172.

B719.1+ Mouse born from earth -- at first half flesh, half earth. Earthen parts turn later into flesh.--San 91a; Hul IX 6; SER VII 40f.; Tan Waera 13f.; GL V 427 n.172; HJP 183f.

B719.2. Snakes born from man's bones.--GL III 411.

B719.2+ Serpent born from human backbone which did not bow down at time of prayer.--y Shab I 3b; GL V 58.

B719.3. Millipede born from backbone of fish.--y Shab I 3b; GL V 58.

B719.4. Salamander born from fire (cf. B99+, B768.2).--GL I

33, V 52 n.157.

B719.5. Maggot born from ravens' excrement.--GL I 59.

B719.6. Raven gives birth through mouth (cf. B754.6).

--Mentioned in Aristotle's *Historia Animalium* and by many classical authors; Lewysohn 173; GL V 55 n.177.

B719.7. Gazelle gives birth on topmost part of rock (cf.

B751+).--BB 16a f.; M Sh IX 73.

B720--740. Fanciful physical qualities
of animal.

B720. Fanciful bodily members of animals.

B720+ Femals bears have no breasts to nurse the young;
young suck their paws.--GL V 56.

B730. Fanciful color, smell, etc. of animals.

B731. Fanciful color of animal.

B731+ Three hundred sixty-five different colors of hyena
(cf. F).--BR VII 4; Tan Tazria 2; Tehillim 103 432;
GL V 59.

B731+ Changing colors of bird Kerum.--GL V 59.

B736. Animal sheds tears.

B736.4. Calf sheds tears (cf. B211.19.2).--BM 85a; y Kil
IX 5; BR 33.

B736.5. Fox sheds tears.--GL I 40.

B739. Fanciful color, smell, etc. of animals--miscellaneous.

- B739† Blood of goat resembles human blood.--GL II 25.
- B740. Fanciful marvelous strength of animals.
- B741. Lion-(of Debelais') roar causes havoc within distance of 300 miles: all women miscarry. At distance of 200 miles all men drop their teeth and king falls from throne.--Hul 59b; Yalk II 54l.
- B741.6. Sloughing of serpent skin issues noise.--Taan 25b; Yom 20b f.
- B742. Animal breathes fire (cf. B19.4).--GSW 69.
- B746. Strong teeth of animals.
- B746† Mice gnaw through metal vessels (cf. B431.2, K632).--GL VI 252.
- B746† Strength of lion's teeth.--GL II 345.
- B746† Locust with jaw-teeth of great lion.--SER VII 40f.; Tan Waera 13f.; GL V 427 n.172.
- B750. Fanciful habits of animals.
- B751. Animal's fanciful treatment of their young.
- B751.3. Eagle tests eaglets by having them gaze on sun.--Thespis 30l.
- B751† Ravens hate young and abandon them: God takes them under his protection and feeds them.--Tan Bereshit 10; PRE 21; BR XXII 8; 2 Alph B Sira 24a 33b; GL I 30, V 142 n.31.
- B751† Jackals hate their young and abandon them. Female

jackal would devour young if she could see them. By God's order she nurses her young while her face is covered by a veil so she cannot see them.--EkR IV 144; GL V 56.

B751† Young bears suck their paws as their mothers have no breasts. (Cf. A2353†, B720†).--Makiri Ps 147 286 (PRE) GL V 56.

B751† Ostrich very cruel; does not care for its young.--LT Lev XI 16; GL V 59.

B751† Wolf's strong longing to see children; looks for them when he does not have them by.--Yash Wayesheb 85a f.; GL II 28f.

B751† Hind with contracted womb; dragon nibbles at it to soften womb so she can bear her young.--BBL6a f.

B751† Eagle catches gazelle's young as it is born and carries it to its mother (cf. B719.7).--BB 15b f.; KR IX 11; RR I 5; PK 65b f.; PR XVII 88b; WR 17.

B754. Sexual habits of animals (cf. B765).--GL I 30 35 38, V 56ff. 134 188 304.

B754.0.1. The more active an animal is, the less its sexual desire.--y Ket V 30b; BR LXXVI 7; GL V 304 n.245.

B754.1. Hyena changes sex yearly.--GL V 55 58.

B754.1† Hare changes sex periodically.--Rinze Haftarot; GL V 55 n.143, VI 206 n.111.

B754.6. Ravens pregnant without intercourse: female impregnated by eating spittle of male and gives birth through

- mouth (cf. B719.6).--GL I 38f., V 56.
- B754.8. Weasel impregnated through his ears; gives birth through mouth.--Aristeas 165; Aristotle, De Generatione Animalium 3 5 6; GL V 55.
- B754.8+ Weasel impregnated through mouth.--Barnabas X 8; GL V 55.
- B754.9. Dolphins have sexual intercourse with men (cf. B80+, B612+).--Bek 8a; GL V 53f.
- B754.10. Milch does not copulate with female in presence of others.--y Ket V 30b; BR LXXVI 7; GL V 310f.
- B754.11. Animal pair of Reem copulate once in seventy years (cf. B871.16+).--GL V 49 n.144.
- B754.11+ Animal female of Reem bites and kills male after copulation (cf. B871.16+).--GL V 49 n.144.
- B758. Eagle renews youth (cf. B32).--OsW 80.
- B765. Fanciful qualities of snakes (cf. B768.3).--I Loew in Harkavy Festschr.
- B765+ Serpent's desire for human female sex; prefers intercourse with women (cf. B622.1).--Shab 110a; 4 Macc 18; GL V 59 n.60 133 n.3.
- B765+ Serpent's female pregnant for seven years (cf. A2236+, T500+).--2 ARN 42 117; GL I 77f.
- B765+ Snakes poison liquids in uncovered vessels.--Git 69b.
- B766. Fanciful dangers from animals.
- B766+ Bite of white she-mule causes certain death.--y Ber 8

- 12b; BR LXXX 15; Pes 54a; GL V 322f.
- B766+ If snake glides over shadow of flying bird bird falls into pieces.--Mek Wayasa I 44b; MRS 72; ShR XXIV 4; GL III 33 n.75.
- B768. Fancied nourishment of animals.
- B768.2. Salamander subsists on fire (cf. A2147+).--GL VI 361 n.47; Bacher 2 DMG XXVII 15; I Loew in Florilegium Vogue.
- B768.2+ Salamander lives in fire.--GL V 52 n.157.
- B768.3. Serpent subsists on dust (cf. A2236+, B765).--2 ARN 42 117; GL I 77f. 98, III 335.
- B768.3+ Food changes into dust in serpent's mouth (cf. D450+). --2 ARN 42 117; GL I 77f.
- B770. Other fanciful traits of animals.
- B771. Animal tamed miraculously by man (cf. B256, B292, B848+).
- B771.1. Animal tamed by holiness of saint.--GL IV 346.
- B771.3. Lions made tame by Moses' rod.--Yashar Shemot 142a; GL V 425 n.156.
- B771.4. Deer joins sheep and listens to shepherd.--BaR VIII 2
- B776. Venemous animals.
- B776.2. Venemous toad.--I Loew in Florilegium Vogue.
- B791. Fanciful animal characteristics (cf. A2200, B250).
- B791.1. Good and ethical animal characteristics of fanciful quality.--Tan Wayakhel 4; Ber 61a; GL I 43.
- B791.1+ Many animals superior to man in moral aspects.--Ben

- Ha-Melek 15; GL V 60 n.192.
- B791.1+ Honesty of ants: their respect for others' property pattern for man (cf. B481).--Er 100b; DR V 2.
- B791.1. Helpful ants (cf. B524.2+).--GL III 346.
- B791.1+ Decency of cats: cover their excrements with earth.
--Er 100b.
- B791.1+ Decorous conduct of cat.--Er 100b.
- B791.1+ Cock's decorum pattern for man (cf. B251.1.2.1).--
GL I 43.
- B791.1+ Modesty of doves.--GL 100b.
- B791.1+ Monogamous life and marital happiness of doves.--
BK 93a; Er 100b (Bibl Hos 7.11).
- B791.1+ Frogs offer themselves as food to hungry animals.--
Shebet Musar; GL V 60 n.192.
- B791.1+ Duty consciousness of grasshopper.--Shebet Musar;
GL V 60 n.192.
- B791.1+ Hinds pious ones among animals (cf. B250).--GL V 59.
- B791.1+ Stork ("Hasida") the pious bird; kind to one another.
--Hul 63a; Teh 104 144; Philo De Decalogo 12 (Aristotle,
Historia Animalium 9 13); GL V 59.
- B791.1+ Storks guard purity of their family.--Shebet Musar;
GL V 60 n.192.
- B791.2. "Bad" qualities of animals.--Ber 61a; UJE I 330.
- B791.2+ Corruption of animals reason for their destruction by
deluge (cf. A1010).--GL V 180.
- B791.2+ Ass the most stupid of animals.--GL III 366.
- B791.2+ Cock the boldest and most obstinate among the birds.--

Bez 25b; GL VI 31.

B791.2+ Dog the boldest among animals (cf. A2022).--GL II
143, VI 31.

B791.2+ Heron ("Anafah") most unkind animal.--Hul 63a; GL
V 59.

B791.2+ Serpent the wicked one among the animals.--Bek 68a;
y Ber 2 9a; MHG I 95.

B791.2+ Jealousy and cunning of serpent.--GL I 40, V 93 n.50
94 n.60.

B791.2+ Serpent's leprosy (cf. A2236).--ER XX 4; GL V 100f.

B799. Fanciful animal characteristics and traits: miscellaneous

B799+ Female bear more ferocious than male.--GL VI 248.

B799+ Animals are neither shy nor afraid in presence of
dead.--GL V 120.

B799+ Shyness of animals.--GL V 120.

B799+ Animals afraid of men who are compassionate for the
poor.--GL VI 424.

B800--899. MISCELLANEOUS ANIMAL MOTIFS

B811. Sacred animals. (Cf. A155, VI.3.)

B811+ Sacred bull.--GL III 123.

B841. Long-lived animals.

B841.2. Immortal animals (cf. B32+, B37).--GL I 160, III 194,
VI 76.

B841.2+ Immortality of "urshana" animal received as reward

- (cf. A2220).--San 108b; MEG I 160; GL V 182 n.37
 ("word is most likely of Persian origin"; "must not be
 identified with phoenix").
- B841.2+ Immortal donkey.--GL V 423.
- B841.2+ Immortal serpent.--OSW 81.
- B848. Man unharmed in den of animals (cf. B256, B292).--
 GL II 221, IV 346, V 119f. 425, VI 435.
- B848+ Ferocious beasts welcome pious Daniel like dogs;
 lick his hands and wag their tails.--Josippon 3; GL IV
 348, VI 435 n.13.
- B848+ Joseph in pit unharmed by serpents and scorpions.--
 GL II 13 17.
- B848+ Israelites unharmed by wild animals and snakes in
 desert.--ShR XXIV 4; GL II 353 374 f.n.241, VI 14 n.78.
- B848+ Egyptian dogs do not bark or harm Israelites (cf. B121,
 B421).--Bible; Mek Mispatim XX.98a; ShR XXXI 9.
- B870. Giant animals (cf. B16, B18, B31, B38, B61).
- B871. Giant beasts (cf. B994).
- B871.16. Giant Reem.--UJE I 329.
- B871.16+ Reem animal could not be taken into ark, because of
 its huge size; tip of horns alone could fill ark.--BR XXXI
 13; Zeb 113b; San 108b; GL V 181 n.34.
- B871.16+ Single Reem couple in earth; male at East end, female
 at West.--GL I 30, V 49 n.144.

- B871.16+ Gigantic size of Reem: height four parasangs,
length of head $1\frac{1}{2}$ parasang.--BB 73b.
- B871.16+ Reem's horns sharp and sword-like: measure 100 ell.
--Teh XXII 195; LT Num XXIII 22; GL V 181 n.34.
- B871.16+ Reem couple copulates once in seventy years, then
male dies of female's bite (cf. B754.11).--GL V 49 n.144.
- B871.16+ Female Reem dies in giving birth to her twins.
--UJE I 329.
- B872. Giant fish (cf. B61).
- B873. Giant reptile.
- B873.1. Giant serpent.
- B873.1+ Giant serpent swallows three cohorts in Shur-desert.
(Cf. B176+, B524.1+.)--TB II 63f.; GL III 37, IV 338 n.1.
- B873.1+ Giant serpent grows stronger and larger as it rises.
(Cf. B800.)--EsR IV 7; GL IV 420, VI 470 n.132.
- B873.2. Giant crocodile.--I Loew in Cohen Festschr.
- B873.4. Giant tortoise.--I Loew in Cohen Festschr.
- B873.5. Giant frog (cf. B178).--GL I 119, V 148 n.49.
- B874. Giant insects.
- B874.2. Giant scorpion in hell: has 300 rings, with 7000
pauches of venom running into seven rivers of deadly poison
(Cf. A670, Z.)--BHM V 49f., GL I 16.
- B874.3. Giant ant (cf. B109+).--Midr Wayosha (end); Exempla 3

C. TABU

C. Tabu.

For the whole subject of tabu in the Old Testament, on which the later tabus and prohibitions are based, see: J. Singer, *Taboo in Hebrew Scriptures* (Chicago-London 1928). This chapter includes also practice-tabus occurring as motifs in tales and legends. (Cf. Q200-399, W216.)

CO--99. TABU CONNECTED WITH SUPERNATURAL BEINGS

C30--99. Offending spirits, etc.

C50. Offending the gods.

C51. Tabu: touching possessions of god.

C51.1. Tabu: profaning shrine or holy object.

C51.1+ Tabu: Leaving corpse at shrine.--GL IV 354.

C51.1+ Tabu: wearing shoes in shrines.--Exod III 5.

B51.1+ Tabu: profaning sacred vessels.--Jossipon; GL IV 344.

C51.1+ Tabu: opening (uncovering) Holy Ark.--San 104a; Shir III 4; SER VIII 47; GL IV 276, VI 257.

C51.1+ Tabu: Using iron tools in Temple (Cf. C531+).--Sot 48b.

C51.1+ Tabu: ascending altar by steps.--Exod XX 26, XXIII 12ff.

C51.1+ Tabu: stepping on threshold of shrine.--1 Sam V 5;

*Frazer *Folklore in O. T.* III 2ff.; *Singer *Taboo* 59f.

C51.1+ Tabu: priests carry Holy Ark on wagon.--GL III 194, IV 95.

C51.3. Tabu: revealing name of god (cf. C431).--GL II 330.

- C51.6. Tabu: falsely claiming the powers of God.--GL VI 354f.
- C58. Tabu: profaning sacred day (cf. C631, C755, V71).--
Bibl Ex XX 8ff.; GL III 86.
- C61. Tabu: blasphemy of God.--GL III 335.
- C61+ Tabu: desecration of God's name (cf. C431).--SER XV 174
GL VI 364 n.60.
- C61+ Tabu: putting God's name second to a man's.--Ned 32b;
WR XXV 6.
- C61+ Denial of God's existence.--Bibl; BR LXIII 14; MHG I
400f.; GL I 321.
- C61+ Tabu: denial of Tora (God's law).--Ged Moshe; GL V
418f.
- C61+ Denial of God as Creator.--Ged Moshe; GL V 418f.
- C61+ Tabu: denial of resurrection of dead.--BB16a f.
- C61+ Tabu: utterance that God has erred.--BB 16a f.
- C61+ Tabu: to doubt God's word.--BR C 3; GL V 370 n.412.
- C61+ Tabu: to murmur against God (Job).--12 Test Benjamin;
GL II 222.
- C62. Tabu: idolatry.--Bibl Deut VII 25 et passim; BR C 2;
SER XV 174; GL III 86, VI 364 n.60.
- C62+ Tabu: idolatry, immorality and bloodshed three sacred
tabus.--San 74a.
- C62+ Tabu: idolatry prohibition equal in weight to all other
commandments of Tora.--Hor 8a; Hul 5a; Meg 13a.
- C57. Tabu: fraudulent sacrifice.
- C57+ No animal with wound or blemish to be sacrificed to God

(cf. Q223, V10).--Bibl; BR LVI 4.

C57‡ Tabu: offering "unclean" pig upon altar of Temple.--
GL VI 393f.

C90. Other tabus in connection with sacred beings.

C91. Tabu: stealing from spirits.

C91‡ Tabu: stealing from sacred booty.--Bibl Josh 7; GL IV
99f.

C94. Tabu: rudeness to sacred person or thing.

C94.1. Tabu: uncivil answer to holy (or supernatural) being.
(Cf. Q221.1.)

C94.1‡ Tabu: uncivil behaviour towards Rabbi (cf. C931).--
BR IX 1; KR III 2 3; Yalk II 947.

C94.2. Tabu: false and profane swearing of oath.--WR XXXVII
1; TB I 173f.; BR LXXXI 2; Tan Wayoshah 8.

C94.4. Tabu: calling profanely on God. Daughter of Emperor
says to Rabbi: "Your God is a builder; so let him build
a tent here." She becomes leprous and must be placed
in a tent.--Hul 60a; Taan 7b.

C94‡ Tabu: arrogance towards God.--Yalk I 182; GL II 345.

C100--199. SEX TABU

C100. Sex Tabu (cf. Q240, T300).--Bibl Lev 18, Deut 23;

*L M Epstein, Marriage Laws in the Bible and the Talmud
(cf. KS 23 109).

- C100.2. Breaking of sex tabus causes idolatry.--San 63b.
- C101. Three most sacred tabus: Idolatry, immorality, bloodshed.--San 74a.
- C110. Tabu: sexual intercourse.
- C111. Tabu: loss of chastity.--SER XV 174; GL VI 364 n.60; Thespis 327f.
- C113. Tabu: sexual perversion.
- C113.1. Tabu: sodomy.--Lev XX 15f.
- C113.2. Tabu: onanism.--Gen XXXVIII 9.
- C114. Tabu: incest (cf. Q242, T410).--Bibl Lev XVIII 6ff. XX 11ff; WR X 6; San 103b; EJ VIII 464-468; *H Nordin Die eheliche Ethik der Juden zur Zeit Jesu (1911).
- C115. Tabu: adultery (cf. Q241).--Lev XX 10; Ex XX 14.
- C116. Tabu: sexual intercourse in certain places.
- C116.2. Tabu: sexual intercourse in Paradise.--GL I 105, V 134.
- C118. Tabu: sexual intercourse at certain times (cf. C142).--GL VII 430.
- C118.1. Tabu: sexual intercourse during calamity.--SR XXXI 12, XXXIV 7, XXXVI 7; y Taan I 64d; TB I 42f.; Tan Noah 11f.; San 108b; PRE 23; GL V 188f.
- C118.2. Tabu: sexual intercourse on "holy day" (Sabbath).--Ket V 6; Ned III 10; GL VI 444 n.46.
- C118.3. Tabu: sexual intercourse before bringing purification offerings.--GL VI 221 n.26.

- C118.4. Tabu: sexual intercourse after Revelation of God.--
GL VII 430.
- C118.5. Tabu: sexual intercourse in the ark.--San 108b; BR :
7; y Taan I 64d; Tan Noah 12; GL V 55f.
- C120. Tabu: kissing.--GL VII 276.
- C140. Tabu connected with menses.--*H Kamsler, "Hebrew
menstrual taboos" JAF LI 76-82.
- C141. Tabu: going forth during menses.--Lev XV 19ff.
- C142. Tabu: sexual intercourse during menses. (Cf. C118.)
--Lev XX 18; Ezek XVIII 6.
- C144. Ground defiled by menstrual blood.--Mid (most of the
tractate).
- C144+ Tabu: following a menstruating woman (stepping on
defiled ground).--Braita Dimaseket Mida; MGWJ 1913 408;
Marmorstein 286.
- C145. Tabu: woman not to touch certain things during menses
(cf. C500).--Josephus Antiqui I 20 9f.; GL V 302 n.224.
- C150. Tabu connected with childbirth (cf. T580).
- C154. Tabu: carrying corpse of woman who has died during
childbirth.--y MK 3; MK 27b f.; GL V 319 n.310.
- C160. Tabu connected with marriage (cf. A1550, T100).

- C162. Tabu: intermarriage.--Deut XXIII 3ff. Ezra IX 2, X 10ff.; Neh IX 2, X 31, XIII 1ff.; Meg 15a; Pseudoepigr. GL IV 355, VI 202 n.106.
- C162+ Tabu: intermarriage with heathen.--LT Ruth I 4; GL IV 3
- C162+ Tabu; intermarriage with enemy tribe (Canaanites, Ishmaelites, etc).--12 Testaments, Judah 9 8 11; Jub 22 1ff.; GL I 317, II 32.
- C162+ Tabu: marrying person with a different god.--12 Test Dan; GL II 208.
- C163. Tabu: giving younger daughter in marriage before elder one.--Gen XXIX 26; Jub XXVIII 8; GL V 295 n.166.
- C170. Tabu connected with husband's or wife's relatives.-- Lev 18; Deut 23.
- C170+ Tabu: sexual intercourse with consanguinous relatives. --Lev XII 5, XVIII 6-18; Singer Taboo 26 n.34.
- C171. mother-in-law tabu.--Lev 18.
- C174. Sister-in-law tabu.--Deut XXIV 4; XXV 5.
- C175. Daughter-in-law tabu.--Lev XX 12f.
- C180. Tabu confined to one sex. (Cf. C560.)
- C181. Tabu confined to women.
- C181+ Tabu: women not to sacrifice in temple.--Bibl; Ps Philo; y Sota 16a; Ket XII 35c; BR LXXXV 12; GL VI 227.
- C181+ Tabu: women not to marry Moabite and Ammonite men.--

- Targum Ruth II 11ff.; Yeb 73a; GL IV 89, VI 193 n.64.
- C181+ Tabu: women not to use weapons.--Deut XXII 5; Midr Mishle XXXI 111; GL VI 198 n.86.
- C182. Tabu confined to men.
- C182+ Tabu: man not to stay alone with women.--Yelamdem; GL V 243 n.188.
- C183. Tabu confined to both sexes.
- C183+ Tabu: wearing clothes of opposite sex.--Deut XXII 5.
- C190. Sex tabu--miscellaneous.
- C190+ Tabu: delivery.--GL I 244.
- C200--299. EATING AND DRINKING TABU
- C200. Tabu: eating (general).--*J Singer Taboo in Hebrew Scriptures (Chicago-London 1928) 3-17.
- C201. Violation of dietary laws.--TB I 180; Tan Wayesheb 2; GL II 96.
- C210. Tabu: eating in certain place.
- C211. Tabu: eating in other world.--Thespis 191; OSW 232.
- C220. Tabu; eating certain things.
- C221. Tabu: eating meat (cf. C229+).
- C221.1. Tabu: eating flesh of certain animal.--Lev 11 ("unclean animals"); GL I 71 166, III 204 255, IV 370, V 93 189.

- C221.1.3. Tabu: eating horse-meat.--J Singer Taboo p 14.
- C221.1+ Tabu: eating dog.--Bibl; W R Smith, Religion of the Semites 291; Targum Yerushalmi Gen XXVII 31; GL I 316.
- C221.1+ Tabu: eating dove (cf. C549+).--Singer Taboo 14; GL V 55.
- C221.1+ Tabu: eating certain fish.--Deut XIV 9f., Lev XI 9ff. Syria (W R Smith Religion of the Semites 175 n.22 219 292)
- C221.1+ Tabu: eating mouse.--Is 46; Lev XI 41.
- C221.1+ Tabu: eating pork.--Lev 11, Isa LXV 4, LXVI 3ff.; (Egypt, Mohammedan, Crete).
- C221.1+ Tabu: eating weasel.--GL V 55.
- C221.3. Tabu: eating certain parts of animals.
- C221.3+ Tabu: eating sinew of thigh vein.--Gen 32 33; Hul 91 SER XXVI 131; GL II 94ff.
- C221.3+ Tabu: eating the fat of animals (cf. C229+).--1 San 2 16f.; 2 Chron VII 7; Gen IV 4; Lev VII 34 31.
- C221.6. Tabu: eating live animals (or live parts of them) ("Eber Min Hahay" = Flesh from living).--Bibl; EkR II 114; Ned 56a; GL II 5, V 93, VI 420.
- C225. Tabu: eating certain fruit (cf. A1331.1, C621).--Bibl Gen.
- C225+ Tabu: eating of anything that cometh of the vine (cf. C272).--GL III 204.
- C229. Tabu: eating certain thing--miscellaneous.
- C229+ Tabu: eating of fat (cf. C221.3+).--Bibl; Gedulat moshe; GL II 312, V 418 f.

C229+ Tabu: eating salt (in certain religious ceremonies).--

Midr Wayekulu 16b; GL V 242 n.180.

C229+ Tabu: eating firstlings (animals, fruits, etc.).--

Num XVIII 17; 2 Kings 4 42 44; Gen II 3; S I Curtiss,

"Firstlings and Other Sacrifices" Journal of Bibl Lit

22 45ff.

C229+ Tabu: eating heavenly food.--GL III 335.

C229+ Tabu: eating meat with milk (cf. C271+).--Bibl (Ex XXI:

19, XXXIV 26, Deut XIV 21); PR XXV 128a f.; Teh VIII

75; GL V 235 n.140; Frazer, Folklore in O.T. III 151ff.

C230. Tabu: eating at certain time.

C231. Tabu: eating before certain time.

C231+ Tabu: eating before three years have passed.--Lev XIX

23.

C238. Tabu: eating after certain time.

C238.1. Tabu: eating after morning (manna, sacrificed meat,
etc.)--Exod XII 10, XVI 19; Lev VI 23.

C239. Tabu: eating at certain time--miscellaneous.

C239+ Tabu: tasting food on certain day.--Bibl (Sam, MSh
XVII 96); PRE 38.

C239+ Tabu: eating fruit of tree during first three years of
fruitbearing.--Bibl; Jub VII 13ff.; GL I 170.

C239+ Tabu: eating on Day of Atonement.--Gedulat Moshe; GL II
312, V 418f.

C239+ Tabu: eating leavened bread on Passover.--Bibl; BR XLI
7f.; DR I 25.

- C239+ Tabu: eating meat other than that of a sacrifice during war.--Zeb 120a (1 Sam XIV 34); GL III 270 n.519, VI 232 n.58.
- C240. Tabu: eating food of certain person.
- C246. Tabu: eating with person of certain caste.
- C246+ Tabu: eating with heathens (cf. C272+).--San 104a; Shi 3 4; SER VIII 47; Agadat Shir I 26; GL IV 276 370.
- C246+ Tabu: eating of bread, wine and oil of heathen.--GL IV 326.
- C270. Tabu: drinking certain things.
- C271. Tabu: drinking milk.
- C271+ Tabu: drinking milk with meat (cf. C229+).
- C272. Tabu: drinking wine (cf. C225+, C272+).
- C272+ Tabu: drinking wine by priest during altar-service (cf. C561).--Lev 10; Pseudoepigr.
- C272+ Tabu: priests drinking wine before entering sanctuary (cf. C567).--GL III 189.
- C272+ Tabu: drinking wine before daily prayer or entering Tabernacle.--Lev X 8f.; Num VI 3; Isa XXVIII 7; Singer Taboo 66f.; GL III 216.
- C272+ Tabu: drinking wine touched by hand of heathen. (Cf. C2 --GL IV 370.
- C273. Tabu: drinking water.
- C273+ Tabu: drinking water at the beginning of the seasons

("tekufa").--Singer, Taboo 62.

C273+ Tabu: drinking water immediately before termination
of Sabbath.--GL VI 22.

C276. Tabu: drinking strong drink.--GL III 204.

C280. Miscellaneous eating and drinking tabus.

C300--399. LOOKING TABU

C300. Looking tabu.

C310. Tabu: looking at certain person or thing.

C311. Tabu: seeing the supernatural.

C311+ Tabu: looking at God.--GL II 305, III 188.

C311+ Tabu: looking at king.--PRE III 33.

C311+ Tabu: looking at priest while he is blessing the congrega-
tion.--PRE III 33.

C311+ Tabu: looking at prophet.--PRE 13.

C311+ Tabu: looking at God.--GL III 188.

C311+ Tabu: looking Angel of Death in face.--GL I 306 136f.

C312. Tabu: man looking at woman.--Thespis 328; OSW 142.

C312.1. Tabu: man looking at nude woman.--Rimze Haftarot;
GL VI 360f.

C315+ Tabu: looking at holy vessels.--Num IV 15; XVIII 3.

C315+ Tabu: looking at holy Ark (cf. C329+).--SER XI 58;

Tan Wayakhel 7; GL III 229, VI 81 225 n.37.

C315+ Tabu: looking at rainbow.--PRE III 33.

C319. Tabu: looking at certain person or thing.

C319† Tabu: looking at wicked man.--Mag 28a.

C320. Tabu: looking into certain receptacle.

C324. Tabu: looking into jug.

C324† Tabu: looking into barrel; Wife does so and finds snakes in it (cf. H1554).--BR XIX 10.

C329. Tabu: looking into certain receptacle.

C329† Tabu: looking into God's ark (cf. C315+).--1 Sam VI 19

C330. Tabu: looking in certain direction.

C331. Tabu: looking back (cf. C961.1).--GEN XIX 26; PRE 25;
GL I 255f.

C400--499. SPEAKING TABU

C400. Speaking tabu.

C401. Tabu: speaking during certain time.

C401† Tabu: speaking while taking a bath.--Vita Adae; GL I
87.

C410. Tabu: asking questions.

C410† Tabu: asking for signs from prophet.--y San XI 30c;
GL VI 367 n.79.

C420. Tabu: uttering secrets.--GL IV 357.

- C422. Tabu: revealing identity of certain person.
- C422† Tabu: revealing spies' identity (cf. C944).--GL VI 94.
- C423. Tabu: revealing the marvelous.
- C423.1. Tabu: disclosing source of magic power.
- C423.1† Tabu: disclosing source of magic power to wife.--Ber 18b; Exempla 381.
- C423.2. Tabu: speaking of extraordinary sight.--EkR II 114f.; Ned 56a; TB II 33, V 8.
- C423.4. Tabu: uttering secrets heard from spirits.--Tan Hukkat 1.
- C425. Tabu: revealing knowledge of animal language (cf. B217).
--Exempla 381; GL IV 138, VI 287f.
- C428. Tabu: revealing sacred mysteries.--GL IV 357.
- C428† Tabu: revealing sacred mysteries to sons.--AB LXXXI 157, LXXXIII 163; BR LXXXVIII 1f.; Tan Wayehi 8; GL V 366 n.382f.
- C428† Tabu: revealing (by angels) secret happenings in heaven.
--GL V 306.
- C428† Tabu: revealing secret of Messiah's advent (cf. C820†).
--Sifre D 52; BR IX 8; Pes 56a; DR II 6; AB LXXXI 157; GL V 36f.
- C428† Tabu: revealing appointed time of redemption (cf. C885).
--Ket 111a; Shir II 7; TB I 38f.; GL VI 399 n.39.
- C429. Tabu: uttering secrets--miscellaneous.
- C429† Tabu: revealing secret of castration.--GL V 192.

- C429† Tabu: revealing secret mission.--BR LXXIII 12f; TB I 149f.; MHG I 449f.; GL V 290f.
- C429† Tabu: revealing secrets of calendar (cf. C885).--Ket 111a; Shir II 7; TB I 38f.; GL VI 399 n.39.
- C430. Name tabu.
- C431. Tabu: uttering name of god (or gods). (Cf. C51.3, C61†.)--Bibl Ex XX 7; Am XI 10, Ezek XXXIV 20; AZ 17b f Sifre D 307; BHM II 68, VI 28; GL V 15f.; Singer Taboo 69f.
- C431† Tabu: using God's name in vain.--Bibl Ex XX 7; MRS XXXIX Mek Beshallah 24b; TB IV 45; PR XXII 112a f.; y Ber I 4c; SER XXVI 131; GL V 376 n.442.
- C433. Tabu: uttering name of malevolent creature.
- C433† Rabbi (R Elisha B Abbuya) who betrayed his religion referred to only as "Aher" ("The Other").--Hag 15a f.; Kid 141a; Pes 119a f; Suk 53a f.; KR VII 8 l; y Ket 35b; Sab 30b; y Ket 35b.
- C440. Origin tabu.
- C442. Tabu: mentioning land of person's birth.--Bibl Esther.
- C450. Tabu; boasting (cf. K2100).--12 Test Judah; SER XV 174; GL VI 364 n.60.
- C490. Other speaking tabus.

C496. Tabu: using improper (obscene) language.--Pes 3a;

PR XIV 57b; SER XV 174; GL VI 364 n.60.

C499. Other speaking tabus.

C499† Tabu: announcing death directly.--GL II 95.

C499† Tabu: asking to stop abundance of good.--Taan 19a, 23a.

C499† Tabu: cursing. Curse uttered fulfilled (cf. D1792, M400).--BR XCIII 6.

C500--549. TABU: TOUCHING

C500. Tabu: touching (cf. C145).

C510. Tabu: touching tree (plant). (Cf. A1331.1, C621.)--Gen II 3; GL I 97, III 85, V 91.

C518. Tabu: cutting tree.--Taan 25a.

C518† Tabu: felling fruit-bearing tree.--Taan 25b; Yom 20b f.

C518† Tabu: cutting branches.--bS BB 328 331.

C520. Tabu: touching ground.

C526. Tabu: touching holy ground.

C526† Tabu: touching Mount Sinai.--Bibl; Ex XIX 12f.

C530. Tabu: touching (miscellaneous).

C531. Tabu: touching with iron (cf. C51.1†).--bS Index 200.

C531† Tabu: using iron (tools or material) in (temple) sanctuar building.--Bibl Ex XX 25, Deut XXVII 5, Josh VIII 31; bS

Ab 63; Singer Taboo 61f.

C531+ Tabu: keeping Shamir-worm in iron (or metal) vessel
(cf. C99+).--Sot 48b.

C541. Tabu: contact with the dead.

C541+ Tabu: touching bier of dead.--TB IV 11; Tan Bamidbar
12; GL V 370 n.405.

C541+ Tabu: opening tomb.--GL IV 324.

C541+ Tabu: touching corpse.--Apoc of Moses; GL I 99.

C541+ Tabu: approaching dead body.--Num VI 6; Singer Taboo
51f.

C541+ Tabu: embalming.--GL II 201.

C541+ Tabu: fishing in river near bier.--GL IV 350.

C541+ Tabu: fishing in river for a distance of a mile from
grave.--Masaot Benjamin 74f.; GL VI 437 n.20.

C541+ Tabu: excavating near grave.-- Gellilot Erez Israel;
GL IV 350.

C546. Tabu: touching holy object.

C546+ Tabu: touching stone which covers holy vessels.--Gellilo
Erez Israel; GL IV 350.

C549. Tabu: touching -- miscellaneous.

C549+ Tabu: touching forbidden food.--GL IV 382.

C549+ Tabu: touching carcass.--Lev XI 24.

C549+ Tabu: touching dove (cf. C221.1).--Singer, Taboo 14.

C550--599. CLASS TABU

C550. Class tabu.

- C560. Tabu: things not to be done by certain class.
(Cf. C144, C180, P.)
- C561. Tabus connected with slaves (cf. P100).
- C561+ Tabu: freed slave not to marry during his first three
"free" months.--GL III 77.
- C563. Tabus connected with kings (cf. F10).--Singer, Taboo
45f.
- C563.2. Tabu: king having physical blemish (cf. C585+).--Bibl.
- C563+ Tabu: killing king, even at his own request.--1 Sam
XXI 5, XXXI 4; 1 Chron X 4; Ezek XLIV 3.
- C563+ Tabu: king to become priest.--Kid 66a.
- C563+ Tabu: appearing before king without having been summoned
--Bibl Ez; GL IV 421.
- C563+ Tabu: king attending funeral.--GL VI 278.
- C566. Tabus connected with warriors (heroes).--Singer, Taboo 4
- C566+ Tabu: warriors to indulge in any sex activity (cf. C100+).
--Bibl; 1 Sam XXI 5.
- C567. Tabus and compulsions connected with priests (cf. C272+,
P426.1).
- C567+ Compulsion: only priest may raise curtain of Holy of Holie
during festivals.--GL III 159.
- C567+ Compulsion: ark to be carried on shoulders of priests.
--GL IV 96.
- C567+ Compulsion: sacrifices to be slaughtered by priests.--
GL IV 219.
- C567+ Tabu: priest to be leprous.--GL II 92.

- C567+ Tabu: blind person to act as priest.--GL VI 221.
- C567+ Tabu: bastards to act as priests.--GL III 103.
- C567+ Tabu: priest to use upper garments as under garments.--
GL III 325.
- C567+ Tabu: first-born to be redeemed by priest.--GL II 18.
- C571. Tabu: blind man to perform priest's duties.--Bibl Lev
XXI 18; Bek 43b f.; GL VI 221.
- C581. Tabu: bastard to perform priestly duties.--GL III 103.
- C581+ Tabu: bastard to enter certain places.--Bibl Deut XXIII
3; Ezek V 9ff.; 2 Chron VII 7; XXIII 6f.
- C582. Tabus connected with strangers.--Singer, Taboo 48f.
- C582+ Tabu: stranger to draw near tabernacle.--Bibl Num III 3;
XVI 40, XVIII 4.
- C582+ Tabu: stranger to eat paschal lamb and other sacrifices.
--Bibl Ex XII 43, XXIX 33.
- C583. Tabus concerning shepherds.--Singer, Taboo 46f.
- C585. Tabus of priests (cf. V220).--Singer, Taboo 41-45.
- C585.1. Tabus of high priest.
- C585.1+ Tabu: high priest taking part in his sons' funeral and
burial.--GL III 190.
- C585.1+ Tabu: high priest taking part in funeral procession.
--GL III 190.
- C585.1+ Tabu: high priest taking more than one wife.--Yoma 13a;
GL VI 354 n.11.
- C585.1+ Tabu: high priest bearing sign of covenant.--EkR I 71;
Tan Lek 20; Y San X 29c; GL IV 296 n.16.

- C585+ Tabu: priest drinking strong drinks.--GL III 216.
- C585+ Tabu: priest to be executioner.--GL VI 302.
- C585+ Tabu: priest to marry a divorcee or a widow.--Bibl Lev 10; Ezek XXXII 24; XLIV 22.
- C585+ Tabu: priest to eat meat of animal that died of itself or was killed by animal and not slaughtered.--Bibl Lev.
- C585+ Tabu: priest to wear woolen dresses.--Ezek XLIV 18.
- C585+ Tabu: priest to drink wine during altar service (cf. C572, C270).--Lev 10.
- C585+ Tabu: priest to touch dead (cf. C572).--Lev 10; Ezek 44
- C585+ Tabu: priest to cut his hair in mourning.--Lev 10; Eze 44.
- C585+ Tabu: priest to have physical blemish (cf. C563.2, V220).--Lev 10; Ezek XLIV 17ff.
- C585+ Tabu: priest to gird himself with any dress causing sweat.--Ezek XLIV 18.
- C585+ Tabu: priest to wear specific dress (cf. V220).--Lev 10; Ezek 44.
- C587. Tabus for Nazarites.
- C587+ Tabu: Nazarite to touch dead body.--GL VI 233.
- C587+ Tabu: Nazarite to shave head.--Bibl Judg XIII 5; Ezek LXIV 20.

C600--699. UNIQUE PROHIBITIONS AND COMPULSIONS

C600--649. The one forbidden thing.

C600. Unique prohibition.--BR XIX 10.

C610. The one forbidden place.--BR XIX 10.

C611. Forbidden chamber.

C611+ Priests allowed to enter all chambers of Temple except the "Holy of Holies."--GL II 226, V 382.

C614. Forbidden road. All roads may be taken except one.

C614.1. Forbidden direction.--GL III 312.

C614+ Crossing swollen river forbidden.--GL IV 137f.; VI 287.

C619. The forbidden place--miscellaneous.

C619.3. Forbidden country.

C619.3+ Angels of one land forbidden to accompany hero to another.--TB I 163; AB LIII 109; GL V 290 n.134.

C619.3+ Tabu: angel to leave heaven.--PRE 4; GL I 16.

C619.3+ Tabu: emigrating from Holy Land.--MHG I 356f.; GL IV 368ff., V 260 n.283.

C620. Tabu: partaking of the one forbidden object.

C621. Forbidden tree. Fruit of all trees may be eaten, except one (cf. A1331.1, C225, C510).--Bibl Gen; Frazer, Folklore in O.T. I 45ff.

C621.1. Tree of knowledge forbidden.--Bibl Gen.

C624. Forbidden barrel.--BR XIX 19.

C630. Tabu: the one forbidden time.

C631. Tabu: breaking the Sabbath (cf. C58, Q223.6, V71).--Ex

- XX 8ff.; MRS 75f.; TB II 67f.; Ps Philo; GL III 47
241, IV 23; bS Index 347ff.
- C631.1. Tabu: journeying on Sabbath.--bS Git 58 86f. 281 305f
- C631.1+ Tabu: crossing river on Sabbath (cf. C833).--bS Yom
379ff.
- C631.2. Tabu: working on Sabbath (39 types of work).--Bibl;
MRJ 39; Mek Beshallah 24b; TB IV 45; PR XXII 112a f.;
y Ber I 4c; SER XXVI 131; GL I 85, III 173, V 376 n.442
bS Index 347-355.
- C631.2+ Tabu: baking bread on Sabbath (and festival).--bS
Shab VIII 349 (Pes 222).
- C631.2+ Tabu: bathing on Sabbath (cf. C721).--bS Ber 165;
Shab 183ff. 675ff. 713 747f. 770.
- C631.2+ Tabu: building on Sabbath.--bS Shab 490ff. 607 627 714
Er 238 303ff. 705ff. Shab 7 ; GL III 173.
- C631.2+ Tabu: carrying on Sabbath.--bS Index 348f.; GL III
174, IV 133, VI 286 327.
- C631.2+ Tabu: cooking on Sabbath.--bS Index 349.
- C631.2+ Tabu: crafts work on Sabbath.--bS Bez 68.
- C631.2+ Tabu: cutting on Sabbath.--bS Shab 34J 353 358 740;
Pes 151.
- C631.2+ Tabu: demolishing on Sabbath.--bS Index 349.
- C631.2+ Tabu: digging on Sabbath.--bS Hag 52.
- C631.2+ Tabu: drawing water on Sabbath.--bS Index 354.
- C631.2+ Tabu: engaging in war on Sabbath.--GL VI 5.
- C631.2+ Tabu: fishing on Sabbath.--bS Taan 122; Kid 368.

- C631.2+ Tabu: gathering manna on Sabbath.--bS Ab 60.
- C631.2+ Tabu: hunting on Sabbath.--bS Bez 122f.
- C631.2+ Tabu: lighting and extinguishing light on Sabbath
(cf. C751.1).--bS Pes 48; Shab (Index 351).
- C631.2+ Tabu: milking on Sabbath.--bS Shab 454f.; Ket 357.
- C631.2+ Tabu: moving objects on Sabbath.--bS Index 352.
- C631.2+ Tabu: planting on Sabbath.--bS Ter 205; Git 242.
- B631.2+ Tabu: playing music on Sabbath.--GL VI 174.
- C631.2+ Tabu: ploughing on Sabbath.--bS MK 5; Hor 24f.
- C631.2+ Tabu: plucking on Sabbath.--bS Hul 716f.
- C631.2+ Tabu: pulling on Sabbath.--bS Er 293.
- C631.2+ Tabu: reaping on Sabbath.--bS RH 33.
- C631.2+ Tabu: removal of corpse on Sabbath.--GL IV 114.
- C631.2+ Tabu: riding on Sabbath.--bS Yeb 615; Pes 259; RH
161f.; Hag 95; Bek 2; GL II 236.
- C631.2+ Tabu: tent making on Sabbath.--bS Shab 694ff. 702.
- C631.2+ Tabu: threshing on Sabbath. --bS Bez V 67.
- C631.2+ Tabu: throwing on Sabbath.--bS Index 354.
- C631.2+ Tabu: tying and undoing knot on Sabbath.--bS Shab 543
ff. 549f. (Bez 160f.).
- C631.2+ Tabu: washing on Sabbath.--bS Shab 195.
- C631.2+ Tabu: washing and cleaning of hair on Sabbath.--bS
Shab 228; Naz 153.
- C631.2+ Tabu: wearing phylacteries on Sabbath.--GL III 241.
- C631.2+ Tabu: weeding on Sabbath.--bS MK 5.

C631.2+ Tabu: writing on Sabbath.--bS Index 355.

C650--699. The one compulsory thing.

C650. The one compulsory thing.

C665. Compulsion to go to certain place at certain time.

C666+ Compulsion to make pilgrimage three times a year to
Jerusalem.--Bibl; bS BB 499, Ed 4f.

C680. Other compulsions.

C688. Injunction: to pass sentence of death only by day.--
GL IV 117, VI 275.

C691. Compulsion to burn idols in fire.--GL VI 435.

C692. Compulsion: curtain of Temple to be woven by virgins.--
GL IV 304, VI 396.

C700--899. MISCELLANEOUS TABUS

C700. Miscellaneous tabus.

C720. Tabu: attending toilet needs.

C721. Tabu: bathing (cf. C631.2+).--GL IV 422.

C722. Tabu: cutting and shaving hair.--Num VI 4; bS AZ 36 38
57f.; Index 375; GL III 204.

C726. Tabu: trimming fingernails.

C726+ Tabu: throwing away trimmed nails. (Cf. P.)--MK 18a;
Nid 17a.

- C730. Tabu: resting.
- C735. Tabu: sleeping.
- C735.2. Tabu: sleeping in certain place.
- C735.2+ Tabu: sleeping at own home.--GL II 249.
- C740. Tabu: doing deed of mercy or courtesy.
- C740+ Tabu: entertaining strangers.--GL I 250ff.
- C750. Time tabus.
- C751. Tabu: doing thing at certain time.
- C751.1. Tabu: lighting fire at certain time (cf. C631.2+).
--bS Index 351.
- C751.1+ Tabu: lighting fire for a whole day and night.--KR 9.
- C755. Tabu: doing thing during certain time. (Cf. C58, C631.)
--All Sabbath and Holiday prohibitions in Bible; cf.
tractates in Order "Moed."
- C755+ Tabu: not to read from Tora during three consecutive
days.--EK 82a; MRS 72; GL VI 15 n.84.
- C755+ Tabu: fasting during Sabbath.--GL IV 374.
- C755+ Tabu: fasting on holidays.--2 Panim Aherim 70f.; GL
VI 471 n.141.
- C755+ Tabu: going out at night by oneself.--Hul 91a; GL V 308
- C757. Tabu: doing thing too soon.
- C757+ Tabu: asking for king before Temple is erected.--San 20t
Ps Philo 54f.; GL VI 230.
- C761. Tabu: doing thing too long.

- C761† Angel who remains more than a week on earth cannot return to heaven.--Zohar Hadash Rut 99a; GL V 172 n.1:
- C770. Tabu: overweening pride. (Cf. L400, L420, W.)--SER XV 174; GL VI 364 n.60.
- C771. Tabu: building too large a structure.
- C771.1. Tabu: building too high a tower (Tower of Babel). (Cf. A1333, C931, C966, F772.1).--Bibl Gen 11; Frazer Folklore in O.T. I 362ff.; bS San 748; AZ 97 273; GL VII 490.
- C776. Tabu: counting possessions (cf. C897).--GL IV 112.
- C820. Tabu: finding certain secret.
- C820† Tabu: self-study of mystery (cabbalistic) books.--Alph B Sira; GL VI 402.
- C820† Tabu: studying books containing medical remedies.--Ber 10b; Pes 56a; y Pes IX 36c f.; y Ned VI 40a; y San I 18d; GL VI 369 n.90.
- C820† Tabu: calculating time of Messiah's advent.--GL VI 436 437.
- C830--899. Unclassified tabus.
- C833. Tabu: crossing river except at source (cf. C633.1†).
- C836. Tabu: disobedience.--GL III 312.
- C877. Tabu: plowing with donkey and ox together.--GL III 290.
- C878. Tabus concerning clothing.

- C878+ Compulsion: wearing fringe of purple ("tsittsit") on corner of each garment.--GL III 289.
- C878+ Tabu: wearing flax and wool together.--GL IV 136.
- C878+ Tabu: wearing a garment made of two different kinds of stuff mingled together ("Kilayim").--Bibl Lev XIX 19; W X 6; Tan Lek 20; AB XLVIII 99; San 103b; Kil (entire tractate).
- C883. Tabu: storing of goods.--Bibl TB II 67; MRS 78; ShR XXV 10; GL VI 19 n.110.
- C884. Tabu: accepting specific people (Amalekite) as proselytes.--GL III 62 n.148.
- C885. National tabus of Israel in exile five: rebelling against ruling nations; conquering Palestine by force of arms; revealing appointed time of redemption; despairing of final redemption; revealing "secret" of the calendar. (Cf. C420+.)--Ket 111a; Shir II 7; TB I 38f.; GL VI 399 n.39.
- C886. Tabus concerned with mourning.--Lev XIX 27; Singer, Taboo, 53f.; J Frazer, Folklore in O. T. III 273f.; GL VII 332.
- C897. Tabus concerned with counting.
- C897+ Tabu: taking census.--Bibl Ex XXX 11; 1 San; Frazer, Folklore in O. T. III 555; Singer, Taboo 68f.; GL IV 112
- C899. Additional unclassified tabus.
- C899.3. Tabu: tattooing.--Bibl; WR X 6; San 103b.
- C899.4. Tabu: teaching children out of Canaanite books.--

Yerahmael; GL IV 22.

C899.5. Tabu: writing Bible by dictation (must be copied from another scroll).--Meg 18b.

C899.6. Tabu: scoffing at Gentile in proselyte's presence.
--GL III 65.

C899.7. Tabu: uncovering body.--GL V 173.

C899.7+ Tabu: uncovering face.--Bibl Exod XXIV 33.

C899+ Tabu: gambling.--San 24b; RH 22a.

C899+ Tabu: racing pigeons.--San 24b; RH 22a.

C899+ Tabu: making any use of blood.--MHG I 171; San 57a f.
DR II 25; GL I 166f., V 189f.

C899+ Tabu: using leaven for cooking (baking).--Bibl Lev II
11, Ex XII 15; Singer, Taboo 62f.

C900--999. PUNISHMENT FOR BREAKING TABU

C900. Punishment for breaking tabu (cf. D510, Q200.).

C920. Death for breaking tabu (immediate).--Bibl; Yash Wayis
lah 69b; Gellilot Erets Israel; GL III 156, IV 138 421
350, V 319 n.307, VI 288 VII 107.

C920.1. Death of children for breaking tabu.--2 Sam 12 14f.

C920.2. Death of wife for breaking tabu.--WR XXXVII 1; TB I
173f.; ER LXXXI 2; GL V 316 n.293.

C923. Drowning as punishment for breaking tabu.--San 108a.

C929. Death for breaking tabu--miscellaneous.

- C929+ Beheading for breaking tabu.--Josippon; GL IV 344.
- C929+ Death by stoning for breaking tabu (cf. Q).--Bibl
Deut XXII 20; GL VII 454.
- C929+ Death by burning for breaking tabu.--Bibl Lev 10; De
XIII 17; bS AZ 90; Ps Philo; Yerahmeel; GL IV 23.
- C930. Loss of fortune for breaking tabu..
- C931. Building falls because of breaking tabu: uncivil beha
towards Rabbi (cf. C94.1+, F772.1).--Bibl Gen 11; BR I
1; KR III 2 3; Yalk II 947; GL VII 480.
- C937. God's favor lost for breaking tabu (cf. A1331).--Bibl
- C937+ God deprives man of priestly dignity because of break
ing tabu.--Ned 32b; WR XXV 6.
- C939. Loss of fortune for breaking tabu--miscellaneous.
- C939+ Land made sterile and food supply lost for breaking ta
--Lev XVIII 27f.; 12 Test Asher; GL II 219.
- C939+ Dishonor of daughter and sons because of breaking
tabu.--WR XXXVII 1; BR LXXXI 2; Tan Wayishlah 8; TB I
173f.; GL V 3 16 n.293.
- C939+ Captivity as punishment for breaking tabu.--Bibl.
- C939+ Drought and withholding of rain for breaking tabu.--
bS Index 119.
- C940. Sickness or weakness for breaking tabu.
- C941. Particular disease caused by breaking tabu.
- C941.1. Leprosy for breaking tabu.--Hul 60a; Taan 7b; GL I
190.

- C941+ Plague breaks out from breaking tabu: sent by God.
 --Gen VI 2; Num V 28, XXV 1ff.
- C943. Loss of sight for breaking tabu.--Meg 28a; PRE III 32
 Hag 16a; Marmorstein 318 f.
- C944. Dumbness as punishment for breaking tabu (cf. D2020+).
 --GL VI 94.
- C945. Magic forgetfulness for breaking tabu.--BR LXXXVII 1.
- C945+ Loss of memory for breaking tabu.--Sifre D 32; BR IX
 8; Pes 56a; Tan Wayehi 8; DR II 6; AB LXXXI 157;
 GL V 36f.
- C947. Magic power lost by breaking tabu.
- C947+ Supernatural help lost by breaking tabu.--Ber 18b.
- C947+ Wisdom lost by breaking tabu.--PRK: GL V 118.
- C948. Mutilation as punishment for breaking tabu.
- C948+ Hand cut off for breaking tabu.--Bibl.
- C948+ Face chilled for breaking tabu.--GL I 136.
- C949. Sickness or weakness for breaking tabu--miscellaneous.
- C949+ Sterility for breaking tabu.--Gen XX 18; 12 Test Judah
 GL II 199.
- C949+ Premature death for breaking tabu.--Shab 13a f.; BR C
 3; GL V 370 n.412.
- C950. Person carried to other world for breaking tabu.
- C950+ Angels banished to lower world for breaking tabu.--
 BR LXXIII 12f.; MHG I 449f.; TB I 149f.; GL V 290f.

- C960. Transformation for breaking tabu.
- C961. Transformation to object for breaking tabu.
- C961.1. Transformation to pillar of salt for breaking tabu
(cf. C331, D230).--Bibl Gen XIX 26; BR L 4, LI 5; PRE
GL V 241f.
- C962. Transformation to animal for breaking tabu (cf. D118.1
--GL VI 85.
- C962+ Transformation to monsters for breaking tabu (cf. D).
--GL V 203f.
- C966. Change of language for breaking tabu (cf. A1333, C771,
F772.1).--Bibl Gen 11; GL VII 480.
- C980. Miscellaneous punishments for breaking tabu.
- C982. Person beaten by whips for breaking tabu.--bS Index 14'
- C984. Great wind because of broken tabu.
- C984+ Storm because of broken tabu (cf. D2141).--Gellilot
Erez Israel; GL IV 350.
- C987. Curse as punishment for breaking tabu (cf. M400, Q556).
--Bibl Gen; 12 Test Asher; GL II 104 219.
- C999. Miscellaneous tabu motifs.
- C999+ Table removed by sacred water.--Singer, Taboo 72f.
- C999+ Tabu violator reproved by unseen voice.--BR LXXXV 1;
Tan B I 182; AB LXIII 128.
- C999+ Trees wither as punishment for broken tabu.--Apoc of
Moses 21; GL I 96.

D. MAGIC

DO--699. TRANSFORMATION

D. Magic.--*Goldziher, Hebraeische Elemente in Muhammedanischen Zauberspruchen, ZDMG 48; *Brecher; *Blau; *M Gruenwald, Jvk XXV 18f.

DO. Transformation (general).--For transformation of Satan, demon, and angels, cf. G303, G302, V230, respectively.

D10--99. TRANSFORMATION: MAN TO DIFFERENT MAN

D10. Transformation to person of different sex.

D12. T. man to woman.

D12+ T. widower to woman to nurse child (cf. D688).--Shab 53b.

D12+ T. male embryo (in womb) to female (cf. T500).--Ber 60a; y Ber IX 14a f.; PRE 35; TE I 157; MHG I 479; Tan Wayeze 8; GL I 367f.

D30. Transformation to person of different race. (Cf. D57.)
--GL I 166, V 55 188.

D40. Transformation to likeness of another person.--GL II 189.

D42. God in guise of mortal (cf. A180.0.1).

- D46. Mortal in shape of spirit.
- D46+ T. man to monster (cf. G301).--GL V 203f.
- D46+ T. man to demon (cf. G302+).--GL V 203.
- D46+ T. man (pious) to angel (cf. V230).--2 Enoch XXII 9f.;
Test of Job; MHG I 123; GL I 69f. 140, II 24, IV 201
V 157 n.58, VI 325.
- D50. Magic changes in man himself (cf. D1330).
- D52. Magic change to different appearance.--GL I 330.
- D55. M. change of person's size (cf. D910, F531).--PRE 32;
GL I 336.
- D55.1+ Man's arm lengthened to sixty ells.--GL II 267.
- D55+ T. man to child.--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 20.
- D55+ T. child to youth.--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 20.
- D55+ T. youth to adult.--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 20.
- D55+ T. adult to old man.--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 20.
- D57. Change in person's color.
- D57+ Color of person changed by magic oil (cf. D1244).--
GL VI 251.
- D57+ Face of man becomes black.--GL I 108, V 137.
- D57+ Sallow and sickly man transformed into rosy and ruddy
one.--Hadar Gen XXXVII 2; GL V 330 n.51.
- D90. Transformation: man to different man--miscellaneous.
- D90+ Change in person's face.--GL VI 252.
- D90+ T. man's neck to ivory (cf. D990).--BR LXXVIII 9.

D90+ T. hangman to victim.--y Ber 9; 13a; Shir VII 4;
MRS 86; ShR I 31; DR II 29; GL V 406 n.76.

D100--199. TRANSFORMATION: MAN TO ANIMAL

D100. Transformation: man to animal (cf. A1710, B200).

D101. T. god to animal (cf. A132, D133.4.1.).

D102. T. devil (Satan) to animal. (Cf. D191+, G303.)

D110--149. Transformation: man to mammal.

D110. T. man to wild beast (mammal).--GL III 450, IV 334
339, VI 233 423 428.

D112. T. man to feline animal (wild).

D112.1. T. man to lion.--GL IV 334.

D113. T. man to canine animal (wild).

D113.1. T. man to wolf.

D113.1.1. T. man to werewolf.--GL V 50 204.

D118. T. man to simian.

D118.1. T. man to ape (cf. C962, D661).--Yashar Noah 20b f.;
GL I 123 180 152 n.55, V 203, VI 85.

D130. Transformation: man to domestic beast (mammal).

D133. T. to cow (bull, calf, etc.).

D133.4. T. man to calf (God). (Cf. A132.9.)--San 63b.

D141. T. man to dog.--PK II 13a f.; Shir III 4; EsR I 9;
Tan KiTissa 5; SER XX 115; GL VI 368 n.82.

D150. T. man to bird.--GL III 442 450.

D190. Transformation: man to reptiles and miscellaneous animals.

D191. T. man to serpent (snake). (Cf. D443+, A63.6.)--
Marmorstein 302.

D195. T. man to frog.--Maaseh-Buch 143; GL I 120.

D199. T. man to other animals than those already treated.

D199+ T. woman to siren (cf. B53).--Enoch XIX 2; GL V 152 n

D200--299. TRANSFORMATION: MAN TO OBJECT

D200. Transformation: man to object.

D220+ T. man (woman) to grass.--GL V 115.

D230. Transformation: man to a mineral form.

D230+ T. man to salt.--Cf. C331, C961.1.

D270. Transformation: man to object--miscellaneous.

D285. T, man to fire.--GL II 306, V 416.

D291. T. man (woman--virgin) to star.--BHR V 156; AB 38;

Yalk I 44; GL V 169f. ("hardly of Jewish origin").

D292. T. man to spittle.--GL VI 419.

D300--399. TRANSFORMATION: ANIMAL TO PERSON

D300. Transformation: animal to person.

D310--349. Transformation: mammal to person.

D310. Transformation: wild beast (mammal) to person.

D313. T. canine animal to person.

D313.3. T. hyena to man (cf. B754.1).

D313.3+ T. hyena to demon.--GL V 55 58f.

D400--499. OTHER FORMS OF TRANSFORMATION

D400. Other forms of transformation.

D410. Transformation: one animal to another. (Cf. B713).--
y Shab I 3b; GL V 58.

D413. T. bird (fowl) to another animal.

D413+ Cock's comb becomes white.--GL III 371.

D419. T. miscellaneous animals to other animals.

D419+ T. worm to serpent.--GL III 411.

D430. Transformation: object to person.

D431. T. vegetable form to person.

D431.7. T. corn to woman.--y San 25d.

D435. T. image to person.

D435.1. T. statue to person.

D435.1.1. T. statue comes to life ("Golem-Homunculus). (Cf.
D522, D1268.)--San 65b; y San 7 (end); EJ VII 501ff.

D435.1.1+ Earthen body of man comes to life (through Satan's
power). (Cf. G303.)--Yerahmeel XXIII 6; GL I 122f.

D439. T. miscellaneous objects to persons.

D439† T. water-bubbles to persons.--GL V 183.

D440. Transformation: object to animal.

D441. T. vegetable form to animal.

D441† T. plant to deer.--y San 7 (end).

D443. T. parts of animal or human body to animal.

D443† T. corpse to serpent (cf. D191).--GL III 411.

D445. T. image of animal vivified.

D445† Image of golden calf vivified (cf. G303).--PRE 45;

GL V 150 n.54.

D446. T. earth to animal.

D446† T. earth to lice.--MHG II 65; GL II 343 ff., III 430,

V 430.

D449. T. miscellaneous objects to animals.

D449.4. T. rod to serpent. (Cf. D 565.2, D1254.2.)--Bibl Ex

VII 10; Yash Shemot; GL II 322 336, V 425 n.161.

D450--499. Transformation: object to object.

D450. Transformation: object to another object.

D454. T. blood to another object (cf. D474).

D454† T. blood to water (cf. B176†, B191).--GL V 428 n.178.

D454† Blood turns black.--GL VI 34.

D456. T. rock (dust, stone, earth) to another object (cf.

D471).

D456.3. T. earth to salt (cf. C987, C939).--Shir II 13; PR XV

- 74a; PK V 50b f.; GL VI 390 n.24.
- D456+ T. stone to soft pillow.--BR LXVIII 11; TB 123f.
I 146; Shir I 16; PRE 35; Teh XCI 399; Hul 91b;
GL V 290 n.133.
- D456+ T. stone to dust.--GL II 108.
- D456+ T. stone monuments, tombs, statues and idols to dust.
--Suk 29a; Mek Bo XIII 13b; TB V 32; MRS 23f.; GL
II 367, V 434 n.218.
- D456+ T. stones to swords and weapons.--BR XLII 3; Teh 110
466; San 108b; Taan 21a; TB I 76; GL I 232, IV 203,
V 225 n.95.
- D456+ T. rock to water.--GL III 319.
- D456+ Stone changes color.--GL III 171.
- D466. T. hair to another object.
- D466.2. T. hair (of martyrs) to forest (cf. D941).--GL VI
405.
- D466.4. Color of hair suddenly changed.
- D466.4.1. Hair turns white.--bS Yad 560ff.
- D466.4.2. White hair turns black (at birth of son).--GL I
206.
- D469. T. object to another object -- miscellaneous.
- D469+ T. ink to beams of light.--GL III 143.
- D469+ T. burning logs to fruit-bearing trees.--Maase Abraham;
GL I 201.
- D469+ T. furnace to pleasure-ground.--Maase Abraham; GL I 201,
VI 417.

- D469† T. statue to drinking vessels (cf. D1268).--~~SA~~ LXXIV
8f.; PRE 36; Tan Wayeze 13; AB LI 105; PK IV 116b;
KR X 5; Msh 22; GL I 373.
- D469† T. eyes to wheels of "Merkaba" (God's chariot).
(Cf. D993, D1207.)--GL II 306.
- D469† T. eyeballs to torches of fire (cf. D993†, D1271).--
GL I 140.
- D469† T. man's flesh to torches of fire (cf. D1009†, D1271).
--GL II 306.
- D469† T. man's martyr's flesh to forest. (Cf. D941†, D1009†
--(Christian) GL VI 405 n.47.
- D469† T. tears to river (cf. D1004).--GL I 49.
- D469† T. tears to fountains (cf. D925, D1004, D1567.2).--
San 96b; GL VI 405 n.47.
- D469† T. man's tongue to flame (cf. D992†, D1271).--GL II 306
- D470. Transformation: material of object changed.
- D471. T. object to stone. (Cf. D456, D478.0.1.)
- D471† T. water to rocks (cf. D479.4†).--PRE 42; AB LXXIV 145
MRS 50f.; TB I 208; Teh LXVIII 320.
- D471† T. soil (of Red Sea) to clay.--GL III 22.
- D474. T. object becomes bloody (cf. D454.).
- D474.2. T. waters in rivers, streams, wells, etc. to blood
(cf. D479.4†).--Bibl Ex, Ps Philo; Tan Bot; TB II 40;
PK VII 66b f.; PR XVII 89; GL V 426f.; VI 199f., VII 7.
- D474† T. juice of fruit to blood.--MHG II 62; GL V 428 n.177.

- D474† T. spittle from mouth to blood.--ShR IX 9f.; Tan
Wayera 13; TB II 29; GL II 348f.
- D474† T. wine to blood (cf. D477.0.1).--GL V 387.
- D474† T. fragrance of liquids changed to odor of blood.--
MEG II 62; GL V 428 n.177.
- D474† T. tears to blood (cf. D1004). (Cf. F.)--GL II 107.
- D475. T. object to treasure.
- D475.4. T. object to jewels.
- D475.4† T. oil to jewels (cf. D1244).--GL IV 84.
- D475.4† T. tears to jewels (cf. D1004, D1454.4.2).--Test of
Abr; Zohar III 172a; GL I 300, IV 84, V 266 n.317,
VI 398.
- D477. T. object becomes wine.
- D477.0.1. T. wine to another object (cf. D474†).--GL V 387.
- D477.0.1† T. spiced wine to bitter.--Tan Wayesheb 8; TB I 1
BR LXXXVI 4f.; GL V 328 n.102.
- D478. T. inedible substance to edible.
- D478.0.1. T. edible substance to inedible.
- D478.0.1† T. cooked meat to raw.--GL V 387.
- D478.0.1† T. food and beverages to dust.--2 ARN XLII 117;
GL I 77.
- D479. T. miscellaneous objects change material.
- D479.4. T. water to milk.
- D479.4† T. waters to blood (cf. D474.2).--Bibl Ex; Ps Philo
38; 35; GL II 348ff., III 195 349f., V 426f., VI 117
199ff., VII 71.

- D479.4+ T. bitter (salty) waters to fresh liquid. (Cf. A1095.3.5, D950.15, D1472.)--GL III 39 469, VI 14f. 117.
- D479.4+ T. water to fire.--Ps Philo 38 35; GL IV 40, VI 308.
- D479.4+ T. water to rocks (cf. D471+).--PRE 42; AB LXXIV 14f. MRS 50f.; TB I 208; Teh LXVIII 320; GL III 22.
- D479.4+ T. stream to egg.--GL I 204.
- D479.4+ T. sea to pleasure ground.--Teh 114 473; GL VI 6 n.3
- D479.4+ T. sea to highway.--2 ARN 99; Philo; Josephus; GL VI 6f.
- D479.4+ T. well to lady-chamber.--GL IV 382.
- D479.4+ T. rain to brimstone.--GL II 357.
- D479.5. Meat transformed.
- D479.5+ Meat takes on taste of dainty eater wishes for.--BR LXV 18, LXXVII 1f.; Tan Toledot 11f.; TB I 141f.; GL I 337.
- D480. Size of object transformed.
- D486. T. stretching lance (cf. D1086, D631).--GL III 387.
- D487. Magic enlargement of tomb gate (cf. D1130).--GL IV 325.
- D488. M. enlargement of amulet to a garment that covers owner (cf. D1070).--Hadar Gen XXXVIII 22f.; GL II 17.
- D491. Compressible objects.
- D491+ Twelve stones unite to make one.--BR LXVIII 11; PRE 35; Hul 91b; Shir I 16; Teh LXXXI 399; TB Lⁿ# f., I 146; GL V 290 n.133.

D500--599, MEANS OF TRANSFORMATION

D500. Means of transformation--general.

D520. Transformation through power of the word.

D521. T. through wish.--Tan Wayeshleb 8; TB I 186; BR LXXX
4f.; GL V 338 n.102.

D522. T. through magic word -- Ineffable Name (cf. D435.1.1,
D1273).--San 65b; y San 7 (end); EJ VII 501ff.

D560. Transformation by various means.

D565. T. by touching.

D565.2. T. by touching with rod (cf. D449.4, D1254.2).--Bibl
Ex; GL V 428.

D565.6. T. by celestial dew (cf. D902.2).--PRE 32; GL I 336.

D600--699. MISCELLANEOUS TRANSFORMATION

INCIDENTS

D600. Miscellaneous transformation incidents.

D610. Repeated transformation.

D615. T. combat.

D615.1. T. contest between magicians.

D615.1+ Transformed rod (serpent) of Aaron swallows rods
of other magicians in contest (cf. D1719.1).--ShR IX 7;
MHG II 61; GL V 425 n.163.

D630. Transformation and disenchantment at will.--GL VI 233.

D630.3. Power of self-transformation received from angel.

--BR XXI 5.

D630.4. Power of self-transformation received from demons.--

Hag. 16a; GL V 108.

D630.4+ Power of self-transformation possessed by Adam's son begot from she-demon during his 130 years of separation from Eve.--Exempla (Hebrew 305); GL I 120, V 148 n.49.

D631. Size changed at will.

D631.3. Size of object changed at will.

D631.3.3. Sword large or small at will.

D631.3.3.+ Late large or small at will (cf. D486, D1086).

D631.6. Angel's size changed at will (cf. V230).--BR XXI 5ff.

D631.7. Demon's size changed at will (cf. G302).--Hag 16a;

GL V 108.

D640. Reasons for voluntary transformation.

D642. T. to escape difficult situation.

D642.2. T. to escape death.--PRE 39; GL VI 233 n.61.

D642+ T. to elude searcher.--BR LXXIV 8f.; PRE 36; Tan Wayeze 13; AB LI 105; PK XIV 116b; KR X 5; ShR 22; GL I 373.

D660. Motive for transformation of others.

D661. T. as punishment (cf. C960, D118.1, Q).--GL V 152 n.55.

D666. T. to save condemned man.--Maase Abraham; GL I 201.

D670. Magic flight.

D671. T. flight (cf. R231).--GL III 410.

D672. Obstacle flight.--AB XLV 93; TB I 145; GL V 289 n.12

D680. Miscellaneous circumstances of transformation.

D682. Partial transformation (cf. D90+).--GL VI 252.

D683. T. by magician.

D683.4. T. by saint (God's servant).--Bibl.Ex.

D683+ T. by angel (cf. D57+, V230).--Maase Abraham; Hadar Ge
XXXVII 2; GL.I 201, V 330 n.51.

D688. Transformed mother suckles child (cf. D12+).--Shab 13b.

D700--799. DISENCHANTMENT.

D700. Person disenchanted.

D760. Disenchantment by miscellaneous means.

D764. D. by eating or drinking.

D764+ D. by eating head of serpent.--GL III 410.

D800--1699. MAGIC OBJECTS

D800--899. OWNERSHIP OF MAGIC OBJECTS

D800. Magic object.--GL VII 294.

D807. Ineffable Name of God graven on any object renders it

magic (cf. D1283.0.3).--GL III 132; Rappaport 47.

D808. Ten magic objects created by God at twilight of sixth day of creation (Sabbath eve).--ARN XXVII 95; Ab V 6; Sifre D 355; GL V 52 n.161, V 109 n.99.

D810--859. Acquisition of magic object.

D810. Magic object a gift.

D811. Magic object received from God.--Test of Job; GL II 240.

D812. M. o. received from supernatural beings.

D812+ M. o. received from angel.--GL III 132, 305 1114.

D829. M. o. a gift--miscellaneous.

D829+ M. o. received from grateful animal (cf. B505, B421).--
Exempla (Hebrew 305); GL I 120, V 148 n.49.

D850. Magic object otherwise obtained.

D855. M. o. acquired as reward.

D855+ M. o. acquired as reward for faith.--Test of Job;
GL II 240.

D859. M. o. obtained--miscellaneous means.

D859+ M. o. received from heaven.--GL V 390.

D859+ M. o. received from otherworld.--Prayer of Asenat;
GL II 173.

D860. Loss of magic object.

D861. M. o. stolen.--Yashar Toledot 51b f.; PRE 32; PRE 24;
TB I 125; BR LXV 16, LXIII 13; GL V 276f.

D880. Recovery of magic object.

D881. M. o. recovered by using second m. o. (cf. D1057.1).--
Test of Job 11f.; GL V 388 n.37.

D897. M. disappearance of m. object.--GL III 307.

1900--1299. KINDS OF MAGIC OBJECTS

D900. Magic weather phenomena. (Cf. A1130, F960.)

D901. M. cloud (cf. D1445+, D1450, D1520.2, D1380+, F).--
bS Taan 131; GL VI 409 n.57, VII 89.

D902. M. rain (cf. A1131, D1542, D2143.1).--b S Taan XXIII 96;
GL I 255, III 45, V 26, VI 197.

D902.2. M. (celestial) dew (cf. D551, D1330f., D1562, E50).
--bS Meg 7f.; PRE 32; GL VII 112f.

D905. M. storm (cf. C984, D1331.2, D1400, D2141).--BHM III 1f.
bS BB 289; GL I 420, VII 450.

D906. M. wind (cf. C984, D1331, D1402, D1520).--Bibl Jonah;
GL VI 322.

D908. M. darkness (cf. F960).--Bibl Ex; Mek Beshallah IV 30b
MRS 49f.; Tan Bo 4; TB II 40; PK VII 66b. f; ShR XIV
1f.; Philo; Josephus; FR 17; 89b; GL V 426 f., VII
101.

D910. Magic body of water. (Cf. D1242.1, D1311, D1346, D1551,

- D910. Magic body of water (cf. D1242, D1311, D1346, D1551, D1614.4).--MK 18a; GL II 352.
- D911. M. sea (cf. D1502.4, D2151.1).--GL VI 280.
- D915. M. river (cf. D1242.1, D2151.2, F715, F932).--
Alph R. Akiba 44f.; MHG II 43; Yalk I 24; MM XXVI
101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.
- D915.4. Intermittent river.
- D915.4.1. Sabbatical river; dry (rests) on Sabbath.
(Cf. F715.)--PR XXIII 119b; Exempla 15.
- D921. M. Lake (pond).
- D921+ Sabbatical pool: dries up on Sabbath.--GL VI 407.
- D925. M. fountain (cf. D469+, D1004, D1567.2).--San 96b;
GL VI 405 n.47.
- D925.1. Fountain magically made (cf. D1549.5, D1567).--
Shab 33a; y Sheb IX 1; BR LXXIX 6; EsR III 7; KR VII
1.
- D926. M. well (cf. D1472, D1500, D1641, F710).--GL III 52f.
n.125, VII 497.
- D926+ Well magically made.--Shab 33a f.; GL I 265, III
42 312.
- D927. M. spring (cf. D1500, D1652).--GL III 40, VI 369, VII 4
- D927.1. Spring made by magic (cf. D1567.6).--Maase Abraham;
Bibl Num; GL I 198.
- D930. Magic land features.
- D931. M. pebble (cf. D1472).--GL II 257.

- D931. M. stone. (Cf. B90+, D1300, D1331, D1472, D1500ff., D1645, D1648, D1610, D1619.3, D1641.1, F800).--San 95a; BB 16b; BR LIX 6f.; Toz Kid V 17f.; MHG I 553f.; GL V 258 n.273; VII 455.
- D931* M. "Zeror" stone (cf. D1540).--Mek Shemot 24a; Marmorstein 282f.
- D931+ M. Shetiya (Foundation) stone of the Temple (cf. A600; D1380+).--J Horovicz, Geschichte des Sctijasteines (1927 EJ VI 149ff.; GL VII 166.
- D931.1. M. coal.
- D931.1.2. M. ashes (cf. D1500).--ShR XI 4f.; BR V 7; GL V 431 n.19_f.
- D932. M. mountain (cf. F750).--GL VII 331f.
- D935. M. earth (soil). (Cf. D1420, F910.)--GL I 303, III 413 n.861, IV 203, VI 176 n.28.
- D940. Magic forests and trees.
- D941. M. forest (cf. D466.2, D469+).--GL VI 405 n.47.
- D950. M. tree. (Cf. C510, C621.1, D479.4+, D1346.4, D1556, D1610, F910.)--2 Enoch VIII 7, XXII 8, LVI 2; GL I 93 n.113, II 315, V 113 158f., VI 14.
- D950.11. M. olive tree (cf. D1346.4).--2 Enoch VIII 7, XXII 8; Origen; GL I 119 n.113.
- D950.12. M. palm-tree (cf. D1346.4).--Enoch XXIV 4; GL V 119.
- D950.13. M. cedar tree (cf. D1556, F910).--PR IV 14; y San X 28c.
- D950.14. M. carole tree springs up in desert (cf. D1472).--

Shab 33a f.

- D950.15. M. laurel tree (with the name of God written on it). (Cf. D479.4†, D956+.)--GL III 39 n.81.
- D950.16. M. nut-tree (cf. D1610).--GL IV 443.
- D955. M. leaf (cf. B512).--GL I 96f. 119f., V 122.
- D956. M. wood stick (cf. D1342, D1610).--Yerahmeel; GL V 176 n.21, 235 n.137.
- D956† M. stick of wood from laurel tree (cf. D950.15).--GL III 39 n.81.
- D960. Magic gardens and plants.
- D961. M. garden.
- D961† M. vine-yard.--GL VII 489.
- D964. M. bush.--GL VII 76 (cf. "Burning bush").
- D964† M. thornbush (cf. D1600).--Bibl Ex 3; PRE 40; ShR II 5; BR II 5; Philo, Vit Mos. I 69; EJ V 1198f.; GL VII 76.
- D965. M. plant (cf. B512, D1338, D1385, D1610, F815).--Test of Abr; Ros Shab IV 9; y Shab 8b; GL I 119f. 125 173, V 263 n.300 267 n.317; 298 n.189; OSW 51.
- D965.1. M. mandrake (cf. D1385).--yEx X 2bc; GL VII 299.
- D965.8. M. corn (cf. D1670).--PK VI 59a f.; WR XXXIV 8.
- D965.10. M. myrtle.--GL VII 334.
- D965† M. grass (cf. D1450, F817).--GL IV 325, VI 413.
- D965† Pot of magic herbs (cf. E105).--GL VI 258.
- D967. M. roots (cf. D1385).--Tos Shab IV 9; y Shab IV 8b.

- D971. M. seed (cf. D1601).--BB 15b f.; PK VII 65b f.;
PR XVII 88b; WR XVII 4; RR I 5; KR IX 11.
- D973. M. grain (cf. D1601).--PRE 39; GL IV 191, V 345 n.19
- D973.2. M. barley.--Bibl Judg; GL III 44, VI 201.
- D975. M. flower.
- D975+ M. blossom (cf. D1254.2, F971.2, H331.3).--GL I 83,
III 306f., VI 106.
- D980. Magic fruits and vegetables.
- D981. M. fruit (cf. D1346.6, D1500ff., F813, F970).--Bibl
Gen; MHG II 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 97f.
- D981.1. M. apple (cf. D1310).--Taan 32a.
- D981.5. M. fig (cf. D1310, D1610).--GL V 97f., VII 155.
- D981.5+ M. fig-cake cures disease (cf. D1500).--GL IV 274.
- D981.8. M. grape (cf. D1310, D1610, F813.2).--GL I 168,
V 97f., VII 195.
- D981+ M. pomegranate.--Taan 32a.
- D983. M. vegetable.
- D983+ M. garlic (cf. D1385).--Rappaport 38.
- D985. M. nut (cf. D1310).--GL V 97f.
- D990--1029. Magic bodily members.
- D990. Magic bodily members--human (cf. F540).
- D991. M. hair (cf. D466.2, D1831).--Bibl Judg XVI 19; GL I
371, II 107f., V 383, VI 405.

- D992. M. head (cf. D1472, D1641).--GL I 204, II 154.
- D992.1. M. horns (grow on person's forehead). (Cf. Q556.2).
 --GL I 116, III 186, V 141 146.
- D992+ M. face (cf. D1366).--WR XX 1; KR IX 2; Er 13b.
- D992+ M. tongue (cf. D469+).--GL II 306.
- D993. M. eye (cf. D469+).--GL II 306.
- D993+ M. eyeball (cf. D469+).--GL I 140.
- D996. M. hand (cf. D1413, D1472, F540).--GL I 189, V 210,
 II 192.
- D996+ M. finger (cf. D1472).--GL I 189, V 210.
- D998. M. private parts--human.
- D998+ M. semen (cf. D1831, T541.10).--Thespis 327.
- D1001. M. spittle (cf. D1500).--GL IV 209, VI 328.
- D1003. M. blood--human. (Cf. D1318, D1502.4, D1562f., D1601.
 --GL I 101, II 296, V 140 413; Thespis 296.
- D1003+ M. blood (of circumcision).--GL II 328, V 423.
- D1003+ M. blood of unborn child (cf. S268).--GL IV 100.
- D1004. M. tears (cf. D469+, D474+, D475.4+, D925, D1454.4.2+,
 D1567.2).--ER XCIII 6; TB 131; MHG 664f.; Tan Wayigash
 3; 2 Test of Abr; San 96b.
- D1005. M. breath.
- D1005+ M. breath of angel (cf. D1402).--GL V 334f.
- D1009. M. bodily members (human) -- miscellaneous.
- D1009+ M. human bone (cf. D1401, D1610).--GL IV 330.
- D1009+ M. flesh of martyrs (cf. D469+).--GL VI 405 n.47.

D1010. Magic bodily members--animal. (Cf. B100ff.)

D1010.1. M. animal body.

D1010.1+ M. ant-body (cf. D1502.3).--Shab 66b; Yeb 76a.

D1010.1+ M. gnat-body (cf. D1502).--Shab 77b.

D1010.1+ M. fly-body (cf. D1502).--Shab 77b; GL II 60ff.,

V 342.

D1010.1+ M. lizard body (cf. D1502).--Shab 77b.

D1010.1+ M. serpent body.--GL II 284, III 411.

D1010.1+ M. snail body (cf. D1502).--Shab 77b.

D1010.1+ M. tortoise body (cf. D1521).--GL III 171.

D1010.1+ M. viper body (cf. D1502).--Shab 77b.

D1011. M. animal head.

D1011.0.3. M. serpent head.--GL III 411.

D1011.1. M. animal horn (cf. D1500).--GL I 283, VII 222.

D1011.1+ M. hind-horn (cf. D1500).--GL V 59.

D1011.1+ M. ram-horn ("Shofar" of Messiah). (Cf. A1095.)--

PRE 31; GL IV 234 n.116 252 n.246.

D1011.6. M. tongue of animal (cf. D1316).--GL III 353.

D1011.7. M. tooth of animal.

D1011.7+ M. tooth of living fox (cf. D1364+).--Shab 67a.

D1011.7+ M. tooth of dead fox (cf. D1364).--Shab 67a.

D1013. M. bone of animal (cf. D1402, D1472).--BaR IX 24;

Sot 9b.

D1015. M. internal organs of animal.

D1015.1. M. heart of animal.

D1015.1+ M. fox-heart.--GL I 41.

D1015.7. M. stomach of animal.

D1015.7+ M. hare-stomach (cf. D1347).--GL V 55 n.143, VI
206 n.111.

D1016. M. blood of animal (cf. D1563, D1652).--GL III 89,
Thespis 296.

D1016+ M. swine-blood (cf. D1562+).--San 96b.

D1016+ M. salamander-blood (cf. D1344, D1566.2).--Hul 127a;
San 63b; GL V 52 n.160.

D1018. M. milk of animals (cf. D1043).--Teh XXXIX 25.

D1018+ M. lioness milk (cf. D1500).--GL IV 174.

D1019. M. egg.

D1019+ M. locust egg (cf. D1502+).--Shab 67a.

D1022. M. bird wings.--GL III 353.

D1024. M. tail of animal.

D1024+ M. snake tail.--GL III 411.

D1025. M. skin of animal.

D1025+ M. ram-skin.--GL I 283.

D1025+ M. sheep-skin.--GL V 376.

D1029. Other bodily members of animals.

D1029+ M. animal spittle (cf. D1563).--GL I 31.

D1029+ M. salamander web (cf. D1382).--GL V 52 n.158.

D1030. Magic food.

D1030.1. Food supplied by m. (Cf. D1273, D1410.)--12 Test
Joseph 3f.; GL II 46.

D1031. M. pastry (bread, cake, etc.).

D1031.0.1. Manna -- food from skies each morning (cf. D1318,
D1335, D1652, D1665+, D1676).--Bibl Ex; Kid 38a; GL VII

299f.

D1031.0.1+ Manna prepared by angels in 3rd heaven (cf. V230

--Hag 12b; GL V 374 n.432.

D1031.1. Magic bread.--Taan 32a f.; Prayer of Asenat; GL

II 174.

D1031.2. M. cake.

D1031.2+ M. cake of figs (cf. D981.5, D1502).--Mek-Wayassa

I 45b; MRS 73; GL III 39, IV 274.

D1032. M. meat.

D1032.1. M. meal of fishes (cf. D134, D1385).--(New Testamen

Rappaport 28.

D1037. M. honey (cf. D1338, D1346.3.1).--Prayer of Asenat;

GL II 173; Thespis 364.

D1039. M. food--miscellaneous.

D1039.1. M. salt (cf. D1402).--GL V 242.

D1039.1+ M. salted coin (cf. D1079+, D1500).--Shab 66a.

D1040. Magic drink.

D1043. Milk as m. drink (cf. D1500, D1018).--Teh XXX 25.

D1046. M. wine.

D1046+ "Yayin Hameshumar" ("Preserved wine") kept for the

pious in world to come (cf. A1095).--TB I 135; Shir 52b;

GL V 284 n.93; J L Zlotnik in "Hahed" (Hebrew) (Jerusalem

1936) No. 9.

D1050. Magic clothes.

- D1052. M. garment. (Cf. D1335, D1344.6, D1382, D1414, D144
D1500, D1602.3, D1641.)--BaR IV 8; BR LXIII 13; PRE
24; GL V 259.
- D1057. M. belt.
- D1057.1. M. girdle. (Cf. D881+, D1331.1, D1384+, D1502).
--(Job XL7) Test of Job; GL II 240ff., V 388ff.
- D1070. Magic ornaments. Amulets (cf. D488, D1273, D1501,
D1385).--Shab 6ia f. 115b; Hadar Gen XXXVIII 22f.; bS
Index 20; GL V 123 337; JE I 546-50; EJ 737-746;
Blaue 79-86 156-50; Krauss I 204, II 127; Benzinger 90
188f. 243 309; Scheftelowitz 53ff. 117f.; Gruenbaum,
Aufsaetze 107ff. 351ff.; Trachtenberg ch. 10.
- D1070.O.1. Amulets with God's name on them.--Shab 6lb 115b;
Yom 84a.
- D1070.O.2. Amulet with inscription "Levi" (cf. D1502+).--
Git 69a.
- D1071. M. jewel (cf. D1330, D1502).--Tos Kid V 17; GL III
171.
- D1071+ M. emerald (cf. D1400.1).--GL III 170.
- D1071+ M. pearl (cf. D1331.1, D1364).--GL III 171; BP IV
322; Chauvin V 17; Kohler II 209.
- D1071+ M. onyx (cf. D1350).--GL III 171.
- D1071+ M. crystal (cf. D1358).--GL III 171.
- D1071+ M. sapphire (cf. D1331, D1500).--GL III 170.

- D1076. M. ring.--BP IV 322; Chauvin V 17; Kohler II 209.
- D1079. M. ornaments--miscellaneous.
- D1079+ M. golden plate, worn by high priest on forehead.--
GL III 168 409 413, VI 51 144.
- D1079+ M. silver plate.--GL II 182, III 122, VI 209 n.126.
- D1079+ M. breastplate of high priest (cf. D1101.3).--GL VII 7
- D1079+ M. salted coin (cf. D1039.1, D1500).--Shab 66b.
- D1079+ M. diadem (of high priest). (Cf. D1619.)--GL IV 338.
- D1080. Magic weapons. (Cf. D1600.)--GL III 132.
- D1081. M. sword. (Cf. D1400.1, D1402, D1601, F833.)--
Imre Noam Gen XXV 26; ST I lff.; GL I 141 n.63, III 411
n.853, V 277 n.47; M Gaster.
- D1081.2. Sword with Ineffable Name on it. (Cf. D1402+).
--Yerahmeel; GL V 164 n.63.
- D1083. M. knife (cf. D1641).--2 Enoch; GL V 175 n.62.
- D1084. M. spear (cf. D1602).--Thespis 158.
- D1086. M. lance (cf. D486).--GL III 387.
- D1092. M. arrow (cf. D1311, D1314.1).--Git 56a; Teh LXXIX
2(180a); HJP 196.
- D1094. M. club (cudgel).--Thespis 158; OSW 231.
- D1101. M. armor.
- D1101.1. M. shield.
- D1101.1+ M. "Magen David" (Shield of David).--GL VI 292.
- D1101.3. M. breastplate of high priest (more an ornament than
a weapon). (Cf. D1079+.)--GL VII 74.

- D1101.7. M. scabbard (cf. D1413).--BR XCIII 6; TB Intr.
131; MHG 664f.; Tan Wayigash 3.
- D1110. Magic conveyances.
- D1114. M. chariot (cf. D1331.2, D1532.5).--Bibl 1 Kings;
GL I 303, VI 332.
- D1121. M. boat (cf. D1502.4).--GL II 267.
- D1129. M. conveyances--miscellaneous.
- D1129+ M. coffin (cf. D1171.6+, D1380, D1549.3).--ShR XX
19; GL II 182, III 5.
- D1130. Magic buildings and parts.
- D1146. M. door.
- D1146+ M. gates of Temple (cf. D1381, D1550).--Yom 39b;
San 96b; Sot 9a; BaR XV 13; Tan Behaalotka 9;
GL VI 410 n.62.
- D1146+ M. tomb-gate (cf. D467, D1149+).--GL IV 325.
- D1149. M. buildings and parts--miscellaneous.
- D1149+ M. sepulchre-tomb (cf. C541, D1146+, D1402).--GL IV
324.
- D1149+ M. tower (cf. D1365).--San 103a; BR XXXVIII 11.
- D1150. Magic furniture.
- D1151. M. seat.
- D1151.2. M. chair (of Elijah).--GL VI 338.
- D1154. M. couch.

- D1154.1. M. bed (cf. D1500).--GL I 224.
- D1162. M. light.
- D1162.1. M. lamp (cf. D1652.6+).--Meg Taan; GL III 161.
- D1169. Magic furniture--miscellaneous.
- D1169+ M. (Holy) Ark of Temple (cf. D1601, D1641).--GL III
157 395, IV 6, VI 116 145 172 257.
- D1169+ Altar in temple (cf. D1619.3).--GL VI 443.
- D1170. Magic utensils and implements.
- D1171. M. vessel.
- D1171.1. M. pot--GL VI 258.
- D1171.6. M. cup (cf. D1311, D1316, D1346).--GL II 83 96ff.
99ff. 114 182, V 352.
- D1171.6+ M. shard of cup with God's name engraved on it.
(Cf. D1129+, D1549.3).--ShR XX 19; Yalk I 227; GL II
182; Marmorstein 283.
- D1171.6+ M. chalice.--GL IV 357.
- D1176. M. key.
- D1176+ M. rain-keys (cf. D1542).--J L Zlotnik in "Yediat Ha-
hevva Haivit Lahakirat Erets Israel" (Jerusalem 1946)
170ff.
- D1181. M. needle (cf. D1316).--GL III 353.
- D1184. M. thread (cf. D1293, D1385).--GL II 37.
- D1206. M. axe (cf. D1610).--GL V 176 n.21.
- D1207. M. wheel (cf. D469+).--GL II 306.
- D1209. Miscellaneous utensils and implements.

D1209.4. M. hammer (cf. D1610).--GL V 176 n.21.

D1210. Magic musical instruments.

D1213. M. bell (high priest's). (Cf. D1385+.)--GL III 169;

Frazer, Folklore in O.T. III 446ff.

D1221. M. trumpet (cf. D1562.3).--Bibl Josh; GL VI 179 n.45

D1222. M. horn (musical). (Cf. D1562.3.)--Bibl Josh;

GL VI 179 n.45.

D1231. M. harp.--GL VII 206.

D1233. M. violin (cf. D1601.18.2).--GL IV 99.

D1240. Magic waters and medicines.

D1242. M. fluid.

D1242.1. M. water. (Cf. D902, D910, D1040, D1310f., D1330f.,

D1355, D1387.)--MK 18a; bS Taan XXIII 96; Shir IV 11;

GL V 83 n.30.

D1244. M. salve (ointment). (M. oil.) (Cf. D57, D475.4+,

D1346.)--GL I 93 n.113, IV 84, VI 251; *Daiches, Oil

Magic in the Talmud and in the later Jewish literature

(London 1912); *Babylonian Oil Magic in the Jewish

Literature (London 1913).

D1244+ M. oil (of life) from paradise tree of life (cf.

D1346).--Vita Adae 24f.

D1250. Miscellaneous magic objects.

D1254. M. staff (cf. D1254.2).--There is no clear distinction

between staff and rod. Moses' staff is often called "rod
and vice versa Aaron's rod (cf. D1300, D1381, D1442.4,
D1549.5, D1567.6).--y Ned IX 41b; AB 45 93; TB I 145;
GL V 289 n.125, VI 5f.; PK XIV 140a; Teh 114 475;
DR III 8; ShR XXI 6.

D1254.0.1. M. inscriptions on Moses' m. staff.--PK XIV 140a;
Teh 114 475; DR III 8; GL VI 5f.

D1254.2. M. rod (cf. D449.4, D565.2, D1254, remark, D1442,
D1540, D155.1, F971.2).--GL V 425 n.161, VII 3; EJ I 5f.

D1254.2† Aaron's m. rod identical with the arum plant.--
GL VI 170.

D1266. M. book (cf. A102.1.1, D1311, D1312, D1385).--BM 85b;
GL V 82 n.27 265, VI 52 302.

D1266.1. M. writings (cf. V151).--GL IV 343.

D1266.2. M. picture.--GL II 236.

D1266† The Bible as magical object (cf. D1273.3).--*Trach-
tenberg ch. 8.

D1268. M. (human) statue (cf. D435.1.1, D1345, D1347, D1500,
D1610, D1624, D1635).--San 65b; ySan 7 (end); EJ VII
501.

D1268.1. M. statue of beast.

D1268.1† M. statue of calf (cf. D1347).--Bibl Num; 2 Kings;
GL IV 50.

D1268.1† M. statue of dog (cf. D1380, D1610).--ShR XX 19;
GL III 5.

- D1268.1† M. statue of lion (cf. D1335).--Ps Philo 44;
GL IV 50.
- D1268.2. M. statue of bird.
- D1268.2† M. statue of bird (cf. D1580).--Ps Philo 44;
GL IV 50.
- D1268.2. M. statue of eagle (cf. D1450).--Ps Philo 44;
GL IV 50.
- D1268.3. M. statue of fish, reptile, etc.
- D1268.3† M. statue of dragon (cf. D1345†).--Ps Philo;
GL IV 50.
- D1268.3† M. statue of serpent (cf. D1502, D1620).--Bibl Num;
GL III 480, VI 369 n.90.
- D1271. M. fire. (Cf. D469†, D1380.1, D1402.0.1, D1412,
D1445†, D1672.)--MRS 41; Teh 105 452; GL III 244, IV 330
- D1271† M. pillar of fire (cf. D1313, D1380).--GL II 375, IV
317, VI 409 n.57.
- D1271† M. torches of fire (cf. D469†).--GL I 140.
- D1272. M. circle.--GL III 260 418, VI 147.
- D1273. M. formula-charm (spell). (Cf. D1030, D1273, D1330,
D1410†, D1472, D1635.)--San 65b; 12 Test Joseph 3f.;
GL I 66, II 17 38 46, III 171, V 123 337; bS Index 75;
EJ VII 501 ff.
- D1273.0.3. Name of God in charms and spells (cf. D807).--
Rappoport 47; GL II 312.
- D1273.1. M. numbers (cf. Z71).--GL VII 350.
- D1273.1.1. Three as magic number.--GL VII 472ff.

- D1273.1.3. Seven (seventy) as m. number (cf. D1672).--
GL I 46, VII 426ff.
- D1273.1.3+ Ten as m. number.--GL VII 467f.
- D1273.1.4. Twelve as m. number.--GL VII 482f.; Thespis 369.
- D1273.1.4+ Thirteen as m. number.--GL VII 471.
- D1273.3. Bible texts as m. spells (cf. D1266+).--Trachtenberg
ch. 8.
- D1273.3.1. "Mezuza" containing Bible quotation to be attached
to all building door-posts.--Eibl; Lehrman 88; GL III
6 289.
- D1273.3.1+ "Mezuza" with 10 names of God.--Mek Bo 11 12a.
- D1273.4. M. alphabet.--bS Ber 336.
- D1275. M. song (cf. D1402.11).--Shab 113b; San 94a; GL VI
363f.
- D1275.1. M. music.--OSW 131.
- D1282. M. coil.
- D1282.1. M. knot.--y San 25d; Marmorstein 292.
- D1282.1+ M. knot of the Tephilin (Phylacteries).--GL V 390.
- D1291. Heavenly bodies as m. objects (cf. D1311)'.
D1291.1. Sun as m. object.
D1291.1+ M. sunray (cf. D1500.4).--GL VI 358 n.30.
D1291.3. Star as m. object (cf. D1311).--GL I 125.
- D1293. M. color.
D1293.1. Red (scarlet) as m. color (cf. D1184, D1385).--
GL II 37; OSW 69.
- D1296. M. riband.--Test of Job; GL II 241.

D1297. M. incense (cf. D1346, D1380).--GL III 305.

D1298. M. astrolabe (cf. D1311).--Yashar Mikkez 104b f.;
GL II 98.

D1300--1599. FUNCTION OF MAGIC OBJECTS

D1300--1379. Magic objects effect changes
in persons.

D1300. Magic object gives supernatural wisdom. (Cf. B120f
B160, D1811.

D1300+ M. charms give m. wisdom (cf. D1273).--GL VI 169.

D1300+ M. fox-heart gives m. wisdom (cf. D1015.1+).--GL I 4

D1300+ M. staff (of a great master) gives great wisdom and
learning. (Cf. D1254.)--1 Kings 19 19f.; y Ned IX 41b
GL VI 170f.

D1300+ Stone gives m. wisdom (cf. D931).--GL III 170.

D1301. M. o. teaches animal language (cf. D217, D1815).--

D1310. Magic object gives supernatural information. (Cf.
D1810.)

D1310+ Magic object gives supernatural information about
location and deeds of far-away hero.--Yerushalmi; GL VI
198f.

D1310+ M. apple gives supernatural knowledge (cf. D981.1).--
GL V 97f.

- D1310+ M. fig gives supernatural knowledge (cf. D981.5).--
GL V 97f.
- D1310+ M. grape gives supernatural knowledge (cf. D981.8).
--GL V 97.
- D1310+ M. nut gives supernatural knowledge (cf. D985).--
GL V 97f.
- D1310+ Drop of water (from paradise) gives power of prophecy
(cf. D1242.1).--Shir IV 11; GL V 83 n.30.
- D1311. M. o. used for divination (cf. B140, D1812).
- D1311+ M. arrows used for divination (cf. D1092).--Teh LXXIX
2 (180a); HJP 196.
- D1311+ Divination by looking upon astrolabe (cf. D1298).--
Yashar Mikkez 104b f.; GL II 98.
- D1311+ M. (oracular) book. (Cf. D1266.)--Sefer Noah 150f.;
GL I 157.
- D1311+ M. book forecasts future (cf. D1266).--BM 85b.
- D1311+ M. cup forecasts (cf. D1171.6).--GL II 99f., V 352.
- D1311+ Divination by means of astrology.--Zohar I 140b,
III 113b; GL V 279 n.56.
- D1311+ Divination by means of heavenly bodies (cf. D1291).--
Jub XI 1ff.; GL I 185.
- D1311+ Divination by the stars (cf. D1291.3).--Teh 118 484;
BR LXXXV 1; Shir 15a f.; GL I 125, II 44 214 n.39
430 n.196.
- D1311+ M. water used for divination.--MK 18a; GL II 352.

D1312. M. o. gives advice.

D1312+ M. book gives advice: how to call upon angels and ma-
them appear before men (cf. D1266).--Raziel (late);

GL I 91.

D1313. M. o. points out road.

D1313+ M. pillar of fire indicates sirection (cf. D1271).--

GL VI 409 n.57.

D1314. M. o. indicates desired place.

D1314.1. M. arrow indicates desired place (cf. D1092).--

Git 56a.

D1314.1+ M. arrow shot to determine direction of attacking
army. (Cf. D1092.)--Git 56a.

D1316. M. o. reveals truth (cf. B130).

D1316+ M. blood indicates place of murder by bubbling. (Cf.
D1003, D1318.)--GL V 140.

D1316+ M. cup betrays secrets (cf. D1171.6).--GL II 83 96
99f. 114 182, V 352.

D1316+ M. tongue of bird reveals truth (when pricked by
golden needle). (Cf. D1011.6, D1181.)--GL III 353.

D1318. M. o. reveals guilt. (Cf. B130.)

D1318+ M. blood of victim reveals guilt by seething and
pulsating (cf. D1003).--Shir VII 43; 91; San 96b; PK XV
122a f.; Git 57b; y Taan IV 69a; EkR 20f.; KR III 16;
X 4; GL IV 259 304, V 140 n.21, VI 396f.; JQR N.S.
VII 133.

D1318+ Manna reveals guilt (cf. D1031.0.1).--GL III 46.

D1323. M. o. gives clairvoyance.

D1323+ M. girdle gives sight of all that was and of all that shall ever be (cf. D1057.1).--Test of Job; GL II 240.

D1330. Magic object works physical change. (Cf. D50.)

D1331. M. o. affects eyesight (cf. D1820, F642).

D1331.1+ M. o. gives m. sight.

D1331.1+ M. stone gives m. sight (cf. D931, D1505).--GL III 170.

D1331.1+ M. sapphire gives m. sight (cf. D1071+).--GL III 170.

D1331.2. M. o. blinds (cf. D905).--GL I 420.

D1331.2+ Luster of m. chariot causes blindness (cf. D1114).
--GL VI 332.

D1331.2+ M. storm blinds enemy troops (cf. D905).--GL I 420.

D1331.2+ M. wind blinds (cf. D906).--BEM III 1f.; GL V 321f.

D1335. M. o. gives m. strength (cf. D1830, F610).

D1335+ M. (celestial) dew gives m. strength (cf. D55.1, D902.2, E50).--PRE 32; GL I 336 354.

D1335+ M. garment gives bearer m. strength (cf. D1052).--PRE 24; GL V 199 n.79.

D1335+ M. image of lion gives m. strength (cf. D268).--Ps Philo 44; GL IV 50.

D1335+ Manna gives m. strength (cf. D1031.0.1).--GL III 44.

D1337. M. o. makes beautiful or hideous (cf. D1860, D1870).

--GL VI 328.

D1337† M. water makes beautiful (cf. D1242.1).--GL III 382.

D1337† M. water makes ugly (cf. D1242.1).--GL III 382.

D1338. M. o. rejuvenates.

D1338† Rejuvenation by m. plant (cf. D965).--OSW 51.

D1342. M. o. gives health.

D1342† M. wood (stick) gives possessor immunity from illness until death (cf. D956).--Yerahmeel; GL V 235 n.137.

D1344. M. o. gives invulnerability (cf. D1380).

D1344† M. garment gives invulnerability (cf. D1052).--Yashar Toledot 51b f.; GL I 177 ns. 78ff., V 276f.

D1344† M. salamander-blood (smeared on body) renders man invulnerable (cf. D1016†).--San 63b; Hul 127a; GL IV 266, VI 361.

D1345. M. o. gives longevity.

D1345† M. statue of dragon gives man longevity (cf. B11, D1268, Vl.3.1).--Ps Philo 44; Yerahmeel LIX 180; GL IV 50.

D1346. M. o. gives immortality.

D1346.2. Fountain of immortality.

D1346.2† Water (stream) of life (cf. D910, D915, D1242.1).--Enoch XVII 4; Tamid 32; GL V 92 n.51.

D1346.3. Food of immortality.

D1346.3.1. M. otherworld honey gives immortality (cf. D1037).
--Prayer of Asenat; GL II 173.

- D1346.4. Tree of life (immortality) in Paradise. (Cf. C510, D950ff., D1610.2, D90, F162, F970.)--GL III 423.
- D1346.6. M. fruit gives immortality (cf. D981, D1850.)--
ShR V 14; MM XXVI 101; MHG II 43; Apoc of Moses 27f.;
GL I 81.
- D1346.8. M. ointment gives immortality.
- D1346.8† Oil of life (cf. D1244).--2 Enoch 6, VIII 7; XXII
8, LVI 2; BR LXIX 8; GL I 93 n.113, V 158f.
- D1346† M. cup gives immortality (cf. D1171.6).--GL II 172f.
- D1346† M. incense gives immortality (cf. D1297).--GL III 305.
- D1347. M. o. produces fecundity (cf. D1925, T591.1).
- D1347† M. fish-eating produces fecundity (cf. D1032.1).--
GL VI 71.
- D1347† M. statue of boy gives fecundity (cf. D1268).--Ps
Philo 44; GL IV 50.
- D1347† M. statue of calves gives fecundity (cf. D1268).--
Ps Philo 44; GL IV 50.
- D1347† Hare-stomach as remedy for barrenness in woman.
(Cf. D1015.7†, T510.)--Rimze Haftarot; GL V 55 n.143,
VI 206 n.111.
- D1349. M. o. produces miscellaneous physical changes in
persons or things.
- D1349† M. jewel makes owner sturdy and fat (cf. D1071).--
GL III 171.
- D1349† M. water prevents man from opening his lips (cf.
D242.1).--Ps Jerome 1 Sam VII 6f.; GL III 130, VI 225f.

- D1355. Love-producing m. o. (Cf. D1900.)
- D1355+ M. fruit causes sexual desire (cf. D981).--GL V
98 n.70.
- D1355+ M. water causes lewdness (cf. D1242.1).--GL III 382.
- D1355+ Well of lewdness.--GL III 382, V 2421, VI 135.
- D1358. M. o. makes person courageous.
- D1358+ M. crystal makes owner courageous in battle (cf.
D1071+).--GL III 171.
- D1359. M. o. makes woman masterful.
- D1359+ M. onyx endows wearer with grace (cf. D1071).--
GL III 171.
- D1360. Magic object effects temporary change in person.
- D1361. M. o. renders invisible (cf. D1980).
- D1361+ M. charm gives invisibility.--GL VI 184.
- D1364. Object causes m. sleep (cf. D1960).
- D1364+ Pearl causes m. sleep (cf. D1071+).--GL III 171.
- D1364+ M. tooth of a living fox renders hero sleepless.--
Shab 67a.
- D1364+ M. tooth of a dead fox-amulet causes sleep (cf.
D1011.7+).--Shab 67a.
- D1365. Object causes m. forgetfulness. (Cf. D2000.)
- D1365+ M. forgetfulness caused by tower (cf. D1149+).--
San 109a; BR XXXVIII 11.
- D1365+ Two brazen magic dogs cause m. forgetfulness. (Cf.

- B189+, D1600.)--GL V 16 n.39.
- D1366. M. o. causes memory.
- D1366+ Man's (teacher's) face makes memory of pupil unailing
(cf. D992+).--WR XX 1; KR IX 2; Er-13b; GL VI 70f.
- D1367. M. o. causes insanity (cf. D1508, D2065).
- D1377. M. o. changes person's size. (Cf. D631.)
- D1380. Magic object protects (cf. D1344, D1447, D2163).
- D1380.0.2. M. o. protects world.
- D1380.0.2+ M. stone ("Eben Hashetiya")--Foundation stone in
Temple with Ineffable Name engraved on it checks Tehom
from overflowing earth (cf. A600, D931+).--Targum Yer
Exod XXVIII 30; GL V 15; EJ VI 149ff.; J Horowicz,
Geschichte des Schtifasteines (1927).
- D1380+ M. cloud protects mortal (cf. D901).--GL I 192 303,
V 213 (Abraham), III 465 (Joshua), IV 317 (Moses' sons).
- D1380+ Clouds protect grain at harvest time (cf. D901).--
GL V 383.
- D1380+ M. cloud protects tent throughout person's life
therein (cf. D901).--BR LX 16.
- D1380+ M. incense protects from plague (cf. D1297).--GL III
305.
- D1380+ Pillars of cloud move before and behind Israelites in
wilderness and protect them (cf. D901, D1313).--Bibl Ex;
ARN XXVII 95; GL II 374, V 109 n.99, VI 409 n.57, VII 89.

- D1380+ Pillar of fire follows, surrounds and guides Israel
in desert (cf. D1271+).--MRS 41; Teh 105 452; GL II
375, IV 317.
- D1380. Magic object protects.
- D1380+ M. statues of dogs protect coffin (cf. D1129+,
D1268.1+, D1600).--GL III 5.
- D1381. M. o. protects from attack.
- D1381+ M. gate swallows axes trying to force it open (cf.
F910).--San 96b; GL VI 394.
- D1381+ M. staff protects against attack (cf. D1254).--
GL VI 170 n.6.
- D1382. M. o. protects against cold or burning.
- D1382+ M. garment protects from fire (cf. D1052).--GL III 237
- D1382+ M. blood of salamander makes hero fire-proof. (Cf.
D1016+, D1841.3.)--San 63b; GL I 33 n.156f.; GL VI
361 n.47; Bacher 2 DMG XXVII 15.
- D1382+ M. salamander web protects from fire (cf. D1029+).
--GL V 52 n.158.
- D1383. M. o. protect from poison (cf. D1515).
- D1385. M. o. protects from evil spirits (cf. D1766.7+,
D1402+).--Marmorstein 303ff.
- D1385+ M. bell (worn by high priest) disperses demons. (Cf.
D1213.)--GL III 169.
- D1385+ M. book (Raziel) disperses demons (cf. D1266).--
GL I 93.

D1385† Red color protects from demons (cf. D1293.1).--

GL II 37; OsW 69.

D1385† M. garlic protects from evil spirits.--Rappoport 38.

D1385† M. honey expels evil spirits (cf. D1037).--Thespis 364

D1385† M. mandrake (plant) expels demon (cf. D965.1).--

y Er X 26c; GL V 298 n.189.

D1385† Meal of fishes remedy against devil (cf. D1032.1).

--Rappoport 28.

D1385† "Mezuza" expels evil spirits and demons (cf. D1273.3.1

--Mek Bo XI 12a.

D1385† Ineffable Name subjugates demons (cf. D807, G302).

--Rappoport 47.

D1385† M. plant protects owner from spirits (cf. D965).--

Tos Shab IV 9; y Shab 8b.

D1385† Roots as amulets against evil spirits (cf. D967).--

Tos Shab IV 9; j Shab IV 8b.

D1385† M. (scarlet) thread (on hand) protects from demons
(cf. D1184, D1293.1).--GL II 37.

D1387. M. o. preserves chastity.

D1387† M. water preserves chastity (cf. D1242.1, T300).--

GL III 382.

D1389. M. o. afford miscellaneous protection.

D1389† M. girdle protects hero from pain (cf. D1057.1).--

Test of Job; GL II 242.

D1400--1419. Magic object gives power
over another person.

D1400. Magic object overcomes person (cf. D2060).

D1400.1. M. c. conquers enemies.

D1400.1+ M. emerald gives victory in battle (cf. D1071+).

--GL III 170.

D1400.1+ M. storm conquers enemy (cf. D905). (Cf. V.)--

BHM III 1f.; GL V 321f.

D1400.1+ M. sword gives victory in fight (cf. D1081).--

GL V 165.

D1401. M. o. cudgels person.

D1401+ M. bone beats king's face (cf. D1009+).--GL IV 330.

D1402. M. o. kills. (Cf. D2061.)

D1402+ M. jawbone of ass kills enemies (cf. D1013+).--BaR

IX 24; Sot 9b.

D1402+ M. killing breath (cf. D1005).--GL V 334.

D1402+ M. (heavenly) fire burns person (cf. D1271).--GL III

244.

D1402+ M. plant kills anybody who comes near it (cf. D965).--

GL I 31 n.148, V 298 n.189.

D1402+ M. (uprooted) plant kills (cf. D965).--MA Gen IL 14;

GL V 297f.

D1402+ M. salt poisons (cf. D1039.1).--GL V 242.

D1402+ M. song kills person (cf. D1275).--Shab 113b; San 94a

- D1402+ M. sword kills ninety-four myriads of demons in a minute (cf. D1081.2, D1385).--Yerahmeel; GL V 164 n.63.
- D1402+ M. (heavenly) sword exterminates sinners (cf. D1081).--Zohar II 66a; GL III 4.
- D1402+ M. tomb strikes person dead (cf. C541+, D1149+).--GL IV 324.
- D1402+ M. wind throws hero from wall of besieged city (cf. D906).--EkZ 61; PR XXIX 139b f.; GL VI 391f.
- D1410. Magic object renders person helpless. (Cf. D1837.)
- D1410+ Food prepared by magic spells brings eater into sender's power (cf. D1030.1, D1273).--GL II 46.
- D1412. M. o. pulls person into it.
- D1412+ Flames draw person into them (cf. D1271).--Yash Noah 27a; GL I 217.
- D1413. M. o. holds person fast. (Cf. D2171.)
- D1413+ M. scabbard causes sword to stick to it (cf. D1101.7).--BR LXXXVIII 6; TB Intr 131; MHG 664f.; Tan Wayigash
- D1413+ Sinners rooted to soil without being able to move (cf. D935).--Kimhi Josh VIII 3; GL III 413 n.861, IV 111, VI 176 n.28.
- D1413+ M. hand causes sword to stick to it (cf. D996).--Ps Philo; Yerahmeel; GL IV 26 100, VI 184.
- D1414. M. o. renders weapon useless. (Cf. D2072.)
- D1414+ M. garment makes weapon used against bearer harmless (cf. D1052).--GL V 366 n.379.

- D1440. M. o. gives power over animals.-
- D1442. M. o. tames or restrains animal. (Cf. B771.1)
- D1442.4. M. staff thrown causes wild animals to stand still
(cf. D1254).--GL II 332, VII 3; TQR n.s. II 339ff.
- D1442+ M. rod tames lions (cf. D1254.2).--GL II 332.
- D1442+ M. garment tames animals (cf. D1052).--BR LXIII 13ff.
GL I 319.
- D1445. M. o. kills animal.
- D1445+ M. clouds burn serpents (cf. D901).--GL III 335, VI
115.
- D1445+ M. (heavenly) fire burns sheep (cf. D1271).--GL III
244.
- D1445+ M. garment kills animals (cf. D1052).--PRE 24; GL V
199 n. 79.
- D1447. M. o. protects against wild animals (cf. D1380).
- D1447+ M. garment protects against wild animals (cf. D1052).
--Daat Gen XXX 29f.; GL V 366 n.379.
- D1450. Magic object furnishes treasure. (Cf. B100, D475.1,
D2100.)
- D1454. Parts of human body furnish treasure.
- D1454.4. Treasure from tears.
- D1454.4.2. Jewels from tears (cf. D1004, D475.4+, F826).--
Test of Abr; Zohar III 172a; GL V 266 n.317.
- D1463. M. plant furnishes treasure.
- D1463+ M. grass provides gold-dust (cf. D965+, F817).--
GL IV 325, VI 413.

D1469. Miscellaneous objects furnish treasure.

D1469+ Clouds fetch precious stones (cf. D901).--GL VI 71.

D1469+ M. statue of eagle grants man riches (cf. D1268).--

Ps Philo 44; GL IV 50.

D1470. Magic object as provider. (Cf. D2100.)

D1472. Food and drink from m. o. (Cf. D950.14.)--Shab 33a :

D1472.1. Food or drink received directly from m. o. (Cf.

D2100.)

D1472.1+ Jaw-bone of ass supplies water (cf. D1013+).--BaR

IX 24; Sota 9b.

D1472.1+ M. finger provides milk and honey (cf. D996+).--

GL I 189, V 210.

D1472.1+ M. pebble provides milk (cf. D931+).--GL II 257.

D1472.1+ M. pebble provides honey (cf. D931+).--GL II 257.

D1472.1+ M. rock supplies water (cf. D931).--Bibl; BR LXXXX

13; GL VI 207 n.119.

D1472.1+ M. rock provides honey (cf. D931).--GL III 320, VI :

D1472.1+ Stream issues from man's head (cf. D992).--GL I 204.

D1472.1+ M. tree provides drink (cf. D479.4+, D950.1.5).--

GL VI 14f.

D1472.1+ Milk flows from hand (cf. D986).--GL I 189, V 210.

D1472.2. M. o. causes food and drink to be furnished.

D1472.2+ M. spell supplies food (cf. D1030, D1273, D1410+).--

GL II 46.

D1500. Magic object controls disease (cf. D1342, D2161, F950)

- D1500.0.1. M. book controls disease (cf. D1266).--GL I 120
125 173f., IV 277, V 177, VI 368f.
- D1500.1. M. o. heals diseases.--Brecher; Blau.
- D1500.1+ M. healing amulet (cf. D1039.1+, D1079).--Shab 66b.
- D1500.1+ M. garment heals when touched (cf. D1052).--New
Testament (Mat IX 20, XIV 36; Mark VI 56).
- D1502. M. healing jewel (cf. D1071).--Tos Kid V 17.
- D1500+ M. healing milk of lioness (cf. D1018).--Teh XXXIX 25
GL IV 174.
- D1500.1+ M. healing river (cf. D915).--Smith, Religion of the
Semites 171.
- D1500.1+ M. healing statue of brazen serpent (cf. D1268.3+).
GL I 173 n.74, III 480, VI 369 n.90.
- D1500.1+ M. healing sapphire (cf. D1071+).--GL III 170.
- D1500.1+ M. healing spittle (cf. D1001).--GL IV 209, VI 328.
- D1500.1+ M. healing spring (cf. D927).--Azulai commenting on
ARN 2; GL VI 369 n.90.
- D1500.1+ M. healing statue (cf. D1268).--bS AZ 281.
- D1500.1+ M. healing stone (cf. D931).--GL I 292.
- D1500.1+ M. stone heals sick who look upon it (cf. D931).--
BB 16b; BR LIX 6f.; MHG I 353f.; Tos Kid V 17f.;
GL V 258 n.273.
- D1500.1+ M. healing water.--GL IV 239f.
- D1500.1+ M. healing well (cf. D926).--GL III 54, VI 22 69.
- D1500.4. M. o. causes disease.
- D1500.4+ Dust of ashes causes leprosy and blains (cf. D931.1.
--ShR XI 4f.; Tan Waera 14; BR V 7; GL V 431 n.191f.

- D1500.4+ M. sunray causes leprosy (cf. D1291.1+).--Josephus
Antigui X 10 4; GL VI 358 n.30.
- D1500.4+ M. bed causes disease (cf. D1154.1).--GL I 224.
- D1501. M. o. assists woman in childbearing.
- D1501+ M. amulet ("Eben Tekuma") assists in childbearing
(cf. D1070).--Tos Kid V 17.
- D1502. M. o. cures particular diseases.
- D1502.3. Ant-remedy against fever and jaundice (cf. D1010.1+
--Shab 66b; Yeb 76a.
- D1502.4. Sea of Tiberias cures leprosy (cf. D911).--GL III
54 n.135.
- D1502.4+ Leprosy cured at touching boat with exposed child
in it (cf. D1121).--GL II 267.
- D1502.4+ Blood as cure for leprosy (cf. D10033).--GL II 296,
V 413.
- D1502+ M. egg of locust cures earpain (cf. D1019+).--Shab 67a
- D1502+ Snail body remedy for boils (cf. D1010.1+).--Shab 77b.
- D1502+ M. cake of figs cures boil (cf. D1031.2+).--Mek
Wayassa I 45b; Beshallah V 32a; MRS 73; GL III 39,
IV 274.
- D1502+ Viper-body cures skin disease (cf. D1010.1).--GL I 43.
- D1502+ M. girdle relieves from pain (cf. D1057.1).--Test of
Job; GL II 240.
- D1504. M. o. stanches blood.
- D1504+ Amulet cures nose-bleeding.--Git 69a.
- D1505. M. o. cures blindness.

- D1505+ M. statue restores sight when kissed and its eyes touched (cf. D1268).--Yerahmeel; Ps Philo; GL IV 25.
- D1505+ M. stone cures blindness (cf. D931, D1331.1, D2161.3.1, F952).--GL III 170.
- D1506. M. o. cures deafness.--GL III 78.
- D1508. M. o. restores reason (cf. D1367).
- D1515. M. antidote for poison.
- D1515.1. M. antidote for snake-bite.--GL III 336 480, V 59.
- D1515.1+ Body of housefly as remedy for hornet's sting.--Shab 77b; GL V 342.
- D1515.1+ Body of gnat as remedy for viper's poison (cf. D1010.1)--Shab 77b.
- D1515.1+ Lizard-body as remedy for scorpion bite (cf. D1010.1+)--Shab 77b.
- D1515.1+ Horns (of hind) remedy against serpent-bite (cf. D1011.1+).--GL V 59.
- D1515.1+ Sight of m. brass serpent heals serpent bites (cf. D1268.3+).--GL III 480.
- D1520. Magic object affords miraculous transportation. (Cf. D2120.)
- D1520.28. M. transportation by whirlwind (cf. D906, D2142).--GL VI 322.
- D1521. Miraculous speed from m. o. (Cf. D2122.)
- D1521+ M. turquoise-body gives m. speed (cf. D1010.1+).--GL III 171.

- D1532. M. o. bears person aloft. (Cf. E552, D2135.)
- D1532+ M. chariot lifts up man to heaven.--Bibl 1 Kings;
GL I 303.
- D1540. Magic object controls the elements.
- D1549. M. o. controls elements: miscellaneous.
- D1549+ M. rod changes all waters in country to blood (cf.
D1254.2).--Bibl; ShR IX 9f.; Tan Waera 13; TB II 29;
GL II 348f.
- D1549+ M. cup -- a shard with Ineffable Name engraved on it
lifts iron vessel from bottom of Nile.--Yalk I 227;
Marmorstein 283.
- D1549+ M. stone ("Zeror") controls water (cf. D931+).--
Marmorstein 285.
- D1549+ Silver plate raises heavy coffin from bottom of river
(cf. D1079+).--GL II 182, III 122, VI 209 n.126.
- D1549+ M. staff draws water from rockstone (cf. D925.1,
D1254, D1567).--Bibl Num (GL III 52); JQR n.s. II 339ff.
- D1550. Magic object miraculously opens and closes.
- D1551. Waters magically divide and close.
- D1551+ M. rod closes waters to divide it again (cf. D1254.2).--
Bibl Ex Josh; AB XLV 93; TB I 145; BHM VI 81; GL V
289 n.125, VII 3 (s.v. "Aaron's rod").
- D1551+ M. staff divides the sea (cf. D1254).--Bibl Ex; ShR
XXI 6; Mek RS 49f.; GL III 18.

- D1552. Mountains or rocks open and close.
- D1552.2. Mountain opens to m. formula (Open Sesame).--OSW 13
- D1556. M. formula causes tree to open.
- D1556+ Tree opens miraculously (cf. D950.13, F910).--PR IV
14; y San X 28c.
- D1559. M. o. miraculously opens and closes--miscellaneous.
- D1559+ Gates of Temple open miraculously to receive enemy.
--Yoma 39b; Josephus, Bell VI 5 3.
- D1559+ Gate of temple closes miraculously at enemy's approach
(cf. D1146+).--San 96b; GL VI 394.
- D1559+ M. swine-blood opens shut gate of temple (cf. D1016+).
--San 96b; GL VI 394.
- D1560. Magic objects perform other services for owner (cf.
E64).
- D1562. M. o. removes obstacles.
- D1562.3. M. horn ("Shofar") blows down wall (cf. D1011.1).--
Bibl Josh.
- D1562.3+ M. trumpets and horns blow down wall (cf. D1221,
D1222).--Bibl Josh; Sau Chronicle; GL VI 179 n.45.
- D1562+ M. dew destroys books of Amorites (cf. D902.2).--
Ps Philo; GL IV 23.
- D1562+ Blood loosens sword stuck to hand (D1003).--Ps Philo;
Yerahmeel; GL IV 26 100 184.
- D1563 Blood renders soil fertile (cf. D1003, D1016).--Thespis
296.

- D1563. M. animal spittle fertilizes soil (cf. D1029+).--
GL I 31.
- D1564. M. o. splits or cuts things.
- D1564+ M. "shamir" cuts wood, stones, rocks (cf. B99+).--
Sot 48b; GL VII 431.
- D1566. M. o. controls fire.
- D1566.2. M. o. quenches fire.
- D1566.2+ M. salamander blood quenches fire (cf. D1016+).--
San 108b.
- D1567. M. o. produces fountain (cf. D925.1).--Shab 33a; BR
LXXIX 6.
- D1567.2. Prophet's two tears produce two fountains (cf.
D469+, D925, D1004).--San 96b; GL VI 405 n.47.
- D1567.6. Stroke of staff brings water from rock. (Cf.
D927.1, D1254, D1549.5.)--Bibl Num; GL III 52, V 289
n.125, VI 5.
- D1586. M. o. relieves from plague.
- D1586.1. M. image of animal relieves from plague (of that
animal).--Bibl 1 San; GL VII 377f.
- D1586+ M. incense relieves from plague.--GL III 305.
- D1599. M. o. performs other services for owner--miscellaneous.
- D1599+ M. stone of darkness produces light (cf. D931).--
GL V 113.
- D1599+ M. charm uproots mandrake (cf. D1273).--GL V 298.
- D1599+ Image of dove grants man a wife (cf. D1268).--
Ps Philo 44; GL IV 50.

D1600--1699. CHARACTERISTICS OF
MAGIC OBJECTS

D1600--1649. Automatic magic objects.

D1600. Automatic object (cf. F990).

D1602. Object labors automatically (cf. D1472).

D1601.2. Self-growing and self-gathering corn.

D1601.2+ Self-sprouting and ripening seeds (cf. D971).--

BB 15b f.; FK VII 65b f.; PR XVII 88b; WR XVII 4;

RR I 5; KR IX 11; GL V 383 n.9.

D1601.2+ Self-growing and miraculously ripening grain (cf.
D973).--GL IV 191.

D1601.4. Automatic sword. (Cf. D1081).--Ps Philo; Yerahmeel;
GL IV 26.

D1601.18. Self-playing musical instruments.

D1601.18.2. Self-playing (David's) violin (cf. D1233).--

GL IV 99.

D1602. Self-returning magic object.

D1602.3. Self-returning robe (cf. D1052, D1641).--BR LXIII

13; BaR IV 8; PRE 24.

D1610. Magic speaking objects. (Cf. B210, D1312).--GL V 61.

D1610.2. Speaking tree (cf. A2770, D950, D1346.4, F811, F970).

--Bibl; 2 ARN I 4; GL III 433, V 95 n.63 266 n.317;

Rappoport 36.

D1610.2+ Speaking tree warns man (cf. D950).--PRE 13; GL V

266 n.311.

D1610.2+ Speaking plant (cf. D965).-- Bibl Ps 104; Isa
XI 1; Rappoport 36.

D1610+ Speaking axe (cf. D1206).--Seth Evangel; GL V 176
n.21.

D1610+ Speaking bone (cf. D1009+).--GL IV 330.

D1610+ Speaking fig warns man it is Sabbath (cf. D981.5).--
GL V 142.

D1610+ Speaking grapes (cf. D981.8).--GL V 142.

D1610+ Speaking hammer (cf. D1209.4).--GL V 176 n.21.

D1610+ Speaking nut (cf. D950.16).--GL IV 443.

D1610+ Speaking stone (cf. D931).--Marmorstein 284 f.

D1610+ Speaking water (cf. D910).--GL V 61.

D1610+ Speaking wood (cf. D956).--GL V 176 n.21.

D1615. M. singing object.

D1615.4. Singing water (cf. D910).--Hadar Ex XV 8; GL I-5
18 61f., VI 12 n.60.

D1615+ Singing heavens and earth.--GL I 44.

D1619. Miscellaneous speaking objects.

D1619+ Crying stone (cf. D931).--Marmorstein 284 f.

D1619+ M. diadem speaks from inside statue (cf. D1079+).--
GL IV 338.

D1619+ Weeping waters (cf. D910).--GL V 26.

D1619+ Weeping altar (cf. D1169+).--GL VI 443.

D1620. Magic automata (cf. D1268).

- D1620.1. Automatic statue of man.--GL IV 338.
- D1620.1+ Speaking statue of man (cf. D1268).--GL IV 338.
- D1620.2. Automatic statue of animal.
- D1620.2+ Golden automatic animals on steps leading to Solomon's throne (cf. F785).--GL IV 157.
- D1620.2+ Automatic golden dogs watch Joseph's coffin (cf. D1268.1+, D1380).--GL III 5.
- D1620.2+ Noise of automatic dog images can be heard throughout distance equal to a forty days' journey (cf. D1268.1+).--ShR XX 19.
- D1620.2+ Brazen dog statues bark when a person knowing the Ineffable Name passes by (cf. B189+, D1365).--GL V 16 n.3
- D1620.2+ Automatic brazen serpent image hisses (cf. D1268.3+, D1500).--GL I 173 n.74, III 480, VI 369 n.90.
- D1620.2+ Automatic statue of lion.--Yom 44b.
- D1624. Image bleeds (cf. F991).--ShR IX 11; SER VII 41; MHG II 62.
- D1625. Statue weeps.
- D1625+ Statue sheds tears of blood (cf. D1004).--GL II 107.
- D1626. Image flies through air.--GL III 28.
- D1635. Golem (Automatic statue animated by insertion of written magic formula -- generally the Ineffable Name -- into an opening). (Cf. D435.1.1, D522, D1268, D1273, D1799+.)--San 65b 76b; y San 7 (end); Alph B Sira; EJ 501 ff.; GL VI 402.
- D1639. Automatic objects: other motifs.

- D1639+ Image fighting at hero's side and helping him win battle (cf. D1268).--Meg Taan 9; Yom 69a.
- D1640. Other automatic objects.
- D1641. Object removes itself.
- D1641+ Rock rolls itself from Palestine to Daniel's lion-den in Babylonia (cf. D931).--GL IV 348.
- D1641+ Stones remove themselves to act as pillow for saint.--GL I 350..
- D1641+ Self-rolling head of Esau (cf. D992).--GL II 154.
- D1641+ Well removes itself and accompanies the patriarchs, later the Israelites, in desert in their wanderings (cf. D926).--GL I 349 III 52 fn 125, V 114 n.405 289.
- D1641+ M. garments follow owner who cannot get rid of them (cf. D1052).--BaR IV 8; PRE 24; BR LXIII 13.
- D1641+ Ark removes itself and leaps into air (cf. D1169+).--GL III 395, IV 6, VI 172.
- D1645. Self-luminous object.
- D1645+ M. dark stone provides light (cf. D931).--GL V 113.
- D1645+ Incandescent jewel.--GL VII 257f.
- D1648. Tree bends to certain person.
- D1648+ Stones prostrate themselves before certain person (cf. D931+).--Sof 21; GL II 29.
- D1650. Other characteristics of magic objects.
- D1651. M. o. obeys master alone.--JQR n.s. 339ff.

- D1651+ Blood understands human language and acts at command of certain person only (cf. D1003).--Git 57b; San 96b; EkR IV 148f.; y Taan IV 69b; PK XV 122a f.; KR III 16, X 4; GL VI 396f.
- D1652. Inexhaustible object.
- D1652.1. Inexhaustible food.
- D1652.1+ Last-day manna lasts for 14 years (cf. D1031.0.1).--Kid 38a.
- D1652.1+ Manna of the last day suffices for 39 days (cf. D1031.0.1).--Tos Sota XI 2; GL VI 172f.
- D1652.1+ Few ears of corn suffice for whole meal (cf. D965.8).--PK VI 59a f.; WR XXXIV 8.
- D1652.2. Inexhaustible drink.
- D1652.2+ Inexhaustible spring water, which hardly sufficed for 70 palm trees, satisfies 600,000 Israelites in desert (cf. D927).--GL III 40.
- D1652.6. Ever-burning lamp.--Ber 5b; Taan 5b.
- D1652.6+ Lamp with oil for one day burns for a whole week (cf. D1162.1).--Meg Taan (Origin of Hanuka Feast).
- D1652.6+ Ever-burning light shining over saint's grave (cf. V).--GL V 256.
- D1652+ Inexhaustible sheep.--ER LXXVII 2f.; Shir III 5.
- D1652+ Inexhaustible blood: blood of a few animals suffices for Moses to sprinkle all Israel (cf. D1016).--GL III 89.
- D1654. Immovable object.
- D1654.1. Stone refuses to be moved (cf. D931).--ER

- D1655. Invisible objects.--GL VI 172.
- D1665. Food has taste of any dainty desired.
- D1665† Everybody tastes in manna taste he is accustomed to
(cf. D1031.0.1).--GL III 45.
- D1665† Manna tastes bitter in mouth of gentiles (cf. D1031.0.
--GL III 45.
- D1665† M. fruit has 300 different tastes (cf. D981).--
MHG II 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.
- D1672. Unquenchable fire (cf. D1271, D1652.6).--Bibl Ex;
BR IX 16; MHG I 373.
- D1672† M. fire keeps burning for seven years (cf. D1271,
D1273.1.3).--San 63b.
- D1672† Perpetual fire (cf. Altar fire).--GL III 162f.
- D1676. Object refuses to work or produce on sacred day.
- D1676† Double portion of manna falls on Fridays but none at
all on Sabbath (cf. D1031.0.1).--GL III 46f. 350.
- D1689. Characteristics of m. objects--miscellaneous.
- D1689† Ark takes part in its building (cf. D1169†).--BR XXXI
11; GL V 1.3 n.21.
- D1689† Self-burning bush (cf. D964, D1672).--Bibl Ex 3; PRE
40; BR II 5; GL VII 76.
- D1689† M. stone brings down living calf from heaven.--San 67b;
y San 25d.
- D1689† M. knife leaps into hero's hand (cf. D1083).--2 Enoch;
GL V 165 n.62.
- D1689† M. rod swallows other m. rods (cf. D6151†, D1719.1).--

ShR IX 7; MHG II 61; GL V 425 n.163.

D1700--2199. MAGIC POWERS AND MANIFESTATIONS

D1700. Magic powers (cf. F600).

D1710--1799. POSSESSION AND MEANS OF EMPLOYMENT OF MAGIC
POWERS

D1710. Possession of magic powers.

D1711. Magician (cf. D1721).--12 Test Simeon; GL II 194, II
182, III 354ff. 370 410, VII 293f.

D1711.1. Solomon as master of magician.--GL VII 447ff.

D1711+ Esau as magician.--Zohar I 167a; MHG I 491f.;
GL V 302 n.223.

D1711+ Balaam as master of gentile magicians.--GL VII 55f.

D1711+ Pharaoh as magician.--Mek Beshallah I 26a; Mek RS 41;
GL III 13.

D1711+ Aesculapius as magician traveling with forty others.
--GL I 174.

D1711+ Family of magicians (Balaam and his two sons).--Yash She
GL V 425 n.161.

D1711+ M. image of bird as magician (cf. D1268).--GL III 353.

D1712. Soothsayer.--GL III 172 350 370.

D1712+ M. power to interpret dreams (cf. D1812+).--Bibl:
Gen., Kings; Lekah Gen XL 4f.; GL II 61, III 354.

- D1713. M. power of saint and pious (cf. D1722, D1810.0.3, V220).--GL VII 414.
- D1713+ M. power of Elijah.--GL VII 133ff.
- D1716. M. power of children.--GL VII 85f.
- D1718. Cities and nations with specific m. power.
- D1718+ Amalekites as great magicians.--GL III 60, IV 233 VI 24.
- D1718+ Amorites as magicians and sorcerers.--Shab 67a f.; GL VI 178 n.34.
- D1718+ Egypt as seat of magic and witchcraft.--GL II 34f., V 87 n.40.
- D1718+ Egyptians greatest of magicians.--Bibl Ex; Yalk I 235; ShR XX 19; GL VI 10 n.13.
- D1718+ Ten measures of magic allotted to the world and nine of them possessed by Egyptians.--GL II 28.
- D1718+ Palmyra as city of magic.--GL IV 291.
- D1719. Possession of m. powers--miscellaneous.
- D1719.1. Contest in magic (cf. D1689+).--BR LXXVII 2f.; Shir III 5; ShR IX 7; MHG II 61; Yash Shemot; GL V 425 n.161ff., III 410.
- D1719+ Magicians able to perform art only when feet touch ground.--LE Ex VIII 12; GL V 29 n.185.
- D1719+ M. power possessed at night only.--GL I 384, V 305.
- D1719+ Magic has no power over men born in Second Adar.--GL VI 465.
- D1719+ First night of Passover night of manifestation of m.

power.--PRE 26; ShR XVIII 12; BaR XX 12; GL V
221 n.76.

D1719+ M. power of sterile woman (cf. D1825+).--GL V 231.

D1719+ M. power made ineffective by pious deeds. GL III 377.

D1720. Acquisition of magic powers (cf. B500).

D1720.1. Man given power of wishing (cf. D1761).--TB I 186;
BR LXXXVI 4f.

D1721. M. power from magician (cf. D171).--GL V 222 n.80.

D1722. M. power from saint.

D1722+ M. power from Elijah the Prophet (cf. D1713).--Shab
33a f.

D1724. M. power from Death (cf. V230, Z111).--GL III 114 305.

D1724+ M. power from Angels of Destruction (cf. V270).--
GL II 349.

D1725. M. power obtained from angels (cf. D1812.3+, V230).--
Suidas; Syncellus; GL V 149 f.; VI 189.

D1726. M. power of prophecy received from God.--Hag 16a;
Rappaport 45; GL III 97.

D1731. M. power received in dream (cf. D1812.3.3).--Bibl I
Kings; GL II 254, V 191 n.60, VII 117; Trachtenberg
ch. 15.

D1735. M. power through ascetic practices.

D1735.1. M. power by fasting (cf. D1864, V462).--GL II 45.

D1751. Magic passes from body to body.

D1751+ M. power transferred from one man to another by putting

hand on initiate's head (cf. D).--GL III 466.

D1751+ M. power transferred by anointing with oil.--Ex XXX
30.

D1759. Other ways of acquiring m. power.

D1759+ Acquisition of language through swallowing its written
characters.--GL V 148 n.49.

D1759+ M. power from heavenly voice ("Bat Kol").--BB 3b f.
(Josephus, Bell. I 22 4f; Antiqui XVII 13 4).

D1759+ M. power from overheard talk of souls at cemetery
(cf. E700).--Ber 18b.

D1759+ M. power from magic esoteric book.--Sefer Noah 150f.;
Zohar I 100b; GL I 157, V 265 n.313.

D1759+ M. power obtained by studying (Kabbala).--Alph B Sira;
San 65b 76b; GL VI 402.

D1760. Means of producing magic power. (Cf. D1266, D1273.)

D1761. M. results produced by wishing.--Tan Wayesheb 8; TB I
186; BR LXXXVI 4f.; GL V 338 n.102.

D1765. M. results produced by command (cf. A611).--Bibl Gen.;
GL VII 93f.

D1766. M. results produced by religious ceremony (cf. V0).

D1766.1. M. results produced by prayer (cf. T548.1, D2143.1+,
V52).

D1766.2. M. results produced by sacrifices (cf. S260, V10).

D1766.7. M. results produced in name of deity.

D1766.7.1. Evil spirits conjured away in name of deity. (Cf.

D1385.)

D1766.7.1+ M. amulets with God's name against bewitching and demons.--Marmorstein 303ff.

D1766.7.2. M. results produced by knowledge and use of God's Holy Ineffable Name.--BB 75b; Sifre D 355; BR 79 end; GL I 395 n.282, IV 338, VI 366 n.70, VII 185f.

D1766.7.2+ Pronouncement of Name of God (saint) causes beauty of woman to vanish and face to be marred.--GL IV 378.

D1766.7.2+ Knowledge of Ineffable Name on stone at earth's center makes man master over nature, life and death.--Toledot Yeshu; Targum; GL V 292 n.142.

D1766.7.2+ Man's mastery over Death by knowledge of Ineffable name.--GL I 352.

D1766.7.2+ Magic "Ineffable Name": knowledge of it enables anyone to accomplish all he desires.--GL V 16 n.39.

D1766.7.2+ Jesus performs miracles by knowledge of Ineffable Name.--GL V 16 n.39.

D1766.7.2+ God's name seals waters of seas and abysses.--Manasseh's Prayer 3; GL V 27 n.73.

D1766.7.2+ Lilith vanishes in air by pronouncing the Ineffable Name.--2 Alph Ben Sira 23a f.; GL I 65.

D1766.7.2+ "Name" written on dead man's cut off head makes it answer questions (cf. E).--Yashar Wayeze 58b f.; GL V 301 n.218.

D1766.7.2+ Magic covering of distance by use of the "Name."--San 95a; Halakot Gedolot; Marmorstein 319.

- D1766.7.2+ Uttering "Ineffable Name" repels enemy.--GL III
55 n.139.
- D1766.7.2+ Pronouncing the "name" lifts man and his camels
up in air.--Yalk I 109; GL V 261 n.292.
- D1766.7.2+ Name of God written on body resuscitates it.--
Tan Ki-Tissa 19; San 101b.
- D1766.7.2+ Ascension to heaven by using the Ineffable Name.--
Yalk I 44; AB 38; BHM IV 127f.; ZDMG XXXI 225ff.;
Rappaport 41; GL I 149.
- D1766.7.2+ Pronouncing Ineffable Name makes a cedar tree swell
here (cf. D2140).--PR IV 14; y San X 28c; GL VI 374 n.1
- D1766.7.2+ King Solomon conquers Ashmeday using Ineffable
Name.--Rappaport 47.
- D1774. M. results from speaking.--Shab 82a; Hul 105a f.
- D1776. M. results from spitting (cf. D1001).--GL IV 209, VI
328 419.
- D1782. Sympathetic magic.--Rappaport 51.
- D1788. M. results from bathing.
- D1788+ Bathing in blood heals leprosy (cf. N335.2, T82).--
GL III 54.
- D1788+ Bathing in Miriam's well heals leprosy.--GL III 54.
- D1791. M. power by circumambulation (cf. D1272).--Taan 19a
23a.
- D1792. M. results from curse (cf. C499+, M400+).
- D1793. Magic results from eating or drinking (cf. A164+,
D1811.1).--Alph B Sira 27a f.

D1793† Characteristics of animal acquired by eating it (cf. A2240†, D1811.1, T511f.).--GL V 57.

D1794. M. results from kissing.--GL VI 113, 161.

D1794† Death by God's kiss.--GL II 148, V 78.

D1799. M. results from other acts.

D1799† M. results from combination of letters which created t world (cf. D1635).--Ber 55a; San 64b; 76b.

D1799† M. results from performing good deeds.--Shab 55a f.; A 17a; Yeb 49b f.; Teh XCII 412; TB IV 60; KR III 2; Tos I 15.

D1800--2199. MANIFESTATIONS OF MAGIC POWER .

D1800--1949. Lasting magic qualities.

D1810. Magic knowledge (cf. D1310, D1731).--Targ Yerushalmi Gen IX 24f.; GL V 191 n.60.

D1810.0.1. Omniscience of God (cf. A102).--BR LXXXVII 5.

D1810.0.2. M. knowledge of magician (cf. D1711, D1712, M301).

D1810.0.3. M. knowledge of saints and pious men (cf. D1713, V220).--GL VII 414.

D1810.0.3† Saint has m. knowledge of Greek wisdom.--GL V 402.

D1811. M. wisdom (cf. B120, B160, D1300).

D1811.0.1. Seventy-two kinds of wisdom mastered by Adam. (Cf. Z.)--GL V 118.

D1811.1. M. wisdom from eating or drinking (cf. A164†, B161, D1793).--Alph B Sira 27a f.

D1812. M. power of prophecy (cf. B140, B150, D1311, D1825.1, M300f.).--Bibl Jub XXXI 3f., XXXII 4f; BR XCI 1 6; TB I 192f.; Tan Mikkez 5; AB LXIX 136f.; MHG I 632ff. GL VII 387f.

D1812.3. Means of learning future.

D1812.3.3. Future revealed in dream (cf. D1311, M300).--

Sifre N 119; Mek Bahodesh IX 71b; Bibl; BR LXXII 12f. XLIV 21, IL 2, LXXXIV 6; Teh 78 347; XXXVIII 254, LIV 286; LT GEN XXVIII 12 36; MHG I 449f. 559 596; ShR LI 7; TB I 149 179, II 130; FK V 42b; FR XV 467a, XLII 176b; BaR XIV 5; Tan Wayesheb 1 Mikkez 3; GL VII 117f.; Trachtenberg ch. 15.

D1812.3+ Secrets revealed in dream.--GL VII 117f.

D1812.3+ Future learned from angel (cf. D1725, V230).--

PRE 38; Targum; GL II 10.

D1812.5. Future learned through omens (cf. B147).--GL III 13.

D1812.5.0.7. Divination from first person (thing) met.

D1812.5.0.7+ Meeting young girl on entering a place a good omen.--GL I 354f., V 261.

D1812.5.1. Bad omens.

D1812.5.1+ Shechem a place of bad omen for Israel.--GL II 10.

D1812+ M. power of interpreter of dreams: corrects teller, piecing together the actual dreams (cf. D1712+).--Tan Mikkez 3; BHM VI 82; Zohar I 196a; GL II 70.

D1813. M. knowledge of events in distant place.--Prayer of Asenati; GL II 177 268 279f.

- D1814. M. advice (cf. B560, D1312).
- D1814+ M. advice (oracle) rendered by the "Urim Vetumim".
--GL IV 94.
- D1815. M. knowledge of strange tongues (cf. A1482.1, B217, D1301).--Rappaport 37.
- D1815+ Knowledge of demon language.--Sot XVI 9.
- D1815+ Knowledge of hill language.--Sof XVI 9.
- D1815+ Knowledge of mountain language.--Sof XVI 9.
- D1815+ Knowledge of tree-language (cf. D1610.2, F811).--
Suk 28a; BB 134a 184a; Sof XVI 9; Kid 73a (Tosafot);
Git 45a; GL I 300, V 61 266 (cf. BP I 132); Rappaport
37.
- D1815+ Knowledge of the language of valleys.--Sof XVI 9.
- D1815+ Knowledge of vegetable language.--Sof XVI 9 (cf.
BP I 132).
- D1820. Magic sight.--Yash Wayesheb 88b; GL II 54.
- D1825. Kinds of m. sight.
- D1825.1. Second sight (cf. D1812, M300f.*--12 Test Simeon;
Yash Mikkez 95b f.; BR LXX 13, LXXXII 10; MHG I 460f.;
GL II 71 163 193, III 287, V 293f. 319 n.310.
- D1825.2. M. power to see distant objects.--GL V 397.
- D1825.3. M. power to see invisible creatures (cf. D1724, Z111).
--GL V 362.
- D1825.4. M. power to see concealed things.
- D1825.4+ M. power to see heavenly beings.--Test of Job; GL II
242.

D1825.4† M. power to see future resting-place in heaven.--

Prayer of Asenat; GL II 175.

D1825† M. power to tell man's character by looking at him.

--Yalk Reubein Gen. XLV 28; GL V 357f.

D1825+ M. power to see all land of Israel at eye twinkling.

--GL III 442.

D1825+ M. power of childless woman to tell cause of sterility

(cf. D1719+).--GL V 231.

D1825+ M. power to distinguish between male and female.--

GL IV 146.

D1830. Magic strength (cf. D1335, F610).

D1830.0.1. Man's strength transformed to equal that of angel.

--GL II 306.

D1831. M. strength resides in hair (cf. D991).--Bibl Jud XVI

19; BR IV 4; GL II 319, V 354, VI 207 n.116.

D1831† M. strength resides in semen (cf. D998†, T541.10).--

Thespis 327.

D1836. M. waxing and waning of strength.--MHG I 625; TB I

197f.; Tan Mikkez 10; GL II 99.

D1836† Strength wanes at specific geographic places.--TB I

73f.; Tan Lek 13; BR XLII 3; San 96a; PRE 27; AB

XIII 29; PR 196b.

D1837. M. weakness.

D1837+ M. weakness by eating sender's food (cf. D1030.1, D141

GL II 46.

- D1840. Magic invulnerability. (Cf. D1344, K2213.4.1).--
y Ber IX 13a; DR II 29; MRS 86; ShR I 31; Shir VII
4; TB V 8; BR XLII 3, LXXVIII 9; Teh 110 466; GL I
199 252, IV 293.
- D1841. Invulnerability from certain things.
- D1841.3. Burning magically evaded (cf. D1016+, D1382).--San
63f.; PRE 26; BR XXXVIII 19; Yalk I 62; BHM I 25ff.
II 118f.; GL IV 23.
- D1841+ Invulnerability from hurled stones.--GL I 232.
- D1841+ Man (ante-diluvian) invulnerable to demons.--GL I 152
- D1849. M. invulnerability--miscellaneous.
- D1849+ Darts and arrows thrown at Israel are caught up by
cloud and angels.--MRS 49f.; Mek Beshallah IV 30b;
GL III 21.
- D1849+ Pious man in city renders city invulnerable.--Apoc of
Baruch 2; GL IV 64 n.42 322, VI 392 n.28.
- D1849+ Hot coal does not harm prophet.--Bibl; PR XXXIII 150
f.; GL VI 359f.
- D1849+ Man vulnerable only when not dressed in specific
clothes (cf. D1344).--Daat Gen XXX 29f.; GL V 366 n.37
- D1850. Immortality.--Taan 5b; GL III 114, IV 227 273, V
275, VI 336.
- D1850.0.1. "No taste of death" as reward.--GL V 129.
- D1855. Time of death postponed.--GL IV 62.
- D1856. Death evaded.--Bibl Gen., 2 Kings; GL III 114.

- D1860. Magic beautification (cf. D1337).--GL II 263.
- D1864. Beautification by fasting (cf. D1735, V462).--
GL II 45.
- D1868. M. beautification as reward.--GL IV 314.
- D1869. Power of beautification from saint.--GL VI 328.
- D1870. Magic hideousness (cf. D1337, M400).
- D1880. Magic rejuvenation.--BB 129a; SER V 28; GL I 206,
II 263; Edot II 93.
- D1880+ Rejuvenation of pious in world to come (cf. A1095).--
Alphabetot 107; GL V 51 n.151.
- D1890. Magic aging.--Ber 27b ff. 36b; RH 25f.
- D1900. Love induced by magic. (Cf. D1335.)
- D1900+ Magic impregnation.--PR XLII 177a; GL V 244 n.202.
- D1910. Magic memory.--GL III 177.
- D1920. Other permanent magic characteristics.
- D1921. M. carrying power of voice (cf. F966).--San 96b.
- D1925. Fecundity magically induced (cf. D1347, T591.1).
- D1950--2049. TEMPORARY MAGIC CHARACTERISTICS
- D1960. Magic sleep (cf. D1364).--Yash Wayera 39a f.; PR XLII

- 176b; GL I 258.
- D1960.0.1. Deathlike sleep.--Ber 57b (already in Gilgamesh epos); GL V 80 n.25.
- D1960.1. Seven sleepers.
- D1960.1† Seventy-year magic sleep.--Taan 22b f.; y Taan II 66d; Yalk II 127; ST II 1265.
- D1960.1† Sixty-six year sleep.--Words of Baruch; Heller, REJ IL 190ff.; GL VI 409f.
- D1960.2. King David asleep in mountain cave will awake at Messiah's coming (cf. P10).--GL IV 111.
- D1980. Magic invisibility (cf. D1361, D421).--GL II 26ff. IV 5 n.13 391, VI 184.
- D1981. Certain persons invisible(cf. E481).
- D1981.1. Magic invisibility of gods (cf. A11†, A102.9).
- D1981.1† M. invisibility of angels; can see demons but are invisible to them (cf. V).--PR VI 24a; GL V 108.
- D1981.2. M. invisibility of saints (cf. V220).
- D1981.2† Saint becomes invisible to escape pursuers.--GL V 396.
- D1981.2† God causes man to become invisible.--GL V 396.
- D1981.2† Charms render man invisible.--GL VI 171f.
- D1981.2† M. invisibility of priests.--TB IV 62; BaR XVI 1; WR I 1; GL VI 171f.
- D2000. Magic forgetfulness.--BR LXXXVIII 7; San 106b; Yalk II 131; GL III 395 466, IV 76.

D2004. Means of bringing about m. forgetfulness.

D2004† Specific place causes m. forgetfulness.--BR XXVIII 11
GL V 143 n.36.

D2004† Forgetfulness caused by mourning.--Tem 16a.

D2004† Barking of m. brazen dogs causes forgetfulness (cf.
B121.1†).--GL V 16 n.39.

D2004† Sight of ruins of Tower of Babel causes forgetfulness.
--GL I 180.

D2004† Angel causes newborn child to forget everything it
knew in womb (cf. V230).

D2020. Magic dumbness.

D2021. Causes of m. dumbness.

D2021† Pharaoh's troops stricken with dumbness as punishment
(cf. C944).--GL II 282.

D2050--2099. Destructive magic powers.

D2050. Destructive magic power.

D2060. Death or bodily injury by magic (cf. D1400).

D2061. M. murder (cf. D1402).

D2061.1. Kinds of death produced by magic.

D2061.1.1. Person magically reduced to ashes.--DA 111.

D2061.1† Person magically reduced to a pile of bones.--DA 111

D2061.2. Means employed in m. murder.

D2061.2.1. Death-giving glance (cf. D2071, G302).--Yalk II 339
BB 76a; PR 32 60a; GL III 186, V 158.

D2061.2.4. Death by cursing (cf. D525, D2175, M400).--Bibl;

GL III 130.

D2061† Murder by Evil Eye.--GL VI 419.

D2064. M. sickness. (Cf. C940.)

D2064† Light of Rephain-idols causes m. heart sickness.--

GL I 151.

D2064† Light of person causes blindness (cf. D1331, F642).--

Marmorstein 313ff.

D2067. M. pestilence.--BR XCIII 688.

D2070. Bewitching.--EJI 233ff.; Blau, Das altjuedische Zaub
wesen.

D2071. Evil Eye (cf. D993, D2061.2†, M400).--BR XLV 5f. LVI

LXXXXVIII 18; MHG I 628f.; BaR I 6; PRE 39; Ber 30b

GL I 239 264 330, II 74, III 186, VII 146.

D2071.1. Averting Evil Eye.

D2071.1† Garlic averts Evil Eye (cf. D1385†).--Rappaport 38.

D2071.1† Evil Eye averted by priestly blessing.--GL III 186.

D2071† Danger of an evil eye at banquet.--GL IV 72.

D2072. M. paralysis.

D2072.0.1. Sword magically made helpless (cf. D1414).--GL V

366 n.379.

D2072† Sword made useless (cf. D2086.1).--ShR I 31; DR II 29

MRS 86; Teh IV 40f.

D2074. Attracting by magic (cf. D1412, D1420).

D2074.1. Animals magically called.--Bibl Ex; GL II 111.

D2080. Magic used against property.

D2086. Weapons magically dulled.

D2086.1. Sword magically dulled (cf. D1414, D2072+).--ShR I 3

DR II 29; MRS LXXXVI; yBer IX 13a; Teh IV 40f.;

GL V 366 n.379 406 n.76.

D2090. Other destructive magic powers.

D2091. M. attack against enemy.

D2091.4. M. causes enemies to fight among selves.

D2091.4+ Enemies miraculously blinded by angel during battle,
fight among themselves (cf. V).--2 Kings VI 18; Ps Philc
Yerahmeel; GL III 342, IV 26 n. 421.

D2091+ M. army of snakes and scorpions drawn down on foe.--

Yash Shemot 133b f.; GL V 407f.

D2091+ Magic enclosing of enemy army within seven walls.--

Samarit Chron; GL III 15.

D2093. Walls overthrown by m.--Bible Josh; GL VII 254f.

D2100--2199. OTHER MANIFESTATIONS

OF MAGIC POWER.

D2100. Magic wealth (cf. D1450, D1470).

D2100.1. Inexhaustible treasure.--GL III 134f.

D2102. Gold magically produced.

D2102.2. Valley fills with gold at command.--ShR 52; Ket 77b;

y Ber IX 2; BR XXXV 2; Yalk Prov 31; Exempla 205.

- D2120. Magic transportation (cf. D1520).
- D2121. M. journey.--GL IV 108, V 260, VI 322.
- D2121.4. "Kefitsat Haderekh" ("Folding up of the road").
M. journey by making distance vanish.--Y MS V 2; MSh
65b; BR LIX 15; LX 4; LXXXIII 7; Kid 73a (Tosafot)
Marmorstein 319.
- D2121.5. M. journey: man carried by spirit or devil (cf.
D2135+, N810).
- D2121.5+ Magic journey: man carried on shoulder of angel
(cf. D2135+).--Maase Abraham; GL I 193, IV 348.
- D2121.7. M. journey in cloud (cf. D1520.2, F61.1).--GL II
365, VI 408.
- D2121+ Tent tribes transported miraculously beyond a river.
--4 Ezra XIII 41f.; Josephus, Antiqui XI 5 3; GL VI
408.
- D2121+ Man seized by hair, and in a moment brought from
Palestine to Babylon.--GL IV 348.
- D2121+ M. journey by eye twinkling (cf. D2122.3+).--GL I
353, IV 149 171.
- D2122. Journey with m. speed (cf. D1521).--GL III 171.
- D2122.3. M. journey as swift as thought.
- D2122.3+ M. journey as swift as eye-twinkling (cf. D2121+).--
--GL I 353, IV 149 171.
- D2122+ Journey with magic speed: covering enormous distances
in one stride.--Sota 9b; y Sota I 17b; WR VIII 2.
- D2122+ Forty-day journey in one day.--Maase Abraham; BHM I

25f.; GL I 194.

D2135. M. air journey (cf. B40, B552, D1531f., D1626).--

Mek Yitro II 62b; Yash Shemot 133b f.; GL II 287,

III 309 353 409f., V 433 n.210, VI 144 296, VII 163.

D2135.0.1. Levitation.

D2135.0.1† Levitation by use of Ineffable Name (cf. D1766.7)

--Yalk I 44; AB 38; GL I 149.

D2135† M. flying of pious at destruction of world.--GL VI 10

D2135† M. air journey by m. wings (cf. D1531).--Yalk I 235;

GL VI 10 n.53.

D2135† M. flight with angel (cf. D2121.5+, V230).--GL II 38,

V 337.

D2135† Demons fly with man (cf. D2121.5).--BHM V 34ff.;

GL VI 297f.

D2135† M. air journey by pronouncing the Ineffable Name

(cf. D1766.7.2).--2 Alph Ben Sira 23a; AB 38; GL I 65

149.

D2136. Objects magically moved.

D2136.1. Rocks (stones) magically moved (cf. D1602, D1641).--

Sof 21; GL II 29.

D2140. Magic control of the elements (cf. A1130, D1540, F961).

--ARN VI 32; Taan 19b f.; Perles 96; GL III 404.

D2140.1. Control of weather by saint's prayers (cf. V50).

D2141. Storm produced by magic (cf. C984†, D905, D1541).--

GL IV 350.

D2141.0.8. Storms raised by prayer (cf. D905).--GL IV 220.

D2141.1. Storm magically stilled.--Tos Nid V 17; New Testament (Mat VIII 18 23ff., Mark IV 35ff, Luk VIII 22ff).

D2142. Wind produced by magic (cf. A1120, D906, D1543).--
GL VI 322.

D2143. Precipitation produced by magic.

D2143.1. Rain produced by magic (cf. C984, D902, F962).--
bS Taan XXIII 96.

D2143.1.3. Rain produced by prayer (cf. D1766, V52).

D2143.1+ Man magically fills twelve wells with rain.--ARN VI
32; Taan 19b f.; Perles 96.

D2146. M. control of day and night (cf. A1170).--GL IV 266
275, VI 367.

D2146.1. Day controlled by m.

D2146.1.1. Day magically lengthened.--Bibl Josh; Taan 19b f;
ARN VI 32; Perles 96; GL III 109.

D2147. Magic control of clouds.--GL III 410.

D2148. M. control of heavenly bodies.--Hekalot; Tan Bereshit
12; MHG I 131; SEZ XXV 49; GL I 152 n.15, V 152 n.56
172 fn 15.

D2148+ Pronouncing the Name of the Lord makes sun, moon,
and stars stand still (cf. D1766.7.2, D2146).--Bibl Josh
PRE 52; GL III 11 61.

D2148+ Sun made to shine at midnight.--Teh XVIII 137; Midr
Shemuel XIX 135; GL IV 39.

D2148+ M. control of rainbow.--Ket 77b; y Ber IX 2; BR XXXV

Exempla 205.

- D2150. Miscellaneous magical manifestations.
- D2151. M. control of waters (cf. D1551, F930).
- D2151.1. M. control of seas (cf. D911, F931).--Bibl Ex;
GL III 404.
- D2151.2. M. control of rivers (cf. D915, D1549.3, F932).--
Bibl Josh; GL II 182.
- D2151+ Water flows at man's will.--GL II 291.
- D2151+ Well springs up at man's word (cf. D926).--GL III 428.
- D2151+ Waters made to dry up.--GL I 278, II 264.
- D2152. M. control of mountains (cf. D932).
- D2157. M. control of soil and crops (cf. D1563).--Patai II.
- D2158. M. control of fires (cf. D1566, D1841.3).--GL VII 157.
- D2161. M. healing power (cf. A454, D1342, D1500, F950).--
Bibl 2 Kings XX 7, V 1; 2 Chr XVI 12; Sefer Noah 155f.;
GL I 385, II 240, III 214, V 196f. 254.
- D2161.1. M. cure for specific diseases.
- D2161.1.1. M. cure for leprosy (cf. D1502.4).--GL I 258 261,
II 267, III 54 n.135, V 244.
- D2161.1+ M. cure for barrenness and sterility.--BR XLV 2;
GL I 313.
- D2161.1+ M. cure for sterility in animals.--GL IV 325.
- D2161.2. M. cure of wound. (Cf. D1503.)
- D2161.2+ M. cure of wounds caused by wild animals' bites.--
GL III 336.
- D2161.2+ M. cure of insanity (cf. D2065).--GL I 262.

- D2161.3. M. cure of physical defect.
- D2161.3.1. Blindness magically cured (cf. D1505, F952).--
Philo; GL IV 23, V 282 n.75.
- D2161.3+ Dumbness magically cured.--GL I 262, III 78.
- D2161.4. Methods of m. cure.
- D2161.4+ Cure by observing the Tora.--Bibl; GL VII 95f.
- D2161.4+ M. cure by heavenly fragrance.--GL II 374, V 438 n.
- D2161.4+ M. cure by healing fragrance of earth.--Zohar II 4f
GL II 364, III 78, V 438 n.240.
- D2161.5. M. cure by certain person.
- D2161.5.1. Cure by holy man (cf. D1713).--GL VII 95f.
- D2161.5+ M. cure by angel, usually Raphael (cf. V230).--
Imre Noam Gen. XXXVIII 22f.; GL I 385, V 330 n.52.
- D2161.6. M. cure of diseases at saint's birth.--GL I 262.
- D2161.7. M. cure of diseases in Messianic era (cf. A1095).
- D2163. M. defense in battle (cf. D1344, D1380).
- D2163+ Clouds intercept spears hurled in battle (cf. D901,
D1380).--GL III 21.
- D2167. Corpse magically saved from corruption (cf. D1585).--
Bibl; BB 17a; Yalk II 367; GL I 65 n.62, II 148,
III 237 324; Gaster ST II 1282.
- D2167+ Bodies of those whose souls are taken by God with a
kiss do not corrupt nor decay (cf. E722.2+).--GL II 148.
- D2167+ Remains of pious endure in their perfect state; turn
to dust only shortly before resurrection (cf. A1095.8).
(Cf. E177.)--Shab 152b.

- D2171. M. adhesion (cf. D1413).--BR XCIII 6; TB Intr 131;
MHG 664f.; Tan Wayigash 3.
- D2175. Cursing by m. (cf. D525, D2061.2, M400).--GL I 257.
- D2176. Exorcising by magic (cf. D1385).--ShR XX 19.
- D2176.3. M. adhesion to animal. (Cr. G302, G303, V50.)--
Mei 16a f.; Yalk 537; BHM VI 128ff.; Exempla 19.
- D2176+ Curse changed magically into blessing.--GL III 379.
- D2177. Imprisoning by magic.
- D2177.1. Demon enclosed in bottle (cf. G302, K717).--GL IV 15
- D2178. Objects produced by m. (Cf. D915, D921, D927.)
- D2178+ Noxious animals produced by magic.--GL V 60.
- D2188. Garment appears and disappears in reply to command
(cf. D1765).
- D2188+ Magic disappearance of supernatural helper.--Shir I;
KR 1.
- D2188+ M. disappearance after mission fulfilled.--GL V 53
n.166.
- D2196. Idols magically made to melt.--Mek Bo XIII 13b; MRS
13 f.; Yashar Bo 144b; TB V 32; Suka 29a; GL V 435
n. 221.
- D2197. M. control of supernatural beings.
- D2197+ M. control of angels (cf. V230).--Yalk I 235; GL VI
10 n.53 289.
- D2197+ M. control of demons and spirits.--San 91a; GL I 298.
- D2198+ M. control of wild animals.--GL I 177 319 335, IV 35
333.

D2198+ Solomon's dominion over animals.--GL IV 134f. 142,
V 188, VI 289.

D2198+ Mortal ruler of birds.--GL VI 422.

E. THE DEAD

EO--199. RESUSCITATION

- E0. Resuscitation (cf. A1095, B515, D1960.1, D2167).--
 bS Shek 23; Yeb 728; Sot 246 262; Kid 154 193f.
 197; San 25; Nid 434 491; *A Bertholet, Die israeli-
 tischen Vorstellungen vom Zustand nach den Tode (1899);
 *P Torge, Seelenglanbe und Unsterblichkeitshoffnung
 im AT (1909); JE IV 374-383.
- E1. Dead person comes to life.--GL I 81 101 306, V 127 380,
 VII 404.
- E3. Dead animal comes to life (cf. E168, E178).--ShR XI 2f.;
 MHG II 68f.; GL I 236, II 354, III 335, V 229 252 267.
- E3+ Resuscitation of animals in Messianic era (cf. A1095,
 E121.1+).--MHG I 240; Christian; GL V 229 n.113.
- E3+ Abraham's ram comes to life after being sacrificed.--
 Bahya Ex XIX 13; GL V 252 n.246.
- E3+ Resuscitation of eaten goat.--Test of Abr; GL V 229
 n113 252 n.246 267 n.317.
- E3+ Dead serpents resuscitated.--GL III 335.
- E30. Resuscitation by arrangement of members (cf. V63).
- E31. Limbs of dead voluntarily reassemble and revive.--GL III
 456; Thespis 300.

- E50. Resuscitation by magic.
- E63. Resuscitation by prayer.--GL III 456.
- E64. Resuscitation by magic object (cf. D1560).
- E64.3. Resuscitation by magic bell.--San 67b.
- E77. Resuscitation by m. bird.
- E77+ Resuscitation by bird flying over dead.--MHG I 240;
GL I 236.
- E77+ Resuscitation by eagle's touch.--Words of Baruch;
GL IV 320.
- E78. Resuscitation by writing God's Ineffable Name on man's
corpse (cf. E174).--Tan Ki-Tissa 19; San 101b.
- E78+ Resuscitation of a sheep by writing the name of God
upon it.--Hadar Ex XIII 19; GL V 376 n.442.
- E80. Water of Life (cf. D1242.1, D1500).
- E80+ Resuscitation by celestial "dew of light" (Is XXVI 19)
from seventh heaven (cf. D902.2, D1330.2).--y Ber 19b;
Hag 12b; GL III 95, IV 333ff. 360, V 11 n.22 119f.
303, VII 404 112f.
- E90. Tree of Life (cf. D1346.4, F162.3+).
- E100. Resuscitation by medicines. (Cf. D1240.)
- E105. Resuscitation by herbs (leaves). (Cf. B512, D955,
D965.)--GL I 119f.
- E120. Other means of resuscitation.

- E121. Resuscitation by supernatural person (cf. 250).
- E121.1. Resuscitation by a god. (Cf. A180, E177.)--San 90b ff.; BR XIV 7; Test of Abr; *A Loewinger, "Die Aufer-
tchung in der juedischen Tradition," JVK XXV 23-122;
*Cohen 357ff.; GL I 292 305f., III 162 426ff.
- E121.1+ Resuscitation of animals by God (cf. E3, E172).--
GL III 335.
- E121.4. Resuscitation by saint (cf. D1713, V220).--Bibl 2
Kings; Sot IX 15; IV 197, VI 318.
- E121.4+ Resuscitation of animals by saint.--GL I 236, V 229.
- E121.5. Resuscitation by holy (pious) man.--GL VI 422.
- E121.5.1. Resuscitation by rabbi.--AZ 10b; PR 47; BR 67;
WR 10; Yalk II 549.
- E121.5.2. Resuscitation by prophet.--GL IV 330, VI 421.
- E135. Resuscitation through divine voice on Mt. Sinai.--
GL III 97.
- E136. Resuscitation through heavenly voice.--GL I 282.
- E137. Resuscitation of brothers by brother.--Tan Wayigash 5;
TB 132; BR XCIII 8; GL II 112.
- E138. Resuscitation through heavenly fragrance.--GL VI 39.
- E150. Circumstances of resuscitation.
- E168. Cooked animal comes to life (cf. E3).
- E174. Man's bones wrapt up in sheep's skin upon which "Ineffabl
Name" is written comes (together with deer or sheep) to
life. (Cf. E78.)--Hadar Ex XIII 13; GL V 376 n.442.

- E176. Ashes of burnt hero come to life.--Shibbole Haleket
18; GL V 254 n.255.
- E177. Resuscitation of dead persons ("Tehiyat Hametim") at
world's end to eternal life (cf. A1095.8, B32+, E121.1).
--EJ III 665ff.; GL II 232; *Gruenwald KV ch. 4.
- E177+ Resurrection on Judgment Day (cf. A1095).--GL I 101,
III 443.
- E177+ Superiority of the Holy Land over all other countries
at time of resurrection.--PK XXV 159b; GL III 313 n.615
V 362, VI 356 n.21.
- E177+ Only people buried in Holy Land will be resurrected.--
Ket 111a.
- E177+ Bodies of people not buried in Holy Land roll in earth
until they come to the land of Israel to be resuscitated
--Ket 35b.
- E177+ Confession of sin entitles one to resurrection.--GL IV :
- E177+ Resurrection of body begins with skin and flesh and
ends with sinews and bones.--BR XIV 5.
- E177+ Body at time of resurrection formed from little bone
in human body called "Luz".--BR XXVIII 3; Zohar I 137a,
II 28b; GL VI 186 n.28, V 184 n.44 365 n.345; Cohen 363
- E177+ Soul furnishes material out of which human body is
resurrected (cf. A1095).--Teh XI 102; GL V 81 n.25.
- E177+ Dead arise on resurrection day in garments they were
buried in.--San 90b; y Sheb IX 32b; TBI 208f.; KR V 10
- E177+ Those to whom Torah is unknown not to be resurrected.
--Ket 111b.

- E177+ Only righteous to be resurrected.--Taan 7a.
 E177+ Resurrection is universal.--EkR III 23; Ab IV 29.
 E177+ Resurrection reserved for Israel only.--BR XIII 6.
 E177+ Life of resurrected of endless duration.--San 92a.
 E177+ Resurrected dead praise God immediately on revival.--
 GL VI 422.
 E178. Resurrection of dead animals at world's end (cf.
 A1095, E3, E121.1+).--GL I 236, II 354, V 229, 252.

E200--599. GHOSTS AND OTHER REVENANTS

E200--299. MALEVOLENT RETURN FROM
 THE DEAD

- E200. Malevolent return from the dead.
 E230. Return from dead to inflict punishment.
 E231. Return from dead to reveal murder (cf. N270, Q211).--
 *Hennecke, Neutestamentliche Apokryphen 71; *Hofmann,
 Das Leben Jesu nach den Apokryphen 227ff.
 E235. Return from dead to punish indignities to corpse, or
 ghost.
 E235.6. Return from dead to punish disturber of grave.--
 Shab 152b.

E300--399. FRIENDLY RETURN FROM THE DEAD

- E300. Friendly return from the dead.--Emek Hamelek; GL I 307.

- E320. Dead relative's friendly return.
- E323. Dead mother's friendly return.--Ket 103a; Zohar I 33b;
GL V 264 n.304.
- E323.2. Dead mother returns to aid persecuted son.--Yashar
Wayesheb 82b ff.; GL II 21.
- E360. Friendly return from the dead--miscellaneous.
- E366. Return from dead to give counsel.--GL II 21.
- E373. Ghosts bestow gifts on living.
- E373+ Dead returns to supply tribe with money demanded by
lord.--Shaare Yerushalayim X 9; GL I 308.
- E374. Return from dead to demand decent burial.--Test of Job;
GL II 239.
- E375. Return from dead to ask erection of mausoleum (cf.
E419.1).--GL IV 326.
- E376. Dead appears to shepherd asleep near his grave.--
GL IV 358.
- E377. Return from dead to make up required number of men for
Divine ritual ("Minyan").--Emek Hamelek; GL I 308.
- E378. Return from dead to teach holy men.--GL VI 305.
- E380. Ghost summoned.--Bibl 1 San; WR XXVI 7; TB III 81;
MSh XXIV 118; PRE 33.
- E380+ Ghost summoned for necromancy purposes.--Bibl 1 San;
*Langton ch. IV.
- E380+ Summoned ghost's words can be heard only by him for whom

he has been raised, seen only by conjuror, neither seen nor heard by anybody else.--WR XXVI 7; TB III 82f.; Tan Emor 7; MSh XXIV 119f.; y Taan II 77a; Hag 4b; PRE 23; GL IV 70.

E380‡ Ghost unless summoned by a king, appears head downward and feet in air.--WR XXVI 7; TB III 82; MSh XXIV 119; GL I 297 n.301, VI 236 n.75.

E400--599. GHOSTS AND REVENANTS--MISCELLANEOUS

E400. Ghosts and revenants--miscellaneous.--*Langton ch. II.

E410. The unquiet grave.--BR XXII 9; San 48b; ARN XXXI 91; GL I 110.

E411. Dead cannot rest because of sin.

E411.0.6. Earth rejects buried body (cf. Q211).--GL V 140ff.

E411.0.6‡ Corpse (of Abel) springs again and again up from earth.--Apoc of Moses 40; GL I 100f.

E419. Other restless dead.

E419.1. Soul wanders and demands that temple be built for him (cf. E375).--GL IV 326.

E419‡ Dead finds no rest since sinner is entombed with him.--Zohar I 290; GL I 290.

E420. Appearance of revenant.

E421. Spectral ghosts.

E421.1. Invisible ghosts.--Test of Abr; GL I 301.

E421.1+ Ghosts can see men being invisible to them (cf.

D1980).--Hag 16a; GL V 108.

E480. Abode of the dead.--GL I 99ff., III 327 446, V 32 127;

*Langton ch. III; *Trachtenberg ch. V.

E480.0.1. Abode of animal souls (cf. E730.1).--Apoc of

Baruch XXIII 5; 4 Ezra IV 35; GL V 75 n.19.

E480.0.2. The dead live in otherworld "in Abraham's bosom"

(cf. A671).--y Hag II 77d; Luk XVI 22f.; EJ I 558ff.;

*Gressman, Vom reichen Mann und armen Lazarus (Avh Akd.

Berlin, Phil Hist Klasse 1918) 7; *Strack-Billerbeck

II 224-27.

E481. Land of the dead (cf. D1981.1).

E481.1. Land of dead in lower world (cf. A671, E755.2, F81,

Q560).--MHG I 16f.; GL I 10, V 125 n.134; Thespis 183

187f.

E481.3. Abode of dead in mountain.--OSW 156.

E489. Abode of the dead--miscellaneous.

E489+ Great thirst of inhabitants in land of the dead (cf.

E598).--GL III 54 n.13, VI 143 n.36.

E489+ First year after death bodies of the pious remain intact

in grave while their souls ascend and descend. When

bodies begin to decay, souls remain above and descend no

more.--Shab 152b.

E490. Meetings of the dead.--GL V 33.

E492. Mass (church service) of the dead.

- E492† Dead rise from their graves on Sabbath, festivals,
new moons to praise God.--PR 198a; GL V 33.
- E492† Prayers of dead.--GL IV 39, VI 199 332.
- E500. Phantom hosts.
- E520. Animal ghosts (cf. E480.0.1, E730.1).
- E522. Ghost of dog.
- E522† Ghost of dog barks.--GL I 236 n.113, II 6, V 285 n.100
- E540. Miscellaneous actions of revenants.
- E540.0.1. Dead men incorporeal; neither eat nor drink.--
Test. of Abr.; GL I 301.
- E545. The dead speak.--Book of Adam; Apoc of Moses 40;
GL I 100f., V 184 n.44.
- E545.1. Conversation between the dead.--Ber 13a; ARN I 16;
Yalk II 979.
- E545† Dead foretell future.--Ber 13a; Yalk II 979.
- E545† Conversation between man and dead.--ShR XX 19; PK X
86f.
- E545† Conversation between God and Adam's corpse.--CL I 100f.
V 184.
- E547. The dead wail.
- E547† Dead wail and weep.--GL I 155.
- E551. Dead man sobs (cf. E547).
- E553. Smiling, open-eyed corpse.--GL II 154.
- E558. Dead praises God.--PRE II 5b, XII 472; Teh XXX 234;

DR XI 7; GL I 69, V 377 n.444.

- E573. Ghosts tried in court (cf. E751).--GL III 478.
- E575. Dead persons bathe in the waters of Shiloah.--GL V 125
- E576. Dead intercede before God in favor of mortals.--2 Enoc
53 l; GL IV 39 n. 19, V 160.
- E587. Ghosts walk at certain times.
- E587+ Dead have their appointed time to sojourn in nether
world.--GL IV 357.
- E597. Dead walk with their heads downward and their feet in
the air.--WR XXVI 7; TB III 82; MSh XXIV 119; GL I
297 n.301, IV 70, VI 236 n.75.
- E598. Dead always thirsty (cf. E489+).--GL V 143.

E600--699. REINCARNATION

- E600. Reincarnation.
- E605. Reincarnation in another human form.--GL V 142 149 n.52
- E605+ Transmigration of souls. "Identifications" of persons
living in distant generations.--Shir I 34; Tan Ki Tisa
19; TB II 3; BR LXXXV 4; KR III 17; Mak 24b; San
103 b; DA 29f.
- E690. Reincarnation: miscellaneous.
- E690+ Reincarnation of animals in another form in distant
generation.--PRE 31; BR XXXIII 5.

E700--799. THE SOUL

- E700. The Soul.--*Cohen 76ff.; GL VII 450f.

- E700.0.1. Soul is called five names: Nephesh ("blood"--Deut : 23); Ruah ("that which ascends and descends"--Eccl III 21); Neshama ("disposition"); Haya ("endowed with life"); Yehida ("the only one").--ER XIV 9 (it is very difficult to exactly define the differences among the terms in common usage.)
- E702. Soul in conformity with body in measure, weight and rule.--12 Test Naphtah; GL II 210.
- E703. Creation of soul (cf. A100, A1200).--GL VII 450.
- E703+ Man's soul from heaven (his body from earth). (Cf. A1200.)--Sifre D 306 132a.
- E703+ Souls created from the primordial light created on first day.--ER VIII 1.
- E703+ Souls of pious created at the same time as Adam's one. --ER VIII 1.
- E703+ Souls of all generations created with Adam's one.--Tan Pekude; GL V 75 n.19 ("probably Christian").
- E704. Soul sustained by fragrant odors.--GL III 163, VI 66.
- E705. Soul omniscient when in womb; forgets everything at birth.--Nid 30b; GL V 77.
- E706. Abode of unborn souls.
- E706+ Souls of all future generations stored in seventh heaven ("Arabot"). (Cf. A665).--Hag 12b.
- E706+ Souls of all future generations stored in paradise.--Tan Pekude 3; GL V 75 n.19.
- E706+ Souls of all future generations painted on heavenly

- curtain before God's throne (cf. A100).--Zohar II 96b;
GL V 75 n.19 82.
- E706+ "Guph" -- celestial store-house (curtain?) where unborn
souls await their time to inhabit human body.--Yeb 62a.
- E706+ Messiah will not come until all souls in Guph come to
an end.--Yeb 62a.
- E707. Soul consists of five parts: blood, wind, breath, immort
soul, individual soul.--ER XIV 9; GL V 74f.
- E708. Man with more than one soul.--GL V 78.
- E708+ Additional soul ("Neshama Yetera") stays with man (Jew)
during Sabbath (cf. V71).--Bez 16a; Taan 27b; GL V 113
n.104.
- E710. External soul.
- E714. Soul (or life) kept in a special part of body (cf.
D1831).
- E714.1. Soul (life) in blood.--GL V 74.
- E714.4.1. Eaten heart gives one the owner's qualities (of
fox).--2 Alph b Sira 27a f.
- E714.6. Soul (life) in breath.--GL V 74.
- E714+ Soul fastened to spine.--Teh XI 102; GL V 81 n.25.
- E720. Soul leaves or enters the body.
- E721. Soul journeys from the body.
- E721.1. Soul wanders from body in sleep. (Dream soul)--
GL V 74 80.

- E721.1† Spirit ("ruah-wind") remains in sleeping body
(tip of nose) while soul ("meshama") wanders.--Teh XI
102f.; GL V 78 n.20.
- E721.1† Soul leaves body at night to ascend heaven.--MHG I
79; PRE 12.
- E721.1† Soul of man escapes from body to heaven at night to
fetch new life for man.--BR XIV 9; WR XXXII 2; DR II
37.
- E721.1† Soul whilst in heaven (at night) does not want to
return to body. Compelled to do so by body.--Shibbole
Ha-Leket 41; GL V 74 n.18.
- E721† Wandering soul of embryo is shown Hell before its return
to womb.--GL I 51f.
- E722.Soul leaves body at death.
- E722.2. Manner of soul's leaving body.--GL V 78.
- E722.2† Soul borne away by four heavenly messengers.--Zohar
II 256a; GL V 125 n.135.
- E722.2† Soul borne away by three heavenly messengers.--Zohar
III 88a; GL V 125 n.135.
- E722.2† Angels take away man's soul without injuring his
body (cf. E754.2.2).--San 95b.
- E722.2† Saint's soul removed by God (cf. A180).--GL I 306.
- E722.2† Man's soul taken away by God kissing mortal on mouth.
(Cf. A180, D2167.)--GL III 473.
- E722.2† Inaudible cosmic noise at time of death.--GL V 39.
- E722.3. Circumstances of soul on leaving dead body.

- E722.3† Soul hovers first three days about dead body
hoping that it will be resurrected.--GL V 78 n.20;
Shab 152a.
- E722.3† Soul on man's death-bed reviews, signs and seals
list of all of man's evil deeds.--TB I 21, IV 124;
GL I 102, V 76f.
- E726. Soul enters body and animates it. (Cf. A1200.)
- E726.1. Soul received at birth.
- E726.1† Soul received at conception.--GL V 80f.
- E726.1† Soul breathed into man through his nostrils (cf.
A1241.3).--MHG I 74; GL I 60.
- E726.1† Body filled and guided by the soul.--GL I 60.
- E726.1† Soul refuses to enter embryo (cf. Z).--Ab 4; GL V 76.
- E730. Soul in animal form.
- E730.1. Souls of animals (cf. E480.0.1).--Bibl Lev XVII 11;
Eccl III 19ff.; GL V 75.
- E732. Soul in form of bird.--GL V 81; *V Aptowitzer, "Die
Seele als Vogel," MGWJ.
- E732.1. Soul in form of dove.--Hag 15; New Test Mar I 10,
Luke III 22 (Holy Ghost); BR XCIII 8, C 7; GL V 81 n.25.
- E732.1† God's soul in form of dove.--GL V 7.
- E734. Soul in form of insect.
- E734.1. Soul in form of butterfly.--GL V 81.
- E734† Soul in form of grasshopper.--Teh XI 102; GL V 81 n.25.

- E740. Other forms of the soul.
- E742. Soul as light.--GL III 324.
- E743. Soul as shadow.--GL V 108.
- E746. Souls (of pious) as angels (cf. E75).--Philo Noe 4;
De Gigant 2; De Somn 22; Zohar; GL I 69, V 23 n.64
328 (unknown to rabbis.)
- E746+ Souls of wicked as demons (cf. G).--Josephus; Philo;
Zohar III 70a; GL V 109 n.98.
- E750. Perils of the soul (cf. E489+, V233, V520).
- E750.1. Souls wander after death (cf. E410).--BR XXII 9;
San 48b; ARN XXXI 91; GL I 110, II 148.
- E750.7. Soul hovers about corpse during first three days
after death.--GL V 78.
- E751. Souls at Judgment Day (cf. E573).--Test of Abr; GL
I 304.
- E751+ Souls accuse each other.--GL I 110, V 142.
- E751+ Souls judged by Adam (Cain).--GL V 128f.
- E752. Lost souls.
- E752+ Angel burns sinner's soul; another one scatters his
ashes.--San 106b; Ylak II 131; GL IV 76.
- E754. Saved souls (cf. Q172).
- E754.2. Saved soul goes to heaven.
- E754.2.2. Souls carried to heavens by angels (cf. E122.2+,
V230).--Test of Abr; Test of Job; GL I 306, II 242,
III 467ff.

- E754.2.2† "Angel of peace" guides soul on its way to heaven (cf. V230).--12 Test Benjamin; GL II 221.
- E754.2.2† Soul of holy man carried to heaven by archangel (cf. V230).--GL I 306.
- E754.2.2† Soul ascending from body after death in chariot of light drawn and preceded by angels (cf. V230).--Apoc of Moses; GL I 99.
- E754.2† Souls climb pillars of smoke and light on their way to heaven.--Zohar; GL I 69f.
- E755. Destination of the soul.
- E755.0.1. Guardian angel meets soul after death (cf. V230).--PRE XLIV 184a; 12 Test Asher 6; GL I 59 n.20, V 377 n.444.
- E755.0.2 Three divisions of merciful angels meet the righteous on their entering into the other world; three other divisions seize the wicked (cf. V230).--PR II 5b, XII 47a; Teh XXX 234; DR XI 7; Ket 104a; GL III 467ff. V 377 n.444.
- E755.0.3. Two gates for souls: narrow to Paradise; broad to eternal punishment in hell.--Test of Abr; GL I 304.
- E755.0.4. Souls on their way to heaven (Adam's) Garden of Eden.--Zohar; GL I 69.
- E755.0.4. Souls presented to Adam.--GL I 69, V 91.
- E755.1. Souls in heaven (cf. F11).
- E755.1† Souls (of the pious) in Arabot (7th heaven).--GL I 69f.
- E755.1† Souls of pious bathe before entering paradise in

- 248 rivers.--Konen 29.
- E755.1+ Patriarchs meet souls of pious on way to paradise.
--Zohar I 97a; GL V 377 n.444.
- E755.1+ Souls pass seven portals before arriving in heaven.
--Zohar; GL V 91 n.49.
- E755.1+ Sixty thousand Jewish souls represent Israel in
heaven.--Shuaib, Wayera; GL V 238f.
- E755.1+ Souls of pious offered on heavenly altar.--Men 110a.
- E755.2. Souls of wicked in hell -- Gehinnom -- which is in
fifth earth (cf. A671, E481.1, F81, Q560).--MHG I 16f.;
GL I 10.
- E755.2.2. Souls in chains in hell.
- E755.2.2+ Souls of wicked in Hell guarded by Angels of Dest-
ruction (cf. V230).--MHG I 16f. 10.
- E755.2+ Souls of wicked bathe in stream of fire before entering
hell.--Apoc of Moses 37ff.; GL V 125 n.134.
- E755.2+ Hell cries for souls of pious.--GL II 311.
- E756. Contest over souls.
- E756.1. Devils and angels contest for man's soul (cf. V230).--
Bibl Job.
- E756+ Bride and Angel of Death contest for soul of beloved
(cf. V233).--Shvile 178.
- E757. Souls perform religious functions.
- E757.1. Souls rise and pray to God.--12 Test Benjamin; MHG
I 772; GL II 184 222, VI 151.

- E757+ Soul's functions similar to God's one.--Ber 10a; WR
IV 8.
- E757+ Souls minister unto God like angels (cf. E746).--
MHG I 772; GL II 184.
- E757. Soul answers God's call.--Apoc of Moses 41f.; GL I 101
- E760. Life Index.
- E761. Life-token (cf. D1003).
- E761.1.5. Life token: blood boils (or stops boiling). (Cf.
E761.1.)--Git 54a f.; PR 25; DR II, EkR 1; GL IV
259 304, VI 42 396.
- E761+ Life token: stones prostrate themselves.--Sof 21;
GL II 30.
- E761+ Life token: sheaves prostrate themselves.--GL II 30.
- E761+ Life token: trees prostrate themselves.--GL II 30.
- E780. Vital bodily members.
- E783. Vital head.
- E783.1. Head cut off and successfully replaced.--GL IV 107.
- E783+ Vital head prophecies (cf. D1610.5, M300).--Yashar
Wayeze 58b f.; GL I 372.
- E780+ Vital ashes (of man).--GL III 299.

F. MARVELS

(Cf. C423.)

FO--199. OTHER WORLD JOURNEYS

- FO. Journey to other world (cf. E480, V511).--GL II 310, IV 323; *M Gaster, "Hebrew Visions of Hell and Paradise, ST 1ff.; *B Heller, La legende judeo-chretienne du compagnon au Paradis (Paris 1908).
- F2. Journey to otherworld with angel.--Greek Baruch Apoc; GL IV 323.

F10--79. The upper world.

- F10. Journey to upper world (cf. A651.1, A660, V511.1).
- F11. Journey and visit to heaven (upper-world paradise). (Cf. A651, E754.2, E755, F111, V520.)--12 Test Levi; 2 Enoch; Vita Adae; GL I 93 130f. 302 ff., II 194 305ff. 313, III 110ff. 140, V 229.
- F11+ Man shown the seven heavens, each more brilliant than previous one (cf. A651.1.1, A660).--12 Test Levi; GL II 194, III 117 443.
- F11+ Man taken to heaven without tasting death.--Bibl: Jub IV 17; 4 Ezra VI 26; BR XXI 5; 2 Alph B Sira 29a

- 36a; GL III 326, V 96 156.
- F11† Man taken up to upper world sees all that happens on earth.--Test of Abr; GL I 303.
- F11† Journey to heaven to stay there three years.--MHG I 327; GL I 286.
- F12. Journey to upper world to see God (cf. A151.0.1, E754.2)--GL III 85.
- F30. Inhabitant of upper world visits earth.
- F32. Shekina (God's soul) descends (from second heaven) to visit earth (cf. A180).--Bibl; GL II 260.
- F30† Heavenly court visits mortal at his mother's death (cf. F178).--GL I 414, V 318.
- F50. Access to upper world (cf. A651.1, A702).--12 Test Levi GL II 194.
- F52. Ladder to upper world (cf. V230).--Bibl; Konen 28; BHM V 156; BR LXXIII 12f.; GL V 91 n.49 169f.; Theosp 400.
- F52† Columns of smoke and light serve as ladder to upper world (cf. F58).--Zohar; GL V 91 n.49.
- F56. Sky-window (cf. A661.0.6).--ShR XV 22; Thespis 181.
- F56† Windows of health, wealth, healing, death and birth in first heaven.--GL II 306.
- F57. Road to heaven (cf. F95, F171.2).
- F58. Tower (column) to upper world (cf. F52+).--GL V 91 n.49.

- F59. Access to upper world--miscellaneous.
- F59.3. Gates to upper world (cf. A661.0.1).--Perek Gan Eden;
BR XXXIII 6; WR 31 (end); Shir I 15; IV 1; GL I 19,
V 186 n.47.
- F59.3+ Narrow gate to heaven accomodates both stout and thin.
--Test of Abr; GL I 304.
- F59.3+ Access to upper world by two gates of carbuncle.--
Perek Gan Eden; GL I 19.
- F59.3+ Access to heaven by a gate in Jerusalem.--GL V 117 n.13
- F59.3+ Gate of Paradise 4,000 parasangs high.--GL III 477.
- F60. Transportation to or from upper world.
- F61. Person wafted to sky.
- F61.1. Ascent to heaven on cloud (cf. D301+, D1520.2, D2121.7)
--Enoch; GL I 126 131, III 85 109.
- F63. Person carried to upper world by a god.
- F63+ Man carried to upper world by an angel-guide.--12 Test
Levi; Test of Abr; Apoc Abraham; GL I 303, II 194f.,
V 229 n.114.
- F63+ Man carried to heaven by two angels.--2 Enoch XXXIII 6;
GL V 160.
- F63+ Man carried to heaven by angels who guide him there.
--PRE 27; MHG I 327; GL I 286 387, III 446.
- F66. Journey to upper world on horseback.
- F66+ Journey to heaven on fiery horse.--2 Kings II 11; Yashar,
Bereshit 11a f.; GL V 158 n.59.

F69. Transportation to or from upper world--miscellaneous.

F69+ Five hundred years travel from earth to heaven (cf. A658.2, A661.0.8).--BR VI 6; Teh CIII 1.

F69+ Man carried to heaven in fiery chariot drawn by fiery chargers (cherubim -- angels).--Bibl;Yashar, Boreshit 11a f.; Test of Abr; GL I 130 303.

F80--109. The lower world.

F80. Journey to lower world (cf. A651, A670f., V511.2, V520) --2 Enoch; Shir VIII 10; GL I 132, III 443, V 280f.; Rappoport 25f.; Thespis 183ff. 195; OSW 51.

F80.1. Physical features of underworld (most of them listed in A67, F130).--PR XLVII 190b f.; GL V 382 n.4.

F80.1.+ Darkness and coldness of Hell.--GL I 132, II 359, V 159 418 432.

F81. Descent to lower world of dead (Hell, Hades). (Cf. E481

F81.3. Journey to hell to circumcize child (cf. V82).--BHM VI 143ff.

F81+ Journey to hell to see punishment of sinners.--BHM V 50; GL VI 360 n.36.

F90. Access to lower world.

F91. Door (gate) entrance to lower world (cf. F56, F59.3).--OSW 152.

F91+ Three gates to hell: in Jerusalem, in a desert, in the

- bottom of the sea.--Er 19a; GL V 19 114ff.
- F92. Pit entrance to lower world.
- F92.4. Entrance to lower world through mountain.--Thespis 18
184ff.
- F92+ Entrance to hell through cave in Jerusalem.--Er 19a.
- F92+ Entrance to lower world by hole (cf. A674).--BM 86b;
BR XLVIII 8; TB I 85; Tan Wayera 3; PRE 39.
- F95. Path of lower world (cf. F57, F171.2).
- F95.3. Perilous path to hell (cf. E750.2, F151.1).
- F99. Access to lower world--miscellaneous.
- F99+ Guardian Angel ("Duma") at portal of hell.--MA Ex 14b;
PRE 43; BHM V 51; GL II 150, III 467, V 267, VI 10 n.5
- F99+ Pharaoh as doorkeeper at portal of hell.--MA Ex 14b;
PRE 43; BHM V 51; GL VI 10 n.54.
- F100. Visit to lower world--miscellaneous motifs.
- F101. Return from lower world.
- F101+ Man returning from lower world brings hotness of hell
with him.--BR LXV 18, LXVII 1f.; TB I 141f.; Tan Toled
11f.; GL I 337.
- F107. Hell shown to Jonah by fish.--GL IV 249.
- F110--199. Miscellaneous otherworlds.
- F110. Journey to terrestrial otherworlds.--OSW 51.

- F111. Journey to earthly paradise. Land of happiness
(cf. A151.2, E481, F11, F132.1).--Gr Baruch Apoc IV 4;
BR LXXXVII 5; Ket 77b; GL II 313, IV 323, V 29 n.77
229 n.114.
- F111.7. Mortal enters paradise alive.--Yash Wayigash 110a;
Ket 77b; BR IX 9; FK VII 65a, X 86a f.; 2 ARN XXXVIII
103; Yalk I 109; 2 Alph B. Sira 28; MEI XXXI 111;
ShR XVIII 3; Marmorstein 282f.; GL V 262 n.301 435
n. 226, VI 409 n.57.
- F111.7† Ten persons have entered paradise during their life-
time (two of them of post-biblical times).--2 Alph B
Sira 28b; GL V 95f.
- F111† Voyage to "Land of the Blessed".--GL VI 409 (Arabic).
- F129. Miscellaneous otherworlds.--OSW 168.
- F129† Journey to paradise to be cured there.--MEG I 327;
GL V 254 n.255.
- F130. Location of otherworld (cf. A659.6, A671.0.1).--GL I 21
132, II 190, V 30.
- F130.0.1. Otherworld in the east (of the inhabited parts of
world).--Konen 27; GL I 11, V 13f.
- F130.0.2. Otherworld in the northwest.--GL V 13f.
- F130.0.3. Otherworld in the west.--GL V 13.
- F130.0.4. Otherworld (Paradise) on God's right side (cf. F).
--Teh XC 391; GL I 3.
- F130.0.5. Otherworld in proximity of Jerusalem.--Vita Adae

- (Armenian); GL V 117 n.109.
- F130.0.6. Otherworld beyond the "Mountains of Darkness"
(cf. F145, F750).--Taan 32b.
- F130.0.7. Hell and paradise located side by side (cf. A659).
--PK XXX 191b; KR VII 14.
- F130.0.8. Otherworld in center of earth.--GL V 14 n.39.
- F137. Distance of the otherworld (cf. A658.2, A661).--Teh C
1; BR VI 6.
- F140. Bounds of the otherworld.
- F141. Water barrier to otherworld.
- F141.1. River as barrier to otherworld (cf. F162.2).
- F141.1.1+ River Sambation as barrier to otherworld (cf. D915
F715).--GL IV 316f., V 111, VI 407 ff.
- F145. Mountain at borders of otherworld (cf. F750).--GL V
104f.; Thespis 184f.
- F145+ Sound of everturning sword is heard on the border-
mountain of otherworld (cf. F150.2+).--GL V 104.
- F145+ "Mountains of darkness" at borders of otherworld.--
Taan 32a f.; GL IV 149, V 19 170, VI 291 408f.
- F148. Wall about otherworld.--Apoc of Moses 17f.; GL I 95.
- F148+ Cedar-wall of otherworld.--GL I 21f.
- F150. Access to other world (cf. F50, F90).
- F150.2. Entrance to otherworld guarded by monsters (or animal:
(Cf. B576.)--Vita Adae; GL I 93f.
- F150.3. Entrance to otherworld guarded by everturning sword
of flame (cf. F830).--Bibl Gen; Sefer Noah 155f.; BR XX

5ff.; GL V 196f.

- F150.4. Entrance to otherworld guarded by cherubim (angels)
--Zohar; GL I 69.
- F151. Road to otherworld (cf. F179+).--GL VI 324.
- F153. Otherworld reached by diving into water (of well or lake).
- F153+ Otherworld reached by earthly well.--Tam 32a f.
- F155. Journey to otherworld by clinging magically to an object (cf. D1413, D1532, D2171, F61).
- F155+ Man carried by cloud to the otherworld ("Land of the Blessed"). (Cf. D1520.2, D2121.7, F61.1.)--Narrative of Zosimos; GL VI 409 n.57.
- F159. Access to otherworld--miscellaneous.
- F159+ Mehpela (cave of burial for Adam, patriarchs and wives as entrance to otherworld (Adam's Eden).--Zohar; GL V 91 n.49.
- F159+ Entrance to otherworld through cave on earth (cf. F92).
--BR LVIII 7; ShR XXXI 17; GL I 289, IV 30.
- F160. Nature of the otherworld (cf. A661).--Yash Wayigash;
PR XLVII 190b f.; GL II 271, V 32f. 356f. 382 n.4;
*Maseket Gan Eden (Tractate of "Paradise") (ed. Frankfurt 1863); *Seder Gan Eden (Order "Paradise") (ed. Jellinek BHM II 52ff.; *Rappaport 25f.; Thespis 286; *M. Gaster Fo
- F162. Landscape of the otherworld.
- F162.1. Garden in otherworld (cf. A151.2).

- F162.2. Rivers of otherworld (cf. A671.2.2, F141.1).--OSW
50; Thespis 171.
- F162.2.1. The four rivers of Paradise (cf. A672).--Bibl;
GL I 132, II 315.
- F162.2.2. Rivers of wine in otherworld.--GL II 315.
- F162.2.3. Rivers of honey in otherworld.--Perek Gan Eden;
GL II 315, V 29 n.79; OSW 233; Thespis 200f.
- F162.2.5. Rivers of balsam in otherworld.--yAZ III 1 77;
Taan 25a; TB II 131; BR LXII 2; Exempla 154; GL I
20, II 315, V 29 125.
- F162.2.6. Rivers of honey, wine, mild and oil in otherworld.
--2 Enoch VII 5; Perek Gan Eden; GL I 20 132, II 315,
V 29 n.79 159.
- F162.2.7. River of balm in Paradise.--yAZ III 1 77; Taan
25; BR LXII 2; ShR LII 3; Exempla 154.
- F162.2+ Rivers of milk in otherworld.--GL V 29 n.79.
- F162.2+ Rivers of wine in otherworld.--Perek Gan Eden;
GL V 29 n.79.
- F162.2+ River of life in otherworld.--Tam 32b; GL V 92 n.51
(cf. Alexander legend; Babylonia).
- F162.2+ Rivers of paradise surrounded by 800 kinds of roses
and myrtles (cf. F162, Z).--Perek San Eden; GL I 20.
- F162.3. Tree in otherworld.
- F162.3.1. Tree of Life in otherworld (cf. D1346.4, E90).--
Bibl Gen; GL III 477.
- F162.3.1+ Tree of life shades (covers) entire Paradise; has
15,000 tastes and each different from other.--2 Enoch VII

- 5; Perek Gan Eden; GL I 21, V 159.
- F162.3.1+ Tree of Lie in the middle of Paradise (cf. A660, A2650).--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 21.
- F162.3.3. Tree of Knowledge of good and evil in Paradise.--
Bibl Gen; GL III 477.
- F162.3+ Cedars of Paradise.--GL II 173; V 28.
- F162.3+ Eighty myriads of trees in every corner of Paradise.
--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 20f.
- F162.3+ Colors of trees of paradise.--GL I 131.
- F162.4. Sea of glass in otherworld (cf. F711).
- F162.4+ Sea of ice in otherworld; takes 500 years to traverse
it (cf. A658, A661.0.8).--Tan Teruma 10f.
- F162.5. Flowers of Paradise.--GL II 173.
- F162+ Fiery mountains and flaming hills in otherworld (cf.
F167).--GL I 17.
- F163. Buildings in otherworld.
- F163.2. Church (chapel) in otherworld (cf. F773).
- F163.2+ Temple of jewels in otherworld.--GL III 446f.
- F163.2+ Celestial Temple with pillars of red fire, staves
of green fire, threshold of white fire, boards and
clasps of flaming fire, gates of carbuncles, and pin-
nacles of rubies.--GL II 307.
- F163.2+ Celestial temple in front of God.--Teh XC 391; GL I
3.
- F165. Characteristics of otherworld dwellings.
- F165+ Walls in otherworld of beautiful rubies; its wains-

coting of olive wood.--Maase RJBL; GL I 22, V 32
n. 97.

F165+ Otherworld walls of silver and glass, wainscoating of
cedar.--Maase RJBL; GL I 21f.

F165+ Hall of glass.--GL I 21f., V 32.

F165+ Walls of diamond in otherworld.--GL II 175.

F166. Furniture and objects in the otherworld.

F166.0.1. All furniture and objects in the otherworld are
made of gold.--GL I 19ff., II 314, V 32.

F166.1. Treasure and jewels in otherworld (cf. F165+).--
Maase RJBL; GL I 22, 139.

F166.1+ Treasure trove in heaven destined as rewards for
men (cf. A1045).--GL III 134.

F166.1+ Treasuries of dew in otherworld.--GL I 131.

F166.3. Extraordinary clothes in otherworld (cf. F167+).

F166.4. Magic objects in otherworld (cf. D800-1699).

F166.7. Otherworld altar.--Men 110a.

F166.7+ Altar of otherworld. Its offerings fiery lambs.--
Men 110a.

F166.7+ Offerings on otherworld altar: souls of pious.--
Men 110a.

F166.7+ Celestial altar has jewel with Messiah's name
engraven on it.--Teh XC 391; GL I 3.

F166.8. Thrones in otherworld.

F166.8+ Divine throne in otherworld (cf. A152).--Teh XC 391;
GL I 3.

- F166.8+ Thrones of pious in otherworld made of different metals, each according to man's worth, rank, deeds he performed in lifetime (cf. F166.11).--GL II 314.
- F166.9. Curtain in otherworld.--PRE 38; Zohar I 90b; GL II 10.
- F166.9+ Curtain in otherworld veils throne of God (cf. A152). --GL II 10, III 112, 435, V 75.
- F166.9+ Curtain of otherworld has all unborn souls painted on it (cf. E706+).--Zohar II 96b; GL V 75 n.19 82.
- F166.9+ Curtain of clouds in otherworld.--GL I 21.
- F166.10. Beds in otherworld.--GL I 21.
- F167.10+ Blue bed-coverings in otherworld.--GL I 22, IV 161.
- F166.10+ Silver and gold bed-coverings in otherworld woven by Eve from purple and blue.--Maaseh RJBL; GL I 22.
- F166.11. Pious men's canopies in otherworld -- size according to man's merits; overgrown by a vine of gold from which hang thirty shining pearls (cf. F166.8).--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 20.
- F166.11+ Canopies over the heads of the pious in otherworld made of the hide of Leviathan (cf. B61).--PK XXIX 188; GL V 42 n.123 (Babylonian: Heavens of upper parts from Tiamat's body).
- F166.11+ Canopy of sun and moon over scholars in otherworld. --Perek Gan Eden; GL I 21.
- F166.11+ Canopy of stars over scholars in otherworld.--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 21.

- F166.12. Golden three-legged tables in otherworld around which pious sit.--Taan 25a.
- F167. Inhabitants of otherworld (cf. F166.3, F166.8, F166.11).
--GL I 21, V 30ff.
- F167.1. Animals in otherworld (cf. B0, B100, B250, E730).
- F167.1+ Bees of otherworld produce wondrously fragrant honey as food for angels and elect of God.--Prayer of Asenat; GL V 374 n.432.
- F167.4. People in otherworld stand on their heads and pound yams with their heads.
- F167.4+ People in otherworld walk on their heads.--LET 24; MA I 60; GL IV 70, V 263 n.301.
- F167.11. Angels in otherworld.--GL I 21f. 26 100, II 314.
- F167.11+ The angel-herald (Akraziel) of the otherworld.--GL III 419, VI 147.
- F167+ Angels in otherworld encircle Divine Throne in form of fiery mountains and flaming hills. (Cf. F162, F166.8, V230.)--Hekalot 161f.; GL I 17.
- F167.11+ Sixty myriads of singing angels in every otherworld corner (cf. A661.0.2, Z).--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 21.
- F167.12. Women in otherworld.
- F167.12+ Classes of women in otherworld supervised by women-elders.--GL IV 118, V 33.
- F167.12+ Special portion of otherworld assigned to women. (Cf. Z.)--BHM III 131f.; GL V 32f.
- F167.13. Pious men in otherworld.

- F167.13+ Otherworld has seven compartments, each assigned to one of the seven pious classes (assigned according to degree of piety).--Konen 27; GL I 11f., V 30.
- F167.13+ Pious men in paradise clothed in seven garments of clouds, crowned with two crowns, carry eight myrtles in hand (cf. F166.3).--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 19.
- F167.13+ Two crowns on heads of pious in Paradise -- one of precious stones and pearls, the other of Parvaim gold (cf. F166.1).--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 19.
- F167+ Special place for scholars in the otherworld.--GL I 21.
- F167+ Ten Gentile nations in otherworld.--GL IV 106.
- F169. Nature of the otherworld--miscellaneous.
- F169.1. Pillars of silver and glass in otherworld.--Maase RJBL; GL I 22.
- F169.2. Walls of crystal, silver, gold and glass in otherworld (cf. F165, F770).--Maase RJBL; GL I 22.
- F169.4. Extraordinary pleasant fragrance in otherworld.--Maase RJBL; GL I 22.
- F169.4+ Fragrance from otherworld (earthly paradise) reaches man praying near it.--Zohar II 39b; GL V 263 n.300.
- F170. Otherworld--miscellaneous motifs.
- F172. No time, no birth, no death in otherworld.
- F172+ No day and night in otherworld.--GL III 116, VI 49.
- F172+ People live for many hundreds of years in otherworld.--2 Alph B Sira; GL VI 409 n.57.
- F173. No trouble, nor grief, nor sighing, but peace and

rejoicing and life unending in otherworld.--Test of
Abr; GL I 306.

F173+ No suffering, nor enmity, nor Satan, nor Angel of
Death, nor evil inclination in otherworld (cf. A1095).
--GL III 35 n.67.

F173+ Joys of Paradise.--GL III 135.

F177. "Heavenly Academy" in otherworld (cf. F167+).--bS Ber
112; Pes 262; Taan 108; Sot 32; Git 323; BM 488 491
495.

F177+ Secret lore taught in the Heavenly Academy.--GL IV 230.

F177+ Fiery chariots used by scholars of Heavenly Academy.
--GL VI 332.

F177+ Satan and demons take part in the discussions of the
Heavenly Academy (cf. G302.9, G303.9).--GL IV 66, VI
299.

F177+ Admittance of scholar-visitors to the Heavenly Academy.
--GL III 456.

F177+ God expounds Tora in otherworld.--GL I 21.

F178. "Heavenly Court" in otherworld (cf. A187, E573, E751,
F30+).--GL VII 210.

F178+ Seventy one members of Heavenly Court.--GL V 122.

F178+ Heavenly Court consists of angels (cf. V230).--GL V 3.

F178+ Heavenly Court presided over by God.--GL V 422.

F178+ God consults heavenly court (cf. A187).--GL III 23f.

F178+ Mythological serpent tried by Heavenly Court (cf. B91).
--GL V 122.

F178+ Death of mortal decreed and proclaimed by heavenly court.
--GL III 417, VI 418.

F178† Mortals tried in heavenly court.--GL IV 187, V 128, 141
187, VI 312, VII 210.

F199. Additional otherworld motifs.

F199† Response of Amen used by inhabitants of otherworld.--
GL IV 116.

F199† The prophet Elijah stands at otherworld crossroads.--
GL IV 201, VI 324.

F200--699. MARVELOUS CREATURES.

F200--399. FAIRIES AND ELVES

F400--499. SPIRITS AND DEMONS

F400. Spirits and demons (general). (Cf. E480; all refer-
ences to malevolent, evil, unclean, etc. spirits --
demons -- are included in G302. Cf. also V230, as
many spirit-qualities and powers are ascribed in Midrashic
and Talmudic sources to angels.)--Enoch 12f.; Jub IV
17f.; Hag 15a; GL I 127.

F401. Appearance of spirits (cf. G302 and G303.3, G303.4,
G303.5).

F402. Evil spirits. Demons (cf. whole chapter "G," especially
G302).

F402.2. Government of demons (cf. G302.2, P500).

F402.2.1. Asmodeus --Ashmedai-- as king of demons (cf. G302,
G303).--Git 68b; Yalk Kings 182; Tos Men 36a; y San II

- 20 c; BaR XI 5; Pes 110a; Git 68a; Teh 351; Taan 23a f.; *Gruenbaum NB 227ff., GA 190; GL IV 100 132 166ff.; EJ III 498; *R Faerber, Entwicklung der Sage von Salomo und dem Todesengel (Frankfurt 1904).
- F402.2.2. Queen of demons -- Lilit (cf. G302.2, G303.11.1).
- F402.2.3. Familiar spirit equivalent to man's soul (cf. G302.12).
- F402.3. City of demons (cf. G302.8).
- F403. Good spirits (cf. G302.22).--GL III 5.
- F403.2. Spirits help mortal (cf. G302.22, G303.22, N810).
- F405. Means of combating spirits (cf. D1385, G302.16, G303.16)
- F411. How spirits travel (cf. G302.7, G303.7).
- F412. Visibility of spirits (cf. E421, G302.4, G303.4).
- F420. Water-spirits.--GL V 87 204.
- F430. Weather-spirits (cf. A280 and V230). (The angels classified as in charge of weather phenomena may be considered weather spirits.)
- F432. Win spirit -- "Keteb" (cf. A282, G302.2+).-- Loewinger, Jvk XXVI-7 157-170.
- F440. Vegetation spirits (cf. A430, F430).
- F470. Night-spirits.
- F471. Dream demons (cf. G302.9, G303.11.1).--GL V 88.

- F490. Other spirits and demons (cf. G302.2, V230).
- F490+ Intercourse between man and spirit (cf. G302.12, T111)
--GL I 118.
- F490+ Spirits born of man (cf. G302.11, G303.11).--GL I 113f.
- F490+ Man born of spirits (cf. G302.11, G303.11).--GL V 133.

F500--599. REMARKABLE PERSONS

- F500. Remarkable person. Extraordinary size, form, appearance, or habits (cf. F167).
- F510. Monstrous persons (cf. G360, T550).--GL I 10 35 423,
II 160.
- F510.0.1. Inhabitants of Tebel (second earth) are human beings, with two heads, four hands, etc. -- with all organs doubled with the exception of trunk.--MHG I 16;
GL V 11 n.27.
- F510.0.1+ The organs of Tebel-inhabitants quarrel with each other while eating and drinking.--MHG I 16; GL I 10.
- F510.0.2. Person with sponge-body.--Vita Adae; GL V 115.
- F510.0.3. Person with grass-like body.--Vita Adae 10;
GL V 115.
- F511. Person unusual as to his head (cf. E783).
- F511.0.2. Person with more than one head (cf. B11.2.3, B15.1.2)
- F511.0.2.1. Two-headed person; men.--GL IV 132; J L Zlotink
SINAI (Jerusalem 1946) vol. XIX.

- F511.0.2.1† Cainites have two heads and can never therefore arrive at a decision.--Zohar; GL I 114, IV 132.
- F511.0.7. Person with animal's head.
- F511.0.7† Keteb has a calf's head.--GL III 186.
- F511.0.7† Man with serpent's head.--GL I 10.
- F511.0.8. Person with head of iron (cf. F521.3).--GL III 275
- F511.1. Person unusual as to his face.
- F511.1.1. Two-faced person.--PRE 1.
- F511.1† Person with green face (cf. F527).--GL III 170.
- F511.1† Person with face of ape.--GL I 123.
- F511.1† Woman with animal-face (cf. B29+).--GL VI 328.
- F511† Man without nose, breathing through two holes (cf. F535+).--GL I 114.
- F512. Person unusual as to his eyes (cf. F541).
- F512.1. Person with one eye.--BR XXIII 6f.
- F513. Person with eyes in stomach (cf. F544).--GL II 332, III 467ff.
- F515. Person unusual as to his hands (cf. F552).
- F515† Fingers of person not separated from one another.--Yalk I 42; GL V 168 n.6.
- F521. Person with unusual covering (cf. F555).
- F521.1. Man covered with hair like an animal.--OSW 43.
- F521.3. Men of metal (cf. F511.0.8).
- F527. Person of unusual color (cf. F511.1†).
- F530. Exceptionally large or small men.

- F531. Giant. A person of enormous size. (Cf. A133, B870, D55.1, F628.2.3.)--GL VII 180ff.
- F531.0.1. Biblical hero as a giant. (The Agada endows many Biblical heroes with supernatural beauty, size and stature, and calls them "giants"; only a few, mostly those mentioned in the Bible as giants (Og), are regarded as giants proper.)
- F531.0.1. Abraham as a giant.--Test of Abr; GL I 232 304, V 225 267 n.317.
- F531.0.+ Abner as giant.--GL IV 73 91.
- F531.0.1+ Absalom as giant.--GL IV 104.
- F531.0.1+ Adam originally a giant; his size reduced at Fall of Man.--BR XII 6; XIX 8; BaR XIII 2; Shir III 7; GL V 99 n.73.
- F531.0.+ Ahiman the strongest of the giants of Palestine.--GL III 268 273, V 256.
- F531.0.+ Amorites as giants.--GL III 346, VI 120.
- F531.0.+ Sons of Anak giants.--GL III 268 274.
- F531.0.1+ Men in the generation of the Deluge were giants (cf. D1010).--GL I 158.
- F531.0.1+ Giborim -- name of giants.--GL I 151.
- F531.0.1+ Goliath a giant.--GL III 414, IV 86, VI 119.
- F531.0.1+ Eliezer (Abraham's servant) a giant.--GL I 295.
- F531.0.1+ Jacob a giant.--GL I 332ff., II 175.
- F531.0.1+ Joshua as a giant.--Samarit Chr; GL VI 179 n.45.
- F531.0.1+ Nephilim name of giants.--GL I 151f., V 202.

F531.0.1† Og the giant (the last and least of the giants).--

GL III 346, VI 120, VII 352.

F531.0.1† Sinon as giant.--GL III 340.

G531.0.2. Giant of celestial origin (half-angel half-man).--

GL III 340.

F531.1. Appearance of giant.

F531.1.0.1. Beauty of giant.--GL III 348.

F531.1.1. Eyes of giant.

F531.1.1† Giants see from enormous distance.--Yalk I 98;

GL V 256 n.259.

F531.1.3. Feet of giant.

F531.1.3† Giant fleet of foot despite huge size.--GL III 340.

F531.1.3† Extraordinary stamps of giant's feet: leave deep

furrows in ground.--BR XCIII 7; Yalk II 897.

F531.1.3† Giant with thick feet that cannot be moved.--

KR IX 11.

F531.2. Size of giant.

F531.2† Sun reaches to giant's ankles.--GL III 268.

F531.2† Giant touches sun with necks.--GL I 151.

F531.2† Sixty ells between giant's shoulders.--Sota 10a;

BaR XIV 9.

F531.2† Giant's thighbone measures eighteen cubits.--GL III 34

F531.2† Giant's body reaches to sky (from East to West).

(Cf. F1200.)--BR VIII 1, XXI 3, XXIV 2; Hag 12a; GL V

19 n.22.

F531.2† Waters of deluge reach to giant's ankles (cf. A1010).

Cf. GL III 340, VII 352.

F531.2+ Giant's step four miles.--TB I 73f.; Tan Lek 13;
BR XLII 3; San 96a; PRE 27; AB XIII 29; PRE 196b.

F531.3. Gargantuan feats.

F531.3.4. Giant eats prodigious amount.--Thespis 329.

F531.3.4+ Giant eats thousand camels, thousand horses and
thousand steer daily.--Yalk I 44; AB 38; GL I 150.

F531.4. Gigantic possessions of giant.

F531.4+ Giant sleeps in gigantic bed of iron.--GL III 344.

F531.4+ Giant's ivory bed measures 9 arms' length, taking
his arm for standard.--GL III 348.

F531.5. Giants and men.

F531.5.7. Giants marry human beings.

F531.5.7+ Giant woos mortal woman.--GL III 343.

F531.5.9. The giant (Og) sits on the ark.--PRE 23; Yalk
Reubeni VII 22; Zeb 113b; GL V 181 n.35.

F531.5+ Entire camp of Israel rests between giant's knees.
--Yalk II 285 (Jer IX 22); GL IV 91, VI 239 n.85.

F531.5+ Man drowned in giant's spittle (cf. D1001).--
GL VI 419.

F531.5+ Giant slays two men with one hand, comes away with
Ark in second.--MSh X 77; GL VI 223 n.33.

F531.5+ Giant lifts up mountains to hurl them against his
opponents (Israel).--GL III 345, VI 120.

F531.5+ Giants cause men to sin.--GL I 148.

F531.6. Other giant motifs.

- F531.6.1.1. Sons of God and Daughters of men (cf. A180, A1200).--Bibl Gen; GL I 158; Krappe, Bene Elohim (1933).
- F531.6.1+ Giants descendants of Cain (cf. F535).--Zohar; GL I 114.
- F531.6.2. Haunts of giants.
- F531.6.2.1. Giants live in mountains or caves.
- F531.6.2.1+ Skeletons of giants found in caves.--GL V 172.
- F531.6.4. Age of giants.
- F531.6.4.1. Giants have great age.--GL I 263, III 343, VI 119.
- F531.6.4+ Giant is immortal.--Philo; GL V 147 n.44.
- F531.6.12. Disappearance or death of giants.--GL I 127.
- F531.6.12+ Giants destroyed by army.--GL I 230.
- F531.6.12+ Giants perished in the Deluge (cf. A1010).--GL III 346, V 172 181 196, VI 96 120.
- F531.6.12+ Giant killed by strong man (cf. F628.2.3).--GL III 414, IV 86, VI 119.
- F532. Remarkably broad (fat) man.
- F532+ Two extraordinarily fat men: a wagon can pass between their legs when they (their) meet (bellies).--BM 84a.
- F532. Remarkably broad man.
- F533. Remarkably tall man.
- F533+ Men of the flood generation 15 cubits tall.--MEG I 159; GL V 181 n.35.
- F533+ Man tall as seventy men.--TB I 73f.; Tan Lek 13; BR XLI 3; San 96a/ PRE 27; AB XIII 29; GL V 225 n.97.

- F535. Pygmy.--*S Hurwitz, "Pygmy Legends in Jewish Literature
 JQR n.s. VI 339-358; GL I 114, VI 422.
- F535+ Dwarfs -- pygmies -- without noses, breathing through
 two holes (cf. F511+).--Zohar; GL I 114.
- F535+ Dwarfs (pygmies) descendants of Cain.--Zohar; GL I 11
- F540. Remarkable physical organs (cf. B36+, B48+, B61+,
 D990).
- F541. Remarkable eyes (cf. F512).--Sot 10a.
- F541+ Tears of blood (cf. H71.8).--GL II 107.
- F541+ Iron lances forced into eyes powerless to destroy them
 (cf. D1840).--Tan B V 8; GL IV 293.
- F543. Remarkable nose.
- F543.1. Remarkable nostrils.--PRE 53; GL I 59.
- F544. Remarkable mouth (cf. F513).
- F544+ Mouth of man emits flames when open for speech.--MHG II
 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.
- F544.3. Remarkable teeth.--GL III 344.
- F544.3+ Remarkable long teeth.--Ber 54b; Zohar I 171b.
- F544.+ Mouth open to drink for forty days.--GL IV 357.
- F545. Other facial features.
- F545.1. Remarkable beard.--GL I 315, II 298.
- F545.1+ Beard of man palm branches.--MHG II 43; MM XXVI 101;
 ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.
- F545.2. Remarkable forehead.--Sot 10a.
- F545.2+ Man with inscription ("Emet"--Truth) on his forehead.
 --Sefer Hagematria; GL VI 402.

- F545.2+ Horn on man's forehead.--BR XXII 12f.
- F546. Remarkable breast.
- F546+ Milk found in breast of man.--Shab 53b; GL VI 459.
- F547. Remarkable sexual organs.
- F547.+ Penis tattooed with the Name of God.--San 103b.
- F551. Remarkable feet.
- F551+ Hairy feet of woman.--GL IV 145, VI 289.
- F552. Remarkable hands (cf. F515).
- F552.1. Hands with unusual number of fingers.
- F552.1+ Human fingers not separated.--GL V 168.
- F552.2. Fingers of saint give light or fire.
- F552.2+ Fingers of Angel give fire (cf. V250).--GL I 324.
- F552+ Hand withering for seven days (cf. D996).--GL II 192.
- F552+ Man's arms like pillars supporting bath house.--Tan
Wayehi 6; GL V 375 n.432.
- F552+ Man's milk-producing finger (cf. T611.1).--GL I 189,
V 210.
- F555. Remarkable hair (cf. F521).--Sot 10a.
- F555+ Movable hair (on head) emits bell-like sound.--Sot 9b;
y Sota I 17b; WR VIII 2.
- F555+ Hair above man's heart so stiff it rends five garments
he has on.--BR XCIII 6; TB 131; MHG 664f.; Tan
Wayigash 3.
- F557. Removable organs (cf. E780).
- F557+ Removable eyes, inherited from generation to generation
(King Zedekiah has Adam's eyes).--GL IV 293.
- F558. Man covered with horn (cf. A1292).

F559. Remarkable physical organs--miscellaneous.

F559.1. Remarkable neck.--Sot 10a.

F559.1+ Neck as hard as ivory (cf. D90+, D1840).--y Ber IX
13a; DR II 29; BR LXXVIII 9; MRS LXXXVI; ShR I 31;
Shir VII 4; Maase Abraham; GL I 199, V 406 n.76.

F559.2. Remarkable skull.

F559.2+ Skull has words miraculously written on it.--San 82a
104a.

F560. Unusual manner of life.

F562. People of unusual residence.

F562+ Girl concealed four years in a chamber.--GL IV 380.

F566. Celibate peoples (cf. V220).

F567. Wild man (cf. F521.1).

F567+ Seven years spent by man among beasts.--GL IV 339.

F569. Unusual manner of life--miscellaneous.

F569+ Lion king's pet animal.--GL IV 333.

F569+ Man without sleep for twenty years.--GL I 350.

F570. Other extraordinary human beings.

F571. Extremely old person.--Bibl Gen; 12 Test Benjamin;
Yashar Haya Sara 48c; GL II 222, V 99 155 257 n.270,
VI 305.

F574. Luminous person (cf. A124).--Yash Shemot 133b f.; PRE 2
MHG II 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL II 285, III 479,
V 424 n.157 135 n.6, VI 55.

- F574.I. Resplendent beauty. Beautiful man's (woman's)
face lights up the dark (cf. A1095†).--Prayer of Asenat;
GL II 171, V 114, VI 276, VII 60f.
- F574.1† Marvelous stature and splendor of countenance of
man: seventy secretaries prostrate themselves before him
--GL II 332.
- F574.1† Woman's beauty illuminates entire country.--Tan Lek
5; Yashar Lek 31a; BB 16a; GL V 221 n.68 73.
- F574.1† Beauty so radiant that splendor of sun is darkened.
--GL IV 332.
- F574.2. Man with luminous arms.--Taan 25a.
- F574.2† Uncovered arm of Rabbi lightens dark house.--Ber 5b.
- F574† Man with luminous face.--Bibl Ex; ARN 6; EkR X 48;
PRE I 2; GL II 285 332, VI 55 195 n.73.
- F574† Man with luminous face on Sabbath (cf. V71).--GL V 113.
- F574† Man with luminous mouth.--GL III 470.
- F574† Man with luminous footsole, which obscures sun's
splendor.--BB 58a.
- F574† Man so luminous light emanating from crack in his tomb
can destroy world.--GL III 93.
- F574† Rays emanate from face of man after heavenly visit.
(Cf. A180).--Bibl Ex; GL III 143f.
- F574† Radiance of man's countenance frightens angel.--GL III 4
- F577. Friends identical in appearance.
- F577† Two persons identical in appearance.--BR XIV 6; GL V
224 n.88.

- F591. Person who never laughs.
- F591+ Person without emotion of joy.--Zohar; GL I 113.
- F599. Other extraordinary human beings--miscellaneous.
- F599.1. Extraordinary beauty. (Cf. F574).--MHG I 360; BM 84a; Sot 10a; BB 58a; GL I 188 307, II 180, IV 117, V 80 n.24 90 n.47 261, VI 273ff. 238; bS Index 42f.
- F599.1+ Extraordinary beauty of Jerusalem's inhabitants. --Kid 49b; ARN XXVIII 85; Git 58a; GL IV 332, VI 404 n.45.
- F599.1+ Supernatural beauty of man in Messianic era (cf. A1095 --Zohar I 113b; GL V 114 n.105.
- F599.1+ Old women of one tribe fairer and stronger than young girls of others.--GL III 222.
- F599.1+ Seventy-five year old woman captivates hearts of all who see her.--GL IV 384.
- F599.1+ Man so handsome women guests cut their hands while peeling oranges (apples) with knives, unable to look away.--Yashar Wayeheb 87a f.; Tan Wayesheb 5; GL II 51.
- F599.1+ Child so beautiful none can leave off looking at him. --GL II 271.
- F599.1+ Woman so wondrously beautiful her countrymen wear her likeness upon their garments.--GL II 166.
- F599.1+ Woman retains beauty of her youth and innocence of her childhood in old age.--BR LVIII 1; MHG I 333f.
- F599.2. Angel-like man.--MHG II 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL I 145, II 332, III 24, V 424 n.157, VII 34.

- F599+ Extraordinary ugliness.--Taan 7a.
- F599+ Woman without womb.--ER XXV 1.
- F599+ Man's body exudes sweet scent.--Midr Snir 3a; GL II 19, IV 242.
- F599+ Old woman with enough milk to suckle all children of her city at son's circumcision.--GL I 263.
- F599+ Man with flame-like flesh.--GL I 140.

F600--699. PERSONS WITH EXTRAORDINARY POWERS

- F600. Person with extraordinary powers (cf. B700, D1700).
- F610. Remarkably strong man.--PR III 12b; Tan Wayehi 6; Sot 10a; PRE 32; BR LXXXIV 3; GL I 354 n.151f. 412, II 13' III 212, IV 73 91, V 375 n.432, VII 415.
- F610.0.1. Man has strength of seventy men.--GL III 129.
- F610.0.2. Strength of man resides in hair (cf. D1831).--
GL III 206.
- F610.0.3. Man with strength of a lion.--Yash Shemot 133b f.;
GL II 285.
- F610.0.4. Egyptians have double portion of strength.--Mek Beshallah VI 33a; MRS 54; GL III 27.
- F610.0.5. Strong man accomplishes superhuman tasks when God's spirit is over him.--Sota 9b; y Sota I 17b; WR VIII 2.
- F621. Strong man: tree puller. Can uproot and carry off trees --GL III 240.
- F621+ Strong man uproots tree in one hand, hides things in

- hole and plants tree again.--MHG I 531; GL V 317 n.297.
- F621+ Strong man uproots an oak with one hand.--GL I 412.
- F623. Strong man holds up mountain.
- F623+ Strong man uproots mountain.--GL IV 47f.
- F623+ Strong man uproots two mountains and rubs them against each other (cf. F624+).--Sota 9b; y Sota I 17b; WR VIII 2.
- F624. Mighty lifter (cf. F623+).
- F624.1. Strong man lifts donkeys in his hand; he returns them to earth after donkey drivers who have insulted him beg his pardon.--PR 90b f.; Shir V XIV 3.
- F624+ Strong man lifts a mountain to throw it on enemy (cf. F623+).--DR I 24; Teh 522.
- F624+ Strong man lifts huge stone as though it were cork drawn from bottle.--PRE 36; GL I 354.
- F627. Strong man pulls down mountains.--Bibl Judges; GL III 205.
- F627+ Strong man's foot pushed against marble pedestal breaks it to splinters.--BR XCIII 6; TB 131; MHC 664f.; Tan Wayigash 3.
- F628. Strong man as mighty slayer.
- F628.1. Strong man kills animals with own hands.--Bibl Judges XIV 5f.; 1 Sam XVII 34ff; 2 Sam XXIII 20; Am III 12.
- F628.1+ Strong man kills lion with own hands.--Bibl Judg; GL II 198 216, IV 83.
- F628.1+ Strong man kills bear with own hands.--GL II 6 198 216.
- F628.1+ Strong man kills animals by throwing stones (cf. F936.4).--GL VI 248.

- F628.1+ Man swings wild steer by horns round and round till it is stunned, casts it to ground.--12 Test Judah; GL II 198.
- F628.1+ Man holds bear by paw, flings it down cliff.--12 Test Judah; GL II 198.
- F628.2. Strong man kills men.
- F628.2+ Strong man kills many men at once.--Bibl Judg; GL IV 48.
- F628.2+ Strong man slays singlehanded army of eighty thousand ninety-six men.--GL I 406; V 314f.
- F628.2+ Strong man crushes person with his finger.--GL I 263.
- F628.2+ Strong man kills giant (cf. F531.6.12+).--GL III 414, IV 86, VI 119.
- F628.2+ Strong man jumps and strikes giant's ankles (cf. F531.2).--GL III 346, VI 120.
- F628.2+ Two strong men destroy entire city and slay all its inhabitants.--Yashar Wayehlah 63b f.; GL I 399f.
- F631. Strong man carries giant load.
- F631+ Strong man carries off city gates.--Bibl Judg; Ps Philo 43; Sota 10a; BaR LXXXVIII 13; GL VI 207.
- F632. Mighty eater (cf. F531.3).--y Maas III 4; Pes 86b; BM 83a; PR X 91a f.; Thespis 254.
- F632+ Accustomed daily meal of strong man a roasted ox.--EkZ 61; PR XXIX 139b f; GL VI 391f.
- F633. Mighty drinker.--Pes 86b; BM 83a f; y Maas III 4; PR X 91ab.

- F636. Remarkable thrower.
- F636.4. Remarkable stone-thrower (cf. F628.1†).--12 Test Gad; GL II 216.
- F636† Strong man catches stones hurled from catapults by enemy and throws them back upon besiegers.--EkZ 61; PR XXIX 139b f.; GL VI 391f.
- F636† Strong man seizes beast of prey by a leg, whirls it around until it is stunned, and flings it away to a distance of two stadia.--12 Test Gad 2; GL II 6.
- F636† Strong man throws stone weighing 400 shekels, catches it and by sitting on it turns it to dust.--TB I 206f.; GL II 108.
- F636† Strong man throws leopard to extraordinary distance.--Test Judah; GL II 198.
- F637. Strong man (woman) holds back ship.--GL II 267.
- F639. Remarkably strong man--miscellaneous.
- F639† Strong man's finger digs into ground with such force that water gushes out.--GL I 408, V 314f.
- F639† Strong man grinds huge rocks into fine powder.--GL I 406, V 314f.
- F639† Nine hundred horses draw chariot in which strong man rides.--Aggadat Aggadot 77f.; GL IV 35.
- F639† Strong man's anger: bites brass rods in anger and spits them out as powder.--BR XCIII 6; TB 131; MHG 664f.; Tan Wayigash 3.
- F639† Walls fall at sound of strong man's voice (cf. F688+).

Agadat Agadot 77f.; GL II 16, IV 35.

F639† Strong man bathing and diving in river catches thousand of fishes in his beard.--Aguddat Aggadot 77f.; GL IV 35.

F639† Lamb snatched from a bear's jaws by strong man.--
GL II 6 216.

F640. Extraordinary powers of perception.

F642. Person of remarkable sight (cf. D1331, D1820).--
TB V 8; GL IV 293.

F647. Marvelous sensitiveness: wine tastes of corpse; vine grew near grave.--San 104b; EkR I 4 12; Exempla 51.

F647.5. Marvelous sensitiveness: meat is dog's flesh. Animal has been suckled by a dog.--San 104b; EkR I 412.

F649. Extraordinary powers of perception--miscellaneous.

F649† Man knows exactly how many grains are in a measure.
--Alph B Sira; GL VI 401.

F649† Man smells pots boiling 400 miles away.--San 104b;
Exempla 51.

F660. Remarkable skill.

F661. Skillful marksman.--GL III 273.

F671. Skillful builder.

F671† Skillful throne-builder (cf. F785).--GL I 178.

F679. Remarkable skill--miscellaneous.

F679† Skillful warrior.--Hadar Gen XLVIII 22; GL V 316 n.392.

- F679+ Man can outstrip wild mare, hold it, and bridle it.
--12 Test Judah; GL II 198.
- F680. Other marvelous powers.
- F681. Marvelous runner.--Sot 10a; GL I 59, IV 73, V 79.
- F681+ Runner runs so swiftly that he does not snap the ears of wheat.--KR IX 11; Yalk II 285 (Jer IX 220); GL II 109.
- F681+ Marvelous runner runs swifter than hind; can catch hind on the run.--12 Test Judah; GL II 198.
- F681+ Marvelous runner keeps pace with wild boar.--12 Test Judah; GL II 198.
- F681+ Covering three days' march route in one instant.--Mek Bo XIV 14b; MRS 26; MRS 26; Teh 107 462; GL V 438 n.241.
- F681+ Naphtali -- the swift messenger.--GL I 371 n.216, V 301 n.216 331 n.64 354 n.278.
- F681+ Runner runs 60 miles a day.--DR V 8f; San 20b; Sifre D156; GL V 230.
- F681+ Supernatural speed: covers in one day distance of ten days' travel.--San 93b.
- F687. Marvelous fragrance of man.--ShR XIX 5; BaR XI 3; XIV 12; RR III 8; GL II 364.
- F687+ Man emits fragrance of Paradise.--TB I 145; GL I 286 n.255 297 n.300, IV 205 n.54, V 284 n.92.

- F687+ Perfume exuding from man's body permeates entire country
--Midr Shir 3a; GL II 19, IV 242.
- F687+ Fragrance emanates from the live as well as the dead
bodies of the pious.--GL I 334, II 19, VI 1 n.2.
- F688. Man with marvelous voice.--TB 132; GL I 59 194, IV
352, V 354.
- F688+ Most seductive voice of woman.--Meg 15a; Ps Philo 34
XXXI 3.
- F688+ Man's voice as stentorian as god's.--GL III 92.
- F688+ Terrible voice of man.--GL II 86 and 106; IV 35, V
329 n.49.
- F688+ Voice of man heard through entire land.--y Pes V 32a;
GL V 436 n.228.
- F688+ Voice of Moses heard throughout Egypt.--Mek Bo XIV 14b;
MRS 26; Teh CVII 462; GL V 438 n.
- F688+ Walls fall at sound of man's voice (cf. F639+).--
Agadat Agadot 77f.; GL II 16, IV 35.
- F688+ Outcry so loud that walls of city tumble down, women
bring forth untimely births, kings roll down off their
thrones, men lose their teeth, their heads fixed facing
backwards.--Tan Wayigash 5; BR XCIII 8; TB 132; GL II
106, V 354f.
- F688+ Extraordinary outcry of grief leaves men standing around
toothless.--BR XCIII 7; Yalk II 897.
- F688+ Man's outcry of grief reaches to distance of four hundred
pasarangs.--BR XCIII 7; Yalk II 897.

F688† Two cities destroyed by outcry of grief.--BR XCIII
7; Yalk II 897.

F700--899. EXTRAORDINARY PLACES AND THINGS

F700. Extraordinary places.

F701. Land of plenty (cf. A692).

F701.1. Milk and honey flow in land.--Thespis 201; GL VI 409

F701† Goat-milk flows freely in Palestine (cf. F715.2+).--
GL III 271.

F701† Palestine as the "Promised Land", "Holy of Holies,"
"Land of Plenty," etc.--PR XLVII 190b f.; GL V 382 n.4.

F704. "Land of the Sons of Moses"; land of happiness --
its inhabitants are the ten lost tribes.--Eldad Hadain.

F704.0.1. "Land of the Blessed" --Land of the Sons of Moses
(also, "Land of the Sons of Recheb").--GL VI 409 n.57.

F704† Inhabitants of the land of the Sons of Moses never use
an oath.--Eldad; GL IV 317.

F704† Only clean animals live in the Land of the Sons of Moses;
--Eldad; GL IV 317.

F704† No thieves in Sons of Moses' land.--Eldad; GL IV 318.

F704† No wild animals in Sons of Moses' land.--Eldad; GL IV
318.

F704† Son never dies before father in Sons of Moses' land.--
Eldad; GL IV 318.

F704† Disease unknown in the land of the Sons of Moses.--

- 215
- Eldad; GL IV 318.
- F704+ Lost ten tribes dwell in a country beyond the river Sambation (cf. D915, F715).--y San X 29c; BR LXXVIII 6; PR XXI 146a f.; Tan B I 203; IV 79; BaR XVI 25; GL VI 408.
- F706. Land of darkness (cf. F758).--Josippon, Alexander legend; JQR n.s. I 252ff.; *J Friedlander, Die Chahirlegende und der Alexanderroman (Leipzig 1913) 42-50 (cf. ZDMG 1913 739-751).
- F708. Countries with one conspicuous lack.
- F708+ Land without unclean or wild animals (cf. F704+).--GL IV 317.
- F708+ Land without thieves (cf. F704+).
- F709. Extraordinary places--miscellaneous.
- F709+ "Free" Jews not subjected to other nations though they live in distant countries.--Hinerary of R Benjamin of Tudela; GL VI 409 n.57.
- F709+ Kingdom of (ruled by) women visited by Alexander the Great (cf. F769+).--Tam 32a f.
- F710. Extraordinary bodies of water (cf. D910).
- F710.0.1. Water of fire (cf. F930.8).--GL IV 357.
- F710.0.2. Enormous depth of water; it takes a carpenter's axe seven years to reach the bottom (cf. B38).--BB 73b. Allusion to this axe is made in an Alexander legend in Maasiyot (ed. Gaster p. 8).

- F711. Extraordinary sea (cf. D911, F162.4).
- F711+ Stream of fresh water flows through the sea.--AB LXXIV 145; MRS 50f.; PRE 42; TB I 208.
- F711+ Well hidden in Sea (of Tiberias). (Cf. D926.)--GL III 53f., V 242 n.184.
- F711+ Aroma of sea as of wine.--GL IV 395.
- F713. Extraordinary pond (lake).
- F713+ Pool of Solomon in Jerusalem dries up completely each Sabbath (cf. D915).--Hinerarium; GL VI 407 n.56.
- F715. Extraordinary river (cf. D915, F142, F162.2, F932).
- F715.1. Extraordinary source of river.
- F715.1+ River from man's finger.--GL I 408.
- F715.1+ River flows from man's head.--GL I 204.
- F715.1+ River flows from man's mouth.--BR XCVIII 13.
- F715.2. River of extraordinary fluid (cf. A651, F162.2).
- F715.2+ Rivers of fire.--GL V 24 37 125, VII 159.
- F715.2+ Rivers of (goat) milk (cf. F701+).--GL III 271.
- F715+ Extraordinary impassable river: Sambation full of sand and stones, tumbling on the six working days, but resting on Sabbath (cf. D915.4).--Eldad; BR XI 5; PR XXIII 119b; Tan Ki Tissa 33; GL VI 407f.; Exempla 369 445.
- F715+ River rests on Sabbath.--Josephus, Bell VII 5 1; GL IV 317, V 111, VI 407 n.56.
- F715+ River surrounds "land of the blessed" making it inaccessible (cf. F704).--GL VI 409 n.57.

317

F715+ Nile extraordinary river.--Alph R Akiba 44f; MHG
II 43; Yalk I 24; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V
424 n.157.

F716. Extraordinary fountain.

F716+ Fountain waters all Palestine.--GL V 114 n.105.

F716+ Fountain jet which remains immovable.--Moreno, Esdras.

F718. Extraordinary well (cf. D926).

F718+ Well in sea (cf. D926, F711).--GL V 242 n.184.

F718+ Well in shape of a sieve-like rock, out of which water
gushes forth (cf. D926).--GL III 53.

F718+ Well of Beer-Sheba will supply water to Jerusalem in
the Messianic era (cf. A1095).--GL I 324.

F718+ Well shoots up high as pillars, and discharges itself
into navigable streams (cf. D926).--GL III 53.

F718+ Oil-flowing well.--GL IV, 353.

F720. Submarine and subterranean world.

F721. Subterranean world.

F721.1. Underground passages.--OSW 48.

F721.3. Remarkable cave (cf. A2830+, F757).

F721.3.1. Cave of Machpela, where Adam, the patriarchs and the
wives are buried.--GL VII 81.

F721.3.1+ Cave of Machpela near Paradise.--GL I 289.

F721.3.1+ Cave of Machpela guarded by angels.--GL I 289.

F721.3.1+ Perpetual fire near Cave of Machpela.--GL I 289.

F721.3.1+ Fragrance of Cave of Machpela.--GL I 289, V 372.

228

F721.3.1† Successful prayer at the Cave of Machpela.--GL I 2
F721.3.1† Heavenly light in Cave of Machpela.--GL I 257 372.

F730. Extraordinary islands.

F731. Island covered with treasure.

F731† Island of pearls.--GL VI 434.

F750. Extraordinary mountains and other land features (cf.
D932, D1552).

F752. Mountain of treasure.

F752.2. Mountain of silver.--GL VI 48.

F752.2† Silver can be taken from the mountain of silver
only on weekdays, but not on Sabbath.--Yalk Reubeni
Gen II 2; GL VI 408.

F753. Mountain of fire.--GL I 17.

F754. Magnetic mountain.--San 104a; Shir III 4; SER VIII
47; GL IV 275.

F755. Living mountain (cf. D932).

F755† Moving mountain.--GL II 303 338; VI 116.

F757. Extraordinary cave (cf. F721.3).

F758. "Mountains of darkness." Lost ten tribes live behind
them (cf. F140, F706).--Taan 32a f.; BaR XVI 25; GL V
19 170, VI 408f.

F760. Extraordinary cities.

F761. City of precious metals and stones.--Josippon; GL V
150 n.53.

- 119
- F764. Luz -- city of immortality where Angel of Death has no access.--PR LXIX 8; Ben Sira 27a; Sot 46b; Suk 53a; GL V 51 n.151.
- F764† Heavenly oil gives the inhabitants of Luz immortality (cf. D1244, D1346).--ER LXIX 8.
- F766. Deserted city.
- F766† Bewitched city which nobody can enter.--Josippon; GL V 150 n.53 (Arabic?).
- F767. Inaccessible city.--GL V 150 n.53.
- F769. Extraordinary cities--miscellaneous.
- F769† Cities of sin.--Bibl Gen; Tos Sota III 12; Sifre D43; Mek Shira II 35b; MRS 58; San 109a f; WR IV 5 2; PK XXVII 170, XIX 167b; MHG I 282; PRE 25; GL V 237f., VII 88.
- F769† Cities of refuge.--Bibl Gen; GL I 394, II 12, III 416, V 312, VI 146.
- F769† City of women (cf. F709†).--Tam 32a f.; San 96a; Alexander-Romance; Herodot III 17 20; Plinius VI 197 200.
- F769† "Heavenly Jerusalem" (identified sometimes with the earthly paradise.--4 Ezra 198f.; Yom 45a; BaR XI 3; GL V 29 n.77, 292 n.141.
- F769† Kushta -- a city where nobody dies before his time (reaching old age), because nobody speaks there an untrue word.--San 97a.
- F770. Extraordinary buildings and furnishings (cf. F165, F169.2)

F771. Extraordinary castle (house, palace).

F771.5. Extraordinary guard for castle.

F771.5.1. Castle (of Pharaoh) guarded by beasts (cf. B292+,
B576.1).--GL II 332.

F772. Extraordinary tower.

F772.1. Tower of Babel; remarkable tall tower designed to
reach sky (cf. C771.1, C931, C966).--Bibl Gen. Jub X
21; BR XXXVIII 8; Tan Noah 1; TB I 54; SER XXI 118;
PRE 24; bS San 748; AZ XCVII 273; GL VII 480.

F772.1+ Year required to mount to the top of the Tower of
Babel.--GL I 179.

F772+ Tall tower built as hiding-place for the 77 golden
tables, and for the gold of the Temple walls (cf. F773.2+
--Mas Kelim 88f.; GL IV 321.

F772+ Flying tower.--bS Hag 99; San 727.

F772+ It takes a year to mount a tall building (cf. F772.1).
--Yashar Noah 20b f.; GL V 203.

F773. Remarkable church (chapel). (Cf. F163.2+.)

F773.2. Remarkable terrestrial sanctuary (Tabernacle, Temple)
placed opposite the celestial one (cf. F163.2).--Bibl
Mek Shira X 43b f.; y Ber IV 8a; Taan 16a; BR LV 7;
Shir III 10, IV 4; TB I 112; MHG I 454; GL V 292 n.141;
*G Salzberger, Salomos Tempelbau und Thron in der semitisch
Sagenliteratur (Berlin 1912); *V Aptowitzer, "The
Heavenly Temple according to the Agada" (Hebrew)
Tarbiz (Jerusalem) vol. 2.

- F773.2† Gold from the Temple walls exceeds in amount and worth all the gold since creation until destruction of Temple (cf. F772†).--Mas Kelim 88f.; GL IV 321.
- F773.2† Wooden Temple altar withstands fire, although a fire for 116 years.--CL III 184.
- F773.2† Temple Altar of jewels with the name of the Messiah on them--CL I 3, III 161 183.
- F773.2† Staves of heavenly Temple made of green fire.--GL II 307.
- F773† Mausoleum bears on walls inscribed names of 35,000 men.--GL IV 325.
- F774. Extraordinary pillars.
- F774† Pillars of fire.--GL IV 358.
- F781. Extraordinary rooms.
- F781.1. Labyrinth.--*J L Zlotnik in "Bemishor" (Jerusalem 1943) No 135.
- F782. Extraordinary doors and windows.
- F782† Revolving door of tent.--GL I 336.
- F782† Doors of fire.--GL I 9.
- F784. Extraordinary table.
- F784.1. Golden table.
- F784.1† Golden table outshines in brilliance sun and moon.--Mas Kelim 88f.; GL IV 321.
- F784.1† Golden table with 16 silver chains carried by 16 people.--Shab 119b; PR 23; BR XI 4.

- F785. Extraordinary throne (cf. D1156+, F671+).--Yashar Mikkez 95a; GL II 68.
- F785.1. Solomon's golden throne. (Cf. D1620.2+, F855.3.)--GL IV 157ff., VI 280 297f., VII 22; *G Salzberger Salomos Tempelbaum und Thron in der semitischen Sagenliteratur (Berlin 1912); *Cassel, Der Thron Salomos.
- F785.1+ Solomon's throne rumbles at the approach of witnesses and all the golden animal-images roar, growl, scream, etc., to terrify the witness from giving false testimony (cf. D1620).--Targum Sheni 1 2 5ff.; GL IV 158; BaR XII 17; DR V 6.
- F785.2. Nimrod's multiple throne. Thirty-three steps high. Golden animals on all sides and on steps.--PRE 26; BR XXXVIII 19; Yalk I 62; GL I 178.
- F785+ Throne seventy steps high.--Yash Mikkez 95a; GL II 68.
- F785+ Celestial thrones.--GL II 314, V 419; Marmorstein 298.
- F785+ Throne of fire.--GL IV 144.
- F789. Extraordinary buildings and furnishing--miscellaneous.
- F789.1. Remarkable bed (cf. D1154.1).
- F789+ Bed out of man's tooth.--GL III 344.
- F789.1+ Ivory bed.--GL III 348.
- F789.1+ Bed of straw.--GL IV 207.
- F789.1+ Bed of gold.--GL II 140.
- F789.1+ Bed strewn with roses.--GL IV 37.
- F789.2. Extraordinary bier.--GL IV 350.

- F789.2+ Bier studded with jewels.--GL II 149.
- F789.2+ Bier ornamented with the thirty-six crowns of kings.
--GL II 153.
- F789.2+ Bier of solid gold embellished with onyx stones.--
GL II 152.
- F789.3. Extraordinary candlestick.
- F789.3+ Seven-branched candlestick of pure gold, every branch
set with twenty-six pearls; beside them 200 precious
stones.--Mas Kelim 89f.; GL IV 321.
- F789.3+ Candlestick made of green fire.--GL III 219.
- F789.3+ Four kinds of candlesticks made from fire.--GL III 219
- F789.4. Extraordinary chair.
- F789.4+ Chair of gold.--GL III 437.
- F789.4+ Chairs of iron used by giant.--GL III 344.
- F789+ Giant curtain, 30 cubits long, made from animal skin.
--GL III 164.
- F789+ Wall (of besieged city) sinking daily $2\frac{1}{2}$ handbreadths.
--EkR 30; GL VI 395.
- F789+ Wall impregnable by human strength.--GL IV 359.
- F790. Extraordinary sky and weather phenomena.
- F792. Artificial heavens. Placed on pillars of iron. Seven
heavens: (1) glass, sun, moon, stars, (2) iron with
lake in it, (3) tin with precious stones rolling about
(thunder), (4) lead, (5) copper, (6) silver, (7) gold.
--BHM V 111f.; Yalk II 367; GL IV 335.

- F793. Artificial heavenly bodies (cf. F792).
- F799. Extraordinary sky and weather phenomena--miscellaneous.
- F799† Clouds take form of letters.--GL III 234f.
- F799† Frozen dew.--GL III 44f.
- F800. Extraordinary rocks and stones (cf. D931).
- F801. Weeping rocks.
- F801† Blood-shedding rock.--GL II 372; III 319; VI 110 204.
- F804. Fiery rocks and stones.--GL II 312, V 15, IV 230.
- F804† Mysterious characters engraved upon rock of fire.--GL
IV 40.
- F804† Stones of fire.--GL II 308 312, V 15.
- F809. Extraordinary rocks and stones--miscellaneous.
- F809† Huge stone made of 2 stones united by themselves. (Cf.
D491†.)--GL V 290 n.133.
- F809† Transparent stone (cf. F889†).--GL III 119.
- F809† Stones capable of being rolled up like a scroll.--
GL III 119.
- F809† Stones weighing 40 seim.--Sota 34a f.
- F809† Extraordinary rocks resemble two human figures: man
facing woman.--Mek Beshallah I 25b f.; Mek RS 41;
GL II 367, III 10.
- F810. Extraordinary trees, plants, fruit, etc.
- F811. Extraordinary tree (cf. A2770, D950, D1610.2, F970).--
2 ARN I 4.

- F811.1. Trees of extraordinary material.
- F811.1.1. Golden tree.--GL IV 154.
- F811.3. Tree of extraordinary color.
- F811.3+ Crimson tree.--GL I 131f.
- F811.13. Tree blooms and grows ripe fruit nightly (cf. F815.1
F971.7).
- F811.13+ Trees bear daily fresh fruits.--GL III 53 n.141.
- F811.14. Giant tree: nuts fall scores of miles away.
- F811.14+ Giant tree (of Life in earthly paradise): takes
500 years to traverse the diameter of the trunk (cf.
B870, F531).--ER XV 6; GL I 70, V 91 n.50.
- F811+ Continuously blooming and fruitful tree.--GL III 307.
- F811+ Man-eating tree.--GL II 291.
- F811+ Temple cedars (wood) bear fruit.--GL III 163, VI 66.
- F812. Extraordinary forest.
- F812+ Boards of wood endure in all eternity.--GL III 165.
- F812+ Special flavor of wood from Jerusalem forests.--Shab
62b f.
- F812+ Wood which cannot be consumed by fire.--GL III 162.
- F813. Extraordinary fruits (cf. D1619.3).
- F813.0.2. Extraordinary huge size of Egyptian fruit.--GL II
333.
- F813.0.3. Fruit so huge that two donkeys must carry it.--
MHG II 43; MM XXVI 101; ShR V 14; GL V 424 n.157.
- F813.0.3+ Fruit of Palestine so huge that enemies die seeing
it.--GL III 334.

- F813.0.4. Fruits of valley of Gennesaret always sweet.
 --GL III 461.
- F813.0.4+ Fruits of the Gennesaret valley ripen nightly.--
 GL II 145.
- F813.1. Extraordinary apple (cf. D981.1).
- F813.1+ Golden apple.--Taan 32a f.
- F813.2. Extraordinary grapes (cf. D981.8, F815.4).--PRE
 23; GL V 190 n.57, VII 195.
- F813.2+ Black wine.--GL VI 455.
- F813.7. Extraordinary pomegranate.
- F813.7+ Giant pomegranate's rind holds 13 men.--GL III 268.
- F813.7+ Golden pomegranate.--Taan 32a f.
- F813.8. Extraordinary fig.
- F813.8+ Fig from Paradise.--GL VII 155.
- F813.8+ Fig magically preserved.--GL IV 319.
- F815. Extraordinary plants (cf. D965).--Sab 21a; EJ IX 274.
- F815.1. Vegetables (plants) which mature in miraculously short
 time (cf. F811.13).
- F815.4. Extraordinary vine (cf. D981.8, F813.2).
- F815.4+ Gigantic vine.--GL III 270, VI 94.
- F815.4+ Extraordinary vine bears 926 varieties of fruit.--
 GL I 112.
- F815.4+ Vine matures and bears fruit the same day.--GL I 167.
- F818. Extraordinary flower.
- F818+ Extraordinary rose (from paradise).--GL V 37.

- 327
- F819. Extraordinary trees, plants, fruits, etc.--miscellaneous
- F819+ Single ear produces two heaps of grain.--BR XC 5;
GL II 78.
- F819+ Wheat on stalks as tall as the cedars of Lebanon.--
GL V 97 n.70.
- F819+ Extraordinary seeds (cf. D971).--GL VII 423.
- F819+ Grass covered with gold dust.--GL IV 325, VI 413.
- F819+ Perfume-herbs serve as perfume.--GL III 53 n.132.
- F819+ Fragrant herbs of paradise strewed over mortal house
(cf. D965).--Test of Abr; GL V 263 n.300 267 n.317.
- F819+ Grass of the thousand mountains (Ps L 10) grows anew
every night (cf. B18).--PRE 11.
- F820. Extraordinary clothing and ornaments (cf. D1050, D1070)
- F821. Extraordinary dress (clothes, robe, etc).
- F821.1. Dress of extraordinary material.
- F821.1+ Paper-clothes.--BR XXXVII 8.
- F821+ Clothes of light (worn by Adam and Eve).--BR XX 12;
GL V 103 n.93.
- F821+ Clothes remain ever new.--GL III 237.
- F821+ Garments grow with man wearing them (for 40 years).--
PK X 92a f.; GL V 438 n.242.
- F821+ Worn garments remain clean and intact for 40 years.--
PK X 92a f.; GL V 438 n.242.
- F821+ Garments emit aromatic perfume.--BR LXV 23; TB I
141; GL V 284 n.92.

- F821.2. Dress so fine that it goes in nutshell.
- F821.2+ Coat so light and delicate it can be crushed and concealed in closed palm of hand (Joseph's coat of many colors).--BR LXXXIV 8f.; Tan Wayesheb 4; Agadat Bereshit LX 123d.; GL V 326 n.11.
- F821.3. Dress with gold, silver, and diamond bells.
- F821.3+ Garment studded with jewels.--GL I 307.
- F823. Extraordinary shoes.
- F823.1. Golden shoes.--GL IV 424.
- F824. Extraordinary armor.--GL VII 47.
- F826. Extraordinary jewels and treasures (cf. D1004, D1071, D1454.4.2, D1645.1).--GL V 266 n.317.
- F826+ Treasures so vast that 300 mules carry keys to it.--GL III 286.
- F826+ Jewels radiate light far and wide making night bright as day.--Ps Philo; Yerahmeel; GL IV 23 371.
- F826+ Sapphire so large two tables of law hewn out of it.--GL III 170.
- F826+ Noah's ark illuminated by extraordinary sapphire.--BR XXV 2, XXXI 11, XXXIII 3, XXXX 11; PRE 23; San 108b; BHM III 30f.; GL V 177 n.23 183 n.41.
- F826+ Extraordinary jewel illuminates inside of Jonah's fish (cf. F911.4).--GL IV 249.
- F826+ Quarry of diamonds.--GL III 141.
- F826+ City lighted by huge gems and pearls.--Sof (end); GL V 265 n.312.

- F826+ Seven kinds of fine gold; Parvaim gold the best of them.--Yom 45a.
- F826+ Gold from Parvaim bears fruit.--Yom 45a; BaR XI 3.
- F827. Extraordinary ornaments.
- F827.3. Extraordinary crown.--GL II 239.
- F827.3+ Extraordinary crown of pearls, jewels, etc.--Rimze Ha tarot; GL III 205 437ff., IV 14, VI 354 n.9.
- F827.3+ Precious stones in king's crown flash like blazing fire.--Yashar Mikkez 95a; GL II 68.
- F827.3+ Crown of fire.--GL III 94.
- F827.4. Extraordinary bracelets (cf. D1074).--GL I 295.
- F827+ Carbuncle, ruby and emerald on king's dress flame like a torch.--Yashar Mikkez 95a; GL II 68.
- F830. Extraordinary weapons (cf. D1080, F824).
- F833. Extraordinary sword (cf. D1081).--BR XCIII 6; TB Intr 131; MHG 664f.; Tan Wayigash 3.
- F833+ Everturning sword of flame (cf. F150.3).--Bibl Gen; GL I 113, V 196f.
- F833+ Heavenly sword.--GL IV 4.
- F833+ Miraculous sword of angel of death (cf. V233).--GL II 332.
- F833+ Sword with God's name engraved upon it (cf. D1081, D1766.7.2).--GL VI 256 287.
- F839. Extraordinary weapon--miscellaneous.

- F839† Spears of fire (thrown by God).--GL III 26.
- F840. Other extraordinary objects and places.
- F840† Flames of fire are darted to height of forty-nine
ells beyond the oven.--GL IV 329.
- F840† Pillar of fire above holy grave.--GL IV 326.
- F848. Extraordinary ladder.
- F848† Ladder of fire.--GL I 18.
- F852. Extraordinary coffin (cf. D1129†, D1171.6†, D1549.3).--
ShR XX 19; GL II 181f.; III 327; VI 1 n.3; VII 264.
- F855. Extraordinary image (cf. D1268, D1620).
- F855† An image of idol so large that thousand men must
carry it.--San 103b.
- F855.3. Gold (silver) statue of animal (cf. F785.1).--
GL VII 22.
- F855.3† Golden dove.--bS Ber 324.
- F861. Extraordinary wagon (cart, carriage, etc.). (Cf. D1110.)
--GL VII 84.
- F861† Carriage of ivory, covered with gold and studded with
gems.--GL II 149.
- F861† Chariots of fire.--GL I 130, II 173, IV 33, V 158,
VI 332.
- F863. Extraordinary chain (cf. D1251).
- F863† Chains of fire.--GL I 57, II 31off., III 434.
- F866. Extraordinary cup (cf. D1171.6).

- F866+ Drinking cups made from skulls of slain enemies.
--GL VI 418.
- F872. Extraordinary bath.
- F872+ Bath of hail.--GL V 37.
- F872+ Bath of fire.--GL I 17, III 112, V 37 125.
- F872+ Bath of balsam (cf. F162.2.5).--GL V 125.
- F873. Extraordinary army (cf. B268).
- F873+ Camp of extraordinary army extends over a space of four hundred parasangs.--San 93b; GL IV 267 n.52.
- F873+ Saddle-beasts of army standing neck to neck forma line forty parasangs long.--San 93b; GL IV 267 n.52.
- F873+ Jordan dries up when soldiers of huge army slake their thirst in river's water.--San 93b; GL IV 267 n.52.
- F889. Extraordinary objects and places--miscellaneous.
- F889+ Ark in the air.--GL VI 257.
- F889+ Bone of Abraham's ass miraculously preserved until Samson's times (cf. D1013+).--Tosefta-Targum Jud. XV 15; GL IV 48.
- F889+ Man's bones like glimmering coals.--GL I 140.
- F889+ Heavenly books of Records, of Life, of Accusations, etc. (cf. D1266, D1311).--BM 85b; GL V 82 n.27, VII 73.
- F889+ Book of Life.--bS Ned 62.
- F889+ Book made of sapphires.--Sefer Noah 150f.; GL I 157.
- F889+ Books unscathed by water and fire (cf. D1266).--Yerahmeel; Ps. Philo; GL IV 23.

- F889† Golden bread.--Taan 32a f.
- F889† Extraordinary enormous length of cage.--Er 61b; Tan B IV 9; PRE XXVI 131a.
- F889† Coals (of Hell) big as mountains (cf. A671.2.15).-- Tr. Gehinnom 147; GL I 16.
- F889† Golden comb.--GL II 48.
- F889† Words of decalogue legible on both sides (cf. F809†). --GL III 119.
- F889† Multicolored fires (white, red, green, black). (Cf. D1271.).--GL II 303, III 219.
- F889† Tora written with black fire on white fire (in God's lap).--Tehillim XC 391; GL I 3.
- F889† Honey solid as stone.--San 104a; Shir III 4; SER VIII 47; GL IV 276.
- F889† Pen of flaming fire.--GL I 5.
- F889† Extraordinary leviathan's skin stretched out over Jerusalem illuminates all world.--BB 75a.
- F889† Extraordinary (fertile) soil (cf. A1095, D955, D1563).-- Ap of Baruch; y Kil IV 35c; GL V 114 n.105 142 n.30.
- F889† Soil of gold (cf. D935).--Yash Wayera 37; GL I 248.
- F889† Ever burning (cursed) soil.--Shir II 13; PR XV 74a; PK V 50b f.; GL VI 390 n.24.
- F889† Vessels from bones (cf. F866).--GL IV 330, VI 418.

F900--1099. EXTRAORDINARY OCCURRENCES.

- F900. Extraordinary occurrences. (Miracles.)
- F900.1. Miracles in the desert come to an end with death of Miriam, Aaron and Moses.--GL III 49.
- F900.2. First night of Passover "night of miracles" and extraordinary occurrences.--GL I 224 n.76, VI 362 n.54.
- F900.3. All (later) miracles created by God at creation.--WR XXVII 4; GL V 68 n.9.
- F900.4. Person must say a benediction when he sees an extraordinary occurrence.--bS Ber 327 329ff.
- F910. Extraordinary swallowings (cf. D935, Q552.2.3).--GL VI 176 n.28.
- F911. Person (animal) swallowed without killing.
- F911.1. Men swallow men (cf. G97).
- F911.3. Animal (whale) swallows man (not fatally).--Rab Peabi 12a; GL III 3.
- F911.4. Jonah. Fish (or water monster) swallows a man.--Bibl GL IV 249ff.
- F911.4+ Jonah three days and three nights in fish's belly.--Midr Jona; EJ IX 274.
- F911.4+ Jonah in the fish uses fish's eyes as windows and a pearl inside fish for light (cf. F826+).--PRE 10; Tan Wayikra 8; GL IV 249.
- F911.6. All-swallowing monster (cf. B11+).
- F911.7. Man swallows reptiles.--GL II 312.
- F914. Person swallowed and disgorged.--Bibl.

- F921. Swallowed person becomes bald.--GL IV 252, VI 351.
- F930. Extraordinary occurrences concerning seas or waters
(cf. D1551, D2151).--GL VI 116f.
- F930.2. Water stops flowing when no longer needed.--GL II 29
- F930.3. Waters praising God. Waters above must seek permission for it from waters below (cf. F939+).--MHG I 26; GL I 15; V 18 61.
- F930.4. Water chants song (cf. D1614.4).--Hadar Ex XV 8; GL VI 12 n.60.
- F930.5. Waters spring up for holy man ("blessing of the water" (cf. F933).--MEG I 457; BR LXX 19; GL V 293 n.149.
- F930.6. Weeping waters.--GL V 26.
- F930.7. All water in all places divide themselves when the Red Sea is divided by Moses (cf. D2151.2, D1551).--Mek Beshallah IV 31a; Mek RS 50; Teh XVIII 147; ShR XXI 6.
- F930.8. Peace made in heaven between fire and water (cf. F710.0.1).--GL III 162.
- F930.9. Waters dissolve mill-stones.--BR XXVIII 3; XXX 8; WR XXXI 1; Shir IV 1.
- F931. Extraordinary occurrence connected with sea (cf. D911, D2151.1).--Sea sweet.--GL III 38.
- F931+ Bodies floating on sea those of drowned Egyptians' army of long ago.--EkR IV 152; GL IV 296, VI 389 n.17.

- F931+ Sea bears fruits.--GL III 22.
- F931+ Sea piles up to height of sixteen hundred miles.--
Targ Yerushalmi Exod XIV 22; GL VI 7 n.38.
- F931+ Sea casts ashore treasures and garments of drowned
people.--Targ Yerushalmi Ex XIV 9; SER I 12; GL III
9 n.48 11 n.55.
- F931+ Sea yields the Israelites whatever their hearts desire.
--ShR XXI 10; 2 ARN XXXVIII 10; Yalk I 764.
- F931. Israel passes through sea unscathed.--Bibl Ex; ShR XXI
7; PRK 33a.
- F931. Twelve paths open up, one for each of Israel's tribes,
in sea.--PRE 42; AB LXXIV 145; MRS 50f.; TB I 208;
Teh LXVIII 320; GL III 22.
- F931. Waters of sea arch over Israelites like a vault.--
MRS 50f.; TB I 208; PRE 42; AB LXXIV 145; GL III 22.
- F931+ Speaking sea.--ShR XXI 6; Mek RS 49f.; GL III 18f.
118 474.
- F931+ Sea glorifies God's name.--GL III 19.
- F931+ Sea rushes after enemy, dragging everybody.--Yalk I
235; GL VI 10 n.53.
- F931+ Sea-water transparent as glass.--Mek Beshallah V 31a f.;
MRS 50f.; TB I 208; AB LXXIV 145; PRE 42; GL III 22.
- F932. Extraordinary occurrences connected with rivers (cf.
D915, D2151.2, F715).
- F932+ River (Jordan) stands still and ceases flowing.--Vita

- Adae; GL I 98.
- F932+ Fighting river.--Bibl Jud V 20; WR 7 (end); GL VI 197 n.81.
- F932+ River piles up to a height of three hundred miles.--
Sota 33b f.
- F932+ Speaking and question-answering river (cf. D1614.4).--
Hul 7a; GL III 424.
- F933. Extraordinary occurrences connected with springs and wells (cf. D926, D92).--GL I 198.
- F933.1. Miraculous spring bursts forth in desert for holy person (cf. D926+, D1567.6, F930.5).--Shab 33a f.;
GL VII 402.
- F933+ Well rises so maiden can draw without exerting herself.
--BR LX 5f.; MEG I 362; GL I 295.
- F933+ Man's nail stops up spring of water.--GL III 276.
- F933+ Well rises so holy person does not have to draw water.
--PRE 36; MEG I 459; GL V 293 n.153.
- F933+ Well rises for pious men's sheep.--BR LIV 2f.; GL III 53; V 247 n.220.
- F933+ Well disappears at person's death.--GL III 308.
- F939. Extraordinary occurrences concerning waters--miscellaneous
- F939+ Waters of pit miraculously do not rise so man thrown into pit is not drowned.--12 Test Zebulum 2; GL II 11.
- F939+ Seas sing hymns of praise.--GL I 44, V 61.
- F939+ Brooks praise God (cf. D1614.4, F930.3).--GL V 62.
- F939+ Waters transformed to blood for Egyptians remains in

its natural state for the Hebrews (cf. D575).--Teh LXXXV
349; MHG II 63; ShR IX 10; Tan Maera 13; GL V 428
n. 178.

F939† Water sinks to bottom, mud rises to surface to support
the prophet whom enemies intend to drown.--PR XXVI
129a f.; y San XI 30b; Midr Tannaim 64.

F940. Extraordinary underground (underwater) disappearance
(cf. Q552.2).

F941. Buildings sink into earth.--Sota 11a; ShR I 10f.;
MRS 31; GL II 249.

F941.1. Castle sinks into earth.

F941† Temple swallowed by earth.

F941† Unfinished Tower of Babel sinks into earth (cf. C771.1,
F772.1).--GL I 180.

F942. Man sinks into earth (cf. R310).

F942.1. Ground opens ("mouth") and swallows up person (usually
sinner). (Cf. Q552.)--Tan Bereshit 11; BR XXIII 4;
GL II 267, III 298, IV 106, V 146f.

F942.1† Earth swallows up sinner, who keeps sinking lower
and lower.--Bibl; Midr Shemuel V 61; PR 43 182a;
GL IV 60.

F942.1† Earth swallows would-be murderers.--GL I 303f.

F942.1† Earth swallows four generations of Cain.--GL I 117.

F942.3. Earth swallows up corpses.--Mek Shira IX 42a; MRS
67f.; PRE 42; Teh XII 188f.; EkR I 73f.; GL VI 11

n.56.

F942.4. Ground opens and swallows up enemy.--MA Gen XXV 2;
GL V 317 n.297.

F942.5. Earth swallows fugitive to set him in another
place (cf. R310).--PRE 42; ShR XXIII 18.

F942.6. Earth swallows exposed children, vomits them later
when grown (cf. R310).--GL III 258.

F942+ Voice at place where earth swallowed men (rebellling
against Moses) heard to say: "Moses and his Tora
are true; we are liars." (Cf. F966.)--BB 74a; San 110a

F947. Earth swallows up objects.

F947+ Earth swallows up Temple vessels.--Ezruch Apoc; GL
VI 410 n.61.

F950. Marvelous cures (cf. D1342, D1500, D2161).--GL VII 95f.

F952. Blindness miraculously cured. (Cf. A1095.4.2, D1505,
D2161.3.1.)--GL III 28 78 336, IV 23, V 282 n.75.

F959. Marvelous cures--miscellaneous.

F959+ Miraculous cure of barren soil (cf. D1563).--GL III
267.

F960. Extraordinary nature phenomena (cf. D960, D2140, V220).

F960.1. Extraordinary nature phenomena at birth of hero
(cf. T583, V222).--Hag 15a; Tan Toledot 2; GL V 245
n.203.

F960.2. Extraordinary nature phenomena at giving of Tora at
Mt. Sinai.--GL III 91.

- F960.3. Standstill of nature.--GL III 97.
- F960.4. Extraordinary nature phenomena: eclipse of sun at crucial historical moments (Fall of Man, Giving of Torah, Jesus' crucifixion, Destruction of Temple, etc.).--Mat XXVII 45; GL III 91ff.
- F960.5. Extraordinary nature phenomena at day of great battle.--GL IV 46.
- F960.6. Nature trembles at man's prayer (cf. V50).--GL III 419.
- F960.7. Nature's lament at the Temple's destruction.--BHM I 63f.; GL VI 398.
- F961. Extraordinary behavior of heavenly bodies (cf. A700, D1546).
- F961.0.1. Sun, moon, and stars do not shine seven days, mourning Adam's death.--Suk 29a.
- F961.0.2. Eclipse of sun and moon in God's proximity.--Apoc of Moses 33ff.; GL V 125 n.133.
- F961.0.3. Weeping and lamenting of heavenly bodies.--GL III 474, IV 415f., V 18, VI 162.
- F961.0.4. God's praise chanted by the heavenly bodies.--GL III 116, IV 11, V 61, VI 11, 46 49.
- F961.0.5. Heavenly bodies bear witness for and against man.--Sifre D 306; Ab Z 3a; GL V 38 n.105.
- F961.1. Extraordinary behavior of sun (cf. A710, F965).
- F961.1.2. Sun travels from west to east.--Ascension of Isaiah

- IV 5; Enoch LXXX 4f.; Shab 156b; GL V 175 n.19.
- F961.1+ Sun shines with extraordinary splendor at birth of hero (cf. F960.1, T583).--AB XXVIII 57f.; BK 92b; PR XXXVIII 165a; XLII 177a f.; TB I 103; Tan Wayera 13f.; GL I 262.
- F961.1+ Standstill of sun.--Bibl Josh; Shir IV 8; GL IV 17 46 275, VI 365f.
- F961.1+ Sun reappears after being set.--Taan 19b f.; ARN VI 32; Perles 96.
- F961.1+ Sun shines for ten hours longer.--San 96a; y Yeb II 4a; SER VIII 47; PRE 52; GL IV 275.
- F961.1+ Eclipse of sun at important historical events.
--Mat XXVII 45; GL I 79.
- F961.1+ Sun does not set.--GL III 109.
- F961.2. Extraordinary behavior of stars and planets (cf. A750).
- F961.2.1. Bright star indicates birth of holy person (cf. F960.1, T583.).
- F961.2+ Stars and planets speak.--Ag Esther; GL VI 465 n.109
- F961.2+ Star swallows four other stars.--Yash Noah 18a f.; Maase Abraham; GL I 207, V 216f.
- F961.2+ Fighting stars melt iron chariots with their heat.
--Bibl Jud V 20; Pes 118b; WR 7 (end); GL VI 197 n.81.
- F961.2+ Constellations bewail man's death.--GL III 474.
- F961.2+ Planet Jupiter shines strongly to make the night

bright like day.--ER XLII 3; SER V 28.

F961.2+ Star Jupiter moved from west to east.--Shab 196b.

F961.3. Extraordinary behavior of moon.

F961.3.+ Moon shines during day.--GL V 34f.

F961.3+ Night bright as day.--Zohar II 38a f.; GL II 373.

F961+ Night divides itself.--Yalk I 182; GL II 347.

F961+ Conversation between clouds.--bS Taan 131.

F961+ Clouds with fragrance from paradise.--GL VI 71.

F961+ Clouds (seven) follow and surround Israel in desert
(cf. D901, D1380+).--Tos Sota IV 2; Sifre N 83; BaR
I 2; SER XII 60; TB IV 2f.; GL III 57 n.141, V
438 n.241.

F961+ Heavenly skies bleed.--Yasher Noah 20b f.; Git 56b;
GL V 203.

F962. Extraordinary precipitation and extraordinary behavior
of weather phenomena (cf. D2143).

F962.2. Fire from heaven (cf. F966, D1271, D1672).--GL V
135 n.10.

F962.2+ Fire from heaven produces blossoms, does not consume
objects, is black in color.--GL II 303.

F962.2+ Fire from heaven burns and freezes (cf. A671.2.4).
--2 Enoch X 2; Seder Rabba Dibereshit 17; GL V 159.

F962.2+ Fire from heaven in the form of man.--GL I 69.

F962.2+ Fire from heaven cannot be quenched by water.--
Maase Abraham; GL I 200 289.

F962.2+ Heavenly fire licks up water.--GL IV 199.

- F962.2† Fire from heaven licks up water.--GL IV 199.
- F962.2† Mortal sees celestial fire at moment of death.--
GL III 245.
- F962.2† Fire from heaven consumes earthly fire.--GL III 244.
- F962.2† Fire from heaven consumes food offered to angels.
--MEG I 272; Test of Abr; GL I 243 303, V 236 n.144
266.
- F962.2† Sacrifice consumed by fire from heaven.--GL I 107,
III 245, V 135 229.
- F962.2† Fire from heaven consumes man's property.--GL II 234.
- F962.2† Pillar of fire reaches from heaven to earth.--Yashar
Wayera 45a f.; BR LVI 2; PRE 21; PR XL 170b; TB I
113, III 58; PK XXVII 170b; WR XX 2; KR IX 7;
GL I 279.
- F962.2† Fire from heaven drops to altar of Temple (Tabernacle).
--GL III 245, IV 353, VI 86.
- F962.2† Fire from heaven descends at request of majority of
Israel.--GL VI 320.
- F962.3. Star drops from sky.
- F962.3† Meteor drops into Temple.--Sot 43b; GL V 15.
- F962† Extraordinary (hot) rain.--San 108b; RH 12a; Zeb 113b;
y San X 29b; WR VII 6; PRE XXII; KR IX 4; GL V 178
n.26.
- F962† Bread rains from heaven.--GL III 43 428.
- F962† Rain of fiery hailstones.--ShR XII 1f; TB II 34f.;
MEG II 71f; PK I 3b f; Philo; GL V 431 n.194.

- F962† Hot hailstones suspended in mid-air cast down one generation later.--Ber 54b; GL II 357.
- F962† Rain of precious stones and pearls.--GL III 169.
- F962† Hymn of dew.--GL I 44.
- F962† Rain of manna (cf. D1031.0.1).--Bibl; GL III 72 169.
- F962† Manna rains to everybody in the same measure.--GL III 4
- F962† Non-appearance of the dew upon all the ground.--Bibl Judges VI 37f.; GL VI 200 n.97.
- F963. Extraordinary behavior of wind and storm (cf. D1520+).
- F963.1. Wind serves Solomon as horse and carries him everywhere.--GL VII 448f.
- F963† Extraordinary (violent) storm-wind.--Jub X 26; Mek Beshallah IV 30b; GL V 204 n.90.
- F963† Hurricane blows snake to bits.--GL IV 420.
- F963† Extraordinary storm overturns idol.--GL IV 338.
- F963† Winds sing hymn of praise to God (cf. D1619.3).--GL I 44.
- F965. Premature and extraordinary darkness (cf. D908).
- F965.2. Sun darkened at death of holy person.--GL VII 107.
- F965† Sun shines two hours only on day of holy man's funeral.--San 96a.
- F965† Sun sets (10 hours) before its time.--San 96a; PRE 52; GL VI 367.
- F965† Sun sets at high noon to hide fugitive (cf. R310).--BR LXVIII 10; PR 35; GL I 349.
- F965† Premature darkness over land when holy man's bones are removed from specific place.--12 Test Simeon; GL II 194.

- F962+ Darkness so impenetrable it can be touched.--Mak
Beshallah IV 30b f.; MRS 49f.; GL II 359, III 21
VI 6.
- F962+ Darkness so thick it can be felt (cf. D908).--ShR
XIV 1f.; Tan Bo 1f.; Yash Bo 114b; Philo; Josephus;
GL V 431f.
- F962+ Darkness so dense that man cannot stir from place
(cf. D908).--ShR XIV 1f.; TB II 38f.; Philo; Josephus
GL V 431f.
- F962+ Impenetrable darkness.--GL II 359, III 21, VI 6.
- F965. Premature darkness.
- F965+ Extraordinary darkness cannot be dispelled by artificial
means.--Philo; GL II 360.
- F966. Voices from heaven (or from the air).--All the references
are to "Bat Kol," ("Daughter of Voice"--echo), mira-
culous (daughter-derivative) echo-sound from an invisible
miraculous source (sometimes God's Shekina). Cf. Yeb
XVI 6; GL VII 490f.; bS Index 41; HJP 194ff.; JE
II 588; *M Kadushin, The Rabbinic Mind (New York,
1952) 261ff.
- F966+ Heavenly voice moans like a dove.--Ber 3a.
- F966+ Tube of "Bat Kol" in the form of a fire (cf. F962.2).--
GL II 210.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" replaces prophecy (appears after cessation of
prophecy).--GL VI 442.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" audible to chosen mortals only.--GL III 210.

- F966+ "Bat Kol" lacks authority; is rejected in Halaka.--
Tos Sheb III 8; BM 59b; Kadushin 262 n.7.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" announces Sinai as the spot of revelation.
--GL III 83.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" announces punishment of sinners.--GL III 303
335.
- F966+ Consoling "Bat Kol" heard at martyr's death (cf. V).--
Ber 61b.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" announces birth of male child.--GL V 75.
- F966+ Heavenly voice proclaims daily on Mt. Sinai (where
Tora was given) woe to mankind for contempt of Tora.
--ShR XLI 6; GL V 38 n.106.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" speaks daily to person for 18 years.--EkR
23; Teh LXXIX 59f.; KR XII 7; PK V 50b f.; PR XV
74a; Shir II 13; GL IV 300.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" makes daily statements.--Taan 24b.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" cries "Return, ye children of men." (Cf.
A660.)--Teh XC 391; GL I 3.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" proclaims: "Be not overwicked; be not over-
just."--Yom 22b; KR VII 16; MSh XVIII 100.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" is heard saying: "I witness."--Mak 23b;
BR LXXXV 1; MSh XIV 90f.; GL VI 228 n.43.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" announces to man his impending death.--
GL III 418 439ff. 448ff. 464 471ff.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" instructs mortals (Israel).--GL III 438 466,
VI 72.

- F966+ "Bat Kol" testifies to man's integrity.--GL VI 228.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" declares mortal (Balaam) a magician.--
GL VI 144.
- F966+ Voice "Bat Kol" reveals Halaka.--Shab 113b; RR II 14.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" corroborates statement made by mortal (1 Sam XII 3f.); KR X 16; Teh LXXII 325; BR LXXXV 1; Midr Shemuel XIV 91; Mak 23b.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" revives mortal.--GL I 282.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" absolves mortal from guilt.--GL II 36.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" speaks to mortals.--GL VII 490f.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" commands the gates of "Holy of Holies" in Temple.--San 96b; GL VI 394.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" reminds mortal of law.--GL IV 33.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" warns angels.--GL IV 107.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" orders the priests to be expelled from temple.--Pes 57a.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" orders animals to obey God's command.--
GL II 295.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" prevents angels from consuming mortal.--
GL IV 262.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" warns travelers.--GL I 29.
- F966+ "Bat Kol" warns man away from Satan (cf. G303.16+).
--GL II 295.
- F969. Extraordinary nature phenomena--miscellaneous.
- F969+ Cultivated places suddenly become desert.--Moreno,
Esdras.

- F970. Extraordinary behavior of trees and plants (cf. D950, D965, D2157, F810).
- F971. Miraculous blossoming and bearing of fruit.
- F971.1. Dry rod blossoms (cf. D975, H331.3).--GL I 83, III 162f. 306f., VI 106f.
- F971.1+ Dry rod bears fruit (cf. D975, H331.3).--GL I 83, III 306f., VI 106.
- F971.1+ Dry rod brings forth almonds (cf. D1254.2).--GL I 83, III 162f. 306 307, VI 106.
- F971.1+ Logs become green and bear fruit when reached by sanctuary incense.--GL III 163.
- F971.1+ Rod becomes blooming tree when thrust into earth.--GL II 292.
- F971.1+ Rod blooms after night in sanctuary and bears fruit.--GL III 162f.
- F971.7. Sowing and reaping same day (cf. D2157, F811.13, F815.1).
- F979. Extraordinary behavior of trees and plants--miscellaneous (Cf. D950.)
- F979+ Unconsumed burning bush (cf. D964, D1271, D1672).--GL II 303.
- F979+ Tree grows exactly over spot of gap, which man did not want to repair because of Sabbath.--Shab 150b; PR 23; WR XXXIV 16; Yalk II 496.
- F979+ Extraordinary tree supports pious and his family.--Shab 150b; PR 23; WR XXXIV 16; Yalk II 496.

- F979† Tree makes distinction between pious and impious, between clean and unclean.--Zohar I 102b; GL I 242.
- F979† Tree swallows man (cf. D950.13, D1556, F910).--PR IV 14; y San X 28c; GL VI 374f.
- F979† Tree cries when cut (cf. D1610.2, F992).--Yom 20b; BR 6.
- F979† Convention of trees.--Bibl; Esdras.
- F979† Trees wither when tragic things happen (Eve breaks tabu Fall of Man, heathen enters sanctuary, etc.).--Apoc of Moses 21; Yom 39b; GL I 96, III 163, II 236.
- F979† Trees put forth leaves on arrival of God in paradise.--Apoc of Moses 23; GL I 97.
- F979† Tree's branches turn upward and cast no shade when idolators rest beneath it.--Zohar I 102b; GL I 242.
- F979† Trees in Paradise call Adam a thief (cf. D1610.2).--GL I 75, V 290.
- F979† Tree misleads man (cf. D950.12).--GL V 98.
- F979† Trees in Paradise (except the fig) refuse leaves to Adam.--BR XV 7; GL I 75, V 115 122.
- F979† Plants grow without being sown.--GL III 105.
- F979† Grass grows anew every night.--GL V 49.
- F979† Plants and trees chant praise of God; each of them has its own song of praise.--Bibl Isa XI 1, Ps. X 4; Perek Shirah; GL I 44, III 165, V 61f. 142, VI 103.
- F979† Speaking trees (cf. D1610).--Test of Abr; GL IV 164,

V 255 n.317.

- F979+ Weeping bees (cf. D1610.2, D1619.3, V162).--BR V
10 (end); GL I 18, IV 44f, V 27.
- F979+ Grain preserved by holy man does not rot (cf. D973).--
PRE 39; GL V 345 n.194.
- F979+ Tree (from paradise) visits man (cf. D950).--Baal
Haturim Gen IX 20; GL V 235 n.137.
- F979+ Trees volunteer to furnish cross for sinner's execution;
fight among themselves for this privilege.--GL IV 443.
- F980. Extraordinary occurrences concerning animals (cf. B100,
B250, B700).
- F985. Animals change color.
- F985+ Fish swimming near grave of pious changes color to gold.
--GL IV 350.
- F989. Cuckoo-clock. Bird calls out the hours.
- F989+ Extraordinary occurrences concerning animals--miscellaneous
- F989+ Apertures of animals' bodies closed up in the land of
the Philistines.--GL I 258, V 244.
- F989+ Animal cannot pass site unless some of earth of the
place is strewn upon it.--GL IV 359.
- F989+ Sun and moon darken when multitude of birds circles
through air.--Teh LXXVIII 349f.; ShR XI 2f.; MHG II
67f.; TB II 43; GL V 430 n.188.
- F989+ Frog pierces hardest metals and marbles.--SER VII 41;
ShR X 2f.; Tan Waera 14; Teh LXXVIII 450; GL V 428f.

- F989+ Frogs cast themselves into flames of bake-ovens and devour the bread.--SER VII 41; SnR X 2f.; Ten Waera 14; Ten LXXVIII 450; GL V 428f.
- F989+ Hoofs of horses drop from their feet, because of heat.--Mek Beshallah V 32a; MRS 52; Te XVIII 143; GL III 27.
- F989+ Lamb living among 70 wolves.--KR 9 (in parable: Israel among nations).
- F989+ Pharaoh's mare the swiftest in the world (cf. F681).--MRS 51f.; Shir I 9; ARN XXVII 133; Mek Beshallah VI 33a; GL VI 9 n.44.
- F989+ Swarms of quails serve as food for Israelites in desert.--GL III 50.
- F989+ Sea-goat born with inscribed horns (cf. D1011.1).--GL I 34.
- F989+ Sheep never harmed by wild beasts.--BB 15b f.; KR IX 11; RR I 5; PK 65b f.; PR XVII 88b; WR 17.
- F989+ Sheep kill wolves.--BB 15b f.; KR IX 11; RR I 5; PK 65b f.; PR XVII 88b; WR 17.
- F989+ Wolves eat two children; children leave as excrement alive.--Taan 22a.
- F990. Inanimate objects act as if living (cf. D1200, D1300, D1600).--Many magic occurrences are reduced by the Rabbi to the concept of "Nes" (= Miracle), an extraordinary occurrence where "Sidre Bereshit" (= Orders of Creation)

have been changed. Cf. M Kadushin, *The Rabbinic Mind* (New York 1952) 152-167.

- F991. Object bleeds (cf. D1003, D1624).
- F991. Bleeding rock (cf. D931, D1624).--GL II 322, III 319, VI 110, 204.
- F991.1+ Bleeding knife (cf. D1083, D1173).--GL VI 204.
- F992. Plant shrieks when uprooted (cf. F979+).
- F999. Inanimate objects act as if living (cf. F990 remark).
- F999+ Vessels complain (cf. D1171, D1610).--bS Shab (Index 62
- F999+ Altar sheds tears (cf. D1169+, D1619.3).--GL VI 443.
- F999+ Altar shakes when unworthy man is elected (cf. D1169+).
--GL V 165.
- F999+ Ark moves by itself (cf. D1169+, D1620).--Sot 34a f.;
ShR XXXVI 4; EaR IV 20; GL VI 172 n.15.
- F999+ Cave opens (cf. D1553, F721.3).--GL III 324.
- F999+ Speaking desert (cf. D1610).--GL III 475.
- F999+ Doorpost of room rises for holy person.--GL III 387.
- F999+ Earth refuses to receive corpse of sinner (cf. D1935).
--GL VI 204.
- F999+ Earth refuses to yield its fruit to sinner (cf. D935).--
GL V 140.
- F999+ Earth leaps to meet traveler.--GL III 271.
- F999+ Earth refuses to let angel have dust for Adam's body,
because it knows it will be cursed because of him (cf.
D935).--Yerahmeel 15 (Arab); GL V 54.
- F999+ Earth rejects sinner's bones (cf. D935).--San 82a 104a.

- F999+ Earth weeps over man's death (cf. D935, D1619.3).--
GL III 474.
- F999+ Speaking earth (cf. D935, D1610).--GL III 118 438.
- F999+ Earth recites praise of God (cf. D935, D1610).--GL I
44; IV 115 272; V 61 62; VI 160.
- F999+ Earth quakes when king wants to slay prophet (cf. D935
--Ten Noah 13; GL IV 262.
- F999+ Fields sing hymn to God (cf. D935, D1615).--GL I 44.
- F999+ Gate swallows axes trying to force it open (cf. D1146+
D1381, F910).--San 96b.
- F999+ Image porstrates itself (cf. D1268, D1600).--GL IV 330.
- F999+ Incense consumes people (cf. D1402).--GL III 309.
- F999+ Letters of Alphabet quote verses (cf. D1266.1, D1610).
--GL V 6.
- F999+ Lot speaks after being drawn (cf. D1610).--GL III 391.
- F999+ Speaking mountain (cf. D932, D1610).--GL III 475.
- F999+ Mountains praise God (cf. D932, D1615).--GL V 62.
- F999+ Mountains fight for honor to be spot of revelation.
Mt. Sinai wins (cf. D932, F750).--GL III 82f.
- F999+ Mountain where holy man is buried trembles (cf. D932).
--Shab 105b.
- F999+ Mountain moves to meet person (cf. D932, F755+).--
GL II 303, III 338, VI 116.
- F999+ Mountains move apart and close up to let fugitives
pass (cf. D932, R310).--GL III 338.
- F999+ Mountain moves so that its rocks enter into caves of
other mountain (cf. D932).--GL III 338.

- F999+ Speaking rock (cf. D931, D1610).--GL III 475.
- F999+ Twelve stones unite to become one (cf. D491+, D931).
--ER LXVIII 11; PRE 35; Hul 91b; Teh XCI 394; GL
V 290 n.133.
- F999+ Weeping Tora (cf. D1266, D1619.3).--GL IV 415.
- F999+ Tractate studied intensively by scholar when alive
buries him and mourns after him (cf. D1266).--SA 178.
- F1010. Other extraordinary events (cf. F990 remark).
- F1015. Extraordinary occurrences connected with shoes..
- F1015+ Bill of sale written on man's sandal.--GL VI 464.
- F1021. Extraordinary flights through air (cf. B552, D2135.0.1
F1083).--BM 86a.
- F1022. Extraordinary descent into ocean.
- F1022.1. Descent into ocean in glass box.--yAZ 3a; Teh XCIII
6; BaR 13.
- F1037. Objects thrown from heaven (cf. F966).--y BaR 89c;
BR XXXV 2; Teh 204a; Yaik II 964.
- F1037+ Letters descend from heaven.--BM 86a.
- F1037+ Appearance of a hand-shape from heaven.--Taan 25a.
- F1037+ Heavenly seal placed upon an earthly document at
night.--RR II 4; GL VI 448f.
- F1037+ Hand from heaven writes on wall during royal banquet.
--GL IV 343.
- F1037+ Hand stretches from heaven to receive the temple's keys
--WR XIX 6; GL IV 303f., VI 379 n.130.

- F1038. Person without shadow.
- F1038+ Demons without shadow (cf. G302.4).--GL V 108.
- F1041. Extraordinary physical reactions of persons (cf. N384)
- F1041.1. Death from broken heart.
- F1041.1+ Heart breaks from fright upon hearing name of enemy.
--GL III 284, V 317.
- F1041.3. Person goes blind from overweeping.--BR LXV 9 (Hebre
XI 19); GL I 359ff., V 251 n.243.
- F1041.3+ Vision lost because of tears shed over fate of own
children.--Tan B V 8; GL IV 293 n.7.
- F1041.3+ Woman weeps so much her eyelashes drop from their
lids.--TB I 152f.; Tan Wayeze 4; BR LXX 16; LXXI 2;
BB 125a.
- F1041+ Woman dies of grief.--Jub XXXIV 14f.; Test of Abr;
GL I 305, II 27.
- F1068. Realistic dream.
- F1068+ King mentioned by Rabbi appears to him in dream.--San
102b.
- F1068+ Rabbi seen in dream greets the king after he awakes.
--Taan 11.
- F1083. Object rises into air (cf. D2135.0.1, F1021).
- F1083+ Man (Eliezer) and his camels rise into air.--GL V 261.
- F1083+ Ark raised and suspended in air.--GL VI 257.
- F1083+ Jerusalem raised high up in the air.--Yalk II 1001;
GL IV 302.
- F1084. Furious battle.--GL VI 233.

- F1099. Other extraordinary events (cf. F990, remark).
- F1099+ Ashes thrown from earth reach sky.--ShR XI 4f.; Tan Waera 14; BR V 7; GL V431 n.191.
- F1099+ Blood of man dead for hundreds of years start to circulate (cf. D1003, E0).--Aktan 23; GL VI 412f.
- F1099+ Blood mingles with fire.--GL IV 40.
- F1099+ Bodies of pierced men and women do not show any sign of blood.--GL III 387.
- F1099+ Man writes each year of his life a book, altogether writes 365 books.--2 Enoch 68; GL V 161.
- F1099+ Building falls as soon as it is brought up (cf. F940) --GL III 177.
- F1099+ Darts kill man (Josiah) through his nostrils.--PRE 53 GL I 59.
- F1099+ Man meets his future descendants and is instructed by them.--GL III 116.
- F1099+ Dust (whirled up in man's wrestling) reaches throne of God.--GL I 389.
- F1099+ (God's) gold and silver shape themselves into objects (candlestick, golden calf, etc.).--GL III 122 219.
- F1099+ Extraordinary devastating famine (ten in the history of mankind). (Cf. G70+.)--Bibl; BR XXV 3, XL 3, LXXXIX 4; RR I 1; MSh 28; Josephus, Antiqui II 6 1; GL V 220 n.64, VII 151.
- F1099+ Starving people boil straw and drink its water.--EkR 1; Git 56a.

- F1099+ Gold offered for food during famine.--Yom 38b; EkR
I 17.
- F1099+ Fire consumes soul but leaves body intact.--San 52a;
GL III 299, VI 406 n.53.
- F1099+ Heat of furnace exterminates four nations.--GL IV 329.
- F1099+ Extraordinary increase of wealth.--GL II 229.
- F1099+ Extraordinary increase of tribe.--Bibl Ex; ARN 164;
GL II 235.
- F1099+ Light shines over holy man's grave.--MM IX 62; GL V
256 n.265.
- F1099+ Narrow temple space contains all Israel.--Ab 3; GL
IV 6 52, V 431 n.191, VI 172; Midr Tanaim 56.
- F1099+ Inaudible cosmic noise accompanies crucial moments
in man's life, birth, divorce, death.--GL V 39.
- F1099+ Pious die on their birthday.--Tos Sota XI 7f.; Sota
13b; Kid 38a; SO 10; GL V 161.
- F1099+ Extraordinary thirst for knowledge.--Yom 35b; ARN 6;
Ket 62b f.; Taan 24b f.
- F1099+ Seventy translators translate Bible into Greek in
different cells. All translations have the same wording.
--Sof I 7; *V Aptowitzer, "Rabbinische Berichte ueber
die Entstehung der Septuaginta," Hakedem, Petersburg
II (1908) 11-27 102-122, III (1912) 4-17.
- F1099+ Darnel grows instead of sown wheat.--BR XXVIII 8f.
- F1099+ Words heard though only thought and not uttered.--
GL IV 434.

G. OGRES

G0. Ogres. (Cf. F402, G302.)

G10--399. KINDS OF OGRES

G10--99. CANNIBALS AND CANNIBALISM

G10--49. Regular cannibalism.

G10. Cannibalism (cf. D1003, S110).--GL IV 22.

G11. Kinds of cannibals.

G11+ Cannibal tribe.--GL IV 22.

G11+ Men drink blood.--GL I 125 185.

G11+ Man bites brother and sucks his blood.--BR LXXVIII 9;
GL I 107 390.

G20. Ghouls.

G21. Female eater of corpses (cf. G61+).

G50--79. Occasional cannibalism.

G50. Occasional cannibalism.

G51. Person eats own flesh.

G51+ King forced to eat his own flesh.--GL IV 336.

G60. Human flesh eaten unwittingly.

- G61. Relative's flesh eaten unwittingly.
- G61+ Eve's meal cooked by Adam a corpse (cf. G20).--GL I 155
- G70. Occasional cannibalism--deliberate (cf. S183).
- G72. Unnatural parents eat children.--Yom 38b; EkR I 17;
Yalk II 1002; Yerahmeel; GL IV 22.
- G78. Cannibalism during plague.--GL IV 22.
- G78.1. Cannibalism in time of famine.--Yom 38b; EkR I 17.
- G80. Other motifs dealing with cannibals.
- G97. Voice of slain and eaten child comes from the heart of
the cannibal (cf. F911.1).--GL I 155.

G100--199. GIANT OGRES

G200--299. WITCHES

- G200. Witch (cf. D1710, D2070).--Bibl; GL IV 70ff., VI 235f.
- G206. Witch's children.--GL IV 70 73.
- G200+ Witch brings to surface speaking body of departed.--
Bibl 1 Sam; WR XXVI 7; TB III 81; MSh XXIV 118;
PRE 33.

G300--399. OTHER OGRES

- G300. Other ogres.

- G301. Monsters. Usually not clearly defined. See this entire chapter on ogres. (Cf. B0, B18, B61, B871, F510, G303.2+, G361).--GL I 10 30f. 423, V 59 325, VII 319.
- G301+ Tailed monsters.--GL I 423.
- G301+ Monsters in bear-shape.--GL I 423.
- G301+ Monsters in goat shape.--GL II 160.
- G301+ Monsters in man shape.--GL I 10 35 423, II 160.
- G301+ Monsters in form of monkeys.--GL I 423.
- G301+ Adam as a monster.--GL V 79.
- G301+ Angel of Death as monster.--GL II 384.
- G301+ Contest between angels and monsters (cf. V230).
- G302. Demons and evil spirits (cf. F400 and all corresponding numbers in G303).--Bibl Lev XVII 7; Book of Tobit VI 7; EJ I 229ff; GL VII 111f.; Rappaport 39ff.; Trachtenburg ch. 4.
- G302.1. Origin of demons and their companions (cf. A2820+).--MA Gen XI 8; GL VII 111.
- G302.1+ Demons souls of giants who perished in the flood.--Sefer Noah 155; Clementine; GL V 196 n.74.
- G302.1+ Lilith created out of dust (cf. G303.11.1).--GL I 65.
- G302.1+ Evil spirits born of echo in chaos.--GL VI 234.
- G302.2. Names and kinds of (individual) demons and evil spirits.
- G302.2+ Countless number of demons.--Ber 6a; Git 68a; GL V 108.

- G302.2† Female demons.--GL V 108 385, VI 284.
- G302.2† Kingdom of the demons (cf. G303).--GL I 141 186,
IV 100 132 151 166 169, V 429,
- G302.2† Demon of anger.--12 Test Dan; GL II 207.
- G302.2† Demon of boastfulness.--GL II 207.
- G302.2† Demon of envy.--GL II 207.
- G302.2† Demon of hatred (cf. G302.9).--12 Test Gad.
- G302.2† Demon of jealousy.--12 Test Simeon; GL II 192.
- G302.2† Demon of temptation (cf. G302.9).--12 Test Benjamin;
GL II 221.
- G302.2† Agrat Bat Mahlat -- The dancing she-demon (cf. G206.6,
G303.11).--BaR XII 3; Kohut, Ueber die juedische Ange-
lologie (1866) 88; EJ I 1047f.; GL V 39.
- G302.2† Agrimus, the first-born of demons.--GL I 141 (V 166).
- G302.2† Azazel-demon.--GL VII 52f.
- G302.2† Asmodeus -- Ashmedaias -- king of demons (cf. F402.2.1.
- G302.2† Ben Temalion demon (cf. G302.22).--Meil 17b; Rappaport
42f.
- G302.2† Ben Zadus -- chief of demons.--ShR X 4; Sabba Waera 69
GL V 429f.
- G302.2† Keteb-demon has head of a calf with a single horn on
forehead; rolls like a ball; his sight kills men and
animals.--GL III 186; *A Loewinger, "Der Windgeist
Keteb" JVK XXVI-XXVII 157-170.
- G302.2† Lilith as demon or demon-queen (cf. F402.2.2, G303.11.1.
--GL V 87f.

- G302.2+ Kingdom of Lilith called Zmargad (cf. G303.11.1).--
GL I 385.
- G302.2+ Mahlah a she-devil.--GL IV 5.
- G302.2+ Orufas-demon (cf. G302.3).--GL VI 293.
- G302.2+ Shabiri, demon of blindness (cf. G302.16+).--AZ 12b;
Pes 112a.
- G302.2+ Queen of Sheba one of female demons.--GL VI 292.
- G302.2+ Tephros, demon of ashes.--GL IV 151.
- G302.3. Forms in which demons appear (Cf. Keteb, G302.2).
- G302.3+ Demon's size changed at will (cf. D631.7).--Hag 16a;
GL V 108.
- G302.3+ Feet of demons resemble those of a cock.--GL VI 301.
- G302.3+ Orufas-demon as lion.--GL VI 293.
- G302.3+ Demon as fiery pillar.--Mid 81a.
- G302.4. The demons' physical characteristics.
- G302.4+ Six characteristics of demons: like men -- eat and
drink; like angels -- winged, flying; like angels,
like men; marry and propagate.--Hag 16a; Rappaport
45; GL V 108.
- G302.4+ Invisibility of demons.--GL III 377, VI 132.
- G302.4+ Ugliness of demons.--GL IV 172.
- G302.4+ Demons cast no shadow.--Git 60a; Yeb 122b; GL V 108.
- G302.4+ Demons have only souls but no bodies.--BR 7; Rap-
paport 45; GL I 83, V 108.
- G302.4+ All demons have their bodies and faces covered with
hair; male demons have also on their heads a covering

- of hair.--Emek Hameleh 140b; GL IV 289, VI 192 r.58.
- G302.4+ Seven-headed demon (cf. G302.16).--Kid 29b.
- G302.4+ Baldness of demons.--GL VI 192.
- G302.4+ Odor of Lilit (cf. G303.11.1).--GL V 197.
- G302.4+ Feet of demons.--GL IV 172, V 123, VI 301.
- G302.4+ Demons have cock-feet.--GL V 123, VI 301.
- G302.6. Circumstances of demons' appearance.
- G302.6+ Demons appear at night.--Ber 54b.
- G302.6+ Demons appear on Wednesday and Saturday nights.--GL V 39.
- G302.6+ Agrat, daughter of Mahlat, appears on Wednesday and Saturday nights (cf. G303.11).--GL V 39.
- G302.6+ Demons appear on eve of Wednesday.--GL V 39.
- G302.6+ Evil spirits most powerful Friday evenings.--GL V 405.
- G302.6+ Evil spirits call at midnight.--GL VII 112.
- G302.6+ Period of activity of Demons from 17th of Tammuz until 9th of Ab.--GL III 186.
- G302.6+ Lilit seizes one who sleeps alone in a house (cf. G303.11.1).--GL V 88.
- G302.6+ Demons powerful when cloud hangs over sanctuary.--GL III 210.
- G302.7. How demons travel.
- G302.7+ Demons ascend to heaven daily.--GL IV 166.
- G302.7+ Demons vanish into air.--GL I 65.
- G302.7+ Lilit flies by means of the Ineffable Name (cf. D1766.7.2, G303.11.1).--GL I 65.

- G302.7+ Ahriman, son of Lilit, jumps on walls of town;
man on horseback cannot keep pace with him (cf. G303.11.
--BB 73a.
- G302.8. Demons' expulsion and present abode.
- G302.8+ Desert abode of demons.--GL V 322.
- G302.8+ Egypt abode of demons.--Yalk Reubein Deut XXVI 2;
GL V 87 n.40.
- G302.8+ Egypt abode of Lilit (cf. G302.2, G303.11.1).--Tobit
VIII 3; Revelation IX 14; GL V 87 n.40.
- G302.8+ North abode of demons (cf. G633).--OSW 233.
- G302.8+ Red Sea in Egypt abode of Lilith (cf. G303.11.1).--
GL V 87 n.40.
- G302.8+ Water abode of demons.--Pes 112a; GL V 87 n.40.
- G302.8+ Demons assemble under certain trees.--GL V 88 n.40.
- G302.8+ Abode of Lilit (cf. G303.11.+).--GL I 65, II 233,
V 87f.
- G302.9. Deeds of the demons.
- G302.9+ Demons abduct men and torment them.--Sefer Noah 155;
Jub X 114; GL V 196 n.74.
- G302.9+ Demons envious of scholars, attack them at night.--
Ber 54b; GL V 303.
- G302.9+ Lilith attacks women at childbirth (cf. G303.11.1).
--GL VI 338.
- G302.9+ Evil spirits call man by name twice, angel three
times (cf. V230+).--Ps Philo 52f.; GL VI 226.
- G302.9+ Evil spirits destroy man.--GL I 4.

- G302.9+ Demon devours man leaving only his member intact.
--Ned 32a.
- G302.9+ Demons take part at the discussions in the Academie
(cf. G302.15).--GL VI 299.
- G302.9+ Enormous quantities of food eaten by demons.--GL V
- G302.9+ Lilit fools men in their dreams (cf. G303.11.1).--
GL V 148.
- G302.9+ Demons goad brother to treachery.--12 Test Dan; GL
II 207.
- G302.9+ Demons help Satan (cf. G303.10).--12 Test Issachar;
GL II 204.
- G302.9+ Demons injure and strangle little children.--GL I 65
V 148.
- G302.9+ Lilit injures boy-baby during first night of his lif
girl-baby during first twenty days (cf. G303.11.1).--
2 Alph B Sira 23a f.; GL I 65f.
- G302.9+ Demons observe the Tora.--GL VI 299.
- G302.9+ Prescience and omniscience of demons (cf. G302.4).--
GL IV 167f.
- G302.9+ Sight of evil spirits kills men and animals.--GL
III 186, VI 127.
- G302.9+ Demons teach men idolatry and how to make images
and statues.--Enoch LXVI 6; XCIX 7; Jub XI 4; GL
V 151.
- G302.9+ Demons tempt men.--12 Test Reuben Gad; GL II 190
217.

- G302.9+ Demons weep.--GL IV 167.
- G302.9+ Demon intoxicated by wine.--GL IV 167.
- G302.9+ Demons cannot produce things smaller than a barley grain.--GL II 352.
- G302.9+ Power of demons limited.--ShR X 7, XI 2; Tan Waera 14; San 67b; GL V 429 n.185.
- G302.10. Allies and possessions of demons.
- G302.10+ Demon helpers.--12 Test. Dan; GL II 207.
- G302.10+ Agrat--Lilit's daughter, has a retinue of 180,000 evil spirits (cf. G302.2, G303.11.1).--Pes 112b; Rappaport 40f.
- G302.11. Relatives of demons (cf. G302.2).--GL VI 299.
- G302.12. Marital experiences of demons.
- G302.12+ Sexual relation between man and demons.--GL V 108.
- G302.12+ Demons marry among themselves.--Kinat Setarim 31c 44d; GL III 5.
- G302.15. Places haunted by the devil.
- G302.15+ Demons present at discussion in academies.--GL VI 299
- G302.16. How demons' power may be escaped or avoided (cf. D1385, F405).--*Jirku, Die Dämonen und ihre Abwehr im Alten Testament (19120; *Duhm, Die bösen Geister im A T (1904); *EJ 625-648; *Kohut; *Everling; *Stade-Bertholet 374ff; GL I 93, II 378, III 218.
- G302.16+ Saying "amen" loudly weapon against demons.--Shab 119b; San 111a; Teh XXXI 22; SEZ 20.

- G302.16+ Amulets ward off demons (cf. D1273).--GL I 66.
- G302.16+ Amulet (Abracadabra) against Shabriri, demon of blindness (cf. D1273).--AZ 12b; Pes 112a; EJ I 371f., s.v. "Abracadabra".
- G302.16+ Amulet with names of the three angels sent by Satan to capture Lilit, keeps her away from children (cf. D1273, G303.11.1, G303.12, V230).--2 Alph E Sira 23a f.; GL I 66.
- G302.16+ Lilit captured by angels (cf. G303.11.1, V230).--GL I 65f.
- G302.16+ Crowing of cock drives demons away.--Yom 21a; GL I 152, V 173.
- G302.16+ Seven-headed demon killed by prayer (cf. G302.2+).--Kid 29b.
- G302.17. Singing of a psalm makes evil spirits depart.--Ps Philo 56 60; GL VI 234 n.67.
- G302.17+ Demons have no power over anything that is sealed or counted, measured or tied up.--Hul 105b.
- G302.17+ Disappearance of demons from the world.
- G302.17+ Nine-tenths of demons banished from earth (cf. G303.8).--GL I 173.
- G302.17+ Demons vanish after erection of Tabernacle.--GL III 196, VI 74.
- G302.18. Demons enter mortals' bodies.
- G302.18+ Demon enters princess.--BHM IV 117f.; Rappoport 42f.; REJ X 200ff.

- G302.22. Demons as helpers (cf. F403).--Kinat Setarim 31c 44
GL III 5.
- G302.22+ Demon carries water for Rabbi.--Hul 105b.
- G302.22+ Demons help magicians of Egypt.--GL II 350.
- G302.22+ Demon (Ben Temalion) helps mortal.--Meil 17b; BHM I
117f.; Rappaport 42f.; REJ X 200ff.
- G302.23. Demons and the ark.
- G302.23+ Odor of the demons in the ark.--GL V 197.
- G302.23+ Lilit in Noah's ark (cf. G303.11.1).--GL V 197.
- G302.24. Demons in church, temple, academy (cf. G302.15).
- G302.25. Demons--miscellaneous motifs.
- G302.25.1. Man's mastery and dominion over demons (cf. D2197+)
--GL I 141 157, IV 142ff. 149ff. 166 175, V 168, VI 289ff
296.
- G302.25.1+ The war of men against the spirits.--Trachtenberg
ch. 11.
- G302.25.1+ Mastery over demons from magic book (cf. D1759+).
--Sefer Noah 150f.; GL I 157.
- G302.25.1+ Demon captured by man.--GL IV 166ff.
- G302.25.1+ Demon put by Rabbi under ban.--Hul 105b.
- G302.25.1+ Rabbi understands language of demons.--Suk 28a;
BB 134a.
- G302.25.1+ Demon put into chains by mortal.--GL I 148.
- G302.25+ Freedom of movement of demons restricted by God.--
GL III 186.

- G302.25+ Demons subject to signs of zodiac.--GL IV 150.
- G302.25+ Death of demons.--GL V 108.
- G302.25+ Evil spirits are intimidated by Seraphims (angels) every month of Nissan. Otherwise they would kill all men.--Konen 37f.; GL V 14.
- G303. Satan. (Devil, Sammael, Lilit--devil's wife, etc.). (Cf. F400, G302.).--GL VII 414 f. 418f.; *Gruenbaum NB 261ff., GA 59ff; *F Maler, Histoire de saint Azazel (Paris 1902); ZDMG LXIII 499ff.; EJZ 418-421.
- G303.1. The origin of Satan and his companions (cf. G302.1). --GL I 83 118 186, V 107ff. 151 154, VI 299.
- G303.1+ Satan lost his fear of man after the time of Enoch. --GL I 123.
- G303.1+ Satan created out of Hell fire.--GL V 86.
- G303.1+ Satan greatest of the angels.--GL I 62f.
- G303.1+ Satan gets his power from God.--GL II 233.
- G303.2. Names applied to Satan (cf. G302.2).--GL I 141 150 186, III 186, IV 150f. 162 166 169, V 39 107 147f. 429.
- G303.2+ Satan identified with Samael (cf. V230.2).
- G303.3. Form in which Satan appears.--GL VII 418.
- G303.3+ Satan in angel-form.--GL V 121.
- G303.3+ Satan disguised as beggar (cf. K1817.1).--GL I 272, II 232, V 248 384.
- G303.3+ Satan as bird.--Targum Job XXVIII 7; GL IV 104, V 85
- G303.3+ Satan transforms himself to large brook to prevent man from sacrificing to God.--Yashar Wayera 44b f.; San

- 89b; BR LVI 4; TB I 114; PR XL 170b; GL V 249f.
- G303.3+ Satan has cock's feet (cf. G303.4+).--Ber 6a; G¹t.
68b; GL VI 301.
- G303.3+ Satan as deer.--GL IV 107.
- G303.3+ Satan has form of goat.--GL V 312.
- G303.3+ Devil as hyena.--GL V 59.
- G303.3+ Satan disguises as king.--GL II 234.
- G303.3+ Satan as bread merchant.--GL II 235f.
- G303.3+ Satan as monkey.--GL I 423.
- G303.3+ Satan as very old man (to tempt Abraham).--Wayosha
36; Yashar Jayera 44b f; San 89b; BR LVI 4; TB I
114; PR 40; GL V 249f. n.235.
- G303.3+ Satan as serpent.--Wayosha 43f.; GL II 295 328.
- G303.3+ Satan as wind.--GL IV 153.
- G303.4. Satan's physical characteristics (cf. G303.11.1).--
GL V 123f.
- G303.4+ Shape of devil's feet (cf. G303.3+).--GL IV 172, VI
301.
- G303.4+ Satan invisible.--GL VII 417.
- G303.4+ Hair of devil (Satan).--GL VI 192 289.
- G303.4+ Satan's odor.--GL V 43.
- G303.4+ Satan filled with eyes.--GL VII 419.
- G303.4+ Satan blind and thus his power weakened.--BR XXXXVIII
11; GL VI 449.
- G303.4+ Satan has 12 wings instead of the usual angel's six
(cf. Is 6).--PRE 13; GL I 62f., V 84 n.34.

- G303.5. How the devil is dressed (cf. G303.II.1).
- G303.5+ Satan (devil) dressed in black (silk).--GL I 192,
III 181.
- G303.6. Circumstances of devil's appearance (cf. G303.16).
- G303.6+ Periods during which Satan is especially active.
--GL III 186, VI 74.
- G303.6+ Satan specially active on Wednesday, Friday and
Saturday nights.--GL V 39 (405).
- G303.6+ Satan active in darkness.--GL II 181.
- G303.6+ Satan attacks scholars at night.--GL V 308.
- G303.7. How Satan travels (cf. G303.II.1).
- G303.7+ Satan flies like a bird in the air over the gates
of Paradise.--GL III 477, V 85.
- G303.8. Satan's expulsion from heaven and his present haunts
(cf. A106.22).--GL I 12, VII 418.
- G303.8+ Satan's unsuccessful attempt to enter Paradise.--
GL I 63 95, V 95.
- G303.8+ Fall of Satan after Fall of Adam.--PRE 14; GL V 120f
- G303.9. Deeds of Satan.
- G303.9.1. Satan as builder.
- G303.9.1+ Satan builds idol.--GL II 231.
- G303.9.1+ Satan builds another world.--GL V 85.
- G303.9.1+ Satan vivifies image of golden calf (cf. D445+).--
PRE 45; GL V 150 n.54.
- G303.9.1+ Satan vivifies earthen man's body (cf. D435.1.1).--
Yerahmeel XXIII 6; GL I 122f.
- G303.9.2. Satan performs deeds of unusual strength (cf. F610).

- G303.9.2+ Satan slaughters animals.--GL I 168, V 190.
- G303.9.4. Satan as a tempter.
- G303.9.4+ Satan by trick conjures vision to make idolators of believers.--GL III 120.
- G303.9.4+ Satan smites man he tempts with leprosy.--GL II 235.
- G303.9.4+ Satan causes storm to destroy property of man he tempts.--GL II 234.
- G303.9.4+ Satan incites people against victim.--GL II 234.
- G303.9.4+ Satan sends spirit of jealousy into brother (cf. G302.2).--12 Test Simeon; GL II 192.
- G303.9.4+ Satan tempts and seduces Adam and Eve to sin.--GL VII 418.
- G303.9.4+ Satan hinders the peace of the pious.--GL II 3.
- G303.9.4+ Satan prevents religious performance of high priest.--GL VI 78f.
- G303.9.4+ Satan excites man.--GL VI 372.
- G303.9.4+ Satan stops men from praying.--GL III 433f.
- G303.9.4+ Satan tempts and instigates crimes.--GL VII 419.
- G303.9.5. Satan as an abductor.--GL V 94.
- G303.9.5+ Satan abducts man.--GL V 94.
- G303.9.5+ Satan abducts woman.--GL V 103 121.
- G303.9.6+ Satan fights.
- G303.9.6+ Satan slays the first-born of the Egyptians.--GL I 366.
- G303.9.6+ Satan assists Israel's enemies.--GL III 12.

- G303.9.6† Satan fights Israel.--GL II 195, III 139.
- G303.9† Satan takes part in the discussions of the Heavenly Academy (cf. F177†).--GL IV 66.
- G303.9† Satan accuses man before God.--Bibl Job; ShR XXXI 12; GL I 272, II 278, V 349, VII 418.
- G303.9† Satan asks God to put man into his power.--GL II 233f.
- G303.9† Satan as a blasphemer.--GL I 200.
- G303.9† Satan claims all living beings.--GL VI 159f.
- G303.9† Enmity of Satan because of destruction of idol.--GL II 252.
- G303.9† Satan entangles ram's horns on the altar.--GL I 282.
- G303.9† Satan feeds upon the sins of mankind.--GL IV 231.
- G303.9† Satan fetters man with chains of fire.--GL III 434.
- G303.9† Satan as a bird flies in the air.--Targ Job XXVIII 7; GL V 85.
- G303.9† Satan's hatred excited by happiness of godfearing man.--GL II 231.
- G303.9† Satan indicts the Jews.--GL IV 415.
- G303.9† Satan injures man.--GL V 249.
- G303.9† Satan inquires concerning the whereabouts of the Tora.--GL III 117f.
- G303.9† Satan jealous of mortals.--GL I 62ff., V 93.
- G303.9† Devil's (Satan's) jealousy determines his deeds (cf. G303.11.†).--GL V 123.
- G303.9† Satan liberates caught deer.--GL I 330.

- G303.9+ Satan plagues soul of the wicked.--GL II 219.
- G303.9+ Satan prays to God.--GL II 233.
- G303.9+ Satan chants songs of praise to God.--GL I 95.
- G303.9+ Satan strangles little children.--GL I 65f., V 147f.
- G303.9+ Satan swallows victim.--GL II 295.
- G303.9+ Satan makes wager with God about mortal's piety.
--Bibl Job; GL VII 418f.
- G303.9+ Satan has power over this world only.--GL III 35.
- G303.9+ Satan cannot produce things smaller than a barley grain.--GL II 352.
- G303.9+ Satan can touch man's body, but not his soul.--GL II 234.
- G303.9+ The weeping of Satan.--GL I 63f.
- G303.10. Allies and possessions of Satan.--GL V 108.
- G303.10+ Satan's sword.--GL III 467 470.
- G303.10+ Satan's allies spirits (cf. G302).--12 Test Issachar;
GL II 204.
- G303.10+ Angels of Satan.--GL I 100, II 208, VI 159.
- G303.11. The relatives of Satan.
- G303.11.1. The devil's wife -- Lilit (cf. F402.2.2).--(Often also queen of demons; for her characteristics and deeds, see G302.) GL VII 289.
- G303.11.1+ Lilit known also as Meyalelet ("The Howling One"), Mahlat ("The Dancer"?) -- long-haired and winged.--Nid 16b; Er 100b; Rappaport 40.
- G303.11.1+ Lilit slays her own children.--GL III 280, VI 97.

G303.11.1+ One hundred children of Lilit die daily.--

GL I 65.

G303.11+ Cain Satan's offspring.--GL I 105, V 134 147.

G303.11+ Ahriman, Lilit's son (cf. G302.7+).--BB 73a.

G303.11+ Agrat Lilit's daughter (cf. G302.10, G302.2).--Pes

112b; Rappaport 40f.

G303.12. Marital experiences of Satan.

G303.12+ Satan's wives (cf. G303.11.1).--GL V 108 385, VI 192

336.

G303.12+ Satan's sexual relations with mortals.--GL V 108.

G303.12+ Satan's sexual intercourse with Eve.--GL I 105,

V 133.

G303.12+ Lilit deserted her husband, Satan. Three angels sent to capture her (cf. G302.16, G303.11.1, V230).--2 Alph

B Sira 23a f.; GL I 65.

G303.13. The stupid Satan.--GL I 63.

G303.15. Places haunted by Satan (cf. G303.11.1).

G303.15+ Ruins of a palace haunted by Satan.--GL IV 165.

G303.15+ Satan appears at a feast where the poor are absent.

--GL I 272.

G303.15+ Satan present during discussions in academies.--GL

VI 299.

G303.16. How Satan's power may be escaped or avoided (cf. D138

D1273, F966, G303.17, F405).

G303.16+ User of Book of Raziel secure against devil (cf.

- D1266).--GL I 93.
- G303.16+ Lighting of candlestick on eve of Sabbath protects against Satan.--GL III 218.
- G303.16+ Satan flees when cock is crowing.--GL I 152, V 173.
- G303.16+ Satan flees at the presence of the High Priest.--GL III 216.
- G303.16+ Prayer makes devil disappear.--GL I 89, III 186, VI 74.
- G303.16+ Psalm drives away Satan.--GL VI 234.
- G303.16+ Offering of sacrifices closes Satan's accusing mouth (cf. G303:9+, V10).--GL III 183.
- G303.16+ Tora remedy against Satan.--GL I 155.
- G303.16+ Satan leaves when confronted by victim.--GL II 236.
- G303.16+ Satan keeps aloof from feasts to which poor guests are invited.--Zohar I 10a f.; GL V 248 n.226.
- G303.16+ Satan flees at Ineffable Name of God (cf. D1766.7.2).--Maase Abraham; Yashar Wayera 44b f.; San 89b; BR LVI 4; TB I 114; PR XL 170b; GL I 200, V 249f.
- G303.16+ Satan does not harm saint.--GL II 232.
- G303.16+ Satan has no power on Day of Atonement.--GL V 38 171, VI 58.
- G303.16+ Garlic averts effects of Satan (cf. D2071+).--Rappaport 38.
- G303.17. Satan's disappearance from the world (cf. A1095.4.1).
- G303.17+ Satan will rebel against God at his last Judgement Day.--GL V 85.

- G303.17+ Satan's arrogant talk and rebellion on his last
(Judgment) day.--GL V 85.
- G303.17+ Satan will be slain by Elijah.--GL IV 235.
- G303.17+ Satan cursed (cf. G303.8).--GL V 101.
- G303.17+ Satan will be devoured by hell fire.--GL I 85.
- G303.17+ Satan's disappearance after erection of Tabernacle.
--GL III 186, VI 74.
- G303.17+ Satan punished (cf. G303.8+).--GL I 100, V 123.
- G303.17+ Satan slain by God.--GL I 272f., V 16 38.
- G303.18. Satan enters body of another.
- G303.18+ Satan enters the Golden Calf.--GL V 150, VI 51f.
- G303.18+ Satan enters mortal ("Dibbuk").--GL I 122; EJ
V 1099f.
- G303.20. Ways in which the devil kills people (cf. G303.9+).
- G303.22. The devil helps people.
- G303.22+ Satan helps Joshua's spies.--GL IV 5.
- G303.22+ Satan assists Noah in planting the vine.--GL I
167f., V 190.
- G303.22+ Satan assists Pharoah.--Zohar II 51a f.; GL III 12.
- G303.23. Satan and the ark.--GL I 173, V 197.
- G303.24. Satan in (church) academy (cf. G303.9+, G303.15+).
- G303.25. Miscellaneous motifs about the devil.
- G303.25+ Satan ruled by means of magic (cf. D2197).--GL IV
298.
- G303.25+ Satan ruled by angels.--GL VI 292.

G303.25+ King Solomon's dominion over Satan.--GL VII 111.

G303.25+ Satan claims to have created Hell.--GL V 85.

G303.25+ Drinking of water exposes man to Satan.--GL V 87.

G303.25+ Satan could not name the animals, but Adam could.

(Cf. A2571.)--GL I 61ff.

G308. Sea monster (cf. B11, B60, E91+, F911.4).--GL VII 397

("Rahab").

G310. Ogres with characteristic methods.

G313. Procrustes. Monster makes men fit his bed. Tall men sawed off, short men stretched (cf. S160).

G313+ Procrustean bed set up in Sodom and Gomorra at the request of their judges.--GL I 247, V 238.

G350. Ogres with animal features.

G360. Ogres (monsters) with monstrous features (cf. G301).

G361. Ogre monstrous as to head.

G361.1. Many headed monster.

G361.1+ Two-headed monster (cf. B15.1.2.3).--GL I 114.

G361.1+ Seven-headed monster.--Kid 29b.

G361.1+ Monsters with seventy-thousand heads.--GL II 317.

G500--599. OGRE DEFEATED

G500. Ogre (monster) defeated (cf. G303.17).--Mak 12a; GL V

312 n.275; Thespis 328f. 394; GL II 160, v 372.

G600--699. OTHER OGRE MOTIFS

G630. Characteristics of ogres.

G633. North as abode of evil spirits (cf. G302.8, G303.8).

--GL III 160; OSW 233.

H. TESTS

HO--199. IDENTITY TESTS: RECOGNITION

- HO. Identity tests. Recognition.
- H10. Recognition through common knowledge.
- H15. Identity tested by demanding account of common experience.
- H15+ Recognition by recalling experience known to both.--
BR XCIV 3; XCV 3; ARN XXX 90.
- H17. Recognition by reminders of what has been said.
- H17+ Identity tested by retelling the subject of common study at last meeting.--GL II 110f.
- H20. Recognition by resemblance.
- H21. Recognition through picture.
- H22. Recognition through image.
- H22+ Man identified because his image was seen fighting on the battlefield.--Megillat Taan 9; Yom 69a.
- H30. Recognition through personal peculiarities.
- H31. Recognition by unique ability.
- H31.2. Recognition by unique ability to bend bow of brass.
--GL VI 248.
- H41. Recognition of royalty by personal characteristics or

- traits.--GL IV 131, VI 284.
- H49. Recognition through personal peculiarities--miscellaneous
- H49† Recognition by extraordinary strength.--Tan Wayigash 5;
BR XCIII 8; TB 132; GL II 110.
- H49† Recognition by unusual behavior: touching right toe,
right thumb and right lobe of ear.--Hesed Leabraham
II 6; GL V 294 n.159.
- H49† Recognition by unique sound of voice.--Test of Abr.;
GL I 302.
- H50. Recognition by bodily marks or physical attributes.
- H51. Recognition by scar.--Tan Wayigash 5; BR XCIII 8; TB 13
GL II 112.
- H71. Marks of royalty.
- H71.8. Tears of blood sign of royalty. --GL II 107.
- H79. Recognition by physical attributes--miscellaneous.
- H79.6. Identification of man by Abraham-covenant (circumcision).
(Cf. V82.)--BR XCIII 8; Tan Wayigash 5; GL V 355 n.281.
- H79† Recognition by mark of Cain (cf. Q556.2).--GL V 141.
- H79† Recognition by unique feet.--Test of Abr.; GL I 302.
- H79† Man's identity disclosed after death by odor (fragrance)
of his bones. This indicates whether person was pious
or wicked, Jew or Gentile, man or woman.--Agadat Shir
I 12; GL II 19, V 330 n.58.
- H79† Secret bodily mark for identification of redeemer.--
GL II 330.

H79† Wicked recognized by blood mark set upon them.--GL IV
392.

H80--149. Identification by tokens.

H80. Identification by tokens.--Sot 10b; Mak 23b; TB 127;
KR X 16; Teh LXXII 325; GL V 335 n.89.

H87. True redeemer to be recognized by tokens.--BR XCVII 6;
GL II 139 330.

H87† Redeemer recognized by specific message.--GL II 179.

H87† True redeemer identified by wonders he will perform.
--GL II 330.

H88. Recognition by token of betrothal.--BS Yeb 192 196 214
746; BB 620ff.; San 101.

H90. Identification by ornaments.

H92. Identification by necklace.

H92† Identification by golden plate around neck of exposed
child.--MA Gen XLI 45; GL II 76.

H94. Identification by ring.--yBer VII 2; Ber 48b; BR
XCI.

H97. Identification by amulet.--PRE 39; GL V 336f.

H98. Recognition by signet-token of royalty.--GL II 34.

H100. Identification by matching parts of divided token.

H105. Parts of slain adversaries as token of slaying.

- H105+ Bodily sexual organs of slain enemy as token of slaying.--Bibl 1 Sam.
- H110. Identification by cloth or clothing.
- H117. Identification by cut garment. Garment is cut and fragment taken as token.--1 Sam; Teh LVII 297f.
- H120. Identification by tokens--miscellaneous (cf. H1550).
- H120+ Only one man's touch can keep building from falling the moment it is up.--GL III 178.
- H120+ Only rightful heirs can remove treasures put on grave of prophet.--GL IV 325.
- H120+ Character of women learned from barking of dogs (cf. H1550.2).--BR LIX 2; BK 60b.
- H120+ Sinners identified by ark (cf. H1513).--GL VI 176.
- H120+ Identification of Sabbath-observer: root is tasteless in sinner's mouth; only Sabbath-observer feels taste in it (cf. H1573).--Shab 119a.
- H120+ Recognition of man's acceptability to God: knife leaps into his hand (cf. D1083, D1085, H1573, F).--2 Enoch; GL V 165 n.62.
- H120+ Recognition of unworthy sons by fire burning their garments.--GL IV 337.
- H120+ Identification of pious and acceptance of prayer by shaking of altar (cf. H1573).--2 Enoch; GL V 165 n.62.
- H120+ Identification by behaviour of nature: darkness for

wicked and bright light for pious at the same time.

--ShR XIV 1f.; Tan Bo 1f.; TB II 38f.; Philo;
Josephus; GL V 431f.

H150. Circumstances of recognition.

H151. Attention drawn and recognition follows.

H151.4. Recognition by cup in sack; alleged stolen goods.

Cup is placed in the sack of Joseph's brethren; they are accused of theft; this gives occasion for recognition (In Benjamin's sack).--Bibl Gen; GL II 96ff. 99ff. 110.

H152. Recognition of abandoned child when brothers come to him for relief from famine.--Bibl Gen 42; GL VII 262f.

H171. Animal (object) indicates election of ruler (cf. H150, D1311, P11.1).

H171+ Casting lots indicates election of ruler (cf. H314).
--Bibl 1 Sam; GL VII 420 s.v. "Saul".

H175. Recognition by "force of nature".--Yasher Noah 23b f.;
GL I 216.

H177. Identification of prophet by token (prohibited).--
GL VI 367.

H182. Identity of long-lost brother learned from astrolabe (cf. D931).--Yash Mikkez 104b f.; GL II 98.

H183. Recognition by hero talking in Hebrew.--Jub XLIII 15;
BR XCIII 10; Tan Wayigash 5; GL V 355 n.281.

H186. Identification of Holy Place.--Midr Haneelam #ayeze;
GL V 291 n.137.

H187. Shekina beside abandoned child betrays its identity

(cf. S334).--GL II 267.

H188. Token of recognition for nuptial night.--BR LXXVII
4; BB 123a; TB I 154; Tan Wayeze; GL V 299f.

H200--299. TESTS OF TRUTH

H200. Tests of Truth (cf. B130, D1316, J1140, N126).

H210--239. Tests of guilt or innocence.

H210. Test of guilt or innocence (cf. D1318).

H215. Magic manifestation at execution proves innocence.

H215† Voice from heaven testifies to innocence of accused
(cf. F966).--BR LXXV 1; Sota 10b; Mak 23b; KR X
16; Teh LXXII 325; Midr Shemuel XIV 91.

H218. Trial by combat. Guilt or innocence established
in judicial combat (cf. H1561.2).--GL V 276f.

H220. Ordeals (cf. D1316, H410, N126).

H221. Ordeal by fire (cf. Q414, H1511, S112).--San 93a; y Sar
XI 5; PRE 33; TB VII 60; Yalk II 302; GL IV 337.

H221.1. Ordeal by burning coal.--GL II 274, V 402.

H222. Ordeal by water. Guilt or innocence shown by ability
to swim.--GL IV 350, VII 354f.

H223. Ordeal by poison (cf. H411.4).--bS Index 451f. s.v.
"Water of Bitterness."

H235. Ordeal: well rising for sheep of rightful owner.--

BR LIV 2f.; GL I 270, V 247 n.220.

H240. Other tests of truth.

H247. Man's torn garment as proof of his innocence. If he were the assaulter, the torn garment would have been the woman's (cf. J1140).--MA Gen XLVII 22; Philo; Yash Wayesheb 89b; GL V 362 n.340.

H248. Test of death: to see whether person is dead or feigning.

H248.1. Sham-dead person tested by lance piercing "corpse".
--bS Git 257f.

H251. Test of truth by magic object.

H251.3. Other magic object tests truth (cf. D1316).

H251.3.4. Stick with money in it breaks and betrays thief, who swears his innocence.--Ned 25a; Sheb. 29a; WR VI 3.

H251+ Crown fits only the legitimate successor to throne.
--AZ 44a.

H252. Act of truth. Person asserts a thing as true declaring:
If my words are true, may this or that happen.--Tan Wayigash 5; Yash Mikkez 95b f.; MEG I 584; SER XXVI 131; BR LXVIII 11, XCIII 3; TB 123f. 132, I 146; Shir I 16; PRE 35; Teh XCI 399; Hut 91b; GL II 50 71 110, V 290 n.133.

H267. Test of child's innocence to determine whether he has intentionally insulted king: choice of grasp of onyx stone or coal of fire (cf. H501+).--GL II 274.

H300--499. MARRIAGE TESTS

H300. Tests connected with marriage (cf. T100).

H310. Suitor tests (cf. T50).--GL II 293f. 116f., VI 274 45

H317. Long term of service imposed on suitor (cf. T52).

H317.1. Seven years of service imposed on suitor.--Bibl Gen
GL I 357, V 299f. 319.

H331. Suitor contests: bride offered as prize (cf. T68).

H331.2. Suitor contest: tournament (cf. H1561.1, F561).--
GL VI 240.

H331.3. Suitor contest: prize to one whose staff blooms.

(Cf. D975, F971.2.)--GL I 83; III 306; VI 106.

H335. Tasks assigned suitors. Bride as prize for accomplish-
ment (cf. H1000 ff.)--Bibl 1 Sam 18; GL IV 116f.

H360--399. Bride tests

H384. Bride test: kindness.--GL I 294.

H400--459. Chastity tests

H400. Chastity test (cf. Q241, T300).--Bibl Judg XXI 11f.;

PRE 16; MHG I 371; Yeb LX b; GL III 413, V 262f.

VI 213.

- H410. Chastity test by magic objects or ordeals.
- H411. Magic object points out unchaste woman (cf. D1318).
- H411.1. Magic stone as chastity test (cf. D931).
- H411.1† Stone breaks when unchaste woman looks at it.--
GL III 170.
- H411.4. Magic drinking horn (cup) as chastity test.
- H411.4.1. Drinking bitter water as chastity test. Water will
poison the unchaste (cf. H223).--bS Index 451; GL III
175, VI 15.
- H411.4.1† "Water of bitterness" as test of husband.--bS Sot
135ff.
- H411† Magic mirror as chastity index (cf. D1163).--GL VI 70f.
- H411† Dust of Tabernacle as chastity test: adulteress dies
after tasting it (cf. D935).--GL VI 422.
- H460. Wife test.
- H472. Test of Wife's ability to keep secret (cf. V).--
BR XIX 19.
- H473. Test of wife's obedience (cf. H1554, H1557, W31, W126).
--BR XIX 10.
- H480. Father tests. Test as to who is unknown father of
child.
- H486. Test of paternity. Child tested to see if it is child
of certain father (cf. H80).-

- H486.1. Test of paternity: adhesion of blood. Blood of real son will adhere to dead father's bones. (Cf. H90.)--BHM IV 145f.; GL IV 131.
- H486.2. Test of paternity: shotting at father's corpse.
- H486.2† Test of paternity: beating father's grave. Youngest of supposed ten sons refuses to do so and is judged the only genuine son of dead man to whom the property is bequeathed.--BB 58a; REJ XXXIII 233f.; Rappaport 253.
- H487. Test of maternity: old woman suckles all babies at son's circumcision.--EM 87a; BR LIII 9; PR XXII 146b; Tan Toledot 3; TB I 107; PRE 52; Lakah I 94 (100 babies); GL I 263.
- H487† Test of maternity: baby sucks only from mother's breast --GL II 268.
- H490. Other marriage tests.
- H491. Test of mother's and father's love for children.
- H491.1. In large family father unwilling but mother willing to seel children.--BHM V 52f.
- H492. Test of faithlessness (faithfulness) of husband and wife.
- H492.1. Husband refuses to murder his wife for high honors; wife agrees to murder husband.--BHM IV 146ff.

H500--899. TESTS OF CLEVERNESS

- H500. Test of cleverness or ability (cf. J1100).--Chauvin VII

160; VIII 11ff.

- H501. Test of wisdom (cf. JO ff.).--Bibl 1 Kings X 1;
2 Chron IX 1; GL IV 145.
- H501† Test of child's wisdom by making him choose between
jewels and coals (cf. H267, J200).--GL II 272.
- H502. Test of learning.--GL VI 282.
- H502† Contest in learning by quoting and explaining Bible
verses.--Zeb 54b; GL 241f.
- H505. Test of cleverness: uttering three wise words. (Cf.
J1140, J1651.)
- H505† Test of child's cleverness: touching gold or coals
(cf. H267).--GL II 274.
- H509. Miscellaneous tests of cleverness or ability.
- H509.1. Test of God: changing course of sun.--SEZ XXV 47f.;
GL V 218 n.50.
- H509.8. Test of will-be ruler: knowledge of the 70 languages.
--Yashar Mikkez 96b f.; GL V 344 n.182.

H530--899. RIDDLES

- H530. Riddles. (Cf. H540-840.)--No complete account of riddles
in Talmudic-Midrashic literature is attempted here. Listed
are such riddles which form a part of a narrative.--Bibl
Judges 14, Prov XXX 15-31; bS Yeb 666f.; Kel 74f.;
GL VI 290; *H Torczyner, The Riddle in the Bible, HUCA
I (1924) 125-149; *A Wuensche, Die Raethselweisheit bei

den Hebraeem mit Himblick auf andere alter Volker
 (Leipzig 1893); *J Jacobs, "Riddle," JE X 408f.;
 *J Schirman, "Raetsel," JL IV 1252f.; *A Taylor, A
 Bibliography of Riddles (FFC 126) (Helsinki 1939)
 Nos. 517-526; UJE IX 160f.

H540. Propounding riddles.

H540.2. Queen propounds riddles. (Cf. J1111.)

H540.2.1. Queen of Sheba propounds riddles to Solomon (cf.

H530, remark; J1661.1+).--Bibl 1 Kings X 1ff; 2

Chron IX 1; Josephus, Antiqui VIII 5; Targ Shein to

Est I 2; MM I 1; *W Hertz, "Die Raetsel der Koenigin

von Saba," Zeitschrift fuer deutsches Altertum XXVII

(1883) 1-33 (= Gesammelte Abhandlungen, Stuttgart 1905,

412-455); *S Schechter, "The Riddles of Solomon in

Rabbinic Literature," Folk-Lore I (1890), 349-358;

GL IV 145-149, VI 298ff. 389; *Gruenbaum NB 220f.;

*T Zachariae, "Raetsel der Koenigin von Saba ZVk XXIV

(1914) 421-24 (= Kleine Schriften, Bonn 1920, 103-08).

--Altogether 22 riddles of the Queen of Sheba have
 reached us, most of them from a late (15 century) Yemen-
 ite ms. compilation going probably back to much older
 sources. The earlier literary sources do not allude
 to most of the riddles because the Rabbis disapproved
 of King Solomon's (the idealized builder of the Divine
 Temple) love affair with a heathen queen.--The riddles
 are quoted according to their serial numbers in Schechter

and in GL.

- H541. Riddle propounded with penalty for failure.
- H541† Riddles propounded on pain of fine to be paid by man unable to solve them.--Josephus, Antiqui VIII 5 3; GL VI 288 n.36.
- H541† Riddles propounded on pain of thirty garments.--Bibl Judges XIV.
- H541.4. King propounds riddles.
- H541.4† Riddles sent to King Solomon by King Hiram (cf. H548).--GL IV 141f.
- H541.4† King and Rabbi exchange riddles.--UJE IX 160f.
- H541.5. Bridegroom propounds riddles at wedding feast.--Bibl Judg. 14.
- H547. Time limit set for solution of riddle.
- H547† Seven days for expounding of riddle.--Bibl Judg XIV.
- H548. Riddle contests (cf. H540.4+).--Bibl Judges; Josephus, Antiqui, VIII 5 3; GL VI 288 n.36.
- H561. Solvers of riddles.
- H561.5. King and clever minister. King propounds riddles and questions to his clever minister.--Book of Ahikar; EJ I 720-27; *Th Noeldeke, Untersuchungen Achikar-Roman, Goettinger Abh Phil-hist. Kl n.s. XIV 4 (Berlin 1913); B Meissner, Das Maerchen vom weisen Achikar (Leipzig 1917); A Yellin Sefer Ahikar (Hebrew) 1923.
- H561† King Solomon as master riddle solver (cf. H540.2.1, H540.4).--GL IV 141f., 145ff.

- H565. Riddle propounded from chance experience.
- H565.1. Happenings before feast give Samson clue for his riddles.--Bibl Judges XIV.
- H570. Means of solving riddles.
- H573. Answer to riddle found by trickery.
- H573+ Riddles solved with aid of propounder's wife.--Bibl Judges XVI.
- H580. Enigmatic statements.--San 12a; -y MK III 1; EJ II 335-351; Torczyner (H530) 131ff.; UJE 160f.; Jacobs (Cf H530) 409.
- H591. Enigmatic counsel.
- H591+ Rabbi's counsel to king by uprooting old trees and planting new ones (King dismisses old governors and appoints new ones).--BR LXVII 6; Exempla 150.
- H599. Enigmatic statements--miscellaneous.
- H599+ Enigmatic statements. "The ass has fallen down the candle-holder"--said by judge offered by the parties as bribe a candleholder and an ass respectively.--Shab 116a f.; PR 122f.; BP IV 323.
- H599+ Give coals orange color, let glimmer of gold appear like expanse of heaven; prepare two heralds of darkness (request for chickens for breakfast).--Er 53b.
- H600. Symbolic interpretations (cf. H720, V515, Z100).--Bibl

- Ez XVII 1-10; Jacobs (cf. H530) 408.
- H601. Wise carving of the fowl. Clever person divides it symbolically: head to head of house, neck to wife, wings to daughters, legs to sons; keeps rest for himself.--bS Shab LIV 774; BP II 350 360; BP IV 323.
- H602. Symbolic interpretation of numbers (cf. D1273.1, Z71).
--GL III 161, VII 460.
- H602.1. Symbolic interpretation of letters.--GL VII 461.
- H602.2. Symbolic interpretation of names.--GL II 187ff.;
III 264 287; V 378f.
- H608. Symbolic interpretation of official robes.
- H608† Symbolic interpretation of priestly garments.
- H612. Symbolic interpretation of trees, plants and fruits.--
GL II 303f., V 416 (thorn-bush), II 138 (vine), III
40, VI 15 (palms).
- H613. Symbolic interpretation of customs and ceremonies (cf.
A1500, P600).--GL I 319, II 364 (paschal lamb), I 235
ff., III 196ff. (sacrifices).
- H614. Symbolic interpretation of miracles.--GL II 321 (by
Moses' rod).
- H615. Symbolic interpretation of buildings and furniture.
- H615† Symbolic interpretation of Tabernacle and its contents.
--GL VII 460.
- H615† Symbolic interpretation of Solomon's throne (cf. F765.1).
--GL VI 297.
- H617. Symbolic interpretations of dreams.--Bibl Gen, Kings

Daniel; LT Gen XL 4f.; GL I 150 204, II 61f. 67,
IV 327, V 422, VI 134, VII 117f.

H617+ Symbolic interpretation of rope and carpet in a dream.
--GL I 246.

H619. Other symbolic interpretations (cf. Z100).

H619+ Symbolic interpretation of the four elements.--GL VI 83

H619+ Symbolic interpretation of the four kingdoms.--GL VI 68.

H619+ Symbolic interpretation of future world.--GL V 128.

H619+ Symbolic interpretation of money paid or received
on various occasions.--GL V 355f.

H619+ Symbolic interpretation of the 12 stones of Jacob
(cf. D931).--GL I 350.

H619+ Symbolic interpretation of wells.--GL III 40f., V 279.

H619+ Symbolic interpretation of the six measures of barley
grain to Ruth.--GL VI 193.

H619+ Symbolic interpretation of the four animals slaughtered
by Satan.--GL I 168.

H630. Riddles of the superlative.

H631. Riddle: what is the strongest? (Cf. L392.)

H631.4. What is strongest?--Earth.--Apoc; Josippon; GL IV
351.

H631.5. What is strongest?--Wine.--Apoc; Ycm 76b; Git 70a;
Er 65a f.; Josippon; GL IV 351.

H631.6. What is strongest?--A king (cf. P10).--Apocr; Josip-
pon; GL IV 351.

H631.7. What is strongest?--truth.--GL IV 351.

H631.8. What is strongest?--he who controls his passions.--

Ab IV 1.

H659. Riddles of the superlative--miscellaneous.

H659+ Who is the most honored?--Who honors others.--Ab IV 1.

H680--719. Riddles of difficult calculations.

H680. Riddles of distance.

H681. Riddles of terrestrial distance.

H681.1. Riddle: how far is it from one end of the earth to
the other (east to west)?

H681.1+ A day's journey from one end of the earth to the other
(Cf. A879.1.)--bS Yeb 292; Hag 63.

H682. Riddles of heavenly distance.

H682.1. Riddle: how far is it from earth to heaven?

H682.1+ How far is it from earth to heaven?--A day's journey
(cf. A658.2.)--bS Yeb 292; Hag 63.

H682.3. How many exits from Paradise are there? (Cf. A661,
F162.)

H682+ What distance is larger: from earth to heaven or from
East to West? -- From East to West as one can see rising
(or setting) sun but not the sun at noon.--bS Yeb 292;
Hag 63.

H700. Riddles of numbers.

- H700.1. Riddles with sets of three and four objects.--Prob
XXX 15ff.; Jacobs (cf. H530) 408.
- H704. Riddle: how many drops of water in the sea.
- H704.1. How many sources in the origin of the depths? --
Pseudoepigr.
- H704.2. How many sources above the firmament?--Pseudoepigr.
- H720. Metaphorical riddles (cf. H600, V515, Z100).
- H761. Riddle of the Sphinx.
- H761† Two are better than three, for the one disappears never
to return (two legs better than man with staff; youth
never returns).--Shab 152a; E Loew, Die Lebensalter
in der juedischen Literatur 346-49.
- H761† Rocks become high, the near are at a distance, two turn
into three (man becomes old, his eyes grow dim, his legs
need a staff).--Shab 152b.
- H765. From wooden spring iron bucket makes stones from which
water flows. (Metal stick picks stone from eye. If
you rub lids with it, tears come.) (Cf. H540.2.1,
H768)--Targ Shein I 3 10; GL IV 148 (No. 20).
- H768. Metaphorical riddles of the Queen of Sheba (cf. H540.2.
H765).
- H768† Seven issue, nine enter, two yield the draught, one
drinks. (Seven days of woman's defilement, nine months
of pregnancy, two breasts, one child.)--EkR I; ME I 1;
Schechter 1; Perles 97 n. 1 (Persian parallels).

- H768† Enclosure with 10 doors, when one opens, nine shut; when nine open, nine shut. (Womb with ten orifices of man; when navel opens in embryo, all other apertures closed.)--Ned 32b; Nid 32b; Schechter 7; Perles 99.
- H768† When living moves not, when head cut off--moves (ship at sea built of motionless trees).--Schechter 8.
- H770. Riddles of explanation (cf. A1600, H1553†).--Shab 31a; 2 ARN XXVI 51.
- H790. Riddles based on unusual circumstances.
- H808. From the eater came forth meat and from the strong sweetness. (Swarm of bees and honey in carcass of lion)--Bibl Judges XIV 14.
- H810. Riddles based on the Bible or legend (cf. H540.2.1).--A Taylor (cf. H530) 142ff.
- H816. Who was neither born nor has died?--God.--Schechter 5; GL VI 290 n.45 (anti-Christian).
- H816† Who was born but did not die?--Elijah and Messiah.--Schechter 14; GL I140 n. 61.
- H821. Riddle: what was the walking tomb with the living tenant (Jonah and the whale.)--Schechter 11.
- H822. What is the land that has seen the sun only once? (The bottom of the Red Sea during the passage of the Israelite.--Schechter 6b; GL VI 290 n.45.

- H822† What is the land that has seen the sun only once?
(The land which after the creation the waters were gathered.)--Schechter 6a.
- H828. Other Biblical riddles of the Queen of Sheba (cf. H540.2.1, H816, H821, H822).
- H828† Which woman said to son: Your father -- my father, your grandfather -- my husband, you -- my son, I -- your sister. (Lot's daughter.)--M I 1; Schechter 2.
- H828† What three neither ate nor drank nor lived, yet saved three lives. (Seal, thread and staff of Judah which saved Tamar, Perez, and Zerah.)--Schechter 9; GL I 243 n.143.
- H828† What three entered a cave from which five came forth? (Lot, his two daughters and their two children.)--Schechter 10.
- H828† What three not born of male and female ate and drank on earth? (Angels who visited Abraham.)--Schechter 12.
- H828† What four entered a place of death and came forth alive? (Daniel, Hanania, Mishael, Azaria.)--Schechter 13a.
- H828† What two entered a place of life and came forth dead? (Nadab, Abihu.)--Schechter 13b.
- H828† What was not born, yet life was given to it? (The golden calf.)--Schechter 15.
- H828† What woman was wed to two and bare two sons, yet the

four had one father? (Tamar married to Er, Onan then to Juda, to whom she bore Perez and Zerah.)--Schechter
 H828† What house was full of dead?(Philistines in the building demolished by Samson.)--Schechter 18.

H840. Other riddles.

H841. Riddles concerning animals.

H841† What animal has one voice living and seven voices dead?
 (Ibis from whose carcass musical instruments are made.)
 --JE X 409.

H882. Riddle: bottom and top of staff. Of the two ends which is the top end which the bottom?

H882† What was the branch-tip and root-end of a sawn cedar-tree? (Solved by casting trunk into water: the sinking part -- root, the branch end uppermost.)--cf. 1 Kings V 33; Schechter 19 (cf. H540.2.1).

H888. Other riddles of the Queen of Sheba (cf. H540.2.1, H892).

H888† What is made by man from earth and its food also comes from earth? (Wick from flax, feeds on oil.)--Schechter 16.

H888† What comes as dust from earth, its food is dust, it is poured out like water, and lights the house? (Naphtha.)
 --Targ Shein I 3 10; GL IV 148 (No. 21).

H888† What walks ahead of all, cries out loud and bitterly, its head is like the reed, glory of the noble, disgrace

of the poor, glory of the dead, disgrace of the living,
 delight of birds, distress of fishes? (Flax -- sail
 of boat during storm, garments and rags, net for fishing
 --Targ Shein I 3 10; GL IV.149 (No. 22), VI 290 n.47;
 A Taylor, English Riddles p. 250.

H900--1199. TESTS OF PROWESS: TASKS

H900--999. ASSIGNMENT AND PERFORMANCE OF
 TASKS

H900--949. Assignment of tasks.

H900. Tasks imposed (cf. H335).

H920. Assigners of tasks.

H920.1. Task assigned by God.

H920.1.1. Task assigned by angel on God's order.--Moreno,
 Esdras.

H931. Tasks assigned in order to get rid of hero (cf. H335,
 S110).--Bibl 1 Sam XVIII 25.

H931.1. Prince envious of hero's wife assigns hero tasks.
 --Bibl 2 Sam; GL IV 103 117f. 257, VI 260ff.

H950--999. Performance of tasks.

H960. Tasks performed through cleverness or intelligence.

H962. Tasks performed by close observation. (Cf. B570, H505, J1140, J1661.)

H970. Help in performing tasks (cf. B571, D1591, N800).

H986. Task performed with help of angel (cf. N810).--
Yashar Mikkez 96b f.; Sota 36b; GL V 344 n.182.

H1000--1199. NATURE OF TASKS

H1010--1049. Impossible or absurd tasks.

H1010. Impossible tasks.

H1011. Task: naming those things which have not yet happened.
--Esdras.

H1012. Task: collecting all the drops of water.--Esdras.

H1013. Task: showing picture of a voice.--Esdras.

H1014. Task: drawing sparks from a star.--GL V 200.

H1015. Task: bringing past time to present.--Esdras.

H1020. Tasks contrary to laws of nature.

H1023. Task contrary to the nature of objects.

H1023.7. TaskL sewing together a broken mill-stone.--BP II
367, IV 323.

H1023.9. Task: mending a broken jug.--BP IV 323.

H1023.18. Task: measuring a gust of wind.--Esdras.

H1023.19. Task: weighing fire.--Esdras H1023.16 (Moreno).

H1023.20. Task: making withered flowers green.--Esdras.

H1023.21. Task: making bricks without straw.--Bibl; ShR

V 14f.; TB II 20; Tan Waera 1; GL V 425f.

H1024. Tasks contrary to the nature of animals.

H1024+ Task: spinning wool while on the goats.--GL III 174,
VI 70.

H1130. Superhuman tasks.

H1134. Task: gathering wind in fists.--Bibl Prov XXX 4.

H1137. Task: binding waves of the sea.

H1137+ Task: binding waters in garment.--Bibl Prov XXX 4.

H1149. Miscellaneous superhuman tasks.

H1149+ Task: ascending and descending heavens.--Bibl Prov XXX
4.

H1149+ Task (of any man announcing himself a god): supplying
the deficiency of the unfinished north of earth.--

BB 25b; PRE 3; GL V 12.

H1150. Tasks: stealing, capturing, or slaying (cf. H1360).

H1154. Task: capturing animals.

H1154+ Task: capturing wolves and lions in desert for circus.

--SER VII 40f.; Tan Waera 13f.; GL II 344, V 427 n.172.

H1161. Task: killing ferocious beast.

H1161+ Suitor test: uprooting man-devouring tree (cf. H335).

--GL II 291.

H1200--1399. TESTS OF PROWESS: QUESTS

H1200--1249. ATTENDANT CIRCUMSTANCES
OF QUESTS

H1200. Quest.

H1210. Quest assigned.

H1212. Quest assigned because of feigned illness. Lioness' milk (or the like) said to be necessary as cure; hero therefore sent on dangerous quest (cf. A1361).--Teh XXXIX 55; GL VI 302 n.97.

H1230. Accomplishment of quests.

H1236. Perilous path traversed on quest (cf. E750.2, F151.1).

H1250--1399. NATURE OF QUESTS

H1250--1299. Quests to the otherworld.

H1250. Quest to the other world.

H1250+ Quest for the location of paradise.--Saadya Gaan (using older sources); GL V 104f.

H1280. Quests to other realms.

H1280+ Quest to India (cf. H1320).--GL V 196f.

H1320. Quest for marvelous objects or animals.

H1321. Quest for marvelous water from India.--GL IV 149.

H1324. Quest for marvelous remedy (cf. H 1212, H1333+).

--GL V 196f.

H1331. Quest for remarkable animal.

H1331+ Quest for marvelous worm ("Shamir"). (Cf. B99+.).

--GL IV 166ff.

H1333. Quest for extraordinary plants (fruits, trees).

H1333+ Quest for herbs of paradise in "India" (cf. H1324).

--Sefer Hoah: GL V 196f.

H1349. Quest for marvelous objects, or animals--miscellaneous

H1349+ Quest for precious jewel (from Pishon).--GL V 183.

H1360. Quest for dangerous animals (cf. B845, H1154, H1161).

H1361. Quest for lion's milk.

H1361+ Quest for lioness' milk (cf. H1212).--Teh XXXIX 255;

GL IV 174.

H1370. Miscellaneous quests.

H1377. Enigmatical quests.

H1377.3. Quest for hazelnuts of ay, ay, ay. (Brings hazelnuts with thorns so that the king cries "Ay, ay, ay" when he takes them.)--Alph B Sira 24a f.; Gruenbaum NB 195.

H1400--1599. OTHER TESTS

H1400--1449. TESTS OF FEAR

H1400. Fear test. A person is put to various tests in the

attempt to make him show fear.

H1410. Fear test: staying in frightful place.

H1416. Fear test: spending night by grave.--Es Hag 12.

H1500--1549. TESTS OF ENDURANCE AND POWER
OF SURVIVAL

H1500. Tests of endurance.

H1502. Test: enduring hardship. Testing by making girl serve woman who has leprosy, etc.) (Cf. A185.1.5; H1573.)
--Bibl (Hiob); BB 16a.

H1540. Contests in endurance.

H1540+ Test: remaining in water without speaking for thirty-one days. (Cf. Z.)--Vita Adae; GL I 87.

H1550--1569. TESTS OF CHARACTER

H1550. Tests of character (cf. H79+, W).

H1550.2. Character shown by barking of dogs.--BR LIX 2;
BK 60b; GL V 260f.

H1553. Tests of patience.

H1553+ Test of patience by asking irrelevant riddles (cf. H770).--Shab 31a; 2 ARN XXVI 51.

H1554. Test of curiosity (cf. H1557).

H1554.1. Test of curiosity: mouse in jug. The new Eve.

A woman has boasted of a lack of curiosity and blamed Mother Eve. The king entertains her in his castle. She may see everything but must not look into a certain silver jug. She does so and finds a mouse in it.--
BR XIX 10.

H1556. Tests of fidelity. (Cf. H492.)

H1556+ Fidelity of king's servants tested.--Shab 153a.

H1557. Tests of obedience. (Cf. H1573, W31, W126.)--BR XIX
10.

H1557+ Husband tests wife's disobedience; tells her not to look into a barrel. Influenced by a neighbor she does so and finds it full of snakes (cf. C324, H473, H1554).
--BR XIX 10.

H1561. Tests of valor.

H1561.1. Tests of valor: tournament (cf. H331.2, P561).--
GL VI 240.

H1561.2. Single combat (duel) to prove valor (cf. H218).
--Hadar Gen XXV 29f.; GL II 139, V 276f.

H1561.5. Test of valor worthy for kingship (cf. H1574.3, P11).
--Bibl 1 Sam.

H1561.6. Test of valor: fight with giant.--Bibl 1 Sam.

H1561+ Test of valor: drinking water.--Bibl Judges VII 5f.;
GL VI 200 n.98.

H1562. Test of strength (cf. F610).--TB I 206f.; GL II 107f.

H1564. Test of hospitality (cf. P320).--GL III 66.

H1570--1599. MISCELLANEOUS TESTS

- H1573. Religious tests (cf. A185.15, H120+, V231).--Bibl;
BB 16a; Test of Job; GL II 240.
- H1573.2. Religious personages tested (Abraham, Moses, Job).
--Bibl; BB 16a.
- H1573.2+ Magic manifestation required as proof in religious
test (cf. D1713, V222).--Bibl 1 Kings.
- H1573.5. Power of Judaism tested.--Bibl; Kings.
- H1573+ Test of repentance: culprit exposed to situation
identical to that in which he sinned (cf. H1573).--
Teh X 93f.; ER XCII 8; TB I 198; Tan Mikkez Bd;
GL II 98.
- H1573+ Submitting pious man to woman's temptation.--Yoma
35b; ER LXXXVII 9; ARN XVI 63; MHG I 591; Tan
Wayesheb 94.
- H1578. Test of sex of girl masking as man (cf. J1611).
- H1574. Tests of social position.
- H1574.3. King chosen by test (cf. P11).--Bibl 1 Sam.
- H1596. Beauty contest (cf. T55.6).--Bibl Est; GL IV 380.
- H1596+ Beauty contest between Median and Persian women.
--GL IV 374.
- H1596+ Women to appear naked in beauty contest.--GL IV 374.
- H1597. Contest between animals, supernatural beings, objects
and abstractions (cf. A162.2, A163, E756).
- H1597+ Contest between monsters and angels. (Cf. V.)--GL I

28, V 43 311.

H1597+ Contest between guardian angels (cf. V238).--

GL III 5 8f. 161, VI 24.

H1597+ Test of "clean" animal: male runs after female.--

BR XXXI 13; GL V 177f.

H1597+ Contest between circumcision and Sabbath. Circumcision wins (cf. Z100ff.).--Yelamdenu; GL V 268.

H1597+ Contest between tongue and other bodily organs as to which is the most important. Tongue insults king; at execution all the organs admit tongue's supremacy and the truth is told.--Teh XXXIX 255; GL VI 302 n.97.

H1598. Contest between man and other being.

H1598+ Contest between man and angel.--Bibl Gen; Teh 102 458f.; Tan Wayishlah 4; BR XXI 5, LXXVII 2f.; Shir III 5; GL I 384ff., V 305 n.247.

H1598+ Man fights several angels.--Yalk II 758 (Ps 39); GL V 306 n.248.

H1598+ Contest between animal and man: animal superior.-- GL V 00.

H1598+ Contest in naming animals between Adam and Satan: Adam wins.--Vita Adae 14ff.; GL I 63f.

J. THE WISE AND THE FOOLISH

JO--199. ACQUISITION AND POSSESSION OF
WISDOM (KNOWLEDGE)

JO. Acquisition and possession of wisdom (knowledge). (Cf. bibliographical references to fables under B0, to proverbs under J171.)--*Fissfeldt, *Der Maschal im Alten Testament* (1913); *Landsberger, *Ueber die Fabel bei de Hebraeern*, *Jahrbuch Ahava* II (1866) 127ff.; *Baeck; *Jacobs, *Fables of Aesop* I (1888), 110ff; *EJ VI 889-897 ("Fable"); *JE I 221, V 324, IX 512ff.; *UJE VII 395f.; *R. H. Pfeiffer, *Wisdom and Vision in the Old Testament* 3 AW 1934, 93ff.

J10. Wisdom (knowledge) acquired from experience.

J11. Shipwrecked shepherd distrusts the sea.

J11+ Snake bitten by man fears snake-like rope.--GL V 278.

J21. Counsels proved wise by experience. (Cf. J154, J171).
--Many of the proverbs and maxims in *Bibl. Pr.*, *Eccl.* and Tannaitic *Ab* and *ARN* serve as basis of moral narratives whose purpose is to show how they proved true by experience. Cf. *KR*, *MM* and *Ylak. Mishle*, which follow the Biblical order of verses.

J21.18. "Do not trust the over-holy": counsel proved wise by experience. Wife so modest she will not travel with husband (adulteress); priest so pious he will not

- tread on worm (thief).--BHM VI 146f.
- J21.19. "Start your journey early in the day": counsel proved wise by experience.--BHM IV 148ff., GL IV 137.
- J21.20. "Prepare for night camp while it is still day": counsel proved wise by experience.--BHM IV 148f.; GL IV 137.
- J21.21. "Do not cross a swollen stream until it has run down": counsel proved wise by experience.--BHM IV 148f.; GL IV 137.
- J21.22. "Do not tell a secret to a woman": counsel proved wise by experience. (Cf. A472)--BHM IV 148f.; GL IV 137.
- J21+ Three rules of conduct given by Solomon to his disciple prove true (J192+).--GL II 9 99 115; VI n.33.
- J21+ "A way short yet long": counsel proved wise by experience.--Er 53a.
- J21+ "Among thousand I did find a man, but a woman I did not find among all those": counsel proved true by experience.--BHM IV 146f. (Eccl VII 28); GL VI 286f.
- J21+ "He who throws himself against a wave is overthrown by it": counsel proved true by experience.--BR XIV 15; GL VI 287 n.33.
- J50. Wisdom (knowledge) acquired from observation.
- J50+ Man observes stone which became hollow from drops of water. Comes to conclusion that Tora can penetrate his

mind too.--ARN 6.

- J80. Wisdom (knowledge) taught by parable.--"Mashal".
(Cf. H600, JO, bibliography, J1021+.)--GL VII 359f.
- J80.0.1. Three thousand parables of Solomon (cf. J192+).--
Bibl; Er 21a; Shir I 1; GL IV 102, VI 283 n. 24.
- J91. Debtor sows boiled peas, to show that borrowed boiled
eggs could not produce anything and judgment was wrong
(cf. J1130).--GL VI 285; Exempla 329 342.
- J120. Wisdom learned from children.
- J125. Parents' misdeeds innocently betrayed by children.
- J125.2. Adulteress betrayed by little child's remark (cf.
T575,1+).--GL V 341.
- J120+ Clever child -- Solomon -- overrules seemingly just
decisions of father -- David (cf. J192+).--GL VI 285;
*Seymour, Tales of King Solomon 18ff.
- J130. Wisdom (knowledge) acquired from animals (cf. B120ff.).
--Pr VI 6f. (ant), XXX 25f. (ant, hare, locust, spider).
- J140. Wisdom (knowledge) through education.
- J145. Hostile dogs made friendly by having them fight common
enemy, the wolf.--GL I 36 160.
- J150. Other means of acquiring wisdom (knowledge). (Cf. D1814.)
- J151. Wisdom from old man.

- J151.2. Old men preferred as councillors.
- J151.2+ Advice of old men is wise, of young men foolish.
--Bibl L King; bS Mez 192.
- J152. Wisdom (knowledge) from sage, prophet, teacher, or saint (cf. J154).--Bibl Prov; Sifre D62; GL VI 293 n. 57, VII 502f.
- J154. Wise words of dying father. Counsel proved wise by experience (cf. J21).
- J154+ Dying rabbi advises followers to "fear God as one fears men." Message is finally made clear by experience (cf. J152).--Ber 28b.
- J157. Wisdom (knowledge) from dream (cf. D1810.8, D1812.3.3).
--Bibl 1 Kings; Trachtenberg ch. 15.
- J158. Wisdom from angel (cf. V235).--GL I 139, II 309, VI 246.
- J164. Wisdom from God (cf. J140).--Bibl; GL II 254, III 100 414.
- J164+ Wisdom as God's reward for modesty and humility.--MM I 1; GL VI 282 n.18.
- J165. Tree of knowledge (cf. C621.1, D950, D1810).--Bibl Gen; GL I 32 72f. 96, V 91 95ff. 190.
- J166. Wisdom from books (cf. D1266).--Josephus, Ant. VIII 2 5; GL VI 29 n.48.
- J166+ Wisdom from book(s) composed by Solomon (cf. Aristotle J1934).--Shab 33a; Zohar III 193b; GL V 427, VI 282f. 302 n.93.

J166† Wisdom from books of the antediluvians.--GL V 203.

J171. Proverbial wisdom: counsels (cf. J21, J230). --A

complete account of proverbial literature in Talmudic Midrashic literature is not in the scope of this work and is not attempted here. Only proverbs of counsel and commands from nature which may be an outcome of a narrative or part of one are listed here. It must however be remembered that most of the maxims in the Biblical Books of Wisdom (especially Pr.) and Tannaitic Ab. had the same function; cf. R Travers Herford, Pirke Aboth -- The Tractate "Fathers" (N. Y. 1945) Intr. For general proverb material in the Talmudic-Midrashic literature and bibliographies, see*Deutsch, Die sprueche Salomo nach Auffassung im Talmud und Midrasch (Berlin 1885); *L Keiner (cf. Egypt, J191†); *H Gressmann, Die voreilische Spruchdichtung Israels ZAW 1924; *Perl, Otsar Leshon Hakamim (Hebrew) (Warsaw 1900) = 6424 sayings and proverbs from Talmudic-Midrashic sources, compared with Latin, German, etc., proverbs; *JE X 226-29; UJE IX 7f.; bS Index 329; GL VII 393; V Chauvin, Bibliographie des ouvrages Arabes I (Liege 1892) 2-3.--The following maxims are arranged in alphabetical catchword order.

J171† Seek to win over the accuser, so he causes you no annoyance.--GL II 151.

J171† Let not anger master you.--Eccl VII 9; Ab II 15;

GL IV 218.

- J171+ Do not appease your friend in the hour of anger.--Ab I 23; ARN 29; 2 ARN 33.
- J171+ Do not withhold a benefit from him who deserves it (when it is in your power to do so).--Pr III 27.
- J171+ Do not boast in king's presence.--Pr XXV 6.
- J171+ Do not boast of tomorrow.--GL III 188.
- J171+ Cast your bread upon the waters (you will find it again after many days).--Eccl XI 1.
- J171+ If you give a piece of bread to a child, tell its mother about it.--GL III 338, VI 116.
- J171+ Bring up a boy in accordance with his tendencies.--Pr XXII 6.
- J171+ Do not calumniate a servant to his master.--Pr XXX 10.
- J171+ Be cautious in teaching, or error may cause intentional sin.--Ab IV 16.
- J171+ Receive everyone with cheerfulness.--Ab I 15, III 16 (cf. R Travers Herford p. 84).
- J171+ If you enter a city, observe its laws and follow its customs.--BR XVIII 8; GL III 142.
- J171+ Move away from a city when famine is in it.--BK 60b.
- J171+ Do not condemn yourself ("be wicked in your own sight") --Ab II 18.
- J171+ Sever not yourself from the congregation.--Ab II 5, IV 7.
- J171+ Do not console your friend in the hour when his dead

- lies before him.--Ab IV 23; ARN 29; 2 ARN 33.
- J171+ Do not try to correct a scorner, lest he hate you;
reprove a wise man and he will love you.--Pr IX 8.
- J171+ Move thyself from what is doubtful.--Ab I 16.
- J171+ Capture eagle (enemy) before he renews his strength.
--GL IV 409.
- J171+ Take heed not to rise up against royal house of David.
--GL IV 97.
- J171+ Never despair.--GL VI 389.
- J171+ Do not despise any man and regard nothing as impossibl
for you find no man who has not his hour and nothing
which has not its place.--Ab IV 3.
- J171+ Raise up many disciples.--Ab I 1.
- J171+ Do not seek to see your friend in the hour of his
disgrace.--Ab IV 23; ARN 29; 2 ARN 33.
- J171+ Let not drinks master you.--GL IV 218, VI 332.
- J171+ Be not doubtful of retribution.--Ab I 7.
- J171+ Eat so much as is sufficient for you (you may vomit
what you have consumed too much of).--Pr XXV 16.
- J171+ If your enemy is hungry, give him bread to eat; and
if he is thirsty give him water to drink.--Pr XXV 21.
- J171+ Do not rejoice at the fall of your enemy.--Pr XXIV
17; Ab IV 24; GL IV 459.
- J171+ Keep away from evil neighbors, and consort not with
the wicked.--Ab I 7.
- J171+ Be not envious of evil men and do not long to be with
them.--Pr XXIV 1.

- Jl71† Do to the evil no good (lest evil fall upon you.--
GL I 109.
- Jl71† Answer a fool according to his folly (lest he be wise
in his own eyes).--Pr XXVI 5.
- Jl71† Do not answer a fool according to his folly (lest he
will regard himself wise).--Pr XXVI 5.
- Jl71† Beware of fools.--Pr XIV 7.
- Jl71† Do not force your opinion on your companion-judges.--
Ab IV 10.
- Jl71† Do not force yourself into place of great men.--
Pr XXV 6.
- Jl71† Bow before the fox in his day.--GL II 130.
- Jl71† Buy yourself a friend.--Ab I 6.
- Jl71† Be cautious with the government, for they do not favor
a man except for their own need; they seem like friends
when they enjoy it but they do not help a man when he
needs them.--Ab I 10, II 3.
- Jl71† Pray for the peace of government; if not the fear of
that, one would swallow his neighbor alive.--Ab III 2.
- Jl71† Let all your actions be for the "Name of Heaven" (God).
--Ab II 17.
- Jl71† Let the fear of Heaven (God) be upon you.--Ab I 3.
- Jl71† Remember before whom you labor and who is your work's
master to pay you the job's wages (God).--Ab II 19.
- Jl71† Render to Him (God) what is His, for you and yours
are His.--Ab III 8.

- Jl71† The work (Service of God) is not upon you to finish,
nor are you free to desist from it.--Ab II 21.
- Jl71† Make God's will your will so that He may make His will
your will; do not make your will before His will, so
that He may not make the will of others.--Ab II 4.
- Jl71† Be bold as leopard, light as eagle, swift as gazelle,
strong as lion to do God's will.--Ab V 23.
- Jl71† Be first in greeting every man.--Ab IV 20.
- Jl71† Repulse with your left hand and beckon with your right.
--GL III 64 n.154, VI 347.
- Jl71† Do not haste, but move slowly.--Fr XXV 8; GL IV 164.
- Jl71† Let the honor of your friend be dear to you like your
own.--Ab II 15.
- Jl71† Let your disciple's honor be dear to you as that of you
friend, and that of your friend like that of your teacher
and that of your teacher as that of heaven.--Ab IV 15.
- Jl71† Let your house be opened wide, and let the poor be
your household.--Ab I 5.
- Jl71† Be extremely humble of spirit before all men (for the
hope of mortal is the worm).--Ab IV 4 12.
- Jl71† If your husband leaves for the country, it is time for
you to visit the market place.--GL VI 474.
- Jl71† Before you set out on a journey, take counsel with your
Creator.--GL IV 218, VI 312.
- Jl71† When you travel abroad, set out on your journey with
the dawn and turn in for the night before darkness falls.

--GL IV 137.

J171† Judge every man by scale of merit.--Ab I 6.

J171† If you have learned much, do not take credit for yourself.--Ab II 9.

J171† Do not make your learning a crown to magnify yourself nor a spade to dig with.--Ab IV 7.

J171† Do not seek greatness for yourself, and do not crave for more honor than is due to your learning.--Ab VI 5.

J171† Do not say: "when I shall be at leisure I will study", as you may never be at leisure.--Ab II 5.

J171† In a place where there are no men, strive to be a man.--Ab II 6.

J171† Make a master of yourself, whom you decide to obey and follow.--Ab I 15.

J171† What is hateful to you, do not to your neighbor ("essence of the whole Tora").--Shab 31a (Lev XIX 18).

J171† Beware the instruction and teaching of your parents.--Pr I 8f., VI 20, XXIII 23.

J171† Do not look at the pitcher but at what there is in it. (There are new pitchers full of old wine, and old pitchers which not even have new wine in it.)--Ab IV 27; 2 ARN XXXIV.

J171† Do not postpone paying debts till tomorrow (when you have it with you).--Pr III 28.

J171† Never praise a man to his face.--GL III 257.

J171† Be careful in your prayer; do not give it a fixed form.--Ab II 18.

- Jl71+ Let your neighbor's property be dear to you as your own.--Ab II 17.
- Jl71+ Trust not a proselyte even in the twenty-fourth generation.--GL VI 407.
- Jl71+ Repent one day before your death (today; you may die tomorrow).--Ab II 15; Shab 153a; ARN XVI 62.
- Jl71+ Be not righteous too much.--Eccl VII 16.
- Jl71+ "The righteous is delivered from distress, and the wicked takes his place."--Pr XI 8.
- Jl71+ Do not reveal another's secrets.-- Pr XXV 9.
- Jl71+ Be not like servants who serve the master only on condition of receiving a gift.--Ab I 3.
- Jl71+ Do not wait till your shortcomings are found out by others.--GL V 262.
- Jl71+ Keep in view these three things and you will not sin: know what is above you -- a seeing eye, a hearing ear, and a book where all your deeds are recorded.--Ab II 1.
- Jl71+ Keep in view three things and you will not sin: Whence you came (from a fetid drop), whither you go (to place of dust, worms, and maggots) and before you will give account (to God).--Ab III 1.
- Jl71+ Hate sleep which causes laziness and poverty.--Pr XX 13.
- Jl71+ Be submissive to the ruler, patient under oppression.--Ab III 16.
- Jl71+ Talk little but do much.--Ab I 15.

- J171† Be alert to learn Tora in order to know what answer to give to an "Epicuros" (an atheist).--Ab II 19.
- J171† Turn it and turn it (Tora) for all is in it; look in it; grow gray and old in it and do not turn away from it.--Ab V 25.
- J171† Make a hedge for the Tora commands.--Ab I 1.
- J171† Dispose yourself to learn Tora, for it does not come as inheritance.--Ab II 17.
- J171† Be swift towards a light precept of the Tora but flee from transgression.--Ab IV 2.
- J171† Betake yourself to a place of Tora as the Tora will not come after you.--Ab IV 19.
- J171† Do little in business and be busy with Tora.--Ab IV 12.
- J171† Love peace and mankind and bring them near to Tora.--Ab I 12.
- J171† Eat a morsel of salt, drink water by measure, sleep on the earth and live a life of hardship -- but labor the Tora.--Ab VI 4.
- J171† Be not sure (trust not) yourself till day of your death.--Ab II 5.
- J171† Do not say you will understand later a thing you do not understand now.--Ab II 5.
- J171† Do not rely on your own understanding.--Ab IV 18.
- J171† Do not question your friend in the hour of his vow.--Ab IV 23; ARN 29; 2 ARN 33.
- J171† Do not attempt to dissolve your neighbor's vow in the moment he has made it.--GL III 417.

- Jl71+ Do not throw dirt (cast stone) into the well from which you have drunk (drawn water).--UJE IX 7; GL III 408.
- Jl71+ Even if the wheat of your own place be darnel, use it for seed.--GL I 293.
- Jl71+ Be not envious of the wicked.--Pr XXIV 19.
- Jl71+ Let your house be a place of meeting for the Wise; dust yourself with dust of their feet, drink their words with thirst.--Ab I 4.
- Jl71+ Warm yourself at the fire of the wise.--Ab II 15.
- Jl71+ Be not wise in your own eyes.--Pr III 7.
- Jl71+ Do not show yourself wise.--Eccl VII 16.
- Jl71+ Prepare yourself in the vestibule (this world) that you might enter the hall (the other world).--Ab IV 21; 2 ARN 33.
- Jl71+ Don't talk much with a woman.--Ab I 5.
- Jl71+ Do not give your vigor to women.--Pr XXXI 3.
- Jl73. Wisdom from fasting.--MM I 1.
- Jl80. Possession of wisdom.
- Jl80.0.1. Wisdom, one of the qualifications of a prophet (cf. M300).--GL III 141.
- Jl80.0.2. Seventy-two kinds of wisdom.--GL V 113.
- Jl80.0.3. Gates of wisdom (forty-nine).--PR XIV 58a f.; y San 4; GL III 141, IV 130, VI 59 284.
- Jl80.0.3+ Forty-nine gates of wisdom open to Moses (and Solomon) --PR XIV 58a f.; y San IV 220; Er 13b; GL VI 284 n.25.

- J180.0.4. Angel of Wisdom (cf. V230).--GL I 139, II 309,
VI 246.
- J180.0.5. Wisdom of man exceeds that of the angels and Satan
(cf. G303, V230).--GL I 61ff.
- J182. Wisdom lost by accepting bribes and gifts.--Bibl;
TB I 169; GL I 393.
- J190. Men noted for wisdom.
- J191. Wise nations.
- J191+ Wisdom of the "children of the East" (1 Kings V 10).--
y Shab XII 13d; Zohar I 133b 223a f.; GL V 265 n.313,
VI 283 n.24; *F Thieberger, King Solomon 300 n.26;
*R H Pfeiffer, Edomite Wisdom, ZAW 1926.
- J191+ Wisdom of Egypt.--GL I 221, II 274 298 334f., V 402
425; *F Thieberger, King Solomon 300f.; *L Keiner,
"The Wisdom of Amen-em-ope, and the Proverbs of Solomon,"
AJSLL (1926-27); *P. Humbert, Recherches sur les
sources egyptiennes de la litterature sapientiale d'
Israel (1929).
- J191+ Wisdom of the Greeks (cf. J193+).--GL V 197 402.
- J191+ Wisdom of the Hebrews.--GL II 98, V 197 402.
- J192. Wise Biblical heroes.
- J192+ Wisdom of Abraham.--GL I 221 292, V 260; *Mauss, "Critique
interne de la legende d'Abraham" REJ LXXXII (1926) 39.
- J192+ Wisdom of Adam.--GL I 90, V 113 118.
- J192+ Wisdom of Adikam.--GL II 298.
- J192+ Wisdom of Ahithophel.--GL III 414, IV 94, VI 256.
- J192+ Wisdom of Balaam.--GL II 163.

- J192+ Wisdom of Benjamin.--GL II 98.
- J192+ Wisdom of Bezalel.--GL II 254, III 154.
- J192+ Wisdom of Enoch.--GL I 128f. 138f. 156, V 158 177.
- J192+ Wisdom of Issachar, ancestor of the tribe of the Wise.
--Yash Wayesheb 84a f.; GL V 331 n.61.
- J192+ Wisdom of Jacob.--GL I 338 353 394.
- J192+ Wisdom of Joseph.--GL II 73 75 90 92 145 255, III 23,
V 342 345.
- J192+ Wisdom of Levi.--GL IV 348.
- J192+ Wisdom of Moses.--GL III 14, V 402; *M Buber, Moses
(Oxford-London 1946).
- J192+ Wisdom of Pharaoh (Egypt, cf. J194).--GL II 165.
- J192+ Wisdom of Serah.--GL II 39 115.
- J192+ King Solomon as "father of wisdom" (cf. J231).--Bibl;
Pseudoepigr; Josephus, Antiqui VIII 2 5; Hellenistic
writers, MM I; Yeb 21a; Shir I 1; KR I 1 13; Er
21b; Shab 14b; GL I 157, IV 130ff., VI 282 n.18 283
n. 24; *Salzberger, Die Salomonsage im der semitischen
Literatur (Berlin 1907); *Faerber, Entwicklung der Sage
von Salomo (Wien 1904); *Koenig Salomo in der Tradition
(Wien 1902); *JE XI 436ff.; *UJE IX 636f.; *F Thie-
berger, King Solomon (Oxford-London 1947); *C C Mc
Coron, "The Christian Tradition as to the Magical Wisdom
of Solomon" JPOS (1922).
- J192+ Wisdom of Zerubbabel.--GL IV 352.
- J193. Wisdom of post-Biblical persons -- gentiles.

J193+ Wisdom of Alexander the Great.--GL IV 251 n. 35,
VI 285.

J193+ Wisdom of Aristotle and Plato.--GL V 197, VI 282f.;
JE s.v. "Aristotle in Jewish Literature."

J200--1099. WISE AND UNWISE CONDUCT

J200--499. CHOICES

J200. Choices (cf. J21, J171, L210.)--Many Biblical proverbs whose formula is: "Better (superior to) than . . ." (Pr., Eccl.) are based on choice-motifs in narratives. Cf. J171.

J210. Choice between evils.

J225. Choice: apparent injustice over greater wrong.

J225.0.1. Angel and hermit. Angel takes hermit with him and does many seemingly unjust things. Later shows why each of these was just. Angel (Elijah) and hermit (Rabbi).--BHM V 133ff., VI 131ff.; SER 36; S. Kraus, Hagoren (Hebrew) VIII 15-18; Ber 7a; Mak 10b; Goebel 116-147

J229. Choice between evils--miscellaneous.

J229+ Three punishments of the servant. Servant who serves a stinking fish to king given choice between eating it, a hundred of cane-strokes and fine. He foolishly chooses eating it; the others follow (cf. J485).--TB Beshallah 8 (Hertel, Indische Maerchen (1921) p. 59).

J229+ Choice between evil eye, evil friend, evil neighbor,

man who borrows and does not pay, evil heart. Evil heart worst.--Ab II 14.

J229† Physical pain preferred to poverty.--ShR XXXI 12.

J230--299. Real and apparent values.

J230. Choice: real and apparent values (cf. J171).

J231. Solomon, permitted by God to make any request, asks for wisdom (cf. J192+).--Bibl 1 Kings; GL I 157f.

J230† "Do not desire the table of Kings, for your pious learned man's table (Tora) is greater than theirs."

--Ab VI 5.

J230† Simple work preferred over mastery (Rabbi's profession --Ab I 10.

J230† Good name is preferable to abundant riches.--Pr XXII 1; Eccl. VII 1.

J230† Wisdom superior to riches: silver, gold and pearls. --Pr III 14, VIII 11, XVI 16; GL IV 138.

J230† Wisdom superior to weapons of war.--Eccl IX 18.

J230† Wisdom superior to inheritance.--Eccl VII 11.

J230† Wisdom superior to might.--Eccl IX 16.

J240. Choice between useful and ornamental.

J247. Goodness preferred to wealth (cf. J230+).--Pr XXII 1; Eccl VII 1.

J260. Choice between worth and appearance (cf. L210).

- J262. Noisy things often empty.
- J262+ Little coin in empty bottle makes much noise.--Tan 11
- J268. Apparent beauty may be fatal.
- J268+ Infant (suspected of supernatural wisdom) tested by giving him choice between jewels and coals. By angel's help he chooses coals, "proves" he is foolish and is saved from execution (cf. H501+).--GL II 272.
- J269. Choice between worth and appearance--miscellaneous.
- J269+ Better a poor man who walks in his integrity, than a rich man perverse in his ways.--Pr XXVIII 6.
- J269+ Better to be an unesteemed man with a servant, than an honored one without bread.--Pr XII 9.
- J269+ Rather be the tail of lions than the head of foxes.--Ab IV 20; 2 ARN 34; y San IV 10.
- J269+ Better a poor and wise child than an old and foolish king.--Eccl IV 13.
- J269+ Emperor's daughter wants to keep wine in golden not earthen vessels.--Taan 7; Ned 50b.
- J280. Quality preferred to quantity.
- J280+ Better a little with righteousness than great income with injustice.--Pr XVI 8.
- J280+ Excess of good things has bad consequences.--Tos Sota III 6; Mek Shira II 35b; Sifre D 43; MRS 58; San 108a; BR XXVI 5; PK XXVII 169f.; BaR IX 14; SEZ X 190; GL V 173 n.15.
- J280+ Better a meal of poor herbs with love therein than

a fat ox with hatred therein.--Pr XV 17.

J280+ Better a piece of dry bread with quietness therein
than a house full of meat and quarrel.--Pr XVII 1.

J280+ Better to dwell in a corner of a roof than with a
quarrelsome wife in a palace.--Pr XXI 9.

J280+ Better a handful of quietness than both hands full of
toil and torture of spirit.--Eccl IV 6.

J280+ Better is little with fear of God, than great treasure
with confusion.--Pr XV 16.

J300--329. Present values chosen.

J300. Present values chosen (cf. J121).

J310. The present preferred to the past.

J310+ Do not ask: "why were the former days better than the
present ones?"--Eccl VII 10.

J320. Present values preferred to future.

J320+ "Better what one sees with the eyes than a wandering
of desire."--Pr VI 9.

J320+ Man with bread in his basket not to ask: "what will I
eat tomorrow?"--Tan 111.

J330--369. Gains and losses.

J330. Gains and losses (cf. J121).

J350. Choices: small inconveniences, large gain.

J355. Slight inconvenience in weather, large gain.

J355.1. The widow's meal.

J355.1† Poor man's flour. King Solomon upbraids wind for blowing away a poor man's flour. Finds that the fbur has stopped a leak in a ship full of people and saved many travelers by that very act.--GL VI 285; Exempla 4 Seymour, Tales of King Solomon 18.

J350† Your own wife better than strange one.--Pr V.

J400--459. Choice of associates. (Cf. J121.)

J400. Choice of associates.

J402. Superiority of wise friends (people).

J402† Better a wise man's rebuke than fool's song of praise.
--Eccl VII 5.

J402† Quiet words of wise man better than loud cry of ruling fool.--Eccl IX 17.

J403. Unstable friends.

J403† "Do not mingle yourself with people of changeable nature."--Pr XXIV 21.

J410. Association of equals and unequals.

J410† Man refuses to live with saint: while he lives with ordinary man, he is virtuous by comparison.--AB XXV 50;
BR L 11; PR III 10a.

J420. Association of strong and weak.

J421. Subordination of weak to strong.

J421+ Lion makes ass tax-collector.

J425. Weak fear company of strong.

J425.1. Earthen and brazen pots in river. Brazen pot thinks that they should stay together for company. Earthen pot, however, fears approach of brazen pot.--(Ecclus XIII 2) Esther R III 6 (proverb alluding to).

J450. Association of the good and the evil.

J451. Contagiousness of bad company.

J451+ Whatever is joined to an unclean thing is unclean.--
 Kel XII 2.

J460. Unnecessary choices.

J461. Senseless debate of the mutually useful.

J461.1. The belly and the members. Debate as to their usefulness. All mutually useful.--MM XVIII 21; Baeck (cf. B0) 107-110; Jacobs (ib.) 85f.

J461.1.1. Tail and head of serpent quarrel as to usefulness. Head wins as tail, replacing head, brings snake into water, fire, thorns.--DR I 10.

J461+ The belly and the mouth. Debate as to their usefulness. --BR C 7; San 98b.

J461+ The tongue and other bodily members. Debate as to their usefulness. Tongue wins (cf. A1391.1, H1599).--Teh XXXIX 255; GL VI 302 n.97.

- J480. Other Choices.
- J485. Three sins of the hermit (cf. J229+).
- J486. Death preferred above woman.--Eccl VII 26.
- J499. Other choices and preferences--miscellaneous.
- J499+ Better to meet a she-bear robbed of her whelps than a fool.--Pr XVII 13.

J500--599. PRUDENCE AND DISCRETION

(Cf. J121.)

- J510. Prudence in ambition.
- J512. Animal should not try to change his nature (cf. J2413).
- J530. Prudence in demands (cf. J338).
- J550. Zeal--temperate and intemperate.
- J552. Intemperate pugnacity.
- J552+ Two families accusing each other of stealing a treasure ordered by judge to join in marriage.
- J558. Intemperance in sacrificing.--Bibl I Sam; Am.
- J563. Man resuscitates a lion which devours him.--Alph B Sira 7; WR XXII 4; Tan Hukat 1; BaR XVIII 22; KR V 10; Baeck 202f.; Krappe, "Indian Tale in Midrash Tanchumah" Papers and Trans. of Jubilee Congress of Folklore Society (London) 277ff.
- J570. Wisdom of deliberation.

J571. Avoid nasty judgment (cf. J1130.14).--Ab I 1.

J571+ Slave getting no salary after three years of work justifies master's behavior. His reasons are right and he is later rewarded.--Shab 127b.

J600--799. FORETHOUGHT

(Cf. J121.)

J610--679. Forethought in conflicts with others.

J610. Forethought in conflicts with others.

J613. Wise fear of the weak for the strong.

J613+ Fish decline fox's offer to leave water and live on dry land; even in their home they fear nets and hooks.

(Cf. J758+.)--Ber 61b; AZ 3b; Tan Ki-Tabo 2; TB V 46; MM IX 2; Yalk 837; Koenigsberger Z Vk VI 151.

J620. Forethought in prevention of others' plans.

J624. Uniting against a common enemy.

J624.2. Sheep kill a wolf.--GL II 228f., 234; V 383.

J640. Avoidance of others' power.

J640+ Victorious ally feared by other.--GL II 246.

J640+ To escape danger of spying ears, the conversation is held in the open.--CL IV 419.

J670. Forethought in defences against others.

J670+ Army uses storks in the land of serpents.--Yash
Shemot 133b f.; Josephus; GL II 288, V 408.

J670+ Only wood allowed for use in building so that it might
be easily destroyed.--GL IV 346.

J670+ Shepherd faces wolf, throws ram to him and while the
two are in combat, saves the flock; then returns and
saves ram.--Sh R XXI 7; PFK 33a; GL III 16.

J700--749. Forethought in provision for life.

J700. Forethought in provision for life (general). (Cf. J121.

J701. Provision for the future.

J701.1. Planting for the next generation.

J701.1+ Man who is planting a Marub tree which bears fruit
after 70 years, asked whether he expected to eat of
its fruit, replies: "My grandfather planted for me and
I plant for my grandson."--Taan 20a 23a; Yalk 168;
TB II 22; y Taan III 9.

J710. Forethought in provision for food.

J711. In time of plenty provide for want.

J711+ In time of plenty, king provides for expected famine.
--Bibl Gen; GL II 77ff., V 345f.

J712. Food alone keeps off hunger.

J712.1. City without provisions but with much money starves.

J712.1† Man with much money but without provisions starves.

--Git 55a.

J710† Servants want to uproot tree but do not do it being afraid of king. Later they have shadow and fruits.

--BHM VI 82.

J710† Forethought in guarding seeds against ravens.--GL I 186, V 217 n.49.

J750--799. Forethought--miscellaneous.

J758. Beware of following an interested adviser.

J758† Fox tries in vain to induce fish frightened of fish-hunters to leave water. (Cf. J613+.)--Ser 61b;

REM IX 2; AZ 3b.

J800--949. ADAPTABILITY

(Cf. J121.)

J810. Policy in dealing with the great (cf. U30).

J811. Wisdom of concessions to power (cf. J121).--Pr.

J811† Fox "forgets" on the way to lion his 300 fables intended as weapon against him.--ER LXXVIII 7f.; GL I 389f.

J814. Flattery of the great (cf. J121).--Pr.

J814† Dissenting minister tells king: "Let the king do as seems good in his eyes."--GL II 255.

- J814+ Lion kills ass who asks him to pray tax. Fox eats ass' heart. Asked by lion for heart he says that foolish ass asking toll from emperor had probably no heart (cf. J421+).--IHG II ; Exempla 244.
- J814+ Flattery of the wicked to escape death at his hands: "This is an offering to my lord Esau from his slave Jacob."--PRJ 37; TB I 161; Tan Wayishlah 3; ER LXXV 5; GL I 383.
- J815. Unpleasant truths must be withheld from the great. (Cf. J171, J1675.2.)
- J816. Tact in reproving the great (cf. J121).--Pr.
- J817. A soft answer turneth away wrath (cf. J121).--Pr.
- J850. Adaptability to overpowering force.
- J852. Reeds bend before wind (flood).
- J832+ Boasting cedar uprooted by wind, while reed which very subtly bends before him survives. (Cf. J351.)--Taan 20b (proverb based on parable).

J850--899. CONSOLATION IN MISFORTUNE

- J870. Consolation by pretending that one does not want the thing he cannot have (cf. K1700).
- J871. The fox and the sour grapes. Pretends the grapes he cannot reach are sour.--bS Index 151.

J900--999. HUMILITY

- J900. Humility. (Cf. J121; L400.)--GL III 140, VII 318 (s.v. "Modesty").
- J900.1. Maxims and proverbs connected with humility (cf. J121, J200).
- J900.1+ Better "patience in spirit" than pride.--Ecc1 VII 8.
- J900.1+ Day of death superior to day of birth.--Ecc1 VII 1.
- J900.1+ House of mourning superior to house of feasting.--Ecc1 VII 1.
- J900.1+ Vexation superior to laughing.--Ecc1 VII 3.
- J900.1+ Better to be of humble spirit with the lowly than to divide booty with the proud.--Pr XVI 19.
- J900.1+ Better one who is slow to anger and rules his spirit than a hero conqueror of a city.--Pr XVI 32.
- J900.2. Judge should possess humility and modesty.--GL III 68.
- J900.3. Humility one of the qualifications of a prophet (cf. M300).--GL III 141.
- J900.4. Humility of angels (cf. V230).--GL III 256, VI 91.
- J900.5. Humility of the wise "Sons of the East." (Cf. J191.) --GL V 295.
- J902. Soft and hard tongues served at meal to teach guests about using soft language (cf. J86).--WR 33.
- J903. All silver and gold put on scales outweighs not gift from paradise -- open Human Eye. When eye closed and

covered with dust it loses its weight.--Tam 32b.

J910. Humility of the great.

J913. Humility of God (example to man).--GL I 51f., II 304.

J913† God teaches mankind humility by letting man appear late on earth (cf. A1200).--GL I 49.

J914. R. Hillel teaches Gentile who wants to make him angry the whole Tora "on one leg" by quoting one sentence: "Love thy neighbor like yourself" (cf. J121).--Shab 31a

J915† Two wise men meet; at first ridicule each other, then humble themselves and become friends (Plato and Jeremia --Shalsholet 99b ff.; GL VI 400.

J950. Presumption of the lowly (cf. A2232.1).

J1000--1099. OTHER ASPECTS OF WISDOM

J1010. Value of industry (cf. J121).--Pr.

J1020. Strength in unity (cf. J121).

J1021. The quarreling sons and the bundle of twigs. Peasant puts twigs together and cannot break them. Separately they are easily broken. His sons apply the lesson.

J1021† Jacob puts together 12 twigs on his deathbed before his 12 sons. Nobody can break them. Separately they are easily broken (cf. J80).--GL V 195.

J1030. Self-dependence (cf. J121).--Pr.

J1050. Attention to warnings (cf. J121).

J1050.1. Pharaoh warned before all the plagues (except three).--GL II 348ff.; V 427f.

J1060. Miscellaneous aspects of wisdom.

J1062. Cure yourself before doctoring others.

J1062† "Remove beam from your own eye before removing mote from mine" (cf. J1280).--GL IV 30.

J1072. Man to be judged by his own qualities (cf. J171, J260).--Pr.

J1074. Value of silence.--bS Ab IX 36.

J1075. Time renders all things commonplace.--Eccl 1.

J1085. Money does not always bring happiness (cf. J121).--Pr.

J1086. Wise man practices what he preaches.--Sifre D I 13.

J1087. Ignorant person cannot be pious.--Ab II 6.

J1100--1699. CLEVERNESS

J1100--1249. CLEVER PERSONS AND ACTS

J1100. Cleverness (cf. H500).

J1110. Clever persons (cf. H561, J190).

J1111. Clever girl (cf. H540.2).--Gosbel 204-209; GL IV 390.

- J1111+ Clever girl-slave.--MK 17a; DA 201 n.93.
- J1111+ Clever women outwit Alexander the Great.--Tam 32a f.
- J1113. Clever child outwits father, rabbi (cf. J120).--
EkR I 1; XXVIII 2; Er 53a; DA 201 n.93.
- J1114. Clever slave.--San 104b; EkR I 4 12; GL V 362 n.
340; Exempla 51.
- J1115. Clever professions.
- J1115+ Clever judge (cf. J1170).--GL III 68.
- J1130--1199. Cleverness in the law court.
- J1130. Cleverness in the law court (cf. B522, K661, P510).
--Goebel 188-203.
- J1130.1. Proverbs, counsels and maxims connected with judgments and trials in law court (cf. J171).
- J1130.1+ Examine thoroughly witnesses, and be careful in your words (as they might learn to lie through them).
--Ab I 9.
- J1130.1+ Regard arriving visitors as wrongdoers, but when they depart, as innocent men.--Ab I 8.
- J1130.1+ Do not judge alone (for only God judges alone).--
Ab IV 10.
- J1130.1+ Never judge without examination.--Mek Shira 38b; Tar Beshallah 15; Philo; GL V 239f.
- J1130.1+ Neutrality of judge.--GL IV 376.

- J1140. Cleverness in detection of truth (cf. B130, D1316, H200, H505, H962).--GL IV 85, VI 284 f.
- J1140.1. King Solomon able to detect truth and give just judgments without evidence of witnesses (cf. J192+).--Teh LXXII 32f.; Shir I 1; Sh R XV 26.
- J1141. Confession obtained by a ruse (cf. K420).
- J1141+ Finding stolen money (buried by owner in earth) by owner telling that he has much more money that he is going to bury at the same place. Thief restores the money to its place in the earth.--BHM I 87f.; Exempla 111; GL VI 286 n.30.
- J1142. Pseudo-scientific methods of detecting.
- J1142+ Dead man's bone dipped by judge into true son's blood sucks it and becomes red, is unchanged in impostor-son's blood.--EB 58a; BHM IV 145f.; Kohut, JAOS XIII 133ff., XVIII 39; REJ XI 7; Exempla 391; Goebel 160-179.
- J1146. Detection by throwing ashes. Trespasser (lover, mistress, ghost, fairy, etc.) leaves footprints in the ashes.
- J1146+ Daniel outwits deceiving priests by streing ashes upon the Temple floor and finding next day the priest's footprints.--Apocr "Bel and the Dragon" in Greek additions to Daniel; GL VI 434 n.8.
- J1150. Cleverness connected with the giving of evidence.
- J1151. Testimony of witness cleverly discredited.--GL IV 327.
- J1153. Separate examination of witnesses discredits test-

imony.

J1153.1. Susanna and the elders: Separate examination of witnesses. Testimony as to exact circumstance of her deed does not agree. Witnesses discredited. (Cf. K211 --BHM VI 126ff. (San 93a).

J1160. Clever pleading (cf. J1530).

J1161. Literal pleading: letter of law has been met.

J1161.4. Money in the stick. Before swearing, the cheater hands a stick containing the stolen money to the man he has stolen it from. He then swears that he has repaid it (cf. H251.3.4).--Med 25a; Sheb 29a; PR 113a; WR V 3; Yalk I 471, II 571.

J1170. Clever judicial decisions (cf. H220, J123).

J1171. Judgments by testing love (cf. M, P421, W35).

J1171.1. Solomon's judgment: the divided child. Two women claim a child. Judge offers to cut it in two. Real mother refuses.--Teh LXXII 324f.; Shir I 10; KR I 1; Mak 23b; BR LXXXV 12; Salzberger, Salomo-Sage 52f. ("Indian origin"); GL VI 284 n.26 (original "based on natural supposition"); Goebel 21-34.

J1172. Judgment as rebuke to unjust plaintiff.

J1172.3. Ungrateful animal returned to captivity. A man rescues a serpent (bear) who in return seeks to kill his rescuer. Fox as judge advises the man to put the serpent back into captivity.

J1172.3+ A man rescues (feeds) a serpent who in return seeks to kill his rescuer. King Solomon asks serpent to return to its original position; this enabled man to kill serpent.--TB Intr 157; Exempla 44; GI. VI 296 311.

J1176. Decisions based on experimental tests.

J1176.3. Gold pieces in the honey-pot. Woman leaves honey-pot with neighbor to guard. It has gold below the honey. Neighbor steals the gold and substitutes honey. Theft proved by gold pieces sticking to sides of pot.--BHM IV 150f.; MGWJ XXII 121f.

J1176.4. A two-headed man is only one man. Two-headed man claims double inheritance. Hot water poured over one head. Other head cries out with pain. He is declared to be one man and to merit only one shave.--REJ XLV 305ff; Exempla 113 392.

J1177. Story told to discover thief. Judge tells story of the lady, her husband, her lover, and the robbers. Which was most generous? Witness says that robber was. This shows that he has robber's point of view.--BHM I 86f.; Midr Decalogue VIII 1.

J1179. Clever judicial decisions--miscellaneous.

J1179+ Man who borrowed an egg with promise to return all that might come of it. Condemned to pay an enormous sum of money by a judge. A clever child helps judge to find out that egg was boiled and could not produce anything. (Cf. J80, J1191.2).--Levi REJ XXXIII 65ff.; Exempla

329 342; GL VI 295.

J1179+ Man's garment torn on front part -- proof that man is innocent and woman seducer; otherwise the garment would be torn on its back (cf. H247).--MA Gen XLVII 22 Yash Wayesheb 88a f.; GL V 362 n.340 (Koran XII 26f.)

J1179+ Daughter and son from two families quarreling about right to treasure ordered by judge to be married.--y BH II 5.

J1179+ Judge gives judgment in rich man's favor then tells him out of court to give poor man what he deserves as he is in the right.--GL III 71.

J1190. Cleverness in the lawcourt--miscellaneous.

J1191. Reductio ad absurdum of judgment (cf. J1530).

J1191.2. Suit for chickens produced from boiled eggs (cf. J1179+).

J1191+ Clever repartee at court: wounded man told by judge to pay assailant for operation of cupping throws stone at judge's forehead. When blood flows, tells judge to pay accuser his debt and give him the balance.--Yashar Wayera 37; GL I 248.

J1192. The bribed judge.

J1192+ Judge favors poor defendant so he may obtain money from rich without begging.--GL III 71.

J1230--1249. Clever dividing.

J1230. Clever dividing (cf. H506).

J1242. Dividing by scripture quoting (cf. H601).

J1250--1499. CLEVER VERBAL RETORTS (REPARTEE)

J1260. Repartee based on church or clergy.

J1262. Repartee based on doctrinal discussions (cf. V300).

J1262.1. Earthen cups replaced by golden. Emperor and rabbi dispute. Emperor: "God is a thief; he threw Adam into a sleep and then stole a rib from him." Emperor's daughter: "Would you call a man a thief who stole two earthen cups from you and replaced them by golden ones?"--San 39a; BR XVII 7; ARN II 8 23.

J1262+ Disbeliever in God asked to look at sun, which is his servant.--Hul 59b; Yalk Tisa 396.

J1269. Repartee based on church or clergy.

J1269.7. Praying before the King of Kings. Man while praying refuses to salute superior. While standing before the King of Kings he could not show respect to inferiors. --Ber 32b; Tan Waera 103b.

J1280. Repartee with ruler (judge, etc.). (Cf. J1111, J1160.)

J1289. Repartee with ruler (judge, etc.)--miscellaneous.

J1289+ Judge says to man: "Remove mote from your eye." Man replies: "Remove the beam from your own." (Cf. J1062+.) --GL IV 30.

J1300. Officiousness or foolish questions rebuked.

J1300† Sage answers Emperor's daughter, who asks why men are ugly, by advising her to put wine into golden vessels. Wine gets sour.--Taan 7a f.

J1320. Repartee concerning drunkenness.

J1321. The unrepentant drunkard.

J1321.1. Where did he get the wine? Father shows drunkard son a drunk man being mocked on the street. Instead of taking it as a warning the son says, "where does one get such a good wine?"--WR XII 1; EsR V 1; Tan Shemini, 11.

J1500--1649. CLEVER PRACTICAL RETORTS

J1500. Clever practical retort.

J1530. One absurdity rebukes another (cf. J1172, J1191†, K1600).

J1530† Man with one ox made to render two days' shepherd service; with two oxen, one day. Poor orphan kills cattle entrusted to his care, insists when skins assigned owner of one head of cattle to receive two skins; of two, one.--San 109b.

J1130† Man after breaking idols tells that the big idol broke the little idols and he punished the big one.

BR XXXVIII 13; GL V 218 n.50.

J1540. Retorts between husband and wife (cf. T200).

J1545. Wife outwits her husband.

J1545.4. The exiled wife's dearest possession. A wife driven from home is allowed by her husband to take her one dearest possession. She takes her sleeping husband and effects reconciliation.--PR XXX 141a; Shir I 4 2; Yalk 16 (BP II 372f.).

J1560. Practical retorts: hosts and guests.

J1561. Inhospitability repaid.

J1561+ A neglected man at a banquet says meal-grace in the name of the host, not of his own. Gets his portion.
--y Ber VII 2; Ber 48b; BR 91.

J1564. Talker keeps person from eating.

J1564.2. Revenge by interrupting host's feast. A rabbi who has been inhospitably treated is afterwards invited to dinner. He keeps the guests so amused by his jokes that they fail to eat and the feast is spoiled.--Ned 50b; KR I 3; WR XXVIII 2; Yalk II 966.

J1600. Practical retorts--miscellaneous.

J1650--1699. MISCELLANEOUS CLEVER ACTS

J1661. Clever deductions (cf. F647, H962, E506).

J1661.1. Deductions from observation.

J1661.1.1. Deduction: the one-eyed camel. A she-camel has passed, blind in one eye; on one side, she carries wine and on the other vinegar; two men lead her, one a heathen and the other a Jew.--Solution: She is recognized as a she-camel by the footprints; she is blind because she feeds only on one side of the road; the wine dropping down has soaked into the earth; the vinegar makes bubbles; the heathen is not so careful in his manners as is the Jew.--San 104b.

J1661.1.2. Deduction: the king is a bastard. After dinner the king begins to dance. He is therefore called illegitimate. His mother acknowledges an intrigue with a dancer.--San 104b.

J1661.1† Distinguishing between Jews and heathens by deduction -- using ark of covenant. Jews bow their bodies to half their height; heathens fall upon their faces (cf. H540.2.1).--MM I 1; Schechter 4.

J1661.1† Distinguishing between disguised males and females by deduction -- using nuts and roasted ears of corn. Males seize with bare hands; females bashfully take from beneath garments (cf. H540.2.1).--MM I 1; Schechter 154-155 (one Islamic and one Byzantine version); F Delitzsch (Iris) (Edinburgh 1889).

- J1685. Bird sits down on King's picture. Hunter is afraid to shoot on king.--Sh R XXVII 3.
- J1686. Joseph's kindness and wisdom in prison makes criminal lead a better life, without using punishments and fines --Philo, De Josepho 16; GL V 342 n.142.
- J1687. Rabbi teaching gentile reverses order of alphabet to explain that the oral law is identical with the written one.--Shab 31a; ARN 15; 2 ARN 29.
- J1688. Balls of string tied to one side of mountain while hero holds on to the line, enable him to return home. (Cf. R121.5.)--Tam 32a f.
- J1689. King builds glass palace to find out whether woman has hair on her legs.--Gruenbaum NB 219; Seymour, Tales of King Solomon 146ff.; GL VI 289f.
- J1691. Clever ways of breaking news.
- J1691+ Wife tells husband of their two sons' death by asking whether a "treasure entrusted us for safe-keeping" should be returned to owner.--MM 31.
- J1691+ Serah announces to Jacob by playing harp that Joseph is alive.--GL V 369.

J1700--2799. FOOLS (AND OTHER UNWISE
PERSONS)

J1700--1729. FOOLS (GENERAL)

J1700. Fools (cf. J121).--In many instances the sinner in moral tales and parables of the Agada is the fool and his sins, follies.

J1701. Stupid wife.--San 92a 104a; BR XIX 19.

J1702. Stupid husband.--Shab 53b.

J1706. Stupid king (Ahasuerus).--GL IV 379ff.

J1710. Association with fools (cf. J171).

J1730--1749. ABSURD IGNORANCE

J1730. Absurd ignorance.

J1738. Ignorance of religious matters.

J1738+ Man about to commit sin looks whether a man sees, forgetting that God sees.--Ber 28b.

J1738+ Man hides himself, thinking God will not find him.--Bibl Gen; Apoc of Moses 23; GL I 97.

J1738+ Man wants to learn entire Tora standing on one leg.--Shab 31a.

J1738+ Egyptians think their idols did what in reality wild beasts accomplished.--Mek Beshallah I 25a f.; Mek RS 41; GL II 367, III 11.

J1750--1849. ABSURD MISUNDERSTANDINGS

J1750--1809. One thing mistaken for another.

J1750. One animal mistaken for another.

J1750+ Young ravens taught to be serpents.--GL I 113.

J1760. Animal or person mistaken for something else.

J1761.1. Whale thought to be object: island.--EB 73b f.;

Gaster ST II 1239.

J1763. Man thought to be an animal.--Tan Bereshit 11; BR XXII

4; GL V 146f.

J1764. One man mistaken for another.

J1764+ Grandchild thought to be grandfather.--IT Gen XLV 1;

XIVII 8; GL V 360 n.327.

J1764+ Traveler thinks his hosts to be cannibals as they talk

about serving him Adam (= man) and flees. Hosts talked

about an animal called Adam. (Cf. B98+.)--TB Intr 125;

GL I 32.

J1764+ Daughter empties vessel filled with human offal on her

own father mistaking him for family's enemy.--Est;

GL IV 440.

J1764+ King's adviser asked by king how to pay honors to

a man thinks that he is the man; king had in mind adviser

enemy.--Est; GL IV 436.

J1769. Other creatures with mistaken identity.

J1769.2. Man thought to be the promised Messiah.--IHG I 378f.;

GL V 265 n.311.

J1769.3. Man thought to be a God.--GL IV 334.

J1790. Shadow mistaken for substance.

- J1791. Reflection in water thought to be the original
of the thing reflected.
- J1791.3. Diving for cheese. Man (animal) sees moon reflected
in water and, thinking it a cheese, dives for it.--
San 38f. (allusion only). Full fable in Rash's
commentary (ll C.).
- J1800. One thing mistaken for another--miscellaneous.
- J1806. Setting sun mistaken for fire.--AZ 9a.
- J1800+ Wife thinks forbidden barrel is full of husband's gold
and jewels hidden for another woman. Finds out it is
full of serpents (cf. H920).--BR XIX 19.
- J1800+ Wife discovers bone and burns it, thinking the skull
belonged to her husband's former wife.--San 82a 104a.
- J1860. Animal or object absurdly punished (cf. E275).
- J1860+ Wolf punished for his father's misdeeds.--Ez XVIII 2;
San 38f. (cf. Rashi's commentary).
- J1910. Fatal disregard of anatomy.
- J1910+ Foolish fish believes that fox has left his heart
at home.--2 Alph B Sira 27a f.
- J1910+ Bat waits for break of day.--San 98b.
- J1930. Absurd disregard of natural laws (cf. H1023).
- H1934. A hole to throw the earth in. Numskull plans to dig
a hole so as to have a place to throw the earth from

his excavation.--Ber 11 (proverb).

J1959. Absurd disregard of natural laws--miscellaneous.

J1959+ Man tries to draw sparks from star.--GL V 200f.

J1959+ Men use bows and arrows fighting heaven and God (cf. J1730).--Yasher Noah 20 b f.; Git 56b; GL I 179, V 203.

J1959+ Men want to bore a hole in the heavens.--San 109b; GL II 372, V 203.

J1959+ Keeping wine in golden vessel. Wine gets sour (cf. J260).--Taan 7a f.

J1960. Other absurd disregard of facts.

J1960+ Man worships images he himself has made.--Yasher Noah 23b f.; GL I 214f.

J1960+ Idol set to watch fire burns too.--Apecr of Abraham; GL I 211.

J1960+ Idol cannot save itself from thieves.--Maase Abraham; GL I 196.

J1960+ Foolish servants come to king's dinner in dirty clothes.--Shab 153a.

J2050--2199. ABSURD SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS

J2050. Absurd short-sightedness (cf. J600).

J2050+ God's mercy contrasted with man's short-sightedness.
--Test of Abr; GL III 115f., V 267 n.317.

J2060. Absurd plans.

J2060+ Casting lots for royal purple of queen who is still
alive.--GL IV 428.

J2080. Foolish bargains.

J2080+ Firstborn sells to his younger brother his birthright
for mess of pottage.--Eibl Gen; BR LXIII 14; MEG I
400f.; GL I 321.

J2080+ Division of two worlds (this and the future one) betwe
two brothers. Firstborn resigns future world (cf.
K170).--MEG I 518; DR I 20; TB II 92; Tan Teruma 9;
GL V 312 n.276.

J2095. Foolish choice of punishments (cf. J229+).--TB
Eeshallah 8.

J2100. Remedies worse than the disease.

J2112. Gray hair cured by pulling it out so that the person
is bald.

J2112.1. Young wife pulls out his gray hairs; old wife his
black. Soon all are gone.--bS Shab 452 (proverb).

J2160. Other short-sighted acts.

J2172. Shortsightedness in caring for live stock.

J2172.1. The shepherd who cried "Wolf!" too often. When
the wolf really comes no one believes him.--San 89b
(Proverb).

J2200--2259. ABSURD LACK OF LOGIC

J2200. Absurd lack of logic--general.

J2210. Logical absurdity based upon certain false assumptions

J2210+ Man makes single brick so at enforced labor master
will accept it as measure of day's work.--MHG II 8;
GL V 395f.

J2210+ Assailant has the right to demand payment for wasted
time.--GI I 248.

J2260--2299. ABSURD SCIENTIFIC THEORIES

J2260. Absurd scientific theories--general.

J2286. Foolish interpretation of omens.--Mek Beshallah I 26a;
Mek RS 41; GL III 13.

J2300--2349. GULLIBLE FOOLS

J2300. Gullible fools.

J2301. Gullible husbands (cf. T230).--GL VI 33.

J2301+ Husband does not know all his life that his wife has
no finger (hand).--Shab 53b.

J2338. Numskull made to believe that warm water given to
him in dark is wine.--MHG I 516; BR LXV 8; Tan Toledot
8; Philo; GL I 329.

J2350--2369. TALKATIVE FOOLS

J2350. Talkative fools.

J2353. Talkative wife (women) (cf. H472.1).--GL I.354, V 293.

J2400--2449. FOOLISH IMITATION

J2400. Foolish imitation (cf. K1800).

J2401. Fatal imitation (cf. K1000ff.).

J2410. Types of foolish imitation.

J2413. Foolish imitation by animal (cf. J512).

J2413+ Raven tries to imitate dove's step but breaks his
bones.--2 Alph B Sira 26b.

J2413+ Camel looking for horns loses his ears (cf. A2232.1,
A2325.4+, J512).--San 106a (proverb).

J2450--2499. LITERAL FOOLS

J2450. Literal fool.--OSW 167.

J2460. Literal obedience.

J2460+ Literal fool -- doorkeeper kills king.--Shir III 4.

J2500--2549. FOOLISH EXTREME

J2516. Directions followed literally to the sorrow of giver
(cf. J2460+).

K. DECEPTIONS

K0--99. CONTESTS WON BY DECEPTION

K0. Contest won by deception--general (cf. H217, H500).

K100--299. DECEPTIVE BARGAINS

K100. Deceptive bargain (cf. J2080, H200).

K110--149. Sale of worthless articles.

K170. Deception through pseudo-simple bargain.

K171. Deceptive division of profits.

K171+ Deceptive division of world: soil, movable things.

--BR XXII 7; Tan Bereshit 9; ShR XXXI 17; GL VI
138f.

K191. Peace between sheep and wolves. As hostages the dogs
are handed over to the wolves; the young wolves to the
sheep. The wolves then attack and kill the sheep.
--(Cf. J624).

K200--249. Deception in payment of debt.

K230. Other deceptions in the payment of debt.

K231. Debter refuses to pay his debt.

K231.2. Mutual agreement to divide food. Trickster eats

other's food and then refuses to divide his own.--
 Bibl Gen; GL I 358ff. 379ff. 374f.

K300--499. THEFTS AND CHEATS

- K300. Thefts and cheats--general (cf. A1415, J1140).
- K303. Proverbs and maxims connected with cheats and thefts.
- K303+ Thief fears the day.--GL I 386.
- K304. Individuals or nations as thieves.
- K304+ Canaan advises his children to commit theft.--GL I 169
- K304+ Ishmaelites refuse the Tora because it forbids theft.
 --GL III 81.
- K310. Means of entering house or treasury.
- K315. Thief enters treasury through secret passage.--Test of
 Abr; GL I 303.
- K315+ Priests of idol make a dragon appear to consume food
 and drink set before it by using a subterranean passage
 and eating up the food by themselves.--GL VI 427 n.112
 434 n.8.
- K319. Means of entering house or treasury--miscellaneous.
- K319+ Serpent slips into Paradise when Eve opens gate.--GL I 9
- K319+ Rabbi bribes guardian to enter brothel.--AZ 18a f.;
 Sifre D 307; KR VII 11; Exempla 292.
- K360. Other means of theft.

K362. Theft by presenting false order to guardian.

K362.2. Ring to put on corpse's finger. A thief holds a corpse up to a lord's window. The lord shoots the corpse and leaves to bury it. The thief goes to the lady and gets a sheet to bury the corpse in and a ring to put on his finger.--y RH III 59a; BRXL 5; RR II 5; Tan Naso 28.

K365. Theft by confederate.--bS EK 447.

K365† Lame and blind man steal together fruit from tree.--San 91a.

K374. Priests substitute gilded images of calves for those of solid gold (cf. K476).--Jerome on Hos X 2; GL VI 361 n.45.

K375. Thief entrusts money to victim only to steal it from him in the night.--San 109a.

K376. Thief smears money with strongly scented oil before entrusting it to victim so he can be led to place of concealment.--San 109b.

K400. Thief escapes detection.

K402. The lamb without a heart.

K402.3. The ass without a heart. The ass as toll-gatherer is killed by the lion for asking for toll. The fox eats the ass's heart. When the lion asks for it, the fox replies that the ass could have had no heart since he was such a fool as to ask the lion for toll.--MHG II ; Yalk Ex 182.

- K420. Thief loses his goods or is detected. (Cf. J1140, K400).--CL IV 85 131ff. 250, VI 284 286.
- K440. Other cheats (cf. D830f., H601, J1173).
- K444. Dream bread: the most wonderful dream. Three pilgrims agree that the one who has the most wonderful dream shall eat the last loaf. One eats it and declares that he dreamed the others were dead and would not need it.--H Schwerzbaum, "The Denier and the Loaves of Bread," (Hebrew) Edot II 97-105.
- K451. Unjust umpire decides a religious dispute.
- K451.1. Unjust umpire's confederate wins an absurd wager.
--MEG I 222.
- K476. Cheating by substitution of worthless articles. (Cf. K374).
- K484. Cheating by raising an alarm.
- K484† On the way to unchaste woman Rabbi raises a false fire-alarm to attract people and to stop himself from continuing on his way.
- K499. Other cheats--miscellaneous.
- K499† Thieving host tells guest carpet and rope he misses he has merely dreamed of possessing.--Yahaw Wayera 36; GL I 246.
- K499† Traveler made to pay exorbitant price for use of ferry; double the price to wade through water.--San 109b.
- K499† God cheats Satan on the Day of Judgment. While Satan is searching for more sins, God removes sins from scales

PR XLV 185b f.; GL V 39 n.105.

- K499+ Treacherous brothers present coat dipped in kid's blood so father will believe youngest torn to death by wild beasts (cf. K2211).--Bibl; BR LXXXIV 19; MHG I 565; GL V 331 n.62.
- K499+ Images fastened on each wing of doors; when doors open, inspectors don't find it.--Ekr I 9lf.; Taan 22a f.; FK XXVII 168a; y Kid I 61e; Midr Shemuel XXV 62; GL VI 378 n.119.
- K499+ Sack with gold dust covered on top with wheat.--AZ 10b.
- K499+ Trickster empties countryman's vegetables by tasting them.--ER XXXI 3f.; San 108a; KR I 13; Tan Noah 4; GL I 153 245.
- K449+ Cheating in commerce.--GL VI 336.
- K449+ King himself works at brick building so Israelites cannot complain of enforced labor.--Sota 11a; ShR I 10f.; MRS 31; GL V 392 n.7; II 248.
- K499+ Men made to build without wages after enemy tribe has impressed names on rolls.--Yash Shemot 125b f.; GL II 247.
- K499+ Men offered reward to increase production. Reward unpaid and later withdrawn, but norm stays.--MHG II 8; GL II 260.

K500--699. ESCAPE BY DECEPTION

- K500. Escape from death or danger by deception (cf. K484+, R121, R210, V233).

- K510. Death order evaded (cf. D1390, F615, H1510).
- K510.1. Mortal deceives Angel of Death (cf. V233).--Ket
77b.
- K511. Uriah letter changed. (Cf. D979.)--GL IV 103 126.
- K512. Compassionate executioner (cf. S350).
- K512+ Child substituted by compassionate executioner so
it will not be killed.--Yashar Noah 18a f.; Maase
Abraham; GL I 208, V 216f.
- K515. Children hidden to avoid their execution (death).
(Cf. M375.1.; T610.)--Bibl Ex; GL V 216f.
- K520. Death escaped through disguise, shamming, or substituti
(Cf. K1810.)
- K521. Escape by disguise.
- K521.1. Escape by dressing in animal (bird) skin.
- K521.1.1. Man sewed in animal's hide carried off by birds.
--Gruenbaum NB 234f.
- K523. Escape by shamming illness.
- K523.1. Escape by shamming madness.--GL IV 90.
- K527. Escape by substituting another person in place of
intended victim.
- K527+ Man calls animal by his son's name so he can sacrifice
it instead of his own son.--MHG I 323f.; GL V 252 n.245.
- K528. Substitute in ordeal. An ordeal (usually dangerous)
is escaped by deceptively providing a substitute.
- K528+ Jewish circumcised child exchanged by a Roman matron

for an uncircumcised one to save it from death (cf. K1920).--AZ 10b.

K540. Escape by overawing captor.

K544. Escape by alleged possession of external soul. Monkey (Fox) caught for his heart (as remedy) makes his captor (fish carrier) believe that he has left his heart at home.--2 Alph B Sira 27a f.; GL I 41.

K550. Escape by false plea.

K551. Respite from death granted until particular act is performed.

K551+ Rabbi in bed at inn cheats innkeeper by pretending he waits for his brother, whose name is "Light." At day-time the danger from the night robbers is over (cf. K749+).--BR 92.

K557. Angel of Death cheated (cf. V233, Z111).

K557+ Angel of Death who had to cast fox into water persuaded by the fox's reflection that he had already fulfilled his task. Cat learns same trick from fox.--2 Alph B Sira 27a f.

K557+ Escape from angel of death by hiding in ark.--Zohar I 68a f.; GL I 182 n.38.

K579. Escape by false plea--miscellaneous.

K579.3. Escape from robbers by pretending to be going the same way but separating at the first opportunity.--Hul 41a; AZ 25b.

K579† Two wicked men put to a fiery test ask for a third (pious) man to be tested together with them.--San 93a; PK XXV 165a; TB III 7; Tan Wayera 6; PRE 33; GL VI 426 n.108.

K579† Escape from death by pretending to be sister not wife. --GL I 222ff., V 221f.

K630. Escape by disarming (making pursuit difficult).

K632. Mice gnaw enemies' bow-strings and prevent pursuit.

K632† Mice gnaw at night enemies' bowstrings and armor (cf. B43l.2).--Josephus, Antiqui X 1 4; GL IV 62, VI 363.

K650. Other means of escape.

K651. Wolf descends into well in one bucket and rescues fox in the other. (Fox quotes Lev XIX 36 and Prov XI 8.)--San 38f. (proverb). Full fable in Rashi's 11 C. commentary.

K661. Escape from suspicion of crime (cf. J1130).

K699. Miscellaneous mean of escape.

K699† Unpleasant order "not understood."--GL IV 436.

K699† Reader slips unpleasant passage in.--GL IV 434.

K700--799. CAPTURE BY DECEPTION

K700. Capture by deception (cf. R0).

K714. Deception into entering box (or prison).

K714† Fox deceives lion into entering pit.--Gaonic Responsum;

- K714† Fox deceives lion into entering pit.--Gaonic Respon-
sum; Shaare Tesmura 13.
- K717. Deception into bottle (vessel).
- K717† Deception of evil spirit into bottle (cf. D2177.1).
--GL IV 153; Goebel 89-115; REJ LXXXV 137.
- K730. Victim trapped (cf. J1146).
- K735. Capture in pitfall (cf. K714†).
- K749. Victim trapped--miscellaneous.
- K749† Innkeeper deceives guests and makes them fall in his
inn into robbers' hands (cf. K551†).--BR 92.
- K749† Devil trapped by spreading ashes around bed and tracing
his cock-feet (cf. G303, J1146†).--Ber 6a.
- K750. Capture by decoy (cf. K1800).
- K751. Capture by feigning death.--Alph b Sira 5a f.; J Vk
I 25f.
- K770. Other deceptive captures.
- K776. Capture by intoxication (or narcotic). (Cf. K1380†.)
--GL III 414.
- K778. Capture through the wiles of a woman (cf. K975,
K2213.4.1).--GL VI 208f.

K800--999. FATAL DECEPTION

- K800. Fatal deception (cf. H931, H1510, Q261).

- K810. Fatal deception into trickster's power.
- K811. Victim lured into house and killed.--Bibl; Thespis
211 328.
- K870. Fatal deception by narcotic (intoxication).
- K871. Fatal intoxication.--Bibl Judg IV.
- K871+ Woman kills man after surrendering herself to his
passion and intoxicating him.--Bibl Judg; MEG I 336;
GL VI 198 n.85.
- K872. Judith and Holofernes: girl from enemy camp chosen
to sleep with intoxicated general kills him in bed.--
Pseudoepigr; Meg Taan 6; BHM I 130ff., II 12-22;
Goebel 38-41.
- K910. Murder by strategy (cf. K2350).
- K929. Murder by strategy--miscellaneous.
- K929+ Slaying under cover of darkness.--SER VII 40f.; Tan
Maera 13f.; GL V 427 n.172.
- K929+ Brothers scuffle to draw bystander into quarrel and
murder him.--ShR I 29f.; Tan Shemot 9f.; Yalk I 167;
Teh XXIX 206; DR II 29; ARN XX 72; GL V 405f.
- K950. Various kinds of treacherous murder (cf. S100).
- K951. Murder by choking.
- K951.0.1. Deserted wife chokes departing husband. Asks for
one last kiss.--REJ XXXIII 50ff.

K951+ Hides of animals filled with hot coals wrapped in straw, cast before snake (dragon).--TE II 63f.; GL III 37 n.76, IV 338 n.112.

K955. Murder by burning (cf. K1511, K1612).

K959. Other kinds of treacherous murder.

K959+ Man beguiled to ruins by one, then confederate undermines wall to fall on him where he stands, so they can divide man's wealth.--San 109a. —

K960. Other fatal deceptions.

K961. Flesh of certain animal alleged to be only cure for disease: animal to be killed. (The sick lion.)

K961.1. Disease to be cured by heart of monkey (cf. K544).

K975. Secret of strength treacherously discovered (cf. D1831 K778, K2213.4.1, K2375).--Bibl Judges; GL VI 208.

K978. Uriah letter. Man carries written order for his own execution (cf. K1388, K1612).--Bibl 2 Sam; GL IV 88.

K1000--1199. DECEPTION INTO SELF-INJURY

K1000. Deception into self-injury. (Cf. J2150, J2401.)

K1040. Dupe otherwise persuaded to voluntary self-injury.

K1041. Borrowed feathers. Dupe lets himself be carried aloft by bird and dropped.--EsR II 1 (proverb); OSW 82.

K1080. Persons duped into injuring each other.

K1081. Blind man duped into fighting.

K1081† Magically blinded men duped into fighting each other.

(Cf. D2091.4.)

K1300--1399. SEDUCTION OR DECEPTIVE
MARRIAGE.

K1300. Seduction (cf. T50).

K1301. Mortal woman seduced by a god.--Bibl Gen.

K1310. Seduction by disguise or substitution (cf. K1810,
K1840).

K1311. Seduction by masking as woman's husband.--Josephus, Ant
XVII 13; Josippon.

K1315. Seduction by impostor.

K1315.1. Seduction by posing as a god.--Josephus, Ant XVIII
4; Josippon.

K1317. Lover's place in be usurped by another.

K1317† Wedded younger sister discloses bridegroom's secret
signs to her older sister, who takes her place.--EkR
24; EkZ 63ff.; GL IV 310.

K1330. Girl tricked into man's room (or power).

K1330† Seduction after enticing to inspect wares in tent.
--GL III 381.

- K1350. Woman persuaded (or wooed) by trick.
- K1353. Woman deceived into sacrificing honor. Ruler promises to release her brother (husband) but afterward refuses to do so (cf. T455.2).--BHM V 135f.
- K1354. Seduction by bearing false order from husband or father.
- K1354.2. Seduction by bringing false order from husband.--
Yom 83b; Hul 106a; PR XXII 5; BaR XX 44.
- K1371. Bride-stealing.
- K1371+ Benjamites capture their wives by cunning.--Judges;
ER XCIX 3; GL I 147.
- K1379. Woman persuaded (or wooed) by trick--miscellaneous.
- K1379+ Man seduces woman by saying he had a vision that she will belong to him (cf. K1315+, K1962+).--PK 165a;
San 93a; PRE 33; Marmorstein 317.
- K1380. Seductions--miscellaneous.
- K1388. Trickster sends letter ordering bearer detained and meanwhile steals bearer's wife (cf. K978).
- K1380+ Intoxication in order to seduce (cf. K776).--GL III
414.
- K1380+ Seduction by pretending as accomplice of seduced.--
Sota 11b; ShR I 15; Yash Shemot 127b.

K1600--1699. DECEIVER FALLS INTO

OWN TRAP

K1600. Deceiver falls into own trap (cf. J1172, J1510, J1530).--MHG I 486; GL I 370.

K1601. Deceiver falls into his own trap (literally). Arranges a trap or pitfall but is himself caught.--Frov.

K1610. Deceiver falls into his own trap--miscellaneous.

K1612. Message of death fatal to sender (cf. K979).

K1612‡ Chancellor-boy's accuser is burned instead of boy (cf. K955, K1940).--REJ XLV 81ff.

K1667. Unjust banker deceived into delivering deposits by making him expect even larger. In order to make the impression of honesty he delivers the one chest of money. The ten chests which then are received by him are filled with stones.--BHM I 86ff.

K1700--2099. DECEPTION THROUGH SHAMS

K1700--1799. DECEPTION THROUGH BLUFFING

K1700. Deception through bluffing (cf. J870, K1950).

K1800--1899. DECEPTION BY DISGUISE OR ILLUSION

K1800. Deception by disguise or illusion (cf. K2350, U110).

- K1810. Deception by disguise. (Cf. G302.3, G303.3.)
- K1811. Gods (saints) in disguise visit mortals. (Cf. A180.(
A182.7, N810, Q1.1, V200, V235.)--Bibl; Zohar II 41b;
Yalk Reubeni Gen XXXII 29; GL II 138, V 309.
- K1811.1. God in disguise of mortal (cf. D42, K1811). (Cf.
also cross-references to A.) -
- K1811.1+ God appears as old man.--San 95b.
- K1811.2. Angels in disguise of mortal. (Cf. K1817.1; for
other disguises and transformations, cf. V235.)--GL
VII 35.
- K1811.2+ Angel Gabriel in disguise visits mortal.--Bibl;
PRE 38; Ten B I 183; Tan Wayehab 2; GL V 327f.
- K1811.2+ Angels disguised as Biblical heroes.--GL V 310
(Esau); IV 442 (Haman's sons); V 406, VI 34 (Moses);
VI 300 (Solomon).
- K1811.2+ Ten angels in disguise as Haman's ten sons.--
GL IV 442.
- K1811+ Three angels disguised as hundreds of thousands of
horsemen.--Yashar Wayishlah 6la f.; GL I 382, V 304
n.244.
- K1811+ Five angels disguised as men visit saint.--Shir II
KR 1.
- K1811+ Angel in disguise (as Arab, Saracen, Nabatean).--BR
XLVIII 9; GL III 66.
- K1811+ Angel in hangman's disguise saves condemned.--Shr
I 31; DR II 29; y Ber IX 13a; Teh IV 40f.; Shir

VII 4; MRS 86; Yash Shemot; GL V 406 n.76.

K1811.2+ Angel Michael disguised as executioner.--GL II
282.

K1811.2+ Angels (disguised) pretend to eat.--GL I 243,
V 236.

K1811.2+ Angels disguised as millers.--GL IV 269.

K1811.2+ Disguised angels busy themselves with a handmill.
--San 95b.

K1811.3. Saints in disguise.

K1811.3+ Prophet Elijah in disguise (cf. K1817, K1823).--
Ket 62b: Ned 50a; ARN 6.

K1811.4. Satan (demons) in disguise of mortal. (For other
forms, see G302.3, G303.3, K1817, K1823, K1824.)

K1811.4+ Setan as adviser in human form (cf. G303.3).--
Maase Abraham; GL I 192 200.

K1812. King in disguise (cf. K1815, K1816).--GL IV 167ff.

K1812+ King disguises himself so as not to be recognized by
prophet.--San 104a; y San X 27d; WR XXVI 3.

K1815. Humble disguise. (Cap o' Rushes, Peau d' Ane, Aller-
leirauh.) Usually in rough clothing. (Cf. K1812,
K1816).--GL V 390.

K1816. Disguise as a menial (cf. K1811.2, K1812, K1815,
Q482).--GL VI 300f.

K1816.4. Disguise as potter (cf. K1817.4+).

K1816.11. Disguise as carpenter.--Sifre Z 74; RR I 1; TB
IV 62; GL VI 171 n.11.

- K1817. Disguise as wanderer.
- K1817.1. Disguise as beggar (cf. G303.3, V220, V233, K1811.2, K1811.3, K1811.4).--Ned 50a; Kid 81a; Zohar I 10a; GL IV 227ff. 206 ff., V 213 n.34 248 n.226, VI 327 336 339, VII 61f.
- K1817.4. Disguise as merchant.--GL III 57 n.141.
- K1817.4† Disguise as merchant of grapes.--GL III 266.
- K1817.4† Disguise as merchants of pottery (cf. K1816.4).
--RR I 1; BaR XVI 1; GL V 171 n.11.
- K1817.4† Disguise as bread merchant (cf. G303.3, K1811.4).
--GL II 235f.
- K1817† Disguised as wandering Arab (cf K1811.3).--GL IV 206 208, VI 327f.
- K1818. Disguise as sick man.
- K1818.3. Disguise as madman (fool).--Bibl 2 Sam; Psalms.
- K1821. Disguise by changing bodily appearance.
- K1821† Disguise by cutting off the hair.--San 95b.
- K1821† Disguise by putting on lambskins to make an impression of a hairy man.--Bibl Gen.
- K1821† Disguise as old man (cf. G303.3, K1811.4).--Midr Wayosha 36; GL V 250 n.235.
- K1823. Disguise as animal.
- K1823† Satan disguised as deer (cf. G303.3, K1811.4).--
San 95a.
- K1823† Prophet Elijah disguised as a bear (cf. K1811.3).--
GL IV 220.
- K1825. Disguise as professional man.

- K1825.4. Disguise as a warrior (cf. V230).--GL I 391.
- K1827+ Angels in warriors' disguise frighten Esau (cf. K1811 V230).--BR LXXV 10.
- K1832. Disguise by changing voice (cf. A180).
- K1832+ God approaching child changes his voice to a man's.
--Ps Philo 52f.; GL VI 226.
- K1832+ God addresses human in the voice of his father. (Cf. V.)--Ps Philo 52f.; GL III 305, VI 227.
- K1837. Disguise of woman in man's clothes.--GL IV 146f.
- K1839. Other deceptions by disguise.
- K1839+ Heathens disguised as Jews.--GL III 63 n.148.
- K1839+ Amalekites simulate appearance of Canaanites and Ammonites.--GL III 532, VI 114.
- K1839+ Disguise as a corpse.--Git 56a f.
- K1839+ Handmaid disguised as mistress.--GL V 297 n.183.
- K1839+ Disguise as older brother to obtain blessing (cf. K2211).--Bibl Gen.
- K1839+ Husband disguised as wife's brother.--Bibl; MHG I 403; GL I 322.
- K1840. Deception by substitution (cf. K1612+).
- K1841. Supernatural being substitutes for a mortal (cf. N810).
- K1841.2. Female spirit substitutes for mortal.--GL IV 388.
- K1843. Wife deceives husband with substituted bedmate (cf. K1848).

- K1843+ Lights extinguished on wedding night explained as customary so groom will not find out bride substituted (cf. K1859+).--BR LXX 19; TB I 152; MHG I 463.
- K1848. Substitute for task.
- K1848+ Adulteress' sister substitute in chastity test.--Tan Naso 6; BaR IX 9; Yalk I 305; Baraita Dimaseket Nida 8f.
- K1859. Deception by substitution--miscellaneous.
- K1859+ Man palms off elder daughter as younger on wedding night (cf. K1843+).--Bibl Gen; Meg 13a.
- K1859+ Younger and preferred brother substituted by mother for elder and thus deceives father into giving him his blessing.--Bibl; TB I 133 181; BaR IV 8; AB XLII 95f.; GL I 332.
- K1859+ Pigs, dogs and hares (forbidden food) served instead of clean animals.--Eshkol Hakofer No. 362 133a; GL I 285 n.100 320.
- K1859+ Pig sent instead of a sheep for sacrifice.--Apoc of Daniel; BK 82b; San 96b; Josephus, Antiqui XIV 2 2.
- K1860. Deception by feigned death (sleep).
- K1861. Death feigned in order to be carried.
- K1861+ Rabbi feigns death to be carried out of the besieged city and to approach enemy.--Git 55b.
- K1870. Illusions.

- K1870.O.1. Magicians perform illusionary (deceptive) acts instead of true magical ones (cf. D2031).--San 67b; ShR X 7, XI 2; Tan Waera 14.
- K1875. Deception by sham blood.
- K1875+ By staining man's coat with goat-blood, brothers convince his father that an animal killed him.--GL VII 71.
- K1887. Illusory sounds.
- K1887+ Growling stones seem to be thunder.--GL IV 325.
- K1888. Illusory light.
- K1888+ Diamonds and pearls seem to be lights (lightning).
--GL IV 335.
- K1890. Other deceptions by disguise or illusion.
- K1892. Deception by hiding.
- K1892+ Jewels hidden in mouth.--GL I 356.
- K1892+ Paper with magic "Ineffable Name" upon it hidden by man under his skin (cf. D1766.7.2).--GL V 16 n.39.
- K1892+ Gold hidden in honey jars.--GL IV 85.
- K1897. Deception by feigning sickness. (Cf. K1818.)
- K1897+ Adulteress feigns illness to remain at home with love
--12 Test; Josephus, Ant II 4 5; GL V 340 n.118
341 n.132.
- K1897+ Deception by feigning blindness.--bS Pea 45f.; Ket 415.
- K1897+ Deception by playing deaf and dumb.--Sifre Z 74; BaR XVI 1; GL V 171 n.11.

K1899. Other deceptions by disguise or illusion--miscellaneous

K1899+ Barren woman pretends pregnancy of baby which she plans to adopt in future.--Philo; GL II 282, V 401 n.63.

K1899+ Pious man pretends to kiss idol; in reality takes out of idol's mouth magic diadem rendering it powerless.--Shir VII 9; Zohar II 175a; GL IV 245 338.

K1900--1999. IMPOSTURES

K1900. Impostures.

K1900.1. Impostor proclaims himself God (cf. K1970).--PRE 3; BB 25b; MHG I 188; GL III 380, IV 335, V 12 200f 201 n.87.

K1900.1+ King claims to be God.--SEZ XXV 47f.; Mek Amalek I 53a; Tan Waera 14; Tan B II 23f.; Tan Waera 9; ShR VIII 2, IX 8; MA Ex VIII 16; -LT ib.; y Kid I 61; GL V 427 218 n.50, VI 354f.

K1900.1+ Artificial heavens fashioned for God-impostor.--GL IV 335.

K1900.1+ God-impostor eases nature while alone and not observed.--ShR IX 8; Tan Waera 14; MA Ex VIII 16; LT VIII 16; GL V 427f.

K1900.1+ Gentile kings ask for divine honors.--GL VI 415.

K1910. Marital impostors.

K1911. The false bride (substituted bride). An impostor takes the wife's place without the husband's knowledge

- and banishes (kills, transforms) the bride. (Cf. K1359+.)--Bibl Gen.
- K1911.1. Circumstances of substitution of false bride.
- K1911.1+ False bride takes true bride's place on wedding night.
- K1919. Marital impostors--miscellaneous.
- K1919+ Husband poses as wife's brother.--Bibl Gen; Yashar Wayera 39a f.; PR XLII 175b; GL I 258.
- K1920. Substituted children.
- K1921. Parents exchange children (cf. K529+).--AZ 10b.
- K1930. Treacherous impostors.
- K1931. Impostors abandon (or kill) their companion and usurp his place.--GL II 283f.
- K1934. Impostor forces hero (heroine) to change places with him (her).
- K1934.1. Asmodeus (Ashmedai) and Solomon. Impostor (king of demons) takes place of king.--GL IV 169 ff., VI 300ff SA 169; *Krappe, "Solomon and Ashmodai" Amer. Journal of Philosophy (1933) 260-268. Cf. Some other literature on Solomon listed under J192.
- K1949. Treacherous impostors--miscellaneous.
- K1949+ Impostor demands tax in name of King.--Yashar Lek 29b f.; GL I 226.
- K1950. Sham prowess (cf. K1700).

K1962. False prophet (cf. M300).--Sam 93a; y San XI 5; PRE
33; Yalk II 309; PR 164b f.; GL IV 336., VI 436.

K1962+ False prophet tells princess as a Divine order to
yield to his friend (cf. K1379).--GL IV 336.

K1963. Sham magician (cf. D1711).

K1963+ Disguised brother pretends to use a magic cup while
telling his unsuspecting brothers details about them.
--GL II 83 96 99f. 114 182, V 352.

K1965. Sham fable-teller.

K1965+ Fox promises the animals to appease the lion by
telling him 300 fables. Stops three times on the way
"forgetting each time 100 fables." Advises every animal
to approach lion on its own account (cf. J810).--BR
LXXVIII 7f.; GL I 389f.

K1970. Sham miracles (cf. K1900.1).--Bibl Ex; 1 Kings.

K2000--2099. HYPOCRITES

K2000. Hypocrites. (Cf. J21, J171, J260, K1900.)--GL I
316 (Esau), IV 396 (Haman).

K2010. Hypocrite pretends friendship but attacks.

K2021. The bitten cheek. In payment of a debt, a woman
permits a man to kiss her; he bites her cheek so that
she has a permanent mark.

K2021+ Man pretends to kiss another, but bites him instead.

--GL VII 257f. 278f.

K2022. Flattering hypocrites.--Sot 41b f.

K2030. Double dealers (cf. K2021+).

K2030+ Cunning Esau plays role of Jacob's loving brother, but in reality plans to murder him.--Philo; MM XXVI 99;

GL I 342 n.109, II 7 n.11, V 286f. 326 n.11.

K2030+ Hypocrite refuses gifts orally but stretches out his hands.--BR LXXVIII 12; Pes 118b.

K2030+ Man embraces friendly other to see if he carries gold in his girdle.--BR LXX 13.

K2030+ Enemy pretends friendship but prepares attack.--GL III 56 n.141.

K2050. Pretended virtue.

K2050+ Prudent adulterer does not look at female relatives.

--BR LXXXV 8; Tan B I 187.

K2050+ Serpent feigns he does not want Eve to eat from forbidden tree.-- Apoc of Moses 19; GL I 96.

K2050+ Sinner (Esau) pretends great piety by asking questions concerning Tora and its commands.--GL VII 140ff.

K2050+ Hospitality played by hypocrite-host who wants the guest to marry his daughters.--Ber 63b; WR XXXIV 8; PRE 44; Shir II 5; GL VI 232 n.60.

K2050+ Son pretending unusual filial piety feeds pious father forbidden food (cf. K2210).--Targum Yerusalmi Gen

XXVII 31; GL I 316.

- K2050+ Immoral man pretends unusual piety.--BR LXIII 10;
 Tan Toledot 7; PK 199a; MEG I 397; GL V 274 n.31.
- H2050+ Man awaiting anxiously father's death plays role of
 loving son.--Teh XIV 112; GL V 286f.
- K2050+ Sinner wraps himself in a Talit (praying shawl) to
 take seat among the pious.--y Ned III 38a; GL V 294
 n.162.

K2100--2199. FALSE ACCUSATIONS

- K2100. False accusation.--San 89b; y San XI 30b; Kuhl
 (cf. P100) 18.
- K2101. Falsely accused minister reinstates himself by his
 cleverness (cf. H561.5, P111).--*A Yellin, Book of
 Ahikar (Hebrew) (Berlin 1923) (2nd ed. Jerusalem 1938);
 *F Thieberger (cf. Solomon J192+) 240f. 245 302.
- K2104. Slander uttered against Palestine.--GL III 271f. 421,
 VI 171.
- K2105. Jewish people falsely accused by Haman (cf. K 2290).
 --Est; GL IV 369 400.
- K2106. Prophet falsely accused of leading an immoral life.
 --EK 16b.
- K2107. Slanders and blasphemy against God (cf. C450, K1900.1,
 V34.3).--SER XV 174; GL III 147, VI 364 n.60, VII 69.
- K2107+ Slander of the Serpent against God.--GL II 321f.,

III 335, V 95, VI 115.

K2107+ Atonement for slander against God.--GL III 169.

K2107+ Jacob prays to God to guard him against committing slander.--GL V 293.

K2107+ Israel's addiction to slander.--GL II 283 300, V 406; VI 311.

K2108. Slandering the dead.

K2108+ Duty of craving pardon for slander of the dead.--GL VI 149.

K2110. Slanders.--GL VII 69 445.

K2110.0.1. Slanderers.--GL II 63 96 216, III 214, IV 263, VI 68 242 244.

K2110.0.2. Victims of slander.--GL II 145f. 180, III 256, VI 90.

K2110.0.3. Punishment for slander.--GL II 311, III 147 214 259 261, VI 11 91 242 311.

K2110.0.4. Results of slander: hatred.--GL II 217.

K2111. Potiphar's wife. A woman makes vain overtures to a man and then accuses him of attempting to force her.--Bibl; BR LXXXIV 7; Y Pea I 15d f.; TB I 180; Tan Wayesheb 7; MHG I 584 590; Yashar Wayeheb 88b; BaR XIV 6; GL II 45f. 55f.

K2112. Woman slandered as adulteress (prostitute). (Usually by unsuccessful suitor)--cf. J1153.1.--Pseudoepigr; San 93a; BHM VI 126ff.; Madar Gen XXXV 22; GL V 319f.

K2150. Innocent made to appear guilty (cf. N347).
 K2155. Evidence of crime left so that dupe is blamed (cf. F151.4).-

K2190. Other false accusations.

K2190† Brother falsely accuses brothers with eating flesh torn from living animal.--BR LXXXIV 7; Y Pea I 15d f.; Tan B I 180; Tan wayesheb 7.

K2190† False accusation of having substituted one child for another.--Yashar Noah 23b f.; GL I 216.

K2200--2299. VILLAINS AND TRAITORS

K2200. Villains and traitors (cf. Q261).--GL VII 95.

K2200.1. Villain desecrates Sabbath; unchaste.--San 44a; BaR XXIII 6.

K2200.2. Villain changes agreement 100 times.--MHG I 486; GL I 370.

K2200.3. Antediluvians as villains.--GL I 153.

K2210. Treacherous relatives. (Cf. K2000, Soff., P200.)

K2211. Treacherous brother (cf. K449†, L10, S73).--12 Test passim; GL II 192 207 222 292, III 358.

K2211† Treacherous elder brother (Esau) plots murder of younger one.--Bibl; BR LXVII 8f.; MI XXVI 99; GL I 286f., II 207 292.

- K2211† Treacherous brother calumniates brothers before father.--BR LXXXIV 7; Y Pea I 15d f.; TB I 180; Tan Wayesheb 7.
- K2211† Treacherous younger brother disguised as elder procures blessing from dying-blind father.--Bibl Gen; PRE 36; GL I 331.
- K2211† Treacherous younger brother appropriates older's birthright.--Bibl Gen; BR LXXXIV 6; BaR XIV 5; MHG I 554f.; GL II 4.
- K2211† Bloodthirsty brothers plot murder of youngest son favored by father.--BR LXXXIV 16; Shab 22a; GL V 328f.
- K2211† Treacherous brothers cast youngest into pit swarming with snakes and scorpions, then stone him.--12 Test Zebulum 2; GL II 11.
- K2213. Treacherous wife (cf. S60, T230).--BHM IV 146f.
- K2213.1. Matron (widow) of Ephesus (cf. T231).--Tosafot to Kid 80b (R Hananel Gaon, 11 C.); JQR VI 516; ZDMG XXVII 563.
- K2213.4. Betrayal of husband's secret by his wife (cf. N440).
- K2213.4.1. Secret of vulnerability disclosed by hero's wife. (Cf. D1840, K778, K975.)--Bibl Judges; GL VI 208f.
- K2215. Treacherous children.
- K2215.1. Treacherous son (cf. S21).--AB II 6, XLVI 95f.; MHG I 440; Teh XIV 112; GL V 287.
- K2218. Treacherous relatives-in-law (cf. S50).

K2218† Treacherous and cheating father-in-law (Laban).

(Cf. S52.)--Bibl Gen; MEG I 490; GL I 370f.

K2219. Treacherous parents (cf. S11).

K2219† Treacherous father (cf. S11).--12 Test Issachar;
Yash Noah 23b f.; GL II 202 215.

K2220. Treacherous rivals.

K2220† Treacherous rivals try to kill each other.--ShR I
28; WR XXXII 4f.; TB III 102f.; PRE 48; Tan Shemot
9; GL V 405 n.73.

K2220† Treacherous rival supplants husband in bed after
ordering him to early work.--ShR I 28; WR XXXII 4f.;
PRE 48; TB III 102f.; GL V 405 n.73.

K2220† Treacherous rival plots to murder husband so he can
gain possession of wife (cf. T92).--Prayer of Asenat;
GL II 175.

K2220† Jealous King orders victorious army-hero slain.--
Josephus; GL V 409.

K2240. Treacherous officers and tradesmen.

K2248. Treacherous minister (seizes country in king's absence.
--Yashar Shemot 133f.; GL II 283.

K2248† Treacherous leader (plots in absence of king).--Yash
Shemot 133b f.; GL V 407f.

K2250. Treacherous servants and workmen (cf. N450).--Bibl
Est; GL IV 391.

K2250+ Speaking servants rebel against king; dumb ones remain faithful.--ER V 1.

K2290. Other villains and traitors.

K2294. Treacherous host.--MA I 59; MHG I 366f.; Yalk I 109; GL V 261.

K2298. Treacherous people and classes.

K2298+ Treacherous proselytes: Rabbis advised not to trust them even in the 24th generation.--y San II 20b; y Hor III 48a; PR XXII 111b; GL VI 407 n.53.

K2298+ Treacherous Amalekites.--GL VII 27f.

K2298+ Treacherous Ammonites and Edomites.--PK III 25b f., XIX 13Sa f.; Yalk on Obadiah; GL IV 315.

K2298+ Treacherous Gibeonites.--Bibl Josh; GL VII 191.

K2300--2399. OTHER DECEPTIONS

K2350. Military strategy (cf. K910).

K2351. Animals help in military victory (cf. B524.2, J670).

K2351+ Fire-torches tied to foxes' tails. They set fire to enemy's cities and fields.--Bibl Judges; GL VI 208 n.121

K2369. Military strategy--miscellaneous.

K2369+ Shooting a letter fastened to a dart into enemy's camp.--San 26a f.; WR V 5, XVII 3; Teh XI 98f.; GL III 64 n.153, IV 270.

K2369+ Canaanites destroy everything (before the Israelites' conquest) to render the land impossible to inhabit.--

- Nek Beshallah 23b; 1b. RS 39; ShR XX 11ff.
- K2369+ Cutting of water supply from besieged city.--Tan
Bo 4; TB II 40; PK VII 66b f.; PR XVII 89; GL V
426f.
- K2369+ Fine powder thrown in eyes of attacking soldiers so
that they are defeated.--GL I 406, V 314f.
- K2369+ Weapons concealed beneath white garments.--FK XIX
139a; GL V 308 n.260.
- K2369+ Enemy captures city by pretending interruption of
siege and escape.--Bibl Josh (A1); GI IV 8, VI 175.
- K2370. Miscellaneous deceptions.
- K2385. Demon enters person and refuses to leave until
wishes have been fulfilled.--BEM IV 117f.; Weil 17b;
Ek Z 79f.
- K2388. Attempt to kill by throwing knife.--Bibl 1 Sam.
- K2391. Animals deceive men into eating their meat.--GL V
190.
- K2392. Rich man lives in two distant places; the poor who
come to one place are told to apply for charity at the
other one.--Shwaib Ekeb 104b; GL VI 235 n.72.

I. REVERSAL OF FORTUNE

LO--99. VICTORIOUS YOUNGEST CHILD

L0. Victorious youngest child.

L10. Victorious youngest son (cf. K2211+, P17.9, R155.1).

--Bibl Gen: Isaac, Jacob, Joseph, Ephraim -- Manesse;
1 Sam; GL II 96f. 132ff., V 365f.

L13. Compassionate youngest son (fortunate youngest son).--
GL III 80.

L41. Younger brother given birthright of elder.--Bibl;
BR XCVII 4f.; MEG I 717; LT Gen XLVIII 20; FR III
12b; GL II 137.

L100--199. UNPROMISING HERO (HEROINE)

L100. Unpromising hero (heroine). (Cf. K1816, K170)

L104. Compassionate hero.--BR XXXIX 6; IL 9; EK XIX 139;
GL I 250.

L110. Types of unpromising heroes (heroines).

L111. Hero (heroine) of unpromising origin.

L111.2. Foundling hero.

L111.2.1. Future hero found in boat (basket, bushes). --

(Cf. S141.) Bibl Ex; GL II 265, VII s.v. Moses, Cyrus.

L113. Hero (heroine) of unpromising occupation (cf. L160).

- L113+ Pauper becomes second to king in power.--Bibl;
Yashar Lek 29b; GL I 227.
- L113+ Slave becomes second in land after king.--Yashar Mikke
96b f.; GL V 344 n.182.
- L113+ Illiterate shepherd (until age of 40) becomes the
greatest scholar of his age (cf. L122).--ARN 6; PRE
I 2.
- L122. Unsophisticated hero.
- L122. Man who has no learning at all until late age becomes
famous scholar (cf. L113+).--ARN 6; PRE I 2.
- L140. The unpromising surpasses the promising.
- L142. Pupil surpasses master.--Ber 111.
- L160. Success of the unpromising hero (heroine).
- L160+ Lowly hero becomes king.--SER V 29; GL I 206.
- L160+ Starving brothers come to kingdom of brother they had
once sold into slavery to have food.--Bibl Gen; BR 91f.
GL II 82-88.
- L160+ Father bows to son.--LT XLVII 31; GL 364 n.355.

L200--299. MODESTY BRINGS REWARD

- L200. Modesty brings reward. (cf. J171, J200, Q10.)
- L210. Modest choice best (cf. J171, J260).
- L220. Modest request best (cf. Q3).
- L222. Modest choice: parting gift. Small gift with blessing

preferred to large gift with parent's curse.--1

Kings VII ; GL VII s.v. "Salomon."

L222.1. Modest choice for parting gift -- money or counsels
(Cf. J21, J171.)--BHM IV 148ff.

L300--399. TRIUMPH OF THE WEAK

L300. Triumph of the weak (cf. B771, K1216, N170).--Bibl
1 Sam II Est; Meg Taan; Midr Kohen 37f.; GL I 4f.

L310. Weak overcomes strong in conflict.

L311. Weak (small) hero overcomes large fighter.--Bibl 1 Sam
GL III 456, IV 85 88 111 422.

L315. Small animal overcomes large.--Git 56b; Philo; GL V
429f.

L330. Easy escape of weak (small). (Cf. JS32.)

L390. Triumph of the weak--miscellaneous.

L392. Mouse stronger than wall, wind, mountain (cf. H631).
--Apocr; Josippon.

L400--499. PRIDE BROUGHT LOW

L400. Pride brought low (cf. C770, A2232.1, C450, M301.0.6;
Q331).--Bibl 1 Sam; Est; SER XV 174.

- L410. Proud ruler (deity) humbled.
- L411. Proud king (Solomon) displaced by king of demons --
Ashmodai. (Cf. K1934.1.)--Git 68b f.; y San II 6;
Teh 78; EkR II 2 3; Yalk II 182 285 967; GL IV 299f.
Cf. Solomon literature listed under J192 and Krappe,
K1934.1.
- L411+ King reduced to rags and tatters (cf. M130).--Test of
Job; GL II 238.
- L420. Overweening ambition punished (cf. C770, J510, Q538).
--GL VI 364 n.60.

M. ORDAINING THE FUTURE

M0--99. JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

- M0. Judgments and decrees. (Cf. A611, A1100, A1300, A1395, D1765, J1170.)
- M1. Senseless judicial decisions (cf. J1700).--GL I 246 254, V 241.
- M2. Inhuman decisions of king (cf. S400).--Bibl Ex; Est.
- M3. Judging person by his name.--Yom 83b.
- M10. Irrevocable judgments (cf. P421).

M100--199. VOWS AND OATHS

- M100. Vows and oaths.--*J Haggels, Der Eid im Alten Testament; *J Pedersen, Der Eid bei den Semiten; *EJ VI 320-332; *S Bernfelde, Eid und Geluebde nach Talmud, etc. (1924); *GJP ch. 5; Ned Naz; GL VII 351 491; bS Index 279f. 445f.
- M100.1. Oath and promise sacred to Israelites.--Bibl Josh; Git 46a; Josephus, Antiqui V 1 17.
- M100.1† Oath never taken by the "Son of Moses".--GL IV 317.
- M100.2. Babylonians do not keep their oath.--Sifre D321; Tan Noah 3; Git 89a; San 38a; y San I 19a; Ned VII 40a; WR XI 7; BaR XI 3; EsR 1; GL VI 379f.

- M101. Punishment for broken oaths (cf. A2281.I, M205, Q263).--2 Alph B Sira 25a; PRE 38; Tan Wayesheb 2; MHG I 564; BR XLI 5; GL I 220, II 30, III 98f. 113, VI 40 317, V 316, VI 350.
- M110. Taking of vows and oaths.
- M110+ Taking oath by genitals a sign of covenant.--ER LIX 10; GL I 294, V 260 n.284.
- M110+ Formula of oath.--GL I 96, IV 331.
- M110+ Oath taken by sword.--GL VI 256.
- M110+ Oath taken by the life of a person.--GL II 183.
- M110+ Swearing by life of father.--MA Gen XW 33; Philo; GL I 321.
- M110+ Oath made putting hand under thigh.--Bibl Gen; PRE 39; GL II 130.
- M110+ Oath uttered by pious when in danger of succumbing to temptation.--MHG I 584; SER XXVI 131; GL II 50.
- M110+ Holding sacred objects during oath.--bS Shebu 233f.
- M110+ Vows accompanied by Greek numerals.--bS Naz 26.
- M110+ Swearing by God.--Bibl.
- M110+ Oath taken by the Tora.--GL IV 291, VI 382.
- M110+ Oath is valid only when decreed in presence of ten.--PRE 38; Tan Wayesheb 2; MHG I 564; II 30.
- M110+ Oath taken by animals.--GL I 36f. (cat and dog), II 28 (wolf).

- M120. Vows concerning personal appearance.
- M121. Vow not to shave or cut hair until a certain time.
--Bibl Judg; GL VII 339 (s.v. Nazirites).
- M130. Vows concerning sex.
- M130+ Vow to marry none but father-in-law's daughters.--
Tan B I 120 221; BR XXIV 5; Shir XV 6; AB LXXII 141f
GL II 31.
- M130+ Vow of enemy chief to marry princess of besieged city.
--Josephus; GL V 409.
- M130+ Vow not to marry anybody but particular man's daughters
--Bibl; BR XCIV 5; Tan Toledot 7; Teh XVI 120;
GL V 302f.
- M150. Other vows and oaths.
- M151. Vow not to eat or drink.
- M151.4. Vow not to take food or drink until enemy is killed.
--Bibl 1 Sam.
- M189. Other vows and oaths--miscellaneous.
- M189+ Oath not to tell the truth; violator to be put to
the sword by the rest.--Yashar Wayesheb 94a f.; GL
II 24.
- M189+ Vow never to leave someone alone.--GL III 421.
- M189+ Vow never to take part in dissensions.--GL III 301.
- M189+ Oath not to betray king's ignorance of one of 70
languages required of a king.--GL II 152.

- M189+ Oath (exacted by dying man) to bury his bones in specified place.--GL II 179.
- M189+ Vow to permit return of Jews from captivity to Holy Land.--GL IV 344.
- M189+ Vow not to eat figs.--bS Naz 28ff.
- M189+ Vow to use Temple vessels only.--GL IV 344.
- M189+ Vow not to lie down before eating of prey and drinking of blood of slain enemy.--GL III 403.
- M189+ Vow to avoid vineyard.--b S Pes 190.
- M189+ Vow not to allow rebuilding of temple.--GL IV 429.
- M189+ Vow never to pass over demarcation line into other's property.--BR XCIV 5; Tan Toledot 7; Teh XVI 120; GL V 302f.
- M189+ Vow not to harm man.--Yash Shemot 133b f.; GL II 289.
- M189+ Vow to abide by laws.--MEC I 410f.; GL V 290 n.67.
- M189+ Vow to spit seven times into Rabbi's face.--y Sot I 16d.
- M189+ Oath to adhere to the results of lot-drawing.--BR XLI 5; GL I 220.
- M189+ Oath not to mention what has been seen.--Ekr II 114f.; Ned 56a; Tan B II 33, V 8.
- M190. Annulment of vows and oaths.--bS Index 446f.; GL I 411; II 134 151f., III 89f., IV 46, V 422.

M200--299. BARGAINS AND PROMISES

- M200. Bargains and promises (cf. J2080, K100, N421).
- M201. Making of bargains and promises.
- M201.0.1. Covenant between mortal and God (cf. A180).--
 TB I 190 221; BR XXIV 5; Shir XV 6; AB 72 141f.;
 Bibl Gen; GL I 236f. 294, II 10 30 319 372, III 76
 206, V 229ff. 377, VI 77, VII 93.
- M201.0.2. Covenant between Israel and God.--GL I 342, III
 83f., VI 34f. 40, VII 93.
- M201.0.3. Covenant between heathens and Israelites.--Tan
 Wayishlah 4; BR LXXIV 13; PRE 36; GL I 375.
- M201.1. Flood covenant. Contract written (or signed) with
 blood (cf. VC2).--bS Yeb 480; Bibl Gen; GL V 267,
 VI 78, VII 97f. (s.v. "circumcision") 93.
- M201+ Marriage contract written with blood (cf. D1273.0.1).
 --GL IV 176.
- M201+ Heavenly decree signed (sealed) in blood (cf. D1273.0.1)
 --GL IV 416.
- M205. Breaking of bargains or promises. (Cf. M101.)
- M205.1. Animal punishes broken promise.
- M205.1.2. Weasel witness to betrothal punishes violator.
 Kills man's son when he has married another woman.--Tan
 8a (allusion. Full tale in commentaries).
- M205+ Egyptians break promise to support Jacob's descendants.
 --LT Gen XLVII 12; Deut XXVI 5; GL V 361 n.333.
- M205+ Tongue of promise-breaker wags in all directions.--

- MHG I 486; GL I 370.
- M206. Promise made merely as a matter of form not binding
(cf. M190).
- M210. Bargain with devil (cf. G303).
- M210+ Bargain with the Angel of Death (cf. V255).--GL V 32,
192, VI 150.
- M220. Other bargains.
- M220+ Bargain: Hire to get speckled and spotted among goats,
black among sheep.--Bibl Gen; MHG I 486; GL I 370.
- M220+ Marriage promised on condition that male will circum-
cise himself.--Bibl Gen; Yasher Wayishlah 63b f.;
GL I 398.
- M242. Bargains and promises between mortals and supernatural
persons (cf. M201.0.1, M210+, G303, V230).
- M250. Promises connected with death.
- M253. Friends in life and death. In pursuance of the pledge,
the living follows the other to the world of the dead.
--Bibl 2 Sam 1.
- M258. Promise to dying man sacred (cf. M301.22).
- M258+ Promise to dying father to bury him in his homeland
(the Holy Land).--Bibl: 12 Test Judah; ER XCVI 5;
TB I 213f.; MHG I 709f.; Tan Wayehi 3; GL II 201,
V 362 n.345.

M258+ Promise to dying father not to wed woman of certain tribe.--Jub XXV 1f.; GL I 327.

M260. Other promises.

M265. Promise to protect one's descendants.--Pseudoepigr Esdras.

M260+ Promises for a happy future to Israel embroidered by God on festive robe.--GL III 35.

M290. Bargains and promises--miscellaneous.

M290+ Promise (by God) not to destroy cities of sin if there is a certain number of righteous therein.--BR XXXIX 13; GL I 252.

M290+ Covenant one nation not to wrest city from inhabitants without their consent.--PRE 26; GL V 256 n.265.

M300--399. PROPHECIES

M300. Prophecies.--*E Bass, Die Merkmale der israelistischen Prophetie nach der traditionellen Auffassung des Talmud (Berlin 1917); GL VII 387f.

M300.3. Unconscious prophecy (fulfilled).--MSh III 53; BR LVI 2; TB I 113; PR XL 170b; MK 18a; Tan Wayera 23; 2 ARN XLIII 113 (John XI 51) (Herodot III 153); GL V 250 n.239 349, VI 219 n.19, VII 387.

M300.4. Joy necessary condition for the manifestation of the

- holy prophetic spirit.--Shab 30b; GL II 116 n.294.
- M300.5. Prophecy uttered in 71 languages.--AB XIV 32;
GL V 195 n.72.
- M300.6. Everything predestined by God except man's moral
freedom.--Ket 30a; Baruch Apoc LIV 15; GL V 75f.
- M300.7. Gift of prophecy special distinction of Israel.--
GL III 380.
- M300.7+ Prophecy after Moses' death is possession of Israel
only (cf. M301.7+).--BB 15a f.; GL III 355; GL V
391 n.3.
- M300.9. Cessation of prophecy in the period of the Second
Temple (cf. M302.10).--GL III 161, IV 355, VI 442 448.
- M300.9. Prophetic gift received from another prophet.--
GL III 252.
- M300.10. Prophecy after death.--GL VI 237.
- M300.11. Suppression of prophecy by Jonah (cf. M301.7+).
--GL VI 350.
- M300.12. Prophecy a prerogative of Palestine.--GL VI 411.
- M301. Prophets (cf. B140, D1810, H).--Bibl Prayer of Asenat;
TB I 104; AB LV 110f.; BR XLIV 14; Meg 31b; Taan
27b; WR VII 3; GL II 175, III 68 252 287, V 322 n.
319.
- M301.0.1. Prophet destined never to be believed.--Bibl.
- M301.0.1+ Prophets slain by Israelites.--GL IV 200 294f.,
VI 403.
- M301.0.3. Qualifications of a prophet: wealth, strength,
humility and wisdom (cf. J190, J900.3).--GL III 141,

- VI 59 349.
- M301.0.4. Prophet unconscious in moments of prophecy.
--GL III 108.
- M301.0.5. Prophet possesses God's spirit -- prophetic
power.--GL II 302, IV 25.
- M301.0.6. Prophetic spirit abandons proud prophet (cf. C770,
L400, Q331).--TB I 132; GL V 346 n.198.
- M301.0.7. Prophet learns future from signs (cf. D1812.5,
M302).--Ps Psalms XXXVIII XXXV 6f.
- M301.0.8. Prophet allowed to prophesy only after receiving
permission from the Great Sanhedrin.--Agadat Bereshit
XIV 32; GL VI 375 n.104.
- M301.0.9. Number of prophets.
- M301.0.9+ Forty eight prophets recorded in the Bible (cf.
M301.7).--GL Index: Prophets.
- M301.0.9+ All prophets mentioned in the Bible were sons of
prophets.--GL VI 357.
- M301.0.9+ Eight post-exilic prophets.--GL VI 314.
- M301.0.10. Every prophet received at Sinai his share of
revelation.--GL III 97.
- M301.0.11. Super-prophet knows about all future prophets.
(Cf. M302.7, Adam, Moses.)
- M301.0.11+ All future prophets shown to Moses (cf. M301.7+).
GL III 136 398, VI 141.
- M301.0.11+ Prophets of each generation shown to Adam.--
GL I 61.
- M301.0.12. Thrones of prophets in Paradise.--GL II 314.

- M301.0.13. Prophets not entirely free from sin.--GL V 304.
- M301.0.14. Longevity of prophets.--GL V 374.
- M301.2. Woman as prophet.--BR LXXXV 6f.; Sota 10a; y Ket.
13; MEG I 569.
- M301.2.1. Number of prophetess recorded in the Bible.--GL
VI 343.
- M301.2.+ Abigail as prophetess.--GL IV 117ff.
- M301.2+ Bat-Sheba as prophetess.--1 Kings; GL VI 281.
- M301.2+ Deborah as prophetess.--Bibl Judg IV 4.
- M301.2+ Eve as prophetess.--Vita Adae; Apoc Moses 2; GL
I 107.
- M301.2+ Hulda as prophetess.--Bibl 2 Chr XXXIV 22; Meg 14b.
- M301.2+ Leah as prophetess.--GL I 363.
- M301.2+ Hannah as prophetess.--1 Sam; GL IV 57.
- M301.2+ Miriam as prophetess.--Bibl Ex XV 20; GL II 265,
III 307f.
- M301.2+ Each of the four "Mothers" (Matriarchs) a prophetess.
--MEG I 391; GL V 271 n.15.
- M301.2+ Noadiah as prophetess.--Bibl Neh VI 14.
- M301.2+ Rachel as prophetess.--GL I 368, V 299.
- M301.2+ Rebekah as prophetess.--BL LXVII 8f.; Teh XIV 112;
GL I 341f., V 282ff.
- M301.2+ Sara as prophetess.--Tan Shemot 1; San 69a; Meg
14a; GL I 203, V 214 n.38 215 n.44.
- M301.2+ Tamar as prophetess.--GL II 33.
- M301.5. Saints (holy men) as prophets (cf. M301.5+).

- M301.5† Elder of Israel as prophet.--GL III 255.
- M301.7. Bible heroes as prophets (cf. M301.0.9).
- M301.7† Aaron as prophet.--Sabba, Wayigash 56c; GL V 379 :
- M301.7† Abimelech as prophet-astrologer (cf. P421).--GL I
258f. 322, V 279.
- M301.7† Abraham as prophet.--GL I 203; *B Beer, Das Leben
Abrahams nach Auffassung der juedischen Sage (Leipzig
1859); *U Doctor, Abram Jugendgeschichte der Erzvater
nach der Talm Sage (Frankfort Main 1905); *P Bieller-
beck, "Abrahams Leben und Bedeutung fuer das Reich Got
nach Auffassung der alteren Haggada," (Mithnabel 1899).
- M301.7† Adam as prophet (cf. A1200, M301.0.1).--Saul 38b;
AZ 5a; BR XXIV 2; GL V 82 n.27.
- M301.7† Prophetic wisdom of Adam.--LT Gen II 19; GL V
83 n.30.
- M302. Ahitophel as prophet.--GL IV 95f.
- M302† Amoz as prophet.--GL II 34.
- M301.7. Amram as prophet.--GL II 263.
- M301.7† Barak as prophet.--GL VI 195.
- M301.7† Baruch as prophet.--GL IV 322.
- M301.7† Baruch's ancestors as prophets.--GL VI 411.
- M301.7† Benjamin as prophet.--GL V 370.
- M301.7† David as prophet.--GL VI 249; *A Rosner, David's
Leben nach Talmud und Midrasch (Disg Bern) (Oldenburg
1908).
- M301.7† Eber as prophet.--GL I 172.
- M301.7† Eldad as prophet.--GL III 252.
- M301.7† Eliezer as prophet.--GL VI 310.

- M301.74 Eliphaz as prophet.--GL I 421.
- M301.74 Ezra as prophet.--GL IV 357.
- M301.74 Gad as prophet.--GL II 218.
- M301.74 Hanani as prophet.--GL VI 310.
- M301.74 Isaac as prophet.--GL I 343.
- M301.74 Isaiah as prophet.--GL V 195 n.72, VI 359 375.
- M301.74 Jacob and his sons as prophets.--GL V 346.
- M301.74 Jeremiah as prophet.--GL II 9.
- M301.74 Job as prophet.--GL V 381.
- M301.74 Jonah as prophet (cf. M300.11).--GL VI 350.
- M301.74 Joseph as prophet.--GL VI 361; *Kurreim, Traum und Wahrheit. Lebenslied Josefs nach der Agada (2nd ed. Bruenn 1839).
- M301.74 Joshua as prophet.--GL III 401.
- M301.74 Judah as prophet.--GL V 367.
- M301.74 Kenaz as prophet.--GL VI 184.
- M301.74 Korah's sons as prophets.--GL VI 215.
- M301.74 Lamrech as prophet.--GL V 157.
- M301.74 Levi as prophet.--GL II 177.
- M301.74 Medad as prophet.--GL III 252.
- M301.74 Moses the greatest among prophets; bearer of title "father of prophecy."--B ibl Deut; GL V 404, VI 282 317; *P Beer, Leben Moses nach Auffassung der juedische Sage (Berlin 1863); *Strack 169.
- M301.74 Moses' grandson as prophet.--GL VI 51.
- M301.74 Naphtali as prophet.--GL II 145.

- M301.7+ Noah as prophet.--GL II 145.
- M301.7+ Obadia as prophet.--GL V 195 n.72.
- M301.7+ Samson as prophet.--GL VI 207; *J S Renzer, Haupt-
personen des Richterbuches in Talmud Midrasch I. Sim-
son (Berlin 1902).
- M301.7+ Samuel as prophet.--GL V 15.
- M301.7+ Saul as prophet.--GL IV 66.
- M301.7+ Shem as prophet.--GL V 287.
- M301.7+ Solomon as prophet (cf. J192+).--GL VI 301.
- M301.7+ Zerach's sons as prophets.--GL II 283.
- M301.9. Fool as prophet.--GL VI 442.
- M301.10. Angels as prophets.--GL IV 357.
- M301.20. Gentiles as prophets.--GL VII 399.
- M301.20+ Gentile prophets (receive revelations only at night)
--GL I 372, III 358, V 290 302, VI 68.
- M301.20+ Balsam as prophet.--GL I 55f., VI 124.
- M301.20+ Gift of prophecy withdrawn from the Gentiles.--
GL III 355.
- M301.20+ Prophecies of the Gentiles made ineffective by pious
deeds of Israel.--GL III 377.
- M301.21. God as prophet (cf. A102).--Teh X 93; GL II 16f.,
III 358.
- M301.21+ Prophetic vision given by God (cf. D1726).--GL
III 97.
- M301.22. Dying man as prophet.--Bibl; Prayer of Asenat;
12 Test.; BR LXVII 8f.; GL I 339, II 179 194.

- M301.23. Prophetic family.--GL II 293.
- M301.23+ Father and son prophets.--GL III 354.
- M301.24. Prophetic tribe -- Ephraimites (invite doom by peculiar lisp).--BR XCVII 3; Tan Wayehi 6; LT Gen XLVIII 16; GL V 366 n.375.
- M301.25. Child as prophet.--(Cf. M302.14+)--BB 12b; Ps Philo 52f.; Josephus; GL VI 227 442; HJP 197 (Egyptian).
- M301.25+ Child four months old as prophet.--GL II 270.
- M301.25+ Seven-month old child as prophet.--MHG II 13; GL VI 217 n.13.
- M301.26. Martyrs as prophets.--GL VI 396.
- M301.27. Antediluvians as prophets.--GL V 167.
- M302. Means of learning the future (cf. D1311, D1912, V510ff. -*Trachtenberg ch. 14.
- M302.0.1. Future revealed by God (cf. A182.16).--MHG I 533; GL V 319 n.303.
- M302.4. Propheying by means of stars (cf. A1427.1.1, P481).--Enoch Shab 119a; BR LXXV 2; bS Fe; 585; Ned 96; BB 561; San 327 689 748; Yasa Noah 18a f.; Maase Abraham; Yalk Reubeni Gen. XXIX 15; GL II 268, V 153f. 216f., VII 50; Nacht, Edot I 96; *Trachtenberg, ch. XVI; *ATAO 343ff.; EJ III 580-584; *I Loew, Die Astrologie bei den Juden, Ges. Schriften II (1890) 115-131; *E Bischoff, Babylonisch-Astrales im Weltbilde des Talmuds und Midrasch (1907); *D Feuchtwang, "Tierkreisbilder," MGWJ (1915); *A Marx, HVCA III

302ff., IV 432ff.; *Gaster, ST I 1ff.

- M302.4† Determination of the year of man's death by astrology.--GL IV 141.
- M302.4† Zodiac in relation to Israel.--GL IV 401.
- M302.4† Misleading astrological signs.--GL IV 95.
- M302.4† Hero (pious) ordered not to rely on astrology.--Shab 150a; Ned 32a; Tan Shofetim 11; PR XLIII 179a; ShR XXXVIII 6; BaR II 12; AB XXVIII 58, XXXVII 73; Yoma 99b; BB 16a; Philo; GL I 235, V 175 227 n.109.
- M302.4† Course of stars changed by God to teach patriarch not to attach importance to astronomy.--GL V 175 n.19.
- M302.5. Prophetic dream (cf. D1812.3.3, V510ff).--Bibl; GL I 258 (Abimelech), II 263 (Amram) 264, V 397 (Miriam) I 351 (Jacob), II 61f. (Pharaoh's chief butler), IV 434, VI 475 (Ahasuerus), V 276 (Abraham), IV 41 280.
- M302.5.† God appears to prophets in dreams.--GL III 258.
- M302.5.1. Falsehood and truth of dreams.--GL I 259.
- M302.5.1† Men fooled in their dreams.--GL V 148.
- M302.5.1† Dream is never entirely fulfilled.--GL V 327.
- M302.5.1† Behavior in life in accordance with things seen in dream to insure a favorable solution.--BB 10a.
- M302.5.1† Dream fulfilled.--Bibl; Yash Mikkez 104a; GL II 95, IV 419.
- M302.5.1† Dreams dreamt in morning come true.--GL II 64.
- M302.5.1† Dreams neither help nor harm.--GL II 212.
- M302.5.1† Interpretation of dreams: each dream only partly

fulfilled.--Ber 55a f.

M302.5.1+ Carpet in dream indicates orchard.--GL I 246.

M302.5.2. Interpretation of dreams.--Bibl; GL II 254, III
354, IV 327, VI 124 134, VII 117f.

M302.5.2+ Interpreter tells dream to king who dreamt it but
has forgotten it.--GL IV 327.

M302.5+ Fruits in dream: what they signify.--GL II 7.

M302.5+ Serpent in dream.--GL IV 420.

M302.5+ Eve sees in dream blood of Abel flow into mouth of
Cain (cf. M301.2+).--Vita Adae 22; Apoc Moses 2;
GL I 107.

M302.5+ Stones (trees, sheaves) bow down to one of them
(Joseph's dream).--Sof 21; GL II 30.

M302.5+ Extraordinary disappearance of beings seen in a
dream.--Moreno: Esdras.

M302.5+ Future evil decree announced in dream.--GL VI 367.

M302.5+ Dream reveals evil designs of enemy.--Jub XXVII 1;
GL I 283f.

M302.5+ Course of world's history unfolded in dream.--
BR LXXIII 12f.; TB I 149f.; Sifre H 119; Teh LXXVIII
347; Lek Gen XXVIII 12f.; MHC I 449f.; GL V 290f.

M302.6. Each of the 48 prophets received a drop of water
from Paradise (cf. M301.0.9).--GL V 83.

M302.7. Propheying (divination) from books (cf. D1812.5,
M302.14).--GL III 401; EJ X 1119f.; Grunwald JVK

- X (1902) 80-96; Berdyczewski, Reshumet (Hebrew)
 II (1921) 437-447.
- M302.7+ Book of fate.--bS RH LXIII 161; Thespis 348.
- M302.7+ Raziel-Book (Raz-secret) has all future happenings
 listed.--Raziel Book; GL I 91, V 118.
- M302.8. Propheying (divination) from stones in the Urim
 Vetumim oracle (cf. D1812.5).--EJ X 651ff. (s.v. "Lapida-
 rien"); M Steinschneider, "Lapidarien, ein kulturgeschichtlicher Versuch," Semitic Studies in Memory of Alexander Kohut (1897) 42ff.
- M302.8+ Divination by the "Urim Vetumim." One of its 12
 bright stones representing a specific tribe gets dim
 indicating the tribe's sin.--Yom 73b; FRE 38; MSh
 XVII 96; GL IV 8 63; HJP 199; DA 170.
- M302.8+ King accepts royal dignity only after Urim Vetumim
 confirms it (cf. P).--TB III 4; GL VI 231 n.52.
- M302.8+ Division of Palestine among the tribes by Urim Vetu-
 mim (cf. M126+).--BB 122a; y Yoma IV 41b.
- M302.8+ Oracle ("Urim and Thummim") refuses to answer.--
 GL VI 279.
- M302.9. Prophet learns future from signs of nature (cf.
 D1812.5, M301.0.7).--Ps Philo XXXV 6f.
- M302.9+ Heathens attribute great importance to omens of
 nature.--Mek Beshallah 1-2, 27a f.; Mek RS 44f.; Tan
 Shofetim 13; GL III 13, IV 301.
- M302.9+ Augury from clouds (cf. A2823.4, J821.1).--Enoch;

GL I 120 125, IV 301, V 153f., VI 123.

M302.9+ Predicting future from signs of sun and moon.

--Enoch; GL V 153f.

M302.9+ Propheying from winds.--bS Yom 95.

M302.10. Propheying from Bat-Kol (heavenly voice) after
cessation of prophecy (cf. F966+, M300.8).--Meg 32a;
Yom 22b; MSh III 52; Ps Philo; GL IV 23; VI 244
n.112 442; Kadushin 261f.; HJP 195.

M302.10+ Bat-Kol declares forty days before child-brith
who will be the newly born's spouse (cf. D,Z).--
Sot 2a; MK 18b.

M302.11. Divination by the Holy Ark.--GL IV 111.

M302.12. Propheying by necromancy.--GL VI 145.

M302.12+ Necromancy can only be performed by day.--GL VI 236

M302.13. Divination by belomancy (shooting arrows).--Git
56a; EkR 23; KR XII 7; Shir II 13; PR XV 74a;
FK V 50b f.; GL VI 390 n.24; HJP 196 n.20.

M302.14. Bibliomancy (cf. M302.7).--GL IV 414, VI 468.

M302.14+ Divination by chance-opening of a book.: Divination
by consulting Scripture verses casually uttered by
children in the synagogue (cf. M301.25).--Hag 15a ff.;
Git 68a; HJP 195f.

M302.14+ Divination by unfolding a scroll and interpreting
the passage where the scroll happened to unfold.--
LT Ex XVI 32; HJP 198,

- M302.16. Learning future by using dead man's cut-off head with the "Name" on it (cf. D1766.7.2).--Yashar Wayeze 58b f.; GL V 301 n.218.
- M302.17. Balloting (Divination by casting lots). (Cf. N126.)--bS Hag 112; BB 442; GL IV 399.
- M302.18. Divination by lighting candles and lanterns.--EkR 23; Teh LXXIX 359f.; KR XII 7; Shir II 13; PR XV 74a; PK V 50 b f.
- M302.19. Divination by sowing seeds and plants.--EkR 23; Teh LXXIX 350f.; KR XII 7; Shir II 13; PR XV 74a; PK V 50b f.; GL IV 30f.
- M302.20. Divination by making omen, drawing man from bed without awaking him.--Ps Philo 34f.; GL IV 38.
- M302.21. Consulting idols to learn future from them.--Yerahmeel; GL IV 22.
- M302.22. Oracle by a given sword-sign.--Ps Philo; Yerahmeel; GL IV 25.
- M302.23. Efficacy as mode of divination.--y Shab VI 9 8c; Matt 19 21; HJP 196f.
- M305. Ambiguous oracle (cf. M302+).--GL III 455; OSW 205.
The Rabbis made it a special point to stress that the Jewish oracles were neither equivocal nor ambiguous. They ridiculed the heathen ambiguous oracles like those given to Croesus and Pyrrhus (cf. HJP 199).
- M306. Enigmatical prophecy.--Bibl pass; GL IV 334; OSW 205.

- M306.1. Enigmatical prophecy: what thou sowest thou shalt not reap, etc. (Thou shalt have children and they shall not die, etc.)--MK 9a.
- M306.4 Interpretation of enigmatical prophecy (cf. H580).--GL IV 343.
- M310. Favorable prophecies.
- M310.1. Prophecy: future greatness and fame.--Bibl Gen; MHG I 337; GL VI 280 n.13.
- M310.1+ Propheying no people and king will be able to stand up against hero.--Tan Wayehi 10; MHG I 735f.; BHM VI 84; GL II 143.
- M310.1+ Prophecy: man's descendants to inhabit and rule earth.--BR XLI 5f.; PR III 9b f.; Yashar Lek 32b; GL I 228.
- M310.1+ Prophecy: man's descendants to be heroes in Tora and war.--Sabba Wayehi 60a; GL V 367 n.385.
- M310.1+ Prophecy: preeminence of man's descendants.--BHM VI 84; MHG I 735f.; Tan Wayehi 10; GL V 367f.
- M310.2. Prophecy of birth to aged parents.--Bibl; BK 86b; MHG I 274; TB I 107; Tan Wayera 13; PR VI 24b; BR XXXXVIII 16f.
- M310.3. Prophecy of children from desired lover.--PR LXXXV 1.
- M310.4. Prophecy as blessing.--BR LXVI 1f.; AB XLII 87; MHG I 430; TB I 136.
- M311. Prophecy: future greatness of unborn child.--Bibl

Gen Judges; GL III 204.

M311.0.1. Heavenly voice proclaims future birth of child-
hero (cf. F966).--MSh III 52.

M311+ Unborn child will become nation's deliverer.--GL II
263.

M311+ Prophecy: unborn child will be prophet.--TB I 221;
BR IC 4; DR XIII 9; Ten Wayehi 16; PR VII 29b; GL
II 147 254.

M311+ Future greatness of unborn child read in the stars
(cf. M302.4).--Maase Abraham; GL I 207 186.

M311+ Prophecy: birth of magician.--GL II 264.

M312. Prophecy of future greatness.--Yashar Noah 18a f.;
Maase Abraham; GL I 207, V 216f.

M312.0.1. Dream of future greatness (cf. D1812.3.3, M302.5).
--Bibl Gen; Trachtenberg ch.15.

M312.2. Prophecy: parents will humble themselves before their
son.--Bibl Gen (Joseph).

M312+ Prophecy youngest brother to rule over his brethren.
--Bibl; MEG I 560; PR LXXXIV 10; Josephus, Antiqui,
II 2 2; GL II 8.

M312+ Prophecy: man will become high priest.--12 Test Reuben;
GL II 191.

M312+ Prophecy: man will make sun and moon come to a stand-
still. (Cf. F.).--BR XCVII 4f.; MEG I 717; PR III
12b; GL II 137.

M314. Prophecy: man (child) will become king (cf. H171).--

- MHG I 533; GL I 414, III 354.
- M314+ Dream of ascending a roof prophecy of ascension to royal dignity (cf. M302.5).--Ber 57a.
- M314+ Vision of climbing top of palm tree prophecy of accession to royal dignity.--Ps Jerome; 1 Sam IX 20; GL VI 231 n.52.
- M314+ Prophecy: all nations will do homage to king.--GL III 252.
- M318. Prophecy: no snakes in Israel (cf. A2236+).--2 ARN XLII 117; GL I 77f.
- M324. Prophecy: future Golden Age seventh millenium, God's Sabbath (cf. A1095, M553.2).--GL V 128 n.140.
- M325. Prophecy: people's (Tribe's) redemption from wicked enemies and bondage (cf. M365, V510).--Bibl passim; Men 53b; bS Meg 189; ShR I 5; Tan Shemot 3; TB II 3; MHG I 681; Targ Yerushalmi Gen XLVI 3; GL II 118 148 179 198 254.
- M325+ Prophecy: man to lead Israel into Holy Land.--BR XCVII 3; Tan Wayehi 6; LT Gen XLVIII 16; GL V 366 n.375.
- M326. Prophecy: greatness for nation (Israel).--MHG I 201f.; BR XXXIX 7; GL V 218f.
- M326+ Prophecy: nations to bow before Israel.--BR LXXV 8; MHG I 438.
- M326+ Prophecy: elder twin to subjugate world; younger one

(Jacob's descendants) to rule over all in end.--

BHM VI 80; BR LXIII 7; Teh IX 84; GL V 272f.

M326+ Israel's salvation and greatness after its suffering
(Jer XI 15ff.).--Men 53b.

M327. Prophecy: sea will be cleft in twain for man's sake.
--BR LXXXIV 8f.; Tan Wayesheb 4; Agadat Bereshit IX
123f.; GL II 7.

M340. Unfavorable prophecies.

M341. Death prophesied (cf. D1812.5, E765).--Bibl passim.

M341.1. Prophecy: death at (before, within) certain time.--
GL I 299f. 317.

M341.1+ Hero will die when all the enemies are punished (his
task accomplished).--GL III 407.

M341.1+ Prophecy: death after three-year dominion.--BR XLIV 1
PRE 28; GL V 228f.

M341.1+ Prophecy: death on entrance to the marriage chamber.
--Pseudoepigr Esdras.

M341.1+ Prophecy: early (premature) death.--AB LI 104;
GL V 297 n.178.

M341+ Prophecy: dogs will lick slain man's blood.--Bibl
passim.

M342. Prophecy of downfall of kingdom. (Cf. M356.).--Bibl
passim.

M343. Parricide prophecy. In spite of all attempts to thwart
the fates, the child kills his father. (Cf. M371.).--

GL III 3; V 169 n.2 (Jonah).

M347. Punishment of sinners.

M347+ Prophecy: punishment of sinful nations (cf. Q, Z).--

Bibl; GL I 257, VI 109.

M347+ Prophecy: punishment of individual sinners.--Bibl;

12 Test; GL I 257, II 197.

M356. Prophecies concerning destiny of country.--Bibl Proph

M356.1. Prophecies concerning outcome of war.--Bibl passim.

M356.1+ Prophecy: loss of battle.--Bibl passim.

M356.1+ Prophecy concerning fate of heroes in battle.--

Bibl passim.

M356.4. Prophecy: exile of Israel.--Bibl passim; Yalk I

157; MHG I 732; PR LXXXII 11; Sot 13a; GL II 142,

V 237 n.111 238 n.113, VII 148.

M356.4+ Prophecy comes true: King exiled, yet, blinded, does
not see the land of exile.--PR XXVI 131a f.; GL IV

294 n.8.

M356.5. Prophecy: drought.--GL I 92.

M356.6. Prophecy: oppression for country after death of
king.--GL II 180.

M356.7. Prophecy: moral deterioration of tribe (country).

--Bibl; 12 Test; GL II 204 219.

M356.8. Prophecy: scattering of diminishing tribe (cf. M356.

--12 Test Simeon; GL II 193.

M357. Prophecy: world catastrophe. (Cf. A1000, A1090.)--

Teh XXXI 234f.; BR LXXXVIII 2; Bibl; 12 Test Levi;
GL II 195, IV 349.

M359. Unfavorable prophecies--miscellaneous.

M359+ Prophecy of treachery of cousins.--12 Test Simeon;
GL II 193.

M359+ Prophecy: as long as man lives he will bring misfortune
upon king and kingdom (cf. M250).--Yash Noah 27b f.;
GL I 204.

M359+ Prophecy: descendants will be sold over a meal.--
Teh X 93; GL II 17.

M359+ Prophecy of exposure of child.--GL II 264.

M359+ Prophecy: Twelve stones unite in a single one.--BR
LXVIII 11; TB 123f.; I 146; Shir I 16; PRE 35;
Teh XCI 399; Hul 91b; GL V 220 n.133.

M359+ Prophecy: heritage will be seized by enemy.--Yalk I
157; MHG I 732; BR LXXXII 11; GL II 142.

M359+ Prophecy: elder brother will serve his younger one.--
Bibl Gen; BR LXVII 6; GL I 339.

M359+ Prophecy: twins' descendants will be two nations dest-
ined to be hated by all the world.--BR LXIII 7; Teh
IX 84; BHM VI 80; GL V 272 n.191.

M360. Other prophecies.

M363. Coming of supernatural redeemer prophesied (cf. M325).
Bibl passim.

M363.2. Prophecy: coming of Messiah (cf. A1095, M357).--

- 12 Test Jud; Tan Wajehi 10; MEG I 735f.; BHM VI 94; GL II 143 201 302 315 352.
- M363.2.1. Prophecy of man who will pass himself off for a god and mislead world ("anti-Messiah").--GL III 380.
- M363.2+ Prophecy of last judgment and Gog-Magog battle preceding Messiah's advent (cf. A1095).--Ps Jerome 1 Sam X: 6; GL VI 232 n.54.
- M363.2+ Woman fated to be ancestress of David and the Messiah.--MHG I 572; GL II 33.
- M364. Various prophecies connected with saints, holy men, rabbis (cf. V220).
- M364+ Holy man will bring back to Palestine the ten exiled tribes.--Meg 14b.
- M369. Miscellaneous prophecies.
- M369.2. Prophecies concerning love, marriage and birth.--
- M369.2+ Future husband (wife) foretold.--Yalk I 146; Origen Gen XLI 45; GL II 76f.
- M369.2+ Prophecy: princess will marry a bastard (cf. M372). --TB Intr 136; GL VI 363 n.100.
- M369.2+ Prophecy of simultaneous birth and death of king's sons.--Yashar Mikkez 95 b f.; GL II 71.
- M369.2+ Prophecy of unborn child's sex.--*L Wiesner, "Die Wertung der Geschlechter im altrabbinischen Schriftume, JvK v. 26-27 80-97.
- M369.2+ Prophecy of birth of heir.--BR LXXXVIII 5f.; Hul 92a;

GL II 62.

- M369.2+ Prophecy of birth of two sons to one wife and of si
to another.--12 Test Issachar; GL II 202.
- M369.5. Prophecies concerning invasion and conquest.--
Bibl passim.
- M369+ Embryo shown his future burial place.--GL I 58.
- M369+ Empire will last three years (cf. M341.1+).--BR XLIV
14f.; PRS 28; GL V 228f.
- M369+ Prophecy: duration of world will be seven hundred
thousand years (cf. A1095, M324).--2 Enoch; GL I 135.
- M369+ Prophecy of 7 years of plenty and 7 years of famine.
--Bibl Iashar Mikkez 93a f.; GL II 78f.
- M369+ Prophecy: man will live by the sword.--Bibl Gen; BR
LXVII 6.
- M370. Vain attempts to escape fulfillment of prophecy. (Cf.
M343, M101.)--Pease Abraham; Vita Adae 22; Apoc Moses
2; Yash Noah 18a f.; GL I 107, II 258 263, V 216.
- M371. Exposure of infant to avoid fulfillment of prophecy
(cf. S310).--Bibl (Moses); GL VI 169 n.2 (Joshua);
Krappe in Revue de Histoire des Religions (1933)
126ff.
- M372. Confinement in tower to avoid fulfillment of prophecy
(cf. M369.2, Q431).--TB Intr 136; Exempla 336;
GL VI 363 n.100.
- M375. Slaughter of innocents to avoid fulfillment of
prophecy.--Bibl Ex.

M375.1. All male children killed for fear that they will overcome parent (cf. K515).

M400--499. CURSES

M400. Curses (cf. A1330, A1614.1, A2250, C499+, D1792, D2071, D2176, Q556).--bS Index 96; GL VII 96.

M400.2. Unintentional curse or blessing of ordinary person takes effect.--EK 18a; Mak 11a; GL V 292 302 n.224.

M400.3. Blessings of the impious is a curse: Rebeka blessed by her villain father remains barren for years.--BR LX 13; HHG I 370; Smir II 14.

M410. Pronouncement of curses (cf. D2175).

M411. Deliverer of curse.

M411.1. Curse by parent.--Bibl Gen.

M411.8. Saint's (prophet's) curse.--Bibl passim; GL VII 96.

M411.8+ Curse pronounced by future prophets (Job, David, Jeremiah) on day of their births.--GL V 101.

M411.19. Curse by wife.--bS Shab 292; GL I 267.

M411.20. Curse by sorcerer.--GL III 357.

M414. Recipient of curse.

M414.1. God cursed (cf. K21110).--bS San 407 451.

M414.5. King cursed.--Bibl; GL VII 96.

M414.8. Animals cursed.

- M414.9+ Serpent cursed.--Bibl Gen; GL I 77ff., V 100f.
- M414.11. Thief cursed.--BR LXXIV Sf.; PRE 36; AB LI
105; PK XIV 116b; KR X 5; MSh 22; GL V 302 n.224.
- M414.12. Man who betrays secrets cursed.--GL II 30.
- M414.13. Inanimate objects cursed.
- M414.13+ Earth cursed.--GL I 110, III 31, V 28 102 140.
- M414.13+ Sun cursed.--GL IV 309.
- M414.14. Cursers cursed.--GL I 338.
- M414.15. The wicked cursed.--GL I 304, V 202.
- M414.16. Husband cursed.--bS Shab 292.
- M414.17. Curse against those who calculate time of
Messiah's advent.--GL VI 436f.
- M420. Enduring and overcoming curses.--bS 3B 664.
- M420+ Curse changed by God into blessing.--GL I 293 297.
- M430. Curses on persons (cf. D521).
- M430+ Curse: premature death to wife.--BR XCIII 6 8;
GL II 104.
- M430+ Curse of blindness.--GL V 2S1f.
- M430+ Curse of death.--GL II 132.
- M460. Curses on families.
- M463. Curse on tribe.--GL III 353 357.
- M460+ Curse on man and his descendants.--Bibl; BR XLI 5;

II. CHANGES AND FATE

104-99. WAGERS AND GAMBLING

100. Wagers and gambling.--b S San 142f. 146 152; Shebu 173;
Shab 138f.

101. Gamblers.--bS Er 571; Yem 355f.; RH 92; Yeb 154; Net
341; BB 383.

101.0.1. Gambler with dice fears the day.--GL I 386.

150. Other wagers.

1504. Wager (400 zuz): to make hero angry (cf. Z).--Shab 30b f
2 ARN 23.

1100--299. THE WAYS OF LUCK AND FATE

1100--169. Nature of luck and fate

1100. Nature of luck and fate.--bS Taan; Hag 18; BB 408.

1100.0.1. Fortune comes to both deserving and undeserving.
--GL III 135.

1101. Inexorable fate (cf. M302.4, M370).

1110. Luck and fate personified.--GL V 291.

1120. Determination of luck or fate (cf. M302.4).--GL I 56.

- N120.0.1. Fate decided by God.--GL I 234, IV 130.
- N120.0.2. Man predisposed to evil at birth.--GL II 276.
- N120.0.3. Day of death hidden from every man.--GL IV 113,
VI 271.
- N120.0.4. Fate determined by sins.--GL VI 267.
- N121. Fate decided before birth (cf. M300).--GL I 234, IV
130.
- N121.0.1. Predestination of intellectual and other traits
of man.--Yalk II 916 on Job 28; GL V 76.
- N121+ Marriages decided before birth.--Bibl; MEG I 327f.;
GL I 293.
- N121+ Descendants of woman (godless children) decided before
birth.--Yalk I 109; GL I 297.
- N121+ Death of man (drowning) decided before birth.--GL II
269.
- N121+ Unborn child destined for great things.--GL II 270.
- N126. Lots cast to determine luck or fate (cf. D1316, M200,
M302.17).--GL III 249 391.
- N126+ Lots cast to determine the most favorable moment for
an undertaking.--GL IV 399.
- N126+ Lots cast to determine who shall pay.--GL III 227.
- N126+ Sinner singled out by lots.--Josh; San 43b.
- N126+ Lots cast to determine judge.--Ps Philo; Josephus;
Yerahmeel; GL VI 181 n.1.
- N126+ Lots cast to determine the future ruler.--Ps Philo
49ff.; GL VI 213 n.17.

- N126+ Lots cast to decide who should break bad news to father.--ER LXXXIV 8; XCV 2; Tan B I 209; BaR XIII 14; Agadat Bereshit LX 124; GL V 331 n.64.
- N126+ Lots cast to determine the way of killing a man.--AD LX 25; GL 328 n.33.
- N126+ Lots cast to determine division of Palestine between tribes (cf. M302.8+).--Jub VIII 10ff.; BB 122a; y Yom IV 41b; BR XLI 5; GL I 220, V 193 n.68.
- N126+ Drawing of lots to determine who is to go to battle.--GL III 409.
- N126+ Lots do not point to anybody.--Ps Philo 49ff.; GL VI 219 n.17.
- N127. The auspicious days.
- N127+ Quantity of dew for year fixed on first day of Passover.--GL V 285.
- N127+ Death of heroes on the same date as their birth.--2 Enoch; GL I 137.
- N128. Unlucky days.
- N128+ Monday and Wednesday as unlucky days.--GL V 39.
- N128+ National disasters (destruction of both the Temples, etc.) the same date (9th of Ab).--p S Taan 138f., 152.
- N129. Determination of luck and fate; miscellaneous.
- N129+ Land fated to become man's inheritance.--Bibl; BR XXXIX 8; GL I 219.

- N129+ Specific place unlucky for man and his family.--
San 102a; Ten Wayesheb 2.
- N129+ Man fated to suffer specified number of years.--MEG I
60lf.; BR LXXXVII 7; LXXXIX 1; GL II 63f.
- N129+ Fated end of bondage for tribe.--GL II 318.
- N129+ Determination of fate by combat.--Hadar Gen XXX 29f.;
GL V 366 n.370.
- N129+ Appointed (destined) time for liberation.--Yash Shemot
133b f.; GL II 289.
- N129+ Lucky right hand.--Thespis 174.
- N129+ Birth of particular child brings increase of wealth to
parents.--12 Test Zebulum; GL II 205.
- N130. Changing of luck or fate (cf. L400).
- N131. Acts performed for changing luck (cf. D1212.5, M302).
- N131+ Luck changed after change of name.--RH 16b; GL V 252f.
- N131.2. Luck changed after change of place.--MEG I 408f.;
MA GEN XXVI 22; GL V 280 n.66.
- N131.2+ Luck changed after emigration to Palestine.--RH 16b;
GL V 280 n.66.
- N131.3. Determined length of life changed when person receives
from other people "years" of their life.
- N131.3+ Adam gives away 70 years of his life to David.--
BaR XIV 12.
- N131.3+ David gets 5 years of his life from Abraham, 28 from

- Jacob, 37 from Joseph.--Zohar I 168; GL V 85 n.28.
- N134. Persons effect change of luck.--GL III 426.
- N134+ Man brings good luck to whoever comes in contact with him.--BR XXXIX 11; MHG I 202f.; GL V 219 n.55.
- N134+ Man brings bad luck to whoever comes in contact with him (cf. M359+).--Yash Noah 27b f.; GL I 204.
- N140. Nature of luck and fate -- miscellaneous motifs.
- N140+ Man not fated to die cannot be killed.--y Ber IX 13a; DR II 29; MRS 86; ShR I 31; Shir VII 4; GL V 406 n.76.
- N140+ Rejoicing when death occurs in Sons of Moses' land.--Eldad; GL IV 318.
- N140+ Birth of a child calls forth mourning in Sons of Moses' land.--Eldad; GL IV 318.
- N140+ Index to misfortune: \sphericalangle similar to life-index, but one to misfortune \sphericalangle sufferer's likeness reflects it.--GL II 236.
- N170. The capriciousness of luck (cf. L100, L300, J172).--GL II 278, III 171.
- N170.O.1. Man's fate -- "revolving wheel".--TB IV 161; ER II 12a; WR VIII 1; GL V 291 n.134.
- N170+ Rich man becomes poor (and vice-versa).--Bibl; ShR XXXI 12; Shab 119a; GL IV 445, VI 470.
- N170+ Wealthy man (woman) reduced to water-carrier with common

- churl.--GL II 235.
- N170+ Pious descendants of wicked man.--Git 57a; San 96b;
Tan Wayakhel 8; GL V 195 n.72; VI 364 n.61.
- N170+ Humiliated person restored to glory.--Shir 9a; GL IV
104 n.96 169f., V 390.
- N170+ Servant becomes king.--Pr XXX 22.
- N170+ Strong man meets death on account of his strength;
weak man saved.--GL III 414.
- N170+ Servant (bond) woman more successful than master
(mistress).--Pr XXX 23.
- N170+ Reversal of king's edict.--Bibl Est.; GL IV 445.
- N170+ "Whatever God does is done for the best." Man is
refused shelter in a city. Spends night outside city.
Wind blows out his lamp; lion devours his ass, cat
strangles his cock. This saves him from robbers who
attack city that night.--Ber 60b f.
- N170+ Physical excellencies of people cause their ruin.--
PRK; GL I 59.
- N200. The good gifts of fortune (cf. N1612, N311, N312, N370,
N400).
- N201. Wishes realized.--12 Test Naphtali; GL II 209, IV 352.
- N201+ Wish for peaceful death realized.--GL III 446.
- N201+ Flocks bear according to man's wish.--Teh VIII 78; TB
I 161; BR LXXIII 10; MEG I 487; GL I 370.

- N201+ Flocks bear according to man's wish.--Teh VIII 78;
TB I 161; BR LXXIII 10; MHG I 487; GL I 370.
- N203. Man so lucky all his undertakings prosper.--Yalk
Reubein Gen XXIX 15; GL I 356.
- N203+ Sheep of lucky man kill wolves.--GL II 228f. 234,
V 383.
- N211. Lost object returns to its owner.
- N211.1. Lost ring found in fish (cf. B548.2.1).--Shab 119a;
PR 23; BR II 4; BHM I 75; Gruenbaum NB 222ff.;
BP IV 322; BHM II 86f.
- N250. Persistent bad luck.
- N251. Man pursued by misfortune (Job).--Bibl Job; BHM I
72f.; Test of Job; GL II 283f., VII 259; *J Wierui-
kowski, Das Buch Hiob nach der Auffassung der rabbinischen
Litteratur in den ersten fuenf nachristlichen Jahrhun-
derten I (Diss. Breslau) (Berlin 1902).
- N252. Messengers announce successive misfortunes.--Bibl
Job; GL VII 259f.
- N255. Escape from one misfortune into worse.
- N255+ New misfortunes make old ones forgotten; man has prog-
ressively worse encounters.--Ber 13a.
- N270. Crime inevitably comes to light (cf. D1318, D1317,
E231, Q210).
- N271. Murder will out (cf. Q211).--Pr; BHM I 86f.

N300--399. UNLUCKY ACCIDENTS

- N300. Unlucky accidents.
- N320. Person unwittingly killed.
- N320+ Blind father kills his son unwittingly when clasping hands.--Tan Bereshit 11; BR XXIII 4; GL V 146f.
- N323. Parricide prophecy unwittingly fulfilled (cf. N343).
- N330. Accidental killing or death.
- N332. Accidental poisoning.
- N332.3. Serpent drops poison in wine and poisons robber.
--DIN IV 146.
- N332+ Poisoned food intended for victim eaten accidentally by treacherous host.--Yalk I 109; MEG I 366f.; MA I 59; GL V 261f.
- N340. Hasty killing or condemnation (mistake)
- N347. Innocent man accidentally suspected of crime (cf. N2110).
- N347+ Innocent man accidentally at place of loss accused of having found money.--GL III 136.
- N360. Man unwittingly commits crime (cf. N320).
- N380. Other unlucky accidents.
- N384. Death from fright (cf. F1041).

N384+ Brothers fall dead at sight of long-lost brother whom they sold into captivity (cf. N733).--ER XCIII 8; Tan Wayigash V; GL II 112.

N368. Blind men accidentally hurt each other (cf. 11081).

N400--499. LUCKY ACCIDENTS

N400. Lucky accident (cf. N200).

N410--439. LUCKY BUSINESS VENTURES

N410. Lucky business venture.

N421. Lucky bargain (cf. N200).

N440--499. VALUABLE SECRETS LEARNED

N440. Valuable secrets learned (cf. C420, J21+, K2213.4.1).
--Bibl Judges; GL VI 208 f.

N450. Secrets overheard (cf. N537).

N451. Secrets overheard from animal (demon) conversation.

N451+ Secrets about next year's weather accidentally overheard in conversation of souls at cemetery.--Ser 18b.

N455. Overheard human conversation.--Bibl.

N455+ Conversation between two conspirators overheard.--Bibl Est; GL IV 391.

N500--599. TREASURE TROVE

N500. Treasure trove. (cf. B10, D1450).--GL III 236.

N510. Where treasure is found.

N511. Treasure in ground.

N511.1. Treasure buried by men.--Bibl.

N511.1+ Treasure buried in ruin of house.--Bibl; BM II 5.

N511.3. Treasure placed in ground by supernatural beings.

N511+ Treasure (holy book) in cave.--Sefer Noah; GL V 177
n.25.

N511.3+ A stream will break forth from under the place of the
Holy of Holies at Messianic times and reveal buried
treasures (cf. A109E).--Mas Kelim 88f.; GL IV 321.

N511.3+ Treasures stored in heaven for the pious.--GL III
134f.

N512. Treasure in underground chamber (cavern).

N512+ Cave of treasures.--GL V 134.

N513. Treasure hidden under the water.--GL III 37.

N514. Treasure hidden in religious shrine.

N514+ Treasure hidden in temple.--b S BB 560.

N521. Treasure left in stick. It accidentally falls apart
(cf. J1161.4).

N530. Discovery of treasure.

- N534. Treasure discovered by accident.
- N534+ Coin (pearl) found accidentally in stomach of fish.
--Matt XVII 27; Shab 119a; BR II 4; PR 23; BB
133b; Yalk I 16.
- N534+ Jewel found accidentally at a bought donkey's neck
(cf. K1892).--y EM II 5; DR III.
- N536. Treasure pointed out by angels.--BHM I 72f.
- N537. Speaking bird tells where treasure is buried (cf.
N451).--L Ginzberg, Hagoren IX 41f.
- N570. Guardian of treasure.
- N577. Blind man carrying lame man as guardians of treasure
(cf. N296).--bS Shab 277.
- N579. Angel as guardian of treasure.--GL I 139.

N600--699. OTHER LUCKY ACCIDENTS

- N610. Accidental discovery of crime (cf. J1141, N270).
- N610+ Officer comes accidentally to the same building where
the fugitive sleeps (cf. N700).--BM 86a.
- N630. Accidental acquisition of treasure or money (cf.
N534+).
- N650. Life saved by accident. (cf. N332+.)

- N680. Lucky accidents--miscellaneous.
- N680+ Man sent away from battlefield to deliver message the only survivor of battle.--Ps Philo 53f.; GL IV 303, VI 228 n.42.
- N680+ Drowned man's clothes found by fugitive so he is not forced to appear naked.--AB XLV 93; TB I 145; GL V 289 n.125.
- N690+ Rabbi calls a military leader "king". At the same moment leader receives a message that he was nominated king.--Git 56a f.

N700--799. ACCIDENTAL ENCOUNTERS

- N700. Accidental encounters (cf. N610).
- N710. Accidental meeting of hero and heroine.--PRE 36; GL I 355.
- N715. Place of first encounter between lovers.
- N715+ Lovers first see each other at well.--Bibl Gen.; Meg 13a.
- N730. Accidental reunion of families (cf. H0).
- N730.1. Unexpected meeting of children and parents unseen since childhood.--PRE 42; ShR XXIII 18; GL VI 12 n.61.
- N731. Unexpected meeting of father and son (cf. P233).
- N731+ Father comes to city to disinherit his son. Finds out

he is a great scholar and gives him all his possessions.--ARN 6; PRE I 2.

- N733. Accidental meeting of brothers.--Bibl Ex; Tan Hay V.
 N733.1. Brothers unwittingly fight each other (cf. F251+).
 N735. Accidental meeting of mother and son.--GL III 3.
 N750. Other accidental encounters.
 N760+ Friends arriving from different directions meet all at the same time at the same place.--EE 16b.
 N770. Experiences leading to adventures.
 N773. Adventure from following animal.
 N773+ Runaway ox leads pursuer to burial place of Adam and Eve.--PRE 26; GL I 289.

N800--899. HELPERS

- N800. Helpers. (Cf. E300ff., D810, R150.)
 N810. Supernatural helpers (cf. A172, A180, D2121.5, F403.2, G302.22, K1811, K1841, Q1.1.).
 N814. Helpful angel (cf. N986, V232).--Bibl; BE: I 85f.
 N817. God as helper (cf. A180).--Bibl. passim.
 N820. Human helpers (cf. R131).
 N847. Prophet as helper (cf. M301).--Bibl passim.
 N857. Queen as helper (cf. P21).

- K243. Saint (prophet, pious man) as helper (cf. V220).--
Bibl passim.
- K386. Blind man carries lame man (cf. K577).--BP IV 323;
MGWJ 1921 123-8.

P. SOCIETY

(Cf. A1470, A1650, C550.) --GL VII 340-347.

PO--99. ROYALTY AND NOBILITY

- FO. Royalty and nobility (cf. M30, N71).--EJ s.v. "Adel".
- P10. Kings (cf. B240, C511, G402.2, J1675).--Deut XVII 14;
San 20b; GL VI 230f.; EJ X 256ff.; *V Aptowitzer,
Parteilpolitik der Hasmonaerzeit im rabbinischen und
pseudo-epigraphischen Schrifttum, 1927; *O Frocksch,
Koenig und Prophet in Israel (1924); *Levy, La
monarchie chez les Juifs en Palestine selon la Bible
et le Talmud (Paris 1835); *I Meinemann, "Das Koenigtum
nach biblisch-talmudischer Auffassung," JJLG XI 115f.
- P10.1. Three (or ten) cosmocratic monarchs who ruled over
entire world in history of mankind.--Shir I 1 10;
MH XX 83; XXX 104; PR 11; EsR I 1; Meg 11b;
GL V 199f., VI 289 n.40, VII 92.
- P10.1.+ Ten cosmocrats who ruled entire world.--GL VII 92.
- P10.1+ Alexander the Great as cosmocraticor.--GL V 199f.
- P10.2. Monarchy unfavored by Rabbis.--Deut XVII 14 1; 1 Sam;
San 20b; Sifre D 156; DR V 8f.; GL VI 230.
- P10.3. King regarded as shepherd of men.--GL II 301.

F10.4. Kings without army, countries and attendants are not worthy kings.--PRE 3; GL I 3.

F11. Choice of kings.

F11.1. Choice of kings by divine will (cf. F171).--Bibl 1 Sa

F11.1.1. Kings chosen by lot.--Bibl 1 Sam; GL VII 419f.

F11.2. Winner of contest to be king.--Bibl 1 Sam; GL VII 420; Thespis 160f.

F11.2+ Good shepherds make good kings.--GL II 301.

F11+ Anointing of kings.--Bibl; bS Mor 83f. 86ff.; GL III 179, VI 222 n.30.

F12. Character of kings.

F12.2. Injustice deadliest of monarch's sins.--Bibl.

F12.3. Usurper imposes burdensome taxes (cf. F1931).

F12+ King the strongest and most beautiful in nation (cf. F631+).--Bibl 1 Sam; Apoc; Josippon.

F12+ Mildness of king his drawback.--Yom 22b f.

F12+ Modesty of king.--Josephus; GL IV 309 ns. 30 36; VI 231 n.51.

F12+ Radiance from kings' faces.--GL III 112.

F12+ Pious changes to wicked after becoming king.--EZ VII 184; GL VI 353 n.4.

F12+ The cruel, moody, horrible king.--Bibl; Kuhl (cf. R100) 14f. 27f. 31.

F13. Customs connected with kings.

F13+ Celebration of anniversaries of royal accessions.--bS AZ XXXVI 49f.

- P13† Celebration of kings' birthdays.--GL II 62f., III 338,
V 342.
- P13† Fifth of land's production goes to king.--LT Gen XLVII
24; GL V 362 n.341.
- P13† King has first choice in booty.--GL III 12.
- P13† Tributes paid to king.--Bibl; Yashar Noah 29a; 1b.
Lek 33a; GL I 229.
- P13† Everyone to give elected king what ever he owns.--
Yash Shemot 133b f.; GL II 286.
- P13† Kings must obey the Urim Vetumim (cf. M302.8+).--TB
III 4; GL VI 231 n.52.
- P13† King permitted to ascend as many steps on a seventy-
step throne as languages he knows.--Yashar Mikkez 95a;
GL II 69.
- P13† King must master all 70 languages (cf. Z).--Yashar Mikkez
95a; GL II 69.
- P13† Only king (and viceroy) permitted to use silver cup.--
Sabba Mikkez 53d; GL V 352 n.256.
- P13† Jewish kings participate in wars themselves.--GL III 397,
VI 141.
- P13† Kings of Israel hail from their own midst.--GL I 424.
- P13† Kings rise in the third hour of morning.--GL II 368.
- P13† King must never be present at funeral.--San 20a; y San
II 20c; GL I 394 n.275, VI 278 n.6.
- P14. Particular practices of kings.

- Pl4.4. King orders all gold brought to him.--Bibl Est.
- Pl4+ King at audience: common person ascends three steps,
king comes down four from seat.--Yashar Mikkez 95a;
GL II 68.
- Pl4+ Kings claim to be gods. (cf. C51.6).--GL VI 354f.
- Pl4+ King prefers dumb to speaking servants.--ER V 1.
- Pl4+ Kings carry with them money on campaigns of state.--
GL II 371.
- Pl4+ Kings worship the sun (cf. V).--GL III 370.
- Pl4+ King shows himself in public only one day of year.--
Yash Lek 29b; GL I 225ff.
- Pl4+ King takes census of his army by distributing a ship to
every soldier (altogether 200,000 ships).--Yom 22b;
MSh XVIII 99; GL VI 233 n.62.
- Pl4+ King does not eat much during years of famine in order
not to forget the hungry.--Taan 11a; GL I 166 n.54;
V 345 n.190.
- Pl4+ Regulations of the palace assign definite hours of service
--GL IV 392.
- Pl4+ King resolves to sink immense treasures into river
rather than let them descend to sea.--GL IV 367.
- Pl4+ King's victory celebrated with pomp and ceremony.--GL
IV 366.
- Pl4+ Living Emperor cannot enforce a decree of not lighting
fire (whereas dead Moses succeeds in enforcing his law
for eternity).--KR 9.

- P14+ Dessert of king consists of forty seim of young pigeons.--San 94b; FK VI 59b f.; PR XVI 82a; Midr Mishle XIII 74.
- P14+ King's meals consist of a handful of vegetables.--San 94b; FK VI 59b f.; PR XVI 82a; Midr Mishle XIII 74.
- P14+ King slews advisers.--Zohar II 45a f.; GL II 371, III 6.
- P14+ King insulted by son orders to kill him (cf. Q).--Ber 10: GL VI 370f.
- P14+ King keeps lions as pets and a lion-tamer at his palace.--GL II 332.
- P14+ King puts sackcloth upon his loins when great misfortune befalls nation.--BR LXXIV 20; EsR IV 1.
- P16. End of king's reign.
- P16+ King commits suicide after loss of battle by asking his boy to kill him.--1 Sam.
- P16+ Celebration of anniversaries of royal deaths.--bS AZ XXXVI 56.
- P16+ King's coffin sunk into river.--ShR XX 19; FK X 86a f.
- P17. Succession to the throne (cf. P11).--Bibl 1 2 Sam; 1 2 Kings.
- P17.8. Kingship given to youngest brother (cf. L10).--Bibl; 1 Sam (David).
- P18. Marriage of kings.
- P18+ King not permitted to marry more than eighteen wives.

San 22a; GL VI 277f.

P19. Other motifs connected with kings.

P19+ King loses his kingdom to impostor (cf. K1934.1).--Yas
Noah 29a; 1b. Lek 33a; GL I 229.

P19+ Subjects suffer by king's sin.--MHG I 300; GL V 245
n.202.

P20. Queens (cf. G302.2, H540+).

P21. Queen's intervention.

P21+ Queen intervenes for condemned people.--Bibl Est.

P21+ Approaching king through queen's hairdresser.--Tan B
I 140; Tan Toledot 14; Agadat Bereshit XLIV 89;
GL VI 381 n.136.

P20+ Queen disobeys king's order to appear naked in public.
--Bibl Est.

P30. Princes.

P30+ Prince rebels against his father. Later repents, and
is welcome home (cf. P230).--DR II 16.

P100--199. OTHER SOCIAL ORDERS

P100. Other social orders.

P110. Royal ministers.

P111. Banished minister found indispensable and recalled (cf.
H561.5).

P120. Church dignitaries.

P120.1. Priests; Kohen-Kohanim, attendants of divine temple and their descendants (cf. P251†).

P120.1.1. God described as priest.--GL III 260, VI 92.

P120.1† Priests perform temple-service barefoot.--GL V 420.

P120.1† Heave offering given to priests.--GL III 289.

P120.1† First-born and fruits belong to the priest.--GL III 290f. 174, VI 114.

P120.1† First wool of sheep belong to priest.--GL III 291.

P120.1† Fruit of tree in their fourth year belongs to priests.--GL I 171.

P120.1† Suicide of priests at Jerusalem's fall.--PR XXVI 131a
PK XIII 115b f.; KR III 16; X 6; WR IV 10; San 103a

P150. Rich men.

P150† Man so rich that people prefer the dung from his mules over king's gold and silver.--BR LXIV 6; GL I 323.

P160. Beggars.--GL VII 61f.

P162. Lepers.--GL III 289.

P170. Slaves.

P173. Captive king's sons made slaves.--Bibl 2 Kings.

P170† Releasing Hebrew slaves after 7 years.--Bibl; y RH III 58d; GL V 426 n.168.

- P170† Boring servant's ear.--Ex XXI 6; GL V 426.
- P170† Bondwoman with rope girding her loins.--PRE 30; GL I 264.
- P170† Slave labor imposed by one nation on another.--GL II 179.
- P170† Slave not allowed to sit on throne of king nor put his foot in the stirrup of a horse.--BR LXXXIX 7; BaR XIV 16; GL II 68.
- P170† Transaction voided after man finds slave he has bought is a thief.--BR XCIII 688.
- P170† Knocking out of slave's tooth, entitles him to freedom.--GL VI 119.
- P180. Scholars (Hakamim). Wise men (elders) learned in the Tora.--GL III 87.
- P180† Sweet fruit proper food for scholars.--GL VI 391.
- P180† Scholars should be called kings.--Git 62a.
- P180† Seventy elders for tribe.--GL III 249.
- P190. Other social orders--miscellaneous.
- P193. Am Haarets -- unlearned in Tora.--*Buechler, Der galilaische Am-ha-Aretz (Vienna 1906); *M Sulzberger, The Am-ha-Aretz (Philadelphia 1909); EJ II 535-541.
- P194. Bastards: offspring of forbidden marriages.--GL VI 341; bS Index 40.
- P194† Bastards die young.--GL VI 84.

P195. Proselytes (Gerim).--Bibl passim; GL VII 389.

P200--299. THE FAMILY

P200. The family (cf. A1570, E320, H175, K2210, S0, T410).

P206. Family grudge cause of false accusation.--y San XI
30b; Midr Tannaim 63f.; Tan Wayera, 13.

P210. Husband and wife (cf. H460, K2213, T200).

P210+ Betrothal of widowed woman at hearing of husband's
death.--bS Yeb 28.

P230. Parents and children (cf. Q65, S20, S210, S300, T300,
T600).

P231. Mother and son (cf. N735).

P231+ Children take after their mother's brothers.--BB 109b f
GL VI 210 n.130.

P231+ Son bears extraordinarily close resemblance to mother
(father).--TB I 197; GL I 94, V 351 n.244.

P231+ First son of union to be brought up in mother's faith.
--GL II 328.

P233. Father and son (cf. M343, N731).

P233+ Father keeps with him bone of dead tenth man (son).--
Ber 5b.

P233+ Birthright conferred by father from the oldest son to
another.--GL I 363, II 49, 137 141.

- P233+ Inheritance.--EJ VI 701-711; *Bloch, Das Mosaisch-talmudische Erbrecht (1890).
- P233+ Husband divorces wife who does not honor his father.
--Yashar Wayera 41a f.; GL I 267.
- P233+ Paternal descent decides a man's admission to a tribe.
--GL III 240.
- P233+ Son as avenger of father's death.--bS Mak 84.
- P233+ Battle between first-borns and their fathers.--Zohar II 45a; GL II 355, V 436 n.230.
- P233+ Duties of father to son.--GL III 149.
- P233+ Rivalry between father and son.--Shab 30a; GL VI 285.
- P233+ Father in vision, reproves son about to succumb to temptation.--Yashar Wayesheb 88b; GL II 54.
- P233+ Oldest son responsible to father for welfare of others.
--Yashar Wayesheb 84f.; GL II 24.
- P233+ Pious children save their parents from Hell.--GL V 230.
- P233+ Father who does not approve of his son's love and marriage disinherits him.--Ket 62b f.; Ned 50a.
- P234. Father and daughter.
- P234+ Father expels daughter from home for not marrying a suitable man.--Ket 62b; Ned 50a; ARN 6.
- P249. Parents and children--miscellaneous.
- P249+ Children may not be put to death for fathers.--GL VI 48.
- P249+ Children punished for father's sins.--GL I 422.
- P249+ Father's love to his children.--GL I 269, IV 97-98.

- P249† Cursing of parents.--GL II 313.
- P250. Brothers and sisters (cf. K2211, K2212).
- P251. Brothers (cf. N733, Z210).
- P251† Older brother has birthright -- entitling him to a double share.--Biblic; BR LXXXIV 6, LXXXVII 5; BaR XIV 5; MHG I 554f.; GL I 320, II 4, II 58, IV 201, VII 68.
- P251† Priestly service and double share of inheritance goes with birthright of oldest son (cf. P120.1).--Bibl; BR LXIII 13; GL V 277 n.44.
- P251† Older brother's delay in hunt gives birthright to younger.--BR LXVII 9; Tan Toledot 11; TB I 131; GL V 282f.
- P251† Angels transfer birthright from elder to younger brother (cf. V230).--BR LXIII 14.
- P251† Extraordinary love between brothers.--Bibl; TB I 188; Tan Mikkez 7; GL V 351 n.333.
- P251† Brothers fight each other.--Bibl; BR LXXV 9f.; LXXVI 4d f.; Yashar Wayishlah 60b f.; GL I 382.
- P251† Birthright sold by elder brother to younger one.--Bibl Gen; GL VII 68.
- P251† A brother cannot redeem a brother.--Tan Tisa 10; BaR XII 3; Yalk Ps 758; PRE 34.
- P260. Relations by law (cf. K2210).

- P261. Father-in-law (cf. S52).
- P263. Brother-in-law (cf. K2211.1).
- P263‡ Widow left without children marries her deceased husband's brother.--Yibum; Bibl; Yeb.
- P263‡ Custom of "Haliza" for brother-in-law declining Yibum (levirate marriage).--*Redslob, Die Leviratsche bei den Hebraeern; *Rosenan; JE V 210-216.
- P264. Sister-in-law.
- P264‡ Widower marries wife's sister.--Tan B I 180 221; BR X 5; Shir XV 6; AB LXXII 141f.; GL II 31.
- P270. Foster-relatives.
- P275. Foster son.
- P275‡ Foster son has no mercy with his father.--GL IV 336.

P300--399. OTHER SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS

- P310. Friendship.
- P311. Sworn brethren.--EHM IV 143f., VI 135ff.
- P315. Friends offer to die for each other.--EHM IV 143f. (Maarikh); *Abeles, Die Buergschaft als motiv in der juedischen Literatur, MGWJ LX 213-226, 263-278.
- P319. Friendship--miscellaneous.
- P319‡ Friends sympathetic in distress.--Bibl; KR VII 2; GL II 242.

- P319† Moses instructs Israel how to render service of friendship.--GL III 68.
- P319† Man keeps coffin containing friend's body for 40 years in his tent.--Pes 67a.
- P319† Origin of saying: "Either friendship (fellowship) or death. (Cf. A.)--Taan 23a.
- P319† Friendship starts at babyhood: two babies exchanged.--BHM 6; AZ 10b.
- P320. Hospitality (cf. K2294, Q45, W12, W158).--GL VII 223.
- P340. Teacher and pupil.
- P340† Cursing of teacher by pupil.--GL II 313.
- P340† Honor of disciples to be as high as of their teachers.--GL III 59 n.143.
- P340† Pupil's desire to be with teacher in life as well as in death.--GL IV 437.
- P360. Master and servant.
- P361. Faithful servant.--Bibl; Zohar I 103; GL V 262 n. 295.
- P365. Faithless servants.
- P365† Royal butlers poison king.--GL IV 391.
- P365† Royal dignitaries plan to overthrow king.--GL IV 380.
- P360† Seven counsellors ordered by king to death.--GL IV 380.

P400--499. TRADES AND PROFESSIONS

- P400. Trades and professions.--*M Gruenwald, "Berufe der
Jusen," Jvk XXV 394-426; *M Seligman, Arbeit und
Handwerk im Talmud (2nd ed. Hamburg 1955).
- P410. Laborers.
- P411. Peasant.--GL V 190.
- P412. Shepherd.
- P412† Shepherd fights against wolf for the sheep.--ShR V
14ff.
- P412† Life of shepherd proper preparation for fuler.--GL II
300f., V 325f.
- P412† Aversion of the Egyptians towards shepherds.--Bible;
Demetrius IX 11 (422d); GL V 359 f.
- P420. Learned professions (cf. P180).
- P421. Judge (cf. M10).
- P426. Clergy.
- P426.1. Priests (cf. C500+, P120.1).
- P426.4. Beadle (Shamash).--GL I 307f., II 142; IV 120;
V 268; VI 276.
- P427. Holy men.
- P427.10. Harpers (cf. A1461.6).--GL II 47 115, IV 304 316f.,
VI 262.
- P429. Miscellaneous learned professions.

- P420⁴ Astronomer (cf. M302.4, P481).--bS Ber 365f. 369f.;
Shab 356f.; Yom 133; Hor 71; Ab 42.
- P430. Financiers and merchants.
- P431. Merchant.--EJ VII 913-922; *L Herzfeld, Hande-
logeschichte der Juden des Altertums (1879); *S Eigges,
Das Geld im Talmud (Wilma 1930).
- P435. Usurer (cf. Q283).--San 24b; RH 22a.
- P440 Artisans.--EJ VII 949-951; *F Delitzsch, Juedisches Hand-
werkerleben zur Zeit Jesu (Erlanger 1875); *S Meyer,
Arbeit und Handwerk im Talmud (Berlin 1878).
- P440.1. Artisans of the same guild hate each other.--GL I 73.
- P446. Barber.--bS Index 170.
- P447. Smith (cf. A1447.2).--bS Luk 245; San 380; Ket LXXXIX
140.
- P448. Butcher.
- P448⁺ Office of butler very lucrative as guests are in habit
of bribing him.--GL IV 371.
- P456. Carpenter.--GL VII 81; bS 71.
- P460. Other trades and professions.
- P461. Soldier.--GL II 239.
- P475. Robber.--bS RH 101; Naz 142f.; BM LXXXIV 136.
- P475⁺ Law concerning alteration of robbed property.--GL IV
251.

- P481. Astrologer (cf. P429†, M302.4).--BR LXXXV 1; bS
Shab 801; EJ III 580-84; GL II 72 268f., IV 190
268 327 464, V 398 402, VI 336.
- P481† Astrological knowledge of Abimelech.--GL I 322, V 279.
- P481† Astrological knowledge of Abraham.--GL I 235.
- P481† Amalek, a great astrologer.--GL VI 464.
- P481† Astrologers of Egypt.--Sefer Noah 155f.; GL V 176f.
- P481† Astrologers warn king.--San 93b; GL IV 267, V 196f.

P500--599. GOVERNMENT

- P500. Government (cf. A1580, B220).
- P510. Law courts (cf. A464, B270, J1130, Q200, Q400).
- P510† Judge pays for journeys from his own pocket.--KR
VII 1; y Bik II 54 a; GL VI 235 n.72.
- P510† The bribed judge.--bS Pea 46; Shab 571; Sot 253;
Yeb 425; Ket 674ff.; BB 43; AZ 339; Mak 171f.;
Ab 57.
- P510† Youngest of judges first to give decision.--8 Tan
B I 187; BR LXXXV 10; GL II 35.
- P510† Passing death sentence court begins its vote with the
youngest of the judges on the bench.--y San IV 22b;
EsR I 16; GL IV 377.
- P510† Judge refuses compensation for time and trouble.--
Ned 38b; TB IV 91; BaR XVIII 10; GL VI 228 n.43.

- P510† Judges afraid of king.--San 19a.
- P530. Taxation and payment of fines or tribute.
- P534. Tithes.--GL VII 476.
- P541. Law making (cf. J1170, P421).--Bibl; Ed.
- P550. Military affairs.--EJ 434ff.
- P551. Army.--GL VII 47.
- P553. Weapons.--Bibl; GL VII s.v.
- P555. Defeat in battle.--Bibl; GL VII s.v.
- P561. Tournaments (cf. H331.2, H1561.1).--GL VI 240.
- P562. Challenge to battle.--Bibl 1 Sam.
- P563. Military customs.
- P563† Giving divorce to wives before leaving for battle.--
GL VI 251.

P600--699. CUSTOMS

- P600. Customs (cf. A1500, H613).--bS Yeb 70ff. 700; BB 362; Nid 465ff.; *I Perles, Die juedische Hochzeit in nachbiblischer Zeit, MGWJ 9; idem, Die Leichenfeierlichkeiten im nachbiblischen Judentum, MGWJ 10; *W Rosenau, Jewish Ceremonial Institutions (Baltimore 1903, New York 1925); *EJ VII 137-145; *Perles, "Der Minhag im Talmud," in Levy-Festschrift (Breslau 1911) 66-75; Eisenstein, Treasury of Laws and Customs (Hebrew)

(N. Y. 1922); *G Kaprow, Customs and ceremonies in Israel; sources and reasons (Buffalo 1936) (In season, in worship, in sacredness, in family); *Zlotnik ("Elze Reshumot I (Odessa 1918) 335-72; *M Gruendwald Jvk XXV 19f.

P600.1. Force of custom.--bS Pes 243 249 251ff. 259 262f. 268 271 273f.

P600.2. Local customs important like Tora-commandments.--bS AZ LXXIV 78 82; Hul XCI 313 609.

P600+ Greeting customs.--GL VII 197.

P___+ Using God's name whilst greeting (cf. A190+).--GL VI 191.

P___+ Mourning customs (cf. V60).--Jer XVI 6ff.; *J Singer, Taboo in Hebrew Scriptures 53f.; *Lehrman 156ff.

P___+ Mourning lasts 22 years.--BR LXXXIV 20; Meg 17a.

P___+ Mourning lasts seven (three) days (cf. Z).--GL V 127f.

P___+ Keeping silent in a mourner's house.--ARN 137 111f.; MK 28b; y MK III 82d.; GL V 387 n.33.

P___+ Barefoot a sign of mourning.--GL II 152f., IV 7.

P___+ Loosening girdle a sign of mourning.--GL II 153.

P___+ Tearing garments at hearing of blasphemy.--GL III 276.

P___+ Pulling out hair whilst mourning. (Cf. C572).--Lev 10.

P___+ Lighting candles at man's death.--GL III 325.

P___+ Tearing garments in grief.--GL II 24f., III 10.

P___+ Pulling out hair as sign of grief.--Bibl; Pseudoepigr.

P___+ Burning of trimmed nails.--MK 18a; Nidda 17a; Gaster ST II 1076.

P600† Taking two companions on a journey.--GL III 363, VI
235 n.73.

P____† Kissing on the mouth unusual (in Persia).--Ket 48a;
GL V 301 n.217.

P____† Customs connected with eating and food.--*J L Zlotnik,
("Elzet) Yiddishe Makholim (Yidish) (Warsaw 1919).

P____† Every participant in a banquet of wine must drink to
every man present there.--GL IV 371.

P____† Compelling to excess in drinking during banquet (in
Persia).--GL IV 372.

P____† Wine and beverages drunk from golden vessels without
using a vessel more than a single time.--GL IV 371.

P700--799. SOCIETY MISCELLANEOUS MOTIFS

P710. Nations (cf. A1600).

P711. Patriotism (cf. A1095, EO, P715.1†). Palestine as the
Holy Land of Israel.--Bibl; GL V 412.

P711.8. Aversion to burial in foreign soil.--Bibl.

P711.† Shekina (God's soul) dwells only in Palestine.--
GL I 322, 371; V 291 301.

P711† Palestine God's favorite land.--GL V 14.

P711† Palestine created before other parts of world.--GL V 14.

P711† Divine revelations take place in Palestine only.--
GL V 301, VI 411.

P711† Many commandments may be observed only in Palestine.--
GL III 436, VI 158.

- P711‡ Israel's right to Palestine.--GL I 228, III 47 65,
VI 6, V 320f.
- P711‡ Sacrifices not to be offered (or eaten) outside
Palestine.--GL II 365, VI 347.
- P711‡ Israel not permitted to dwell in any land but Palest-
ine.--GL III 356.
- P711‡ Duty of every Jew to buy a parcel of land in Palestine.
--GL I 396.
- P711‡ Departing from Palestine considered equivalent to idol-
atry.--GL VI 254.
- P711‡ Possessions acquired outside Palestine bring no blessing
--GL V 301.
- P712. National unity preserved by expulsion of all foreign
elements.--Bibl; Pseudoepigr.
- P715. Particular nations (cf. A1600).
- P715.1. Jews (cf. P711).--Introduction, general bibliography;
GL VII 239-245.
- P715.1‡ Israel a nation of priests.--GL III 87, VI 33.
- P715.1‡ Loss of one individual in Israel considered as great
as if all creation were destroyed.--GL III 93.
- P715.1‡ Miracles foreordained for sake of Israel.--GL I 51,
IV 314, V 67.
- P715.1‡ World created for the sake of Israel.--GL I 51,
IV 314, V 67.
- P715.1‡ Israel thought of by God before the creation.--GL III
374.

- P715.1† God's love of Israel (cf. A180).--GL VI 180.
- P715.1† Existence of the world depends upon Israel.--GL VII 244.
- P715.1† Israel the rock upon which world was founded.--GL III 374.
- P715.1† Angel of Death has no sway over Israel.--GL III 120, 278.
- P715.1† Angel's praise of God as "God of Israel."--GL V 290f.
- P715.1† Israel superior over angels.--GL I 334, III 378, V 24, VI 132.
- P715.1† All wisdom originated with Jews.--GL VI 197.
- P715.1† Every Jew may outweigh the whole world.--GL V 67.
- P715.1† Family purity of Israel.--GL III 390f.
- P715.1† Israelites responsible for one another.--GL IV 8, VI 175.
- P715.1† Israel keeps itself aloof from other peoples.--GL III 86.
- P715.1† Prophecy exclusively in the possession of Israel (cf. M300).--GL V 381.
- P715.1† Dove a symbol for Israel.--GL I 235, IV 108, VI 268.
- P715.1† Lowly hyssop symbol of Israel.--GL II 364.
- P715.1† Angels will learn from Israel in future world.--GL V 24.
- P715.1† Indestructibility of Israel.--GL I 229 351, III 375, VI 130.
- P715.1† Redemption of Israel in future.--GL VII 244.
- P715.1† Israel will survive all nations.--GL I 351.

P715.1† Two nations destined to be hated by the entire world (one of them Israel).--GL I 314.

P715.1.1. Israel and the Gentiles.--GL VII 243.

P715.1.1† Nations of the world blessed in Israel.--GL I 282.

P715.1.1† All nations will serve Israel in future.--GL I 335
385, V 257.

P715.1.1† Nations ruling over Israel will be punished in Gehenna (cf. Q560).--GL V 265.

Q. REWARDS AND PUNISHMENTS

- Q0. Rewards and punishments (cf. A1095, Q580).--GL VII 406f.;
bS Index 341.
- Q1. Hospitality rewarded--opposite punished.
- Q1.1. Gods (saints) in disguise reward hospitality and punish
inhospitality (cf. A180, K1811, N810).
- Q3. Moderate request rewarded; immoderate punished. (Cf.
L220.)
- Q5. Punishment of sinners hell; reward of pious Paradise.--
GL II 313.
- Q6. God curses enemies and blesses friends.--GL III 379.
- Q7. Nature of rewards and punishment corresponds to nature
of good deeds and sins -- "measure for measure". (Cf.
Q105, Q580.)--Sot 11a; ShR I 18; GL II 85, V 235,
VI 363.
- Q8. Reward and punishment on the day of judgment.--GL IV 66,
V 242.

Q10--99. DEEDS REWARDED

- Q10. Deeds rewarded. (Cf. B350, L200, W11, W26, W27, W31.)
--GL VII 406f.
- Q20. Piety rewarded (cf. Q117, Q149+, Q179+).--Maccabees II
53; Wisdom X 14; 12 Test Joseph 10; GL III 72, V

344 n.183, VI 173 n.17.

- Q20.1. Fulfillment of precepts rewarded.--bS AZ 6f.; AB XII 44.
- Q27. Reward for observing Sabbath (cf. Q111, Q112, Q124, Q172, Q198).--BB 133b; Shab 118a ff.; PR 23; BR II 4; LXIX 6; Yalk I 16; GL III 47.
- Q33. Reward for saying of prayers (cf. Q192, V50).--Bibl; Pseudoepigr Esdras.
- Q33.1. Reward for studying Tora.--AB II 21 (bS 24f., 77).
- Q36. Reward for repentance (cf. Q179+).--y Ber IX 13d; San X 30b f.; Shir II 5.
- Q36+ Reward for confession of sin (cf. Q112).--Tos Ber IV 17; Mek Beshallah V 31b; ShR XXX 19.
- Q37. Reward for observance of dietary laws. (Cf. Q151+).--GL I 27.
- Q37+ Reward for refusing to eat forbidden fruit (cf. B32+, Q145.1).
- Q38. Reward for martyrdom.--GL III 154.
- Q39. Piety rewarded -- miscellaneous.
- Q39+ Dogs rewarded for not barking on Israelites at time of Exodus.--GL III 6.
- Q39+ Reward for calling God by his 13 attributes (cf. Q171.1).--GL III 138.
- Q39+ Reward for building mausoleum over holy grave (cf. Q193).--GL IV 326.
- Q39+ Reward for participation in the last honors (funeral)

- paid to deceased pious.--PRE 39; GL V 371 n.413.
- Q39+ Reward for entering a holy marital union, made not to satisfy the desires of the body (cf. Q193).--TB IV 31; GL VI 218 n.15.
- Q39+ Reward for Israel for desiring to accept the Tora before they knew its contents.--GL VI 37.
- Q39+ Good intentions rewarded.--GL II 12, III 83.
- Q39+ Reward for "Kiddush Hayou" -- minor religious daily practice (cf. Q145).--Mag 27b.
- Q39+ King rewarded for accompanying holy man (cf. Q112). Sot 46b.
- Q40. Kindness rewarded.
- Q44. Reward for almsgiving (cf. V400).--GL III 134f.
- Q45. Hospitality rewarded (cf. W12).
- Q45.1. Angels entertained unawares (cf. K1811).--Bibl.
- Q47. Kindness to orphans repaid by dead parents.--GL III 135.
- Q51. Kindness to animals rewarded.--BM 85a; y K11 IX 3; BR 33.
- Q51+ Protection of animals rewarded (cf. Ex XX 10, XXIII 5). --Lev XXII 37; Pr XII 10; UJE I 330f.; Matt XII 11; Sab 128b 154b f.
- Q53. Reward for rescue (cf. R100, T68).
- Q53+ Rescue of abandoned child rewarded.--GL II 271.
- Q53+ Reward from king for rescuing (curing) princess (cf. Q116).--BHM IV 117f.; Rappaport 42.

- Q60. Other good qualities rewarded.
- Q61. Self-abnegation rewarded.--GL IV 390.
- Q62. Reward for ability to keep secrets (cf. C420).
- Q64. Patience rewarded (cf. Q145, W26).--Shab 31a; UJE I 329.
- Q65. Filial duty rewarded (cf. P230, Q112, Q156).--MHG I 722; SEZ 175; DR I 1; DZ 23; BaR XIV 10; GL IV 200f., V 57 278 n.51 322 n.320 358 n.309.
- Q65+ Fulfilling father's last will rewarded.--Maaseh-Book; GL I 118f.
- Q65+ Reward for caring for grandfather.--SER XVI 80; GL V 132 n.1.
- Q65+ Kindness to mother-in-law rewarded.--RR I 14; Sota 42b.
- Q65+ Kindness to sister rewarded (cf. Q193+).--BR LXXIII 4; BB 123a; TB I 154.
- Q66. Humility rewarded (cf. J900ff.).--MHG I 349 625 720f.; Meg 10b; BR VI 4; LXXXV 7; LXXXIX 9; BaR IV 8; Tan Mikkez 3; PR III 12b; GL I 8 91, II 34 138, V 166 n.64 257 n.267, VII 318.
- Q66+ Reward for not taking part in building of Tower of Babel (cf. C771.1, F772.1).--BR XXXVII 4; GL V 198f.
- Q69. Miscellaneous good qualities rewarded.
- Q69+ Speaking truth only rewarded (cf. F769+, Q145.1, Q151+). --San 97a.
- Q69+ Reward for loyalty.--PRE 16; GL I 297.

- Q69+ Reward for mercifulness (cf. Q171.1).--PR XXXVIII
165a; TB I 104; GL II 300, V 389 n.38.
- Q80. Rewards for other causes.
- Q83. Reward for preserving chastity (cf. T310).--WR XXIII
10; Sota 36b; Teh LXXXI 368.
- Q83+ Abstinence rewarded (cf. Q145.1).--Bibl; Pseudoepigr;
GL I 50.
- Q87. Reward (to prophet) for his trust in Israel.--PK XVI
125b; WR X 2; SER XVI 82; GL VI 358f.
- Q88. Reward for refusing to obey king's unjust order.--
GL II 268.

Q100--199. NATURE OF REWARDS

- Q100. Nature of rewards (cf. A2220).--GL VII 406; bS Index
341.
- Q100+ Parents rewarded for merits of children yet to be
born (cf. P230).--WR XXXVI 4; Tan Toledot 4; Shemot
4; AB LXIV 130; GL V 274f.
- Q102. Children and descendants rewarded for forerunner's deeds
and merits (cf. P230).--BR LXXVI 5; LXXV 13; Shir VII
6; MEG I 325; GL I 325, V 275.
- Q103. Reward for good deed to all descendants into 4th gen-
eration.--EZ VII 184; GL VI 353 n.5.
- Q104. Good deed even if lacking good intention rewarded.--

Naz 23b; San 105b; GL VI 188 n.39.

Q105. Reward given "measure for measure" -- in accordance with labor (cf. Q7, Q580).--Sot 11a; ShR I 18; II 1; Shir II 15; AB I 2; bS Ab 77; GL II 181 256, III 423.

Q110. Material rewards.

Q111. Riches as reward (cf. Q27).--Shab 119b; Pr 23; BR XI 4.

Q111+ Pearl found in fish as reward (cf. Q27).--BB 133b; Shab 119a; PR 23.

Q111+ Diamond wealth as reward.--GL III 141.

Q112. Kingdom as reward (cf. Q36+).--Mek Beshallah V 31b; ShR XXX 19.

Q112.1. Half of kingdom as reward.--Bibl Est.

Q112+ Dominion over world as reward (cf. Q65).--DR I 1; DZ 23; GL V 278 n.51.

Q112+ Reward: royal line of descendants (cf. Q66, Q191+). --Meg 10b; BR LXXXV 7f.

Q112+ One hundred years of kingdom for nation for each step of its king who had accompanied holy man (cf. Q39+). --Sot 46b.

Q112+ Long life and long reign as reward. (Cf. Q145.)--MHG I 631; GL II 78.

Q112+ Sovereignty over kingdom as reward from God.--MHG I 625; Tan Mikkez 3; BR LXXXIX 9; CL II 69f.

Q112+ Royalty of Israel conferred upon Judah as reward.--

- AB LXXIV 145; PRE 42; Teh LXVIII 320; TB I 208;
 Mek Beshallah V 31a f.; MRS 50f.; GL III 21.
- Q112+ Sovereignty of David dynasty as reward.--GL III 47.
- Q114. Gift as reward.
- Q114+ Double amount given as reward.--12 Test Issachar; GL
 II 203.
- Q116. Favorable decree as reward.--Eibl Est.
- Q116+ Reward: cancellation of anti-Jewish decree (cf. Q53+).
 --EHM IV 117f.; Rappaport 42.
- Q117. High position as reward for piety (cf. Q20).--GL V
 344 n.183.
- Q124. Priesthood as reward.--GL II 253.
- Q124+ Institution of priests and levites as reward (cf. Q27).
 --GL III 47.
- Q140. Miraculous or magic rewards (cf. B217, B500, D810,
 D1720, Q111+).
- Q145. Miraculously long life as reward (cf. Q112+).--MHG I
 631; Meg 27b; Er 54b; GL V 166 n.64.
- Q145.1. Immortality as reward (cf. B32+, Q37+, Q64, Q69+,
 Q83.1).--ER 69 (end); Sot 46b; Pseudoepigr Esdras;
 Shab 55a f.; Ar 17a; Teh XCII 412; TB IV 60; San
 97a; UJE I 329; GL I 81 86, II 219, V 129.
- Q145+ Reward: happiness during last year of life.--Tan Ekeb
 3; AB XL 121f.; TB V 18; GL V 362 n.344.
- Q145+ Four hundred years of longevity as reward (cf. Q151).

Pseudoepigr Esdras.

- Q147. Supernatural manifestations at death of pious person.
(Cf. Q20.)
- Q147‡ Death by kiss from God.--GL V 257 n.270.
- Q149. Miraculous or magic rewards--miscellaneous.
- Q149‡ Manna (magic food) as reward (cf. D1031.0.1, Q20).--
GL VI 173 n.17.
- Q150. Immunity from disaster as reward.
- Q150.1. Rescue from deluge as reward.--Bibl; Pseudoepigr
Esdras.
- Q150.2. Loss of all evil and corruption as reward.--Bibl;
Pseudoepigr Esdras.
- Q151. Life spared as reward (cf. Q145).--GL V 166 n.64.
- Q151.11. Resurrection as reward (cf. E0).--Psuedoepigr Esdras;
GL VII 404.
- Q151‡ Man saved from lions as reward (cf. Q38).--Zohar II
125b; GL VI 414 n.77.
- Q151‡ Four hundred descendants of 400 pious men escape mas-
sacre (several generations later) as reward.--ER LXXVIII 15.
- Q151‡ Man's life prolonged beyond the space of time set for
him as reward (cf. Q145).--Yeb 49b f.; KR III 2;
Tos Hor I 15; GL V 83, VI 246.
- Q151‡ Old age as reward (cf. Q69‡).--San 97a.
- Q153. Nature benign and fruitful as reward.
- Q153‡ Clouds hang over fields so grain does not suffer

from moisture or heat as reward.--TB I 133; GL V
383 n.9.

Q153+ Reward: abundant harvest; land yields a hundredfold
(though soil barren and year unfruitful).--BR LXIV
6; GL I 323.

Q156. Victory as reward (cf. Q65).

Q170. Religious rewards (cf. Q20).

Q171. Immunity from punishment for sin as reward.

Q171.1. Forgiveness of sin as reward (cf. Q39, Q69+).--
GL II 300.

Q171.1+ Bridegroom pardoned on wedding day for his sins.
--y Bik III 65d; MSh XVII 95; BR LXVII 13; GL I 345.

Q171.1+ Forgiveness and cancellation of divine decree as
reward for penance (cf. Q520).--GL III 188 367.

Q172. Reward: admission to heaven (cf. A661, A1095, E754,
Q27, V520).--GL III 47.

Q172.1. Man admitted to heaven for single good deed.--Git 56a.

Q172+ Wainscoting of the steadfast in faith of olive wood
in heaven befitting their lives bitter as olives on
earth.--Maaseh RJEL; GL I 22.

Q172+ Leviathan and Ziz meat will be served as reward to the
pious at the end of time (cf. A1095, B38, B61).--
WR XXII 10.

Q172+ Pious taste in Paradise the pleasures of four ages:
childhood, youth, manhood, old age (cf. Z).--Perek Gan

- Eden; GL I 20.
- Q172+ Reward: entering Paradise (Heaven) alive. (Cf. F100, Q27.)--2 Alph b Sira 28b; BR XLIV 21, IL 2; Mek Bahodesh I: 71b; ShR LI 7; TB II 130; Tan Pekude 588; PK V 42b; PR XV 67a; GL I 206 292, II 271, III 47, V 229f.
- Q172+ Sinner will have throne of copper in Paradise if his son is pious.--GL II 314.
- Q172+ Drinking of honey in Paradise as reward ("Tora" is sweeter than honey).--Perek Gan Eden; GL I 20.
- Q172+ Drinking wine in Paradise as reward (Tora compared to wine). (Cf. Q172.)--Perek Gan Eden; (Cf. Matthew XXVI 29); GL I 20; V 29 n.79.
- Q177. Future world as reward (cf. A1095, Q27).--bS AZ II 17; BB 295ff; AB 58; GL III 47.
- Q179. Religious rewards---miscellaneous.
- Q179+ Decalogue given as reward (cf. Q66).--BaR IV 8.
- Q179+ Gift of prophecy as reward (cf. M302, Q36, Q66).--y San X 30b f.; Shir II 5; Bate Midrashot IV 34; GL III 302, VI 227.
- Q179+ Reward: adding a letter from God's name to man's one. --Bibl WR XXIII 10; Sota 36b; Teh LXXXI 368; Konen 27; GL I 54, V 341 n.137.
- Q179+ Reward for tribe: Temple built in his part of Holy Land. --AB LXXIV 145; PRE 42; Teh LXVIII 320; Tos Ber IV 18; Mek Beshallah V 31a f.; MRS 50f.; Sota 37a; TB I 208; GL III 21.

- Q179+ Reward: 310 worlds in the time to come (cf. A660, A1095, Q20).--San 100a; GL V 12 n.30.
- Q179+ Reward: three hundred and forty worlds in the time to come (cf. A660, A1095, Q20).--Alphabetot 29; GL V 13 n.30.
- Q179+ Reward: reaching the Holy Land.--SOR 9.
- Q179+ Shekinah: return to earth as reward.--PK I 1b; TB III 110; IV 24; BaR XII 6; XIII 2; BR XIX 7; GL II 260.
- Q179+ Reward: Messiah as descendant (cf. Q191+).--TB I 140; Tan Toledot 14; AB XLIV 89; GL VI 381 n.136.
- Q179+ Reward: mark of piety set upon the pious by angels (cf. Q20, V230).--GL VI 392.
- Q190. Rewards--miscellaneous.
- Q191. Family line of good man rewarded.
- Q191+ Reward: modest woman becomes mother of royal line (cf. Q66, Q112).--Meg 10b; BR LXXXV 7f.
- Q191+ Reward: Messiah as descendant (cf. Q179+).--TB I 140; AB XLIV 89.
- Q193. Child given as reward (cf. Q33).--Bibl; Pseudoepigr Eser.
- Q193+ Reward: not to have daughters.--BR LIX 6f.; Tan Hays Sara 4; BB 16b; Tos Kid V 17f.; MEG I 353f.; GL V 258 n.273.
- Q193+ Child to barren person as reward (cf. Q20, Q39+, Q64+).

- BR LIII 3; LXXIII 4; BB 123a; TB I 154; Tan
Wayeze 6; GL IV 326, V 299f.
- Q193+ Pious descendant as reward (cf. Q39+).--TB IV 31;
SER XX 114, XXIV 126f., XXVIII 141f.; SEZ II 174;
GL V 192 n.63.
- Q197. Curse transformed to blessing as reward (cf. M400).
--ER LX 7; WR XVII 5.
- Q198. Land of Israel as reward (cf. Q27).--GL III 47.
- Q190+ Animal meat forbidden to Jews to be cast to dogs as
reward (cf. Q39+).--GL III 6.
- Q190+ Ten plagues sent against enemy as reward.--ShR XV
27; ARN XXXIII 95; GL V 426 n.170.
- Q190+ Crowns and palms as reward.--Pseudoepigr Esdras.
- Q190+ Low and humble Sinai picked as place of revelation
as reward (cf. Q66, J900).--GL III 84.
- Q190+ Reward: return of exposed child safe and sound.--
GL II 268.
- Q190+ Reward: riding in dress and on horse used by king at
his coronation.--Bibl Est; GL IV 435.

Q200--399. DEEDS PUNISHED

- Q200. Deeds punished (cf. A1018, M400, P510).--bs Index 331;
GL VII 394f.
- Q201. Eight most grievous sins bring about the most severe
punishment: 1) neglecting justice, 2) idolatry, 3)

unchastity, 4) bloodshed, 5) desecration of "Name",
6) obscene language, 7) pride, 8) slander.--SER XV
174; GL VI 364 n.60.

Q210. Crimes punished (cf. N270).

Q211. Murder punished (cf. A2631.1, E411.0.6, N271, Q201,
Q431, Q552, Q556.2).--Bibl Pseudoepigr; TB I 75, II
40, IV 45; FR XVII 89, XXII 112a f.; PK VII 66b f.;
MRS 39; SER XV 174, XXVI 131; y Ber I 4c; Tan Bo
4; Tan Lek 15; GL I 233 304, IV 259 n.304, V 367 n.44;
190 n.56 426f., VI 364 n.60.

Q211.4. Murder of children punished (cf. Q431).--bS Mak
44-87.

Q211.6. Killing an animal revenged.--Bibl.

Q211.8. Punishment of desire to murder.--Bibl.

Q211† Punishment for killing prophet.--Git 57b; y Taan IV
69a; EkR 20f.; KR III 16, X 4; GL IV 259 304.

Q212. Theft and robbery punished (cf. Q451.7, Q428†, Q559.2).
--Bibl; GL I 303 305, II 99, 103, III 102 136 214,
IV 173.

Q212.2. Grave-robbing punished (cf. Q551.6, Q559.2).--GL IV
326.

Q220. Impiety punished (cf. A2231, C631, K2110, Q550, Q551,
Q552, Q553).--It is difficult to distinguish in the
sources between breaking of tabu and impiety; most
of chapter C may be listed here and vice-versa.

- Q221. Personal offences against gods punished (cf. C50ff., C431).
- Q221.1. Discourtesy to god punished (cf. A2231.1, C94.1).--
BR LXXXVII 5; GL II 49 328.
- Q221.1† Discourtesy to messengers of God punished.--Bibl;
Pseudoepigr.
- Q221.3. Punishment for blasphemy (cf. Q422, Q557).--GL II 279,
III 213 242, IV 136, VI 11 136† 195 213 242; bS Index
56.
- Q221.6. Disobedience to God punished.--Bibl; Pseudoepigr.
- Q221† Satan thrown down to earth for disobeying creator's
orders (cf. G303).--Vita Adae 14ff.; GL V 84f.
- Q221† Slander punished (cf. K2107).--GL I 292, III 201f.,
VI 91 98 311 364.
- Q221† Angels opposing creation of man are punished (cf. Q552).
--Konen 26f.; GL I 53f.
- Q221† Moon's punishment for rebellious conduct towards God.
--BR VI 3; GL V 34f.
- Q222. Punishment for desecration of holy places (images, etc.).
- Q222† Punishment for desecration of holy Temple utensils.--
GL IV 373.
- Q222† Desecration of Ineffable Name punished (cf. D1766.7.2,
Q201).--SER XV 174; GL VI 364 n.60.
- Q222† Punishment for expunging God's name from Bible (cf.
A138.4., D1766.7.2).--GL IV 257,278, VI 376.
- Q223. Punishment for neglect of services to gods (God).

- Q223.3. Neglect to sacrifice punished (cf. C574, V10).
--BR LVI 4.
- Q223.6. Failure to observe holiness of Sabbath punished
(cf. C631, V71).--Bibl; bS Yeb 25; BB 225; Index
352; GL II 311, III 240.
- Q223.6†. Thirty-nine kinds of work done on Sabbath punishable
by death (cf. C631, Q411).--GL III 173.
- Q223.14. Idolatry punished (cf. Q201, Q413, Q422).--Bibl;
Suk 29a; SER XV 174; GL III 92, IV 43 136, VI 8 n.
41 364 n.60.
- Q223†. Most severe punishment for Israel's neglect of Tora-
study.--GL VI 388 n.16.
- Q223†. Punishment for usurping priesthood (cf. Q552+).--
GL III 90 n.197, VI 358 n.30.
- Q223†. Punishment for breaking dietary laws.--GL II 312, VI
328.
- Q223†. Punishment for not circumcising child (cf. Q550, V82).
--GL II 295 328.
- Q225. Scoffing at Tora teachings punished (cf. V300).--Bibl.
- Q227. Opposition to holy person punished.--Bibl.
- Q232. Punishment for apostasy.--GL VI 136.
- Q234. Impostor worshipped as god punished (cf. Q482+).--
GL II 129, VI 237f. 354f.
- Q235. Punishment for vacillation and lack of full faith in
God.--BR XXXVIII 3; Yash Noah 25b; MHG I 276;
Philo; GL V 214 n.40 237 n.151.

- Q240. Sexual sins punished (cf. C100, C115, T300, T400).
- Q241. Adultery punished (cf. C115, C920, Q411, Q414, Q550, Q551.6).--Bibl; Pseudoepigr; MRS 39; TB IV 45; y Ber I 4c; SER XXVI 131; PR XXII 112a f.; GL I 303, II 280, V 376 n.442, VI 76 266.
- Q241+ Adultery of priest punished (cf. Q550).--TB I 186, IV 44; BR LXXXVI 4f.; BaR XIV 3.
- Q241+ Punishment of adultery committed by priest's daughter (cf. Q414+).--TB I 187; BR LXXXV 10; GL II 35.
- Q242. Incest punished (cf. C114, T410).--Bibl; bS BB 363.
- Q243. Incontinence punished (cf. A1355.1, C110, Q201, Q414).--Bibl; BR LXXXVII 5; SER XV 174; 12 Test Reubeun; GL II 190, V 240 n.168, VI 364 n.60.
- Q252. Punishment for breaking betrothal (cf. M205.1.2, Q557+).
- Q253. Punishment for celibacy and refusal to marry (cf. T300).--GL IV 273.
- Q254. Living with wife without knowing her punished.--BR LXXXV 6f.; Sota 10a f.; y Ket 13; MHG I 569.
- Q255. Punishment for breaking marriage vows.--Mek Shira II 36a; BR LII 12; BaR IX 24.
- Q255+ Husband's refusal to resume conjugal relations punished.--BR XXV 1; GL V 191 n.60.
- Q256. Homosexuality punished.--Sot 13b; BR LXXXVI 3; TB I 185; MHG I 519.
- Q260. Deceptions punished (cf. J230, K, entire chapter).

- Q261. Treachery punished (cf. K800, K1500, K2200, K2600).
--Bibl; Prayer of Asenat; GL II 177.
- Q261+ Treacherous brother punished.--BR LXXXVI 7; y Pea I
15d f.; Tan B I 180; Tan Wayeshet, 7.
- Q262. Impostor punished (cf. K1600, K1900).
- Q263. Lying (perjury) punished (cf. M101, Q411, Q414, Q428+,
Q580).--Bibl; BR XCIV 3, XCV 3; ARN XXX 90; PRE
38; MHG I 564; y Ber I 4c; MRS 39; PR XXII 112af.;
SER XXVI 131; TB IV 45; bS BB 227; Midr Decalogue;
GL III 98f. 113 214 311, V 376 n.442, VI 40 279 n.11
383 n.6.
- Q264. Bearing false witness punished (cf. M101.1, Q580).--
Bibl; Decalogue; GL II 311, III 102 ff. 113.
- Q265. False judging punished (cf. Q293).
- Q265.1. Bribed judge punished (cf. Q559.2).--BR LXV 4f.; GL
I 328, V 281f.
- Q267. Taking an oath punished (cf. M100, Q553).--Bibl;
GL IV 317.
- Q268. Lashon Hara ("Evil tongue") -- gossip, calumniating,
speaking ill of neighbors, etc., punished (cf. Q551.6,
Q557).--Teh LXIV 312; GL III 259, IV 346 349.
- Q269. Other deceptions punished.
- Q269+ Flattery punished (cf. Q).--BR LXXV 11, LXXVI 2f.;
PRE 37; GL V 304f.
- Q270. Misdeeds concerning property punished.

- Q271. Debtor punished.--Bibl.
- Q272. Avarice punished (cf. W151).
- Q273. Usury punished (cf. P435, Q550.5).--Bibl; San 24b;
RH 22a; GL IV 333.
- Q274. Swindler punished.
- Q274† Use of false weight and measures punished.--Bibl;
bS BB 363; GL II 312.
- Q275. Remover of landmarks punished.--Bibl.
- Q280. Unkindness punished (cf. Q411).--GL II 120.
- Q281. Ingratitude punished (cf. W154).--TB I 132; MA Gen
XLVII 28; AB LXI 125; Shab 105b; GL III 278, V 360
n.328.
- Q281.1. Ungrateful children punished (cf. P236, Q553, S20).
--AB XLV 92f.; TB I 145f.; BR LXXXIV 20; Meg 17a;
GL I 288f., VI 41.
- Q281.1† Son who allows father to pay him homage punished.--
Targum Yerushalmi Gen XLVI 29; GL II 121.
- Q281.1† Son castrating father punished (cf. Q556).--Bibl;
San 70a.
- Q281† Ungrateful princess punished.--ShR XXI 5.
- Q285. Cruelty punished (cf. Q411).--Yash Wayesheb 82 b ff.;
EkR 14; Seder olam 19; GL II 21 355 n.17.
- Q285.1. Cruelty to animals punished.--GL I 248, II 5f. 205.
- Q285.1† Punishment for eating pieces of living hare (raw
meat).--EkR II 114f.; Ned 56a; Tan B II 33, V 8.

- Q285.4. Cruelty towards slaves (slave driving) punished
(cf. Q551.7†).--Bibl; GL II 20.
- Q285.4† Not releasing of a Hebrew slave punished (cf. Q437).
--Bibl; y RH V 38d; EkR I 62.
- Q285.7. Cruelty to orphans punished (cf. Q560).--GL II 310.
- Q285.8. Cruelty to proselytes punished.--Bibl.
- Q285.9. Cruelty to widow punished.--Bibl.
- Q291. Hard-heartedness punished (cf. Q551.6).--BM 85a; y Kil
IX 3.
- Q292. Inhospitality punished (cf. Q45, Q431, Q590†).--Bibl;
Ber 60b.
- Q293. Injustice punished (cf. Q201, Q265).--SER XV 174; GL
VI 364 n.60.
- Q297. Use of obscene language punished (cf. Q201).--SER XV
174; GL VI 364 n.60.
- Q298. Arrogance punished (cf. Q411, Q414, Q551.6).--MSh III
53; ARN IX 42; MEG I 631; GL I 151f., II 78, IV
60, VI 364 n.60.
- Q299. Unkindness punished--miscellaneous.
- Q299† Punishment for cursing.--GL II 313.
- Q299† Slander punished (cf. Q201).--SER XV 174; GL VI 364
n.50.
- Q299† Punishment for false suspicion.--GL III 213.
- Q299† Punishment for bringing shame on man while onlookers are
around.--Git 55b.

- Q300. Contentiousness punished (cf. W188).
- Q301. Jealousy punished (cf. W181).--Bibl; Hul 60b.
- Q302. Envy punished.--Bibl.
- Q305. War-making punished.--Bibl 1 Kings.
- Q312. Fault-finding punished (cf. W138).--Bibl Num.
- Q320. Evil personal habits punished.
- Q321. Laziness punished (cf. W311).--bS San 26.
- Q322. Dirtiness punished (cf. Q115).--bS Pes 574.
- Q325. Disobedience punished (cf. Q411, W126).--Bibl; GL IV 381.
- Q329. Other evil personal habits punished.
- Q329+ Cook serving stinking dish punished (cf. Q580).--
TB Beshallah 8.
- Q329+ Man who begins a good deed and does not execute it
to the end punished.--BR LXXXV 2f.; GL II 37.
- Q330. Overweening punished (cf. C450, L400).
- Q331. Pride punished (cf. C450, L400, M301.0.6, Q66, Q201,
Q431, Q551, Q557, Q590+, TB 32; W116; W165).--Bibl;
SER XV 174; GL III 188 286; VI 364 n.60.
- Q334. Covetousness punished.--Bibl; Pseudoepigr; y Ber I
4c; MRS 39; PR XXII 112a f.; SER XXVI 131; TB IV
45; GL II 310, III 102, V 376 n.442.
- Q338. Immoderate request punished (cf. A740, C770, J510,
J530, L420, Q494).--GL V 54 n.170.

- Q339. Overweening punished--miscellaneous.
- Q339+ Punishment for insult.--BM 58b f.; Ar 15a ff.; y Pea I 16a; BB 22a; JE IV 23.
- Q340. Meddling punished (cf. C420).
- Q341. Curiosity punished (cf. T258, W137).
- Q342. Inquisitiveness punished.--GL III 283.
- Q347. Betraying secrets punished (cf. C420, Q436).--GL I 415, V 356 n.293.
- Q380. Deeds punished--miscellaneous.
- Q397. Punishment for national (racial) sins (cf. P710).
- Q397.1. Punishment for lack of Holy Land patriotism (cf. P711).
- Q397.1+ Punishment for living outside Palestine.--GL I 237, V 228.
- Q397.1+ Emigration from (leaving) Palestine punished.--Shuaib Wayesheb 21; Zohar I 81b; GL V 220 n.66 228 n.110.
- Q397.2. Persecution of Jews punished (cf. S460).--Bibl.
- Q397.2+ Punishment to city where Jews were persecuted.--GL IV 413.
- Q397.2+ Nation punished for not protesting against king's action, which is anti-Jewish.--Philo; GL V 221 n.75.
- Q397.2+ Slandering Israel punished (cf. Q469+).--PR 33; GL IV 263.
- Q397.3. Punishment for not helping keep national unity.
- Q397.3+ Punishment for tribe dissenting from other tribes

(cf. Q436).--PRE 38; Tan Wayeshab 2; GL VI 213
n.135.

- Q397.4. Punishment for refusing permission to rebuild the
Temple in Jerusalem.--GL IV 379.
- Q397.4+ Punishment for queen for preventing king from giving
his consent to the building of Temple.--GL IV 379.
- Q399. Other deeds punished.
- Q399+ Witchcraft punished (cf. Q411).--Bibl (Deut VIII 10ff.,
Ex XXII 71, 1 Sam XV 23, 2 Chr XXXVI 6, 1 Chr X 13,
Jos XIII 22); GL V 93.
- Q399+ Not attending funeral punished (cf. Q411+).--GL II
152.
- Q399+ Earth punished for retaining sinner's corpse.--GL I
111f., V 140.
- Q399+ Punishment for destroying wells (cf. Q552+).--GL I
324.
- Q399+ Punishment for wicked community -- pious leave it (cf.
V220).--Yelamdenu; GL V 219f.
- Q399+ Twin punished (when adult) for holding his twin brother
by the heel when in mother's womb.--GL V 346 n.198.
- Q399+ Hatred punished.--12 Test Gad; GL II 216.
- Q399+ Punishment for man announcing death of beloved person
(cf. Q469.13).--Bibl; Ket 103.
- Q399+ Bastards punished.--GL I 148.

Q400--649. KINDS OF PUNISHMENT

- Q400. Kinds of punishment--general. (Cf. C900.)--bS Index 331; GL VII 394.
- Q401. Chain of punishments.--GL III 29, IV 311ff.
- Q402. Punishment of children for parent's offences.--bS MK 72f.
- Q403. Punishment not meted out to persons below twenty years.--GL I 326, III 300.
- Q404. Punishment comes in seventh generation.--Bibl Gen IV 14 24; BR XXIII 4; GL V 143; Tan Bereshit 11; MHG I 118.
- Q405. Eight most severe punishments (cf. Q200.1).
- Q410. Capital punishment (cf. B275.1, C920, Q455, Q456).--bS AB 66 Index LXX 303; GL III 240.
- Q410.1. Three witnesses necessary for cases involving capital punishment.--GL VI 312.
- Q410.2. Capital punishment for breaking tabus (cf. C920).--GL III 128ff. 240.
- Q410.3. Four legal forms of capital punishments (cf. Q413, Q421, Q422, Q424).--GL III 409.
- Q411. Death as punishment (cf. Q211†, Q223.6, Q241, Q263, Q280, Q285, Q298, Q325, Q399†).--Bibl; MSh III 53; GL VII 107f. VI 383 n.6 355 n.17.
- Q411† Father executed by own son (cf. P230, S21).--GL III 411.
- Q412. Punishment: millstone dropped on guilty person.--Bibl

Judges.

- Q413. Punishment: hanging (cf. Q221.3, Q223.14, Q410.3, S113.1).--Bibl; GL VII 204; bS Index 175.
- Q413+ Hanging of descendants as punishment.--Bibl; GL IV 444.
- Q413+ Hanging on a Tree as punishment.--Bibl 1 Kings; GL IV 106.
- Q414. Punishment: burning alive (cf. Q241, Q243, Q263, Q298, Q551.9, H221, R175, S112).--bS AZ 90ff. (Roman death penalty), Index 66; Kuhl (cf. R100) 40ff.; GL I 151 253, II 35, III 279, V 240 n.168, VI 364 n.60, VII 156f.
- Q414.1+ Bath of boiling water to death as punishment.--GL VI 145.
- Q416. Punishment: drawing asunder by horses.
- Q416.2.1. Punishment: drawing at the tails of horses.--San 26a f.; EkR V 115.
- Q416+ Punishment: binding sinner to four poles and killing him by pulling the poles asunder (cf. S139.2+).--PK III 25a f.; PR XII 52b; EkR III 139; TB V 39f.; GL VI 233 n.65.
- Q417. Punishment: dropping and dashing to pieces.--Bibl.
- Q421. Punishment: beheading (cf. Q410.3, S139.2+).--Bibl; GL III 60 n.145 130; bS Index 105.
- Q421+ Beheading a punishment applied to men of high rank only.--GL IV 443.

- Q422. Punishment: stoning to death (cf. Q221.3, Q223.14, Q410.3).--Bibl; GL II 242 383, VII 454f.; bS Index 396.
- Q422+ Stoning with citrons.--bS Yom 122.
- Q422+ Ox condemned to stoning (cf. B275.1).--bS Kid 281ff.
- Q422+ Bird condemned to stoning (cf. B271.5).--bS Hul 476.
- Q424. Punishment: strangling (cf. Q410.4, S113).--Bibl; bS Index 397; GL IV 96, VI 258.
- Q428. Punishment: drowning.--Bibl Ex; GL I 422; bS Index 120.
- Q428+ Deluge as punishment (cf. A1018, Q212, Q263).--Bibl Gen; BR L 3f.; Yalk Reubeni Gen I 2b; GL III 99, V 173 178, VI 40f.
- Q429. Miscellaneous capital punishments.
- Q429.2. Death at hands of foreign invaders as punishment.--Bibl Pseudoepigr.
- Q430. Abridgement of freedom as punishment.
- Q431. Punishment: banishment (exile). (Cf. A1331, M373, Q211, Q211.4, Q292, Q299+.)--Bibl; Mak; Git 55b; Ber 60b; bS Index 37; GL III 133; Thespis 304.
- Q431+ Destruction of Jerusalem the severest national punishment of Israel (cf. R0, R40).--Bibl; Pseudoepigr; Shab 119a 139; Yom 9b; y Yom I 38c; Taan 5a f.; Ned 81a; BM 30b; y Hag I 76b; GL VII 148.
- Q431+ Delivery into hands of enemies as punishment (cf. R0).

- Bibl; 12 Test Asher; GL II 219.
- Q431+ Banishment from heaven of boastful angel as punishment (cf. Q331, L400, V230, W).--BR LXXIII 12f.; Yalk Reubeni; GL V 290 n.134.
- Q433. Punishment: imprisonment (cf. Q431, R0, R40).--Bibl; GL VII 386f.
- Q433.2. Defeated giants (rebels against God) imprisoned in another world (underworld). (Cf. A1071.)
- Q433.2+ Angels fastened by chains to the "mountains of darkness."--AB 39; Zohar I 96; GL V 170.
- Q433+ Punishment: imprisonment for life.--WR XIX 6; PK XXV 162b f.; Shir VIII 6; San 37b; GL IV 286.
- Q433+ Punishment: imprisonment in cages.--PR XXVI 131a; GL VI 382f.
- Q433+ Punishment: feeding prisoner with food which causes diarrhoea, thus exposing him to derision.--TB II 33; EsR I 8; GL VI 384 n.8.
- Q434. Punishment: fettering.--Bibl; BR LXXXVII 9.
- Q436. Excommunication (Herem) as punishment (cf. Q347, Q397.3+, Q495+).--BM 59b; y MK 81d; MK 16a; PRE 38; *EJ V 411-422; *Strack-Billerbeck IV-1 293-333; *Wiessner, Der Bann (Leipzig 1864); GL I 415, V 356 n.293, VII 47.
- Q437. Punishment: man sold into slavery (cf. Q212, Q285.4+). --y RH V 58d; EkR I 62; GL VI 388 n.16; BR LXXXIV 7, XCIII 6; y Pea I 15d f.; TB I 180; Tan Wayesheb 7.

- Q450. Cruel punishments. (Cf. S, entire chapter.)
- Q450.1. Tortures as punishment (cf. Q560).--Bibl Pseudoepigr;
GL IV 106 188, V 229.
- Q451. Mutilation as punishment (cf. S160).--Bibl Pseudoepigr.
- Q451.1. Hands cut off as punishment.--Bibl Josh.
- Q451.2. Laming as punishment.--Bibl Josh.
- Q451.2+ Feet cut off as punishment.--GL I 409.
- Q451.3. Dumbness as punishment (cf. C400, Q550).--2 ARN XLII
117; GL V 100 f.
- Q451.7. Blinding as punishment (cf. Q212, Q559.2, S165).--
Bibl; GL I 60, IV 48 293 327 431, VI 208 383.
- Q451.9. Punishment: woman's breasts cut off.
- Q451.9+ Punishment: woman suspended by her breasts.--GL II
310f.
- Q451.10. Punishment: genitalia cut off.--Septuag 1 Sam V 6f.;
GL II 43, V 338, VI 223 n.34.
- Q455. Walling up as a punishment (cf. Q411, S125).--GL V
425f.
- Q456. Burial alive as punishment (cf. Q411).--GL VII 76.
- Q458. Flogging as punishment.--Bibl; bS Index 147f.
- Q458+ Punishment: 100 strokes of cane.--TB Beshallah 8.
- Q462. Crucifixion as punishment.--GL IV 392, VI 224.
- Q462+ Priests crucified by people when idol guarded by them
fall on his face.--Ps Philo 53f.; GL VI 224f.
- Q464. Covering with honey and exposing to bees. (Cf. S180.)
--GL I 250; Gaster; ST II 1207.

- Q465. Throwing into pit of snakes as punishment.--Tan Bo
4; TB II 40; PK VII 66b f.; PR XVII 89; GL V 426f.
- Q465+ Throwing into lime-pit filled with water as punishment.
--PR XXVI 129a f.; y San XI 30b; Midr Tannaim 64.
- Q467. Casting into water in sack (barrel) as punishment (cf.
Q465).
- Q469. Other cruel punishments.
- Q469+ Punishment: limb torn from limb (cf. Q139.2, Q416).--
Kuhl (cf. R100) 49 n.6.
- Q469+ Stabbing with sword as punishment (cf. Q399+).--Bibl;
1 Sam; Ket 103.
- Q469+ Touching lips with burning coals as punishment (cf.
Q380+).--PR 33; GL IV 263.
- Q469+ Boring a hole through sinner's heels as punishment.--
San 26a f.
- Q470. Humiliating punishments (cf. Q523, Q560).
- Q471. Spitting in face as punishment.--bS Index 393; GL II
18.
- Q473. Punishment: disgraceful journey through streets.--Bibl
Est.
- Q482. Punishment: noble person must do menial service (cf.
K1816).--GL IV 169ff.
- Q482+ Chief adviser of king must do work of bathkeeper and
barber.--GL IV 438.
- Q486. Sinful cities burned as punishment (cf. Q114).--Bibl

Pseudoepigr; GL VII 447.

- Q486† Criminal's property destroyed.--Bibl.
- Q486† Man's house robbed by night as punishment.--GL I 324.
- Q487. Punishment: man (king) must do woman's work (cf. Q234).
--Mek Amalek I 53a; y Kid I 61a; GL II 249, VI 354f.
- Q491. Indignity to corpse as punishment.--GL III 57 n.141 60,
IV 183 339, VI 380 n.134.
- Q491.5. Skull used as drinking cup.--GL IV 330.
- Q491† Burial outside Palestine as punishment.--GL IV 332.
- Q491† Condemned criminal buried disgracefully at night.--San
VI 5; 46b; GL VI 176f.
- Q491† Corpse dragged through the streets as punishment.--
GL IV 339.
- Q491† Delay of burial as punishment.--GL III 9, VI 93; Yash
Shemot 137a f.; PRE 58; Mek Beshallah 24a.
- Q491† Flesh of martyr sold at meat market.--GL III 115.
- Q491† Punishment: corpse stuck into carcass of donkey and
thrown to dogs.--BR 94 (end); WR XIX 6; Josephus,
Antiqui X 6 3; GL VI 379, n.128.
- Q491† Dogs lick blood of dead sinner.--Bibl; GL VI 312.
- Q491† Dogs drag corpses from their graves.--GL II 366ff.
- Q491† Corpse (of Zehoiakim) thrown to dogs.--GL IV 285.
- Q494. Punishment: removal from dignity.
- Q494† Moon loses part of light which is given to sun (cf.
Q338).--2 Alph B Sira 25a 34a; GL V 54 n.170.
- Q494† Punishment: removal from priesthood.--GL III 289, VI 101
279.

- Q494+ Punishment: king dies in shame and disgrace as leper.--GL II 298.
- Q494+ Line of kingship taken from king as punishment.--Bib 2 Kings.
- Q495. Humiliating exposure of body in public as punishment.--GL IV 376.
- Q495+ Punishment by forced naked march of captives (cf. R40).--PR XXVIII 135f.; Teh 137 523; AB LXIII 128; GL IV 314.
- Q495+ Woman punished by forced naked appearance.--GL IV 375.
- Q495+ Punishment: excommunicated person must go barefoot (cf. Q436).--GL VI 267.
- Q499. Other humiliating punishments.
- Q499+ Shaving of beard as punishment.--San 95b.
- Q500. Tedious punishments (cf. H1010).
- Q501. Punishment of Sisyphus.
- Q501.2. Punishment of Tantalus.--*J L Zlotnik, "Tantalus," The Jewish Forum (New York, Jan 1924).
- Q501.4. Punishment of Prometheus (cf. A1415).
- Q502. Wandering as punishment.--Bibl Gen (Cain).
- Q502+ Wandering in wilderness for 40 years as punishment for tribes.--GL III 281.
- Q520. Penances (cf. Q171.1, Q570, V315, V462).--Bibl Pseudoepigr GL I 304, V 112 114ff. 127, VII 366; bS BM 482f. 486.

- Q520.3. Life-long penance.--Yom 85b.
- Q520.3† Penance for seven years.--GL II 200.
- Q520.3† Penance for seven days (cf. Q522†).--GL II 173.
- Q520.4. Man saying "I shall continue to sin and later repent" dies without having an opportunity to repent.--Yom 85b; GL VI 61 n. 27, VI 376 n.111.
- Q522. Self-torture as penance.
- Q522† Penance: fasting in sackcloth and ashes (cf. Q520.3).
--Bibl; Pseudoepigr; BR LXXXIV 19; PK XXV 159b; GL V 320 n.314.
- Q523. Humiliating penances (cf. Q470).
- Q535. Negative penances.
- Q535.1. Penance: not to speak (cf. C400).--GL I 87.
- Q535† Penance: no wine, no meat, no dainties for seven years.
--12 Test Reuben; GL II 190ff.
- Q550. Miraculous punishments (cf. C900, Q451.3, Q560).--bS Ar LXXXV 93f.
- Q550.1. Supernatural manifestations at death of wicked person.
- Q550.1.1. Premature death ("Karet") as punishment (cf. Q551†).
--Bibl; Targ Yerushalmi Gen XLVI 29; MHQ I 191; GL I 318, II 121, V 214 n.40 276; EJ IX 958f.
- Q550.1.2. Punishment: bones of sinner roll about in coffin (cf. Q491).--GL III 456.
- Q550.1† Great agony at death as punishment.--Mek Beshallah VI 33a; MRS 54; GL V 78, VI 9 n. 50.

- Q550.2. God punishes mortal (cf. A180; most of the items in Q550 are punishments sent by God, even if such is not actually indicated).--Bibl; GL IV 421, V 241.
- Q550.2† Death by God's Ineffable Name (cf. D1776.7).--GL II 280, VI 279 n.11.
- Q550.2† God punishes the wicked while they are naked.--SER I 12; GL VI 11 n.55.
- Q550.3. Angel punished mortal (cf. Q220, Q241†, V230).--Bibl Pseudoepigr; Tan Waysheb 8; TB I 186, IV 44; BR LXXXV 4f.; BaR XIV 3; MHG I 298; GL I 258ff., II 33 328, V 244 311 ns. 273f. 338 n.102.
- Q550.4. Devil (in serpent's guise) swallows mortal as punishment (cf. G303, Q223, V82).--Midr Wayosha 43f.; GL II 295 328.
- Q550.5. Punishment: exclusion from resurrection ("losing share in world to come"). (Cf. A1095, E0, Q172, Q223.1†, Q273).--San 102b; TB III 43; Tan Mezora 1; y San X 27a 29b; GL IV 75 n.100 107 n.107 155 n.59, V 419 n.118, VI 353 n.6 376 n.108 361 n.44.
- Q551. Magic manifestations as punishments.
- Q551.6. Magic sickness as punishment (cf. D2064, Q212, Q291, Q559.2).--Bibl; BB 85a; y Kil IX 3; Agadat Shir I 12; GL IV 272 318 326.
- Q551.6.0.1. Seventy-two kinds of diseases as punishments.--Neg I 4; ER V 25; GL V 123 n.129.

- Q551.6.13. Leprosy as punishment (cf. Q241, Q268, Q298, Q491+).--Bibl Pseudoepigr; San 26a f. 106b; Yalk II 131 (1 Sam 22); ARN IX 42; LT Gen XXVI 26; BR XXII 12f. 40 2; LII 13; LXIV 9; TB I 66f.; Tan Lek 5; Yelamdenu 43; GL I 224 324, II 237 266 296 214 259, III 259, IV 262, V 280 n.65, VI 91 266 364f.
- Q551.6.13+ Leprosy on forehead as punishment.--GL IV 375.
- Q551.6.13+ Thirteen sins punished by leprosy.--GL III 213.
- Q551.6+ Convulsions as punishment.--GL III 342.
- Q551.6+ Fingertips drop off as punishment.--GL II 235.
- Q551.6+ Punishment: body rots alive; worms crawl from it.
--Ps Philo 45; GL IV 53.
- Q551.6+ Closing up of all apertures of body as punishment.
--AB XXVII 57; BR LII 13; BK 92a; PR XLII 176b f.; Yash Wayera 39a f.
- Q551.6+ Disfiguring and repulsive diseases as punishment.--PK XVII 132a f.; Ph XXXI 145b; WR XVI 1; EkR IV 150f.; EkZ LXXI 142; Yoma 9b; Shab 62b f.; Tan B III 42; GL IV 313.
- Q551.6+ Skin inflammation as punishment.--SER VII 40f.; Tan Waera 13f.; GL V 427 n.172.
- Q551.7. Magic paralysis as punishment (cf. D2072).--Bibl.
- Q551.7+ Cruel man's hand grows rigid as punishment (cf. A185.24, Q285.4).--GL II 20.
- Q551.7+ Hand withered for seven days as punishment.--12 Test Simeon; GL II 192.

- Q551.8. Deformity as punishment (cf. D2062).--Bibl.
- Q551.9. Miraculous burning as punishment (cf. A1030, Q220, Q414).--Bibl Teh 118 484; GL I 202.
- Q551.9+ Sodom and other cities of sin burned by God.--Bibl; PK I 1b; TB III 110, IV 24; BaR XII 6; XIII 2; ER XIX 7; GL II 260.
- Q551+ Magic forgetfulness as punishment (cf. C945, D200off., Q331, Q553).--WR XXXVII 4; Tem 16a; Tan B III 11e f.; ER LX 3; KR X 15; Taan 4a; GL III 4, IV 46.
- Q551+ Sinners' punishment: rooted to soil without being able to move.--Kimhi on Josh VIII 3; GL VI 176 n.28.
- Q551+ Sleeplessness as punishment.--GL IV 433.
- Q551+ Punishment: no amount of clothing keeps man warm.--Ber 62b.
- Q551.+ Premature aging as punishment (cf. Q550.1+).--Sota 35a f.; GL IV 61.
- Q552. Prodigy as punishment.
- Q552.1. Death by thunderbolt as punishment.--GL V 150f.
- Q552.2. Sinking of earth as punishment (cf. F940).
- Q552.2.3. Earth swallowings as punishment (cf. F900, Q552.18).
--Bibl; Test of Abr; GL I 303f., III 298.
- Q552.2.3+ Sinner swallowed by earth sinks continuously lower and lower.--Bibl; MSh V 61; PR XLIII 182a; GL IV 60.
- Q552.2+ Earthquake as punishment.--Josephus, Antiqui, VI 2 2; MSh XIII 84; Teh XVIII 147; GL VI 228 n.42.
- Q552.3. Failure of crops as punishment (cf. Q552.14).--Bibl;

GL I 79.

- Q552.3.2. Famine as punishment (occurred ten times in world's history).--Bibl; BB 15b; RR I 1; MSh 28; BR XXV 3, XL 3; GL I 220f. V 220 n.4, VI 188 n.33.
- Q552.3.3. Drought as punishment (cf. Q399+).--Bibl; GL I 324
- Q552.3+ Lurrain upon cattle as punishment (cf. Q220).--Bibl; 1 Alph B Sira; SER VII 40f.; Tan Waera 13f.; GL V 427 n.172 311 n.224.
- Q552.10. Plague as punishment.--12 Test Reuben; Ps Philo 53f. BR XCIII 6ff.; Bibl; SER XI 58; GL VI 223.
- Q552.10+ Ten plagues--punishment of Egyptians.--Bibl; Tan Bo 4; TB II 40; PK VII 66b f.; PR XVII 89; GL V 426f.
- Q552.12. Punishment: shipwreck.--Bibl.
- Q552.13. Fire from heaven as punishment (cf. C115, Q221+, Q223+, Q241, Q552.13).--Bibl; Test of Abr; GL VI 35 195 358 n.30 364 406, I 53f. 303ff., III 242 299, V 215 240.
- Q552.13+ Projectiles dart from heaven as punishment.--Bibl; Tan Bo 4; TB II 40; PK VII 66b f.; PR XVII 89; GL V 426f.
- Q552.13+ Sword (of fire) from heaven drawn upon sinners.--GL II 302.
- Q552.13+ Punishment by arrows of fire from heaven.--GL III 90, VI 35.
- Q552.14. Punishment by storm (cf. D905, C984, Q552.3).--Bibl Galilot Erez Israel; GL II 360, IV 350, V 204.

- Q552.14+ Thunder and lightning terrify enemy ("war of confusion").--Egyptians at Red Sea (Ex.), enemy at Gideon (Josh 10); Sisera (Jud 4); Philistines (1Sam); Israel enemies in Messianic era (cf. A1095); Josephus; MSh XIII 84; Teh XVIII 147; GL VI 228 n.42.
- Q552.14+ Punishment: "fire and brimstone" from heaven (cf. Q552.13).--BR L 2; LI 4; MEG I 290; TB I 93.
- Q552.14+ Hail as punishment.--Bibl; Tan Bo 4; TB II 40; PK VII 66b f.; PR XVII 89b; GL V 426f.
- Q552.18. Disappearance of ill-gotten gains (cf. Q212, Q552.2.3 --BR LXXIV 16; BHM VI 81; GL III 136; V 303 n.228.
- Q552.18+ Structures built by forced labor collapse as punishment (cf. F900).--Sota 11a; ShR I 10f.; MRS 31; GL II 249.
- Q552.19. Miraculous drowning as punishment (cf. M101, M205.1, Q428, Q252, Q263).--Taan 8a (allusion; full tale in commentaries).
- Q552+ Miraculous darkness as punishment (cf. D908).--Bibl; Yash Wayesheb 82 b ff.; Tan Bo 4; TB II 40; PK VII 66b f.; PR XVII 89b; GL II 20ff. 192 343ff., V 426f., VI 10.
- Q552+ City troubled by noise-makers as punishment.--Tan Bo 4; TB II 40; PK VII 66b f.; PR XVII 89b; GL II 109, III 15, V 426f.
- Q552+ Punishment: rocky mountain moves so that jutting rocks enter caves of other to crush sinners hidden there. --GL III 338.

- Q552† House falling over sinner as punishment.--Jub IV 31;
GL V 146f.
- Q553. Divine favor withdrawn as punishment.
- Q553.3. Punishments connected with children.
- Q553.3.1. Death of children as punishment (cf. Q557, Q558†).
--Bibl; GL III 40, IV 235 317, VI 48 341.
- Q553.3.1† Death of wife and children as punishment.--Sot 13b.
- Q553.3.1† Death of first-born son as punishment.--Bibl; San
103b; y San X 27d; WR XXXVI 3; Tan Bo 4; TB II
40; FK 66b f.; PR XVII 89b; GL IV 265 n.44, V 426f.
- Q553.3.1† Punishment: descendants to die in prime.--Bibl;
Sot 35a f.; GL IV 62.
- Q553.3.1† Premature death of children as punishment (cf. Q267)
--Bibl; GL IV 317.
- Q553.3.2. Sterility as punishment (cf. Q220, Q552.3).--Bibl;
Pseudoepigr; MEG I 480f.; GL I 238, V 245.
- Q553.3.2† Punishment: reduced number of children (instead of
begetting 12 only 2).--Sota 37b; GL V 351 n.251.
- Q553.3.3. Painful birth of children as punishment.--Bibl
Pseudoepigr (Moreno Q578.2).
- Q553† Shekina (holy spirit) deserts man as punishment (cf.
Q281.1).--AB XLV 92f.; LXVII 136; TB I 145f.;
GL I 288f.
- Q553† Pillar of fire over prophet's tomb disappears because
of pilgrims' bad conduct.--GL IV 326.
- Q553† Man forgets the law as punishment (cf. C945, D2000ff).

- Q551†).--San 106b; Yalk II 131; GL IV 76.
- Q553† Strength of pious withdrawn as punishment.--GL I 232.
- Q555. Madness as punishment.--Tan B V 8; GL I 60 n.23,
VI 383 n.7.
- Q556. Curse as punishment (cf. D1792, M400, Q281.1†).--Bibl
Pseudoepigr; San 70a; GL VII 96.
- Q556.2. Mark of Cain (cf. H79†).--Bibl; GL I 111f. 116, V
141 146.
- Q556† Curse--bringing water as punishment.--GL III 130.
- Q557. Miraculous punishment through animals (cf. B200, Q268,
Q415).--Bibl; Tan Bo 4; TB II 40; Teh LXIV 312;
FK VII 66b f.; PR XVII 89b; GL I 303ff., IV 349,
V 426f.
- Q557† Plague of locust as punishment.--Bibl; GL V 426f.
- Q557† Plague of frogs.--Bibl; GL V 426f.
- Q557† Plague of lice.--Bibl; GL V 426f.
- Q557† Plague of wild beasts.--Bibl; GL V 426f.
- Q557† Hornets punish everyone of enemy army.--GL III 347,
VI 120 252.
- Q557† Lions punish king.--PK XXVII 168a; WR XX 1; Tan B
V 7; KR IX 2; GL VI 378 n.123.
- Q557† Bears devour wicked (cf. B447, B524.1†).--Bibl; GL I
240.
- Q557† Worms eat up sinner alive (cf. Q221.3).--GL III 283
n.552, VI 213 n.136, 242 n.106.
- Q557† Weasel kills child of man as punishment (cf. M205.2,

- Q252, Q553.3.1).--Taan 8a (allusion; full tale in commentaries).
- Q557+ Dog-bite as punishment (cf. Q281, W154).--Shab 118a; Sanh 106a; ShR XXVI 2.
- Q557+ Gnat (fly?) punishes man by creeping through his nostrils into his brains and killing him.--Git 56b; BR X 7; WR XXII 1; ShR X 1; GL V 60 n.191.
- Q557+ Mice jerk entrails of enemy.--Sota 35a f.; GL IV 62.
- Q557+ Ravens and other birds plague men and devour their seed.--Jub XI 1ff.; GL I 186.
- Q558. Mysterious death as punishment.
- Q558+ Child falls into pit as punishment (cf. M205.3, Q252, Q553.3.1).--Taan 8.
- Q558+ Death after tasting the dust of the Tabernacle (cf. Q241).-- GL VI 76.
- Q559. Other miraculous happenings as punishments.
- Q559.2. Blindness as punishment.--ER LXV 4f.; Meg 28a; AB XLI 83; TB I 30, V 35; MSh VIII 72; MHG I 417; GL III 359, V 281f.
- Q559.2.1. Punishment: man stricken blind (cf. Q312, Q265.1, Q451.7, Q551.6).--Bib1; ER LXV 4f.; GL IV 347, VI 183.
- Q559.2.1+ Eyes of wicked melt in their sockets as punishment.--GL II 312.
- Q559.2.2. Enemy's troops stricken blind.--GL II 282, IV 42, VI 184.

- Q559† Attack of enemy as punishment.--Bibl; GL III 54 n. 136.
- Q559† Angels suspended between heaven and earth as punishment (cf. V230).--GL III 472.
- Q559† Whole generation dies in desert as punishment.--GL III 307.
- Q559† Leprosy as punishment.--GL I 324.
- Q560. Punishments in hell (cf. A671.2, A1095.5.2, E481, E752ff., P715, Q285.7, Q470).--bS Index 157; GL II 310, III 20 101 107 299ff., V 111 184 352 417f.; *Gaster, "Hebrew Visions of Hell and Paradise," JRAS (1893) ST I 124-164.
- Q560.0.1. Souls in hell not punished on Sabbath.--GL IV 201, VI 22.
- Q560.0.4. Sinners endure hell tortures for one year.--Ed II 10; SO 3; BR XXVIII 9; GL II 347, V 184 n.45.
- Q560.0.5. Punishment in hell fitted to the grade of wickedness.--Mek Shira V 38b; MRS LXII; GL VI 10 n.52.
- Q560.1. Fallen angels punished in Hell (cf. V230).--GL V 117.
- Q560.2. Amalek first to descend to hell.--GL III 63.
- Q560.3. Primordial serpent punished in hell.--2 ARN XLII 117; GL I 77.
- Q566. Punishment by heat in hell (cf. Q568).--GL II 266.

- Q566† Eternal punishment by fire in Hell.--GL VI 242.
- Q566† Man touching Hell's hot rivers bursts every limb torn from body, bowels cleft asunder, man falls upon his face.--BHM V 49f.; GL I 16.
- Q566† Hot rain scalds skin of sinners in hell.--RH 12a; San 108b; Zeb 113b; y San X 29b; WR VII 6; KR IX 4; PRE 22; GL V 178 n.26.
- Q566† Sinners thrown into streams of hot oil in hell.--Tan Bo 4; TB II 40; FK VII 66b f.; PR XVII 89; GL V 426f.
- Q566† Sinners in hell punished by east (hot) wind.--MRS 49f.; Mek Beshallah IV 30b f.; GL III 20.
- Q567. Punishment by cold in hell (cf. Q568†).
- Q568. Other punishments in hell.
- Q568† Angels of destruction are smiting sinners in hell with fiery scourges.--Yezirat X Ha-Walad; GL I 57.
- Q568† Sinners in hell fall into slime pits to stick there.--BR XLI 5f.; Jerome; GL I 230.
- Q568† Sinners burned in Hell, half of body immersed in fire, half in snow, beaten by Angels of Destruction incessantly --GL II 313.
- Q568† Sinners in Hell suspended by their genitalia.--GL II 310.
- Q568† Sinners in Hell suspended by their eyelids.--GL I 359.
- Q568† Women in hell suspended by their breasts (cf. Q451.9). --GL II 310f.

- Q568+ Sinners suspended in hell by their ears.--GL II 310.
- Q568+ Sinners in hell suspended by their feet; bodies covered with black worms 400 parasangs long.--GL II 311.
- Q570. Punishment and remission of sins (cf. Q520, V315).--
Bibl Pseudoepigr; GL VII 51ff. 356 403.
- Q580. Punishment fitted to crime -- "paid in own coin,"
"measure for measure," "follow upon heels of sin"
(cf. K1600, Q7, Q105).--Bibl Pseudoepigr; Sifre N
43; Mek Beshallah V 32a; Mek Shira II 35b; MRS LII
58; San 108a; Tos Sota III 9; 2 ARN XXIII 47; SER VII
40f., XII 59f.; Tan Beshallah 12, Tan Waera 13f.,
Tan Noah 15; MHG I 150f.; ER XXXII 7, XXXVI 7,
XLVIII 10, L 4, L 15; TB I 49 103 180; ShR XII 4,
XV 27; GL I 163 n.44 285, II 5 35 96 100, III 27f.
283, IV 345 375, V 183 n.42 191f 235 n.138 426 n.170
427 n.172, VI 267; Kuhl (cf R100) 35ff.
- Q581. Villain nemesis. Person condemned to punishment he has
suggested for others.--Bibl.
- Q581+ False witnesses to suffer the penalty they would have
had the court inflict upon victim (cf. Q263).--GL IV
327.
- Q582. Fitting death as punishment.
- Q582+ Carnage among Judeans punishment for their murder of

prophet.--Git 57b; y Taan IV 69a; EkR 20f.;

KR III 16.

- Q582+ King who issued decree of drowning drowns.--Jub XLVIII 14; Tos Sota III 13; Mek Shira VI 40; GL VI 10 n.51.
- Q582+ Egyptians who wanted to destroy Israel by water are drowned in the Red Sea.--GL III 66.
- Q583. Fitting bodily injury as punishment.
- Q583+ Fitting disease as punishment.--GL IV 272 n.72.
- Q589. Other punishments fitted to crime.
- Q589+ Greedy and hungry man gets as gift food of gold (inedible).--Tam 32 af.
- Q589+ Cook serving stinking dish must eat it (cf. Q329+).
--TB Beshallah 8.
- Q589+ Wives deprived of their husbands as punishment for adultery.--Bibl Pseudoepigr.
- Q590. Miscellaneous punishments.
- Q595. Loss or destruction of property as punishment (cf. Q212).
--Bibl Pseudoepigr (Esdras); BR XCIII 6; MHG I 663;
TB I 205.
- Q595+ Thief to pay double value of what he stole (cf. Q212).
--BR XCIII 6; MHG I 663; TB I 205.
- Q599. Other punishments.
- Q599+ Binding with chains of metal as punishment.--Bibl Pseudoepigr.
- Q599+ Sadness and thirst as punishment.--Bibl Pseudoepigr.

- Q599† Moon smaller than -- punishment for immoderate request (cf. A740, Q494).--GL V 54 n.170.
- Q599† Boasting cedar uprooted, while reed bends before wind and survives (cf. J832, L400, Q331).--Taan 20b (in proverb).
- Q599† Punishment: expunging man's name from book he wrote (cf. Q331).--GL IV 352.
- Q599† Punishment of the mendacious and liar: not believed although he tells truth (cf. Q263).--BR XCIV 3, XCV 3; ARN XXX 90; MHG I 315; GL V 249f.
- Q599† Lack of hospitality punished by prohibition to enter God's congregation (cf. Q292).--Bibl.
- Q599† Punishment: birthright withdrawn from first-born son (cf. P250, Q243).--BR LXXXVII 5.

R. CAPTIVES AND FUGITIVES

RO--99. CAPTIVITY

- RO. Captivity (cf. K700, Q451+, Q433).--Bibl; Pseudoepigr;
bS Index 70.
- R5. Capture on field of battle.--Bibl.
- R7. Captivity of a tribe (nation). (Cf. Q431+).--Bibl;
Pseudoepigr; bS MK 80; GL II 208.
- R7+ God with Israel in captivity (cf. A151.13.1).--GL II
188 n.4, V 357 n.305.
- R8. Persons imprisoned.
- R8+ Brothers imprisoned by brother.--GL II 85.
- R8+ King imprisoned.--Bibl; GL II 259.
- R8+ Demons imprisoned.--GL IV 152.
- R10. Abduction (cf. R88).--bS Ket 298f.; San XCVIII 558
565ff.; GL II 18.
- R14. Woman abducted by heathens.--bS Index 194.
- R37. Woman abducted by king.--Bibl; Tan Lek 5; BR XL 5;
TB I 65f.; Yashar Lek 31b; GL I 222.
- R40. Places and conditions of captivity.--AB LXIII 128
- R41. Captivity in tower (castle, prison).
- R41.3. Captivity in dungeon, pit.
- R41.3.1. Prison (pit) filled with snakes and scorpions.--
GL II 15ff.

- R41† Captivity in cages.--GL VI 382.
- R44. Captivity in a desert.--GL I 149, V 171.
- R45. Captivity in mound, cave, hollow hill.
- R45.2. Imprisonment in lion's den.--Bibl Dan; GL VII 99f.
- R51. Mistreatment of prisoners (cf. Q41†, S260).
- R51.1. Prisoners starved (cf. R82).--GL II 180.
- R51.2. Prisoners confined in chains.--Bibl.
- R51.3. Prisoners mutilated (cf. Q451, S160).--Bibl.
- R51† Massacre of prisoners (cf. T257).--Bibl.
- R51. Forcing captives to homosexuality (cf. T460).--GL IV 336.
- R61. Person sold into slavery (cf. Q437, S210.1).--Bibl;
GL I 186, II 19.
- R70. Behavior of captives (cf. V52).--GL VII 386f.; bS Index
323.
- R87. Prisoner kept alive from starvation by outside helpers.
- R87† Prisoner's sustenance provided by God.--GL II 180.
- R87† Mother secretly feeds prisoner (cf. R153.5. S351).--
Yashar Noah 18a f.; Maase Abraham; GL I 209, V 216f.
- R87† Captor's daughter feeds prisoner for seven years (later
convinces father that he had miraculously survived).
--Wayosha 43; Yash Shemot 138b f.; GL II 294.
- R87† Prisoner fed for a year by an angel (cf. R165).--Maase
Abraham.
- R87† Woman feeds imprisoned lover for seven years.--Midr;
Wayosha 43; Yash Shemot 138b f.; GL II 293f.

- R88. Captive protected by angel from abductor (cf. R10, R165).
 --BR XL 2, LII 13; TB I 66f.; Tan Lek 5; GL I 224.

R100--199. RESCUES

- R100. Rescues (cf. F913, P21, V52).--*G Kuhl, Die drei Maenner im Feuer (Daniel Kapitel 3 und seine Zusatze), Ein Beitrag zur israelitisch-judischen Literatur-geschichte, (Giessen 1930) (Beihefte zur ZAW 55). Cf. Hess Bl f. Vk XXX (1932) 313f.
- R110. Rescue of captive.
- R111. Rescue of captive princess (cf. T68).
- R111.1. Princess rescued from captor.
- R111.2. Princess rescued from robbers.--ShR XXI 5.
- R121. Means of rescue from prison (cf. K500, R211).
- R121.5. Ariadne-thread (cf. J1687).
- R121+ Ransom of prisoners.--bS Hor XCVII; BK 702.
- R122. Miraculous rescue.
- R122+ Miraculous opening of prison doors.--GL V 424.
- R130. Rescue of abandoned or lost persons.
- R130.1. Miraculous rescue of all exposed children together with that destined to become hero (cf. F).--GL II 269.
- R131. Exposed or abandoned child rescued (cf. B535, N820,

- R150, S140, S350, T600).--Bibl; OSW 170.
- R131.5. Servant rescues abandoned child (cf. S350).
- R131.7. Merchant rescues abandoned brother.--Bibl; Yashar Wayesheb 81b f.; GL II 15.
- R131.11. Exalted person rescues abandoned child.
- R131.11.1. Princess rescues abandoned child (cf. C351+).--Bibl; GL II 266.
- R131.11.1+ Princess rescues abandoned child and feeds it secretly for seven years.--Yash Shemot 138 b f.; GL II 294.
- R131.11.2. King rescues abandoned child (cf. S354).--Midr Agada Gen XLI 45; PRE 38; GL II 76, V 336f.
- R131.18. Angel rescues abandoned child (cf. R165).--PRE 38; GL II 257, V 336f.
- R138. Exposed children swallowed by earth; vomited when grown (cf. F900).--GL II 258.
- R150. Rescuers (cf. N800, N820, R131, S350).
- R150.1. God as rescuer (cf R87+).--Bibl Pseudoepigr; Yash Wayera 39a f.; PR XLII 176b; GL I 258.
- R152. Wife rescues husband.--GL II 295.
- R153. Parent rescues child.
- R153.3. Father rescues son(s).
- R153.3+ Father hides son from Satan.--BR LVI 4.
- R153.5. Mother rescues son (cf. R87+).
- R155. Brother rescues brother.--BR XCIII 6; GL V 353 n.267.

- R155.1. Youngest brother rescues his elder brothers (cf. L10).--Bibl.
- R162. Rescue by captor's daughter (wife, mother). (Cf. R87+.)
- R165. Rescue by angel (cf. K1811, N814, R87+, R88, R131.18, R150.1, R220+).--Bibl.
- R165+ Angel in hangman's disguise saves condemned man.--ShR I 31; DR II 29; y Ber IX 13a; Teh IV 40f.; Shir VII 4; MRS 86; Yash Shemot; GL V 406 n.76.
- R165+ Five angels rescue abandoned wife (cf. R131.18).--GL II 325.
- R170. Rescue--miscellaneous motifs (cf. R150.1).
- R170.0.1. Miraculous rescue of abandoned man.--BR XLI 5f.; Jerome; GL I 230.
- R175. Rescue at the stake (furnace). (Cf. Q414, R150.0.1, S112, V52.)--Bibl; Pseudoepigr; Yash Noah 27a; Maase Abraham; y San 28c; San 103a; Pes 118a; BR XLIV 13; ShR VIII 5; DR II 219ff; PK XLV 162a f.; RR II 14; Shir I 12; TB II 100; Teh 119 4S; GL V 212 n.33, VII 6 156; Kuhl (R100).
- R176. Executioner miraculously blinded.--Tobia; Pseudoepigr.
- R181. Demon enclosed in bottle released.--GL IV 222; BP II 418f.; REJ LXXXV 137.
- R185. Mortal fights with "Death".
- R185+ Mortal fights with angel.--Bibl.

- R188. Rescue from lion's den.--Bibl; GL IV 348; Kuhl
(R100).
- R191. Nation's rescue from captivity by God (cf. V300).--
bS Mid 11; GL VII 402 s.v. "Redemption".

R200--299. ESCAPES AND PURSUITS

- R200. Escapes and pursuits.
- R210. Escapes (cf. K500).
- R211. Escape from prison (cf. R121).
- R220. Flights.--Bibl.
- R220† Rescue by being swallowed by earth and set in another
place (cf. F942).--PRE 42; ShR XXIII 18; GL VI 12
n.61.
- R220† Pursuer is punished by convulsions which enable pursuit
and battle.--GL III 342.
- R220† God saves fugitive from drowning.--AB XLV 93; TB I 145;
GL V 289 n.125.
- R220† Sun sets at high noon to hide fugitive (cf. F965).--
BR LXVIII 10; PR 35.
- R220† Fugitive becomes invisible.--GL II 261.
- R220† Mountains move apart and close up later to let fugitive
pass (cf. F999†).--GL III 338.
- R220† Waters divide to enable fugitive's escape (cf. D1551).

- AB XLV 93; TB I 145; GL V 289 n.125.
- R220+ Earthquake saves fugitive.--Ps Philo; GL I 176.
- R220+ Angel puts thick dark clouds between fugitive and rescuers (cf. R165).--Maase Abraham; GL I 192.
- R220+ Cloud separates fugitive from his enemies.--Bibl Ex XIV 19; GL I 420, III 465, V 213 n.34.
- R220+ Fugitive helped by angels.--Bibl; BR XLV 5f.
- R220+ God makes well to spring up so fugitive can drink.--Yashar Wayera 41a f.; GL I 265.
- R220+ Will-be prisoner stricken dumb or blind so fugitive may not be betrayed.--ShR I 31; DR II 29; y Ber IX 13a; Teh IV 40f.; Shir VII 4; MRS 86; GL V 406 n.76.
- R220+ New opening in hot spring so fugitive may escape.--AB XLV 93; TB I 145; GL V 289 n.125.
- R220+ Fugitive saved by miraculous darkness.--TB I 145; GL I 350.
- R220+ Bird escapes from hunter and sits on King's picture (cf. J1650+).--ShR XXVII 3.
- R231. Obstacle flight (cf. D672).--GL III 410.
- R246. Snake bridge (cf. B523, B535+).
- R260. Pursuits.--Bibl.
- R291. Single survivor.--Bibl; Mek Beshallah VI 33a; Mek Be XIII 73a; MRS 54; Teh 106 455; GL V 435 n.222.

R300--399. REFUGES AND RECAPTURE

- R300. Refuges and recapture.
- R310. Refuges.
- R325. Church (altar) as refuge: asylum offered at the "corner of the altar."--Bibl; GL IV 126; VI 278; Thespis 303f.
- R315. Cave as refuge.--GL III 337ff., IV 204 229.
- R315† Rabbi refugee spends 13 years in cave.--bS AB 87.

R300--399. REFUGES AND RECAPTURE

- R300. Refuges and recapture.
- R341. Refuge and rescue in special cities (Ir Hamiklat -- "city of refuge").--Bibl; Mak 12a; *D P Bissel, The Law of Asylum in Israel (1882); *S Ohlenburg, Die bibl Asyle im talmud (Gewande Muenchen 1895); EJ III 615f.; GL V 312 n.275.
- R350. Recapture and final trapping of fugitive.
- R350† Learning of fugitive's escape by magic oracle.--Yash Wayeze 59a; GL V 302 n.220.

CHAPTER 3

UNNATURAL CRUELTY

S. Unnatural cruelty.--bS Index 48.

SO--99. CRUEL RELATIVES

SO. Cruel relative (cf. K2210, P200).

S10. Cruel parents (cf. M411.1, S200ff., S300ff.).

S11. Cruel father (cf. K2217+, S260).--Bibl.

S12. Cruel mother.

S12+ Mother throws children into fire.--Ps Philo 5A; GL
V 215 n.40.

S20. Cruel children (cf. P230ff., Q281.1).

S21. Cruel son (cf. K2215.1, Q411+).

S21+ Cruel son in future tears mother's womb even before
birth (cf. T).--BR LXIII 6; PK III 23a f.; PR
XIII 48a; Tan Ki-Teze 4; TB V 36; GL V 271f..

S21+ Cruel son tries to sterilize father.--BR XXXVI 4f.;
TB I 49; Tan Noah 15; PRE 23; GL I 168.

S22. Parricide.--San 95b f.

S23. Cruel grandson.

S23+ Grandfather killed by grandchild.--GL IV 279 n.105.

- S30. Cruel step-relatives.
- S31. Cruel stepmother.--*L Ginzberg, "Agadot Ketnot"
Hagoren IX.
- S30+ Cruel stepson (cf. P275+).--GL IV 336.
- S40. Cruel grandparents.
- S50. Cruel relatives-in-law (cf. K2218).
- S60. Cruel spouse (cf. K2213).--BHM IV 146f.
- S62. Cruel husband (cf. S300).
- S62+ Barren wife exposed by husband.--Bibl Gen; PR XXX 141a.
- S70. Other cruel relatives.
- S73. Cruel brother (cf. K2211).
- S73.1. Fratricide.--12 Test Benjamin; GL II 222.
- S73+ Brother sets dogs on brother.--GL II 11, V 328.
- S73+ Brother sold into slavery.--Bibl; BR LXXXIV 7; y
Pea I 15d f.; Tan B I 180; Tan Wayesheb 7; GL II
5 15.

S100--199. REVOLTING MURDERS OR MUTILATIONS

- S100. Revolting murders or mutilations.
- S100.1. Extraordinary cruelty of the inhabitants of the
"sinful cities" (Sodom, etc.).--SER XV 74, XXI 158;

ARN XXVI 106; BR IL 5; y San X 29c; ShR XXX
19.

S110. Murders (cf. G10, H931, K950; many murders are, according to the narrative context, punishments. Cf. Q400--599).

S110.7. Girl condemned to death for feeding a beggar.--
GL I 250.

S110.8. Man put to death in order to violate his wife and confiscate his possessions.--Bibl; San 103b; WR X 6; Tan Lek 20.

S110.9. Women ripe for marriage executed.--GL III 413.

S110.10. Zealous missionary killed.--Maase Abraham; GL I 197.

S110.11. All males ordered to be killed.--GL I 187.

S110.12. Man slain so body (or parts of it) can be used for divining purposes (cf. S260, V10).--Yashar Wayeze 58b f.;
GL V 301 n.218.

S110.13. Workers killed at end of each day's work.--San 103b.

S110.14. Million people executed.--Git 57b; San 96b; Ek^R II 108, IV 148f.; y Taan IV 69b; PK XV 122a f.; KR III 16, X 4; GL VI 396f.

S110.15. Two men having a dispute in court executed in order to confiscate their money for royal treasury.--y BM II 5. .

- S111. Murder by poisoning.--MA I 59; MHG I 366f.; Yalk I 109; GL V 261f.
- S112. Burning to death (cf. H221, Q414, R175).--GL VII 156.
- S112+ Murder in furnace.--y San X 28c; San 103a; PK XXV 162a f.; MHG I 113f.; DR II 20; RR II 14; PRE 43; GL II : VI 375 n.107; *Krauss and Nestle, ZAW XXII 309ff., XXIII 326ff.; *Bacher, REJ XLV 291.
- S112+ Man burned alive wrapped in Holy Tora-scrolls. Tufts of wool soaked in water placed on heart so that he should not die too quickly (cf. V463).--AZ 17b.
- S112+ Compassionate girl burned on pyre.--San 109a; BR II 6; PRE 25; MHG I 284.
- S113. Murder by strangling (cf. Q424).--GL IV 96.
- S113.1. Murder by hanging (cf. Q413).--GL VII 204.
- S114. Murder by flaying.--Bibl.
- S115. Murder by stabbing.
- S115+ Murder with sword received from victim as a gift.--DR IX 4.
- S125. Immolation.--ShR V 14f.; TB II 20f.; Tan Waera 1; GL V 425f.
- S125+ Immolation in brick building (cf. S330+).--GL II 250.
- S131. Murder by drowning.--Bibl; GL II 256ff.
- S139. Miscellaneous cruel murders.
- S139.2. Slain person dismembered (cf. Q416+, Q421, Q470+).
- S139.2+ Cutting body into pieces, then throwing them to ostriches (cf. Q416+).--PK III 25a f.; PR XII 52b;

- TB V 39f.; MSh XVIII 101; GL VI 233 n.65.
- S139.2† Head of murdered man kept and shown as proof.--
Bibl Pseudoepigr.
- S139.2† Head of murdered man sent to his relatives.--Bibl.
- S139† Flesh torn from body with iron combs.--Ber 61b..
- S139† Murder by starvation.--Maase Abraham; Yash Wayera 37;
GL I 198, 247.
- S139† Pelting all parts of victim's body with stones, cane,
sword.--ER XXII 8; San 37b; Tan Bereshit 9; PRE 21;
GL V 139f.
- S139† Murder by giving hungry people salt food first, then
leather bags filled with air (instead of water); air
enters bodies and causes death.--y Taan IV 69b; EkR
II 108; BR LIII 14; ShR III 2, XXVII 1; Teh V 54f.;
Tan Yit 5; GL IV 316.
- S139† Driving with hammer spike into man's temple.--Ps Philo
34f.; GL IV 38.
- S139† Death-blow upon forehead with red-hot iron.--Shalsholet
Hakabala; GL VI 357 n.28.
- S139† Man in hollow tree is sawn asunder.--PR IV 14; y San X
28c; GL VI 374 n.103.
- S140. Cruel abandonments and exposures (cf. R131, S350).--
GL II 265.
- S141. Exposure in boat (cf. L111.2.1).--Bibl; GL II 265ff.

- S146. Abandonment in pit.--Bibl; GL II 293.
- S146† Abandonment in pit full of offal.--GL V 328f.
- S146† Abandonment in pit of snakes and scorpions.--BR LXXXIV
16; Shab 22a; GL V 328f.
- S160. Mutilations (cf. Q451, R51.3, T333).
- S161. Mutilation: cutting off hands (arms). (Cf. G313, Q451.1
--Bibl.
- S161.1. Mutilation: cutting of fingers.--Bibl Josh.
- S162. Mutilation: cutting off legs (feet). (Cf. G313†,
Q451.2).--Bibl.
- S165. Mutilation: putting out eyes (cf. Q451.7).--Bibl;
Thespis 333f.
- S180. Wounding or torturing (cf. Q464, Q560).
- S185. Cruelty to pregnant woman.
- S185† Co-wife forces pregnant woman to perform lowly tasks.
--Bibl Gen.
- S180† Massacre of prisoners (cf. T257).
- S180† Captives tormented (cf. A185.24).--GL II 20.
- S180† Bit of flesh cut off daily from body.--GL IV 336.

S200--299. CRUEL SACRIFICES

- S200. Cruel sacrifices (cf. V10).
- S210. Children sold or promised (cf. P230).

- S210.1. Child sold into slavery (cf. Q437, R61).--Bibl.
- S210.2. Child sold to be killed.--Yashar Noah 18a f.; Maese Abraham; GL I 208, V 216f.
- S210† Child promised to God (not as sacrifice).--Bibl 1 Sam.
- S240. Children unwittingly promised (sold).
- S241. Child unwittingly promised: "first thing you meet."
(Cf. M100.)--Bibl; GL IV 43f.; EJ IX 183.
- S260. Sacrifices (cf. A1545, D1766.2, R51, S110.12, V10).
- S260.1. Human sacrifices (cf. V10, S112†).--Biblp Yash Noah 23b f; GL I 216, III 84, VI 204.
- S260.1.1. Child sacrifice as religious rite.--Bibl; Wayosha; PRE 31; Yash Wayera 23; GL II 250, V 217 251 n.242.
- S263. Sacrifice to appease spirits (gods). (Cf. V10.)
- S263.2. Child sacrificed to gain favor of gods.
- S263.2.1. God furnishes animal substitute for child at sacrifice.--Bibl; GL III 84.
- S268. Child sacrificed to provide blood for cure of friend (cf. S330†).

S300--399. ABANDONED OR MURDERED CHILDREN.

- S300. Abandoned or murdered children (cf. P230, S10, S140).
--bS Ket 88f.; Maksh 476.
- S301. Children abandoned (exposed).--Bibl; Rav Pealim 12a;

GL III 3.

- S302. Children murdered.--Bibl; PR XXVI 131a; GL IV 293 n.6.
- S302+ Seventy thousand children slaughtered.--Maase Abraham; GL I 187.
- S302+ Murder of all new-born male children (cf. S110).--Bibl Ex; GL I 187, II 251, V 209 n.8.
- S310. Reasons for abandonment of children. (Cf. M371.)
- S311. Undesirable children exposed, desirable preserved.--Bibl.
- S313. Child of supernatural birth exposed.--GL V 215; Thespis 255.
- S314. Twins exposed.--Thespis 255.
- S310+ Slaughter of children to bathe in their blood as cure.--GL II 296.
- S330. Circumstances of murder or exposure of children (cf. S140).
- S331. Exposure of child in boat (floating chest). (Cf. S141)--Bibl.
- S334. Tokens of royalty (nobility) left with exposed child (cf. H92+, H187).--MA Gen XLI 45.
- S335. Place of exposure.
- S335+ Exposure of child outside city wall.--Midr Agada Gen XLI 45; GL II 76.

- S335+ Child exposed under bush.--PRE 38; GL V 336f.
- S330+ Children used as building material (cf. S125).--Tan
Ki Tissa; GL II 250 299 372.
- S330+ Hebrew children used as mortar for bricks.--Yalk I 241;
GL VII 7 n.40.
- S330+ Circumcision of children forbidden and punished with
death (cf. V82).--BHM 6; AZ 10b.
- S350. Fate of abandoned child (cf. K512, R131).
- S351. Abandoned child cared for by grandmother (cf. R87+).
- S351+ Abandoned child made over to its own (sister) mother
acting as wet nurse.--Bibl; GL II 268.
- S351+ Abandoned child reared by priest.--Asenath (Syriac)
Legend; GL V 337 n.97.
- S351+ Abandoned child saved by compassionate servant (cf. K512).
--Yalk Ex I 391; SA 175.
- S352. Animal aids abandoned child(ren) (cf. B535).
- S353. Abandoned child reared by supernatural beings.
- S353+ Exposed children miraculously fed by angels (cf. R131.18,
R165).--GL II 257.
- S354. Exposed infant reared at strange king's court (Joseph,
Oedipus).--Bibl; PRE 38; GL V 336f.
- S354+ Princess adopts exposed child (cf. R131.11).--Bibl;
GL II 271.
- S362. Starving parents come to abandoned daughter for food.
- S362+ Starving father and brothers come to abandoned brother

for food.--Bibl.

S400--499. CRUEL PERSECUTIONS

- S400. Cruel persecutions (cf. K2110, K2210, S62).
- S410. Persecuted wife (cf. P210, S62, S301).--Bibl Gen; PRE 30; PR XXX 141a; GL I 264.
- S460. Other cruel persecutions.
- S460+ Ploughing soil of destroyed city and sowing it with horse beans.--Megil Taan 9; Yom 69a.
- S460+ Torture of slaves.--Sota 11a; ShR I 10f.; MRS 31; GL V 392 n.7.
- S460+ Beggar forbidden to be given food.--GL I 249f.
- S460+ Laughing forbidden during cruel king's rule.--GL IV 339.
- S460+ No traveler to be fed.--San 109a; BR IL 6; PRE 25; MHG I 284.
- S470. Religious (racial) persecutions (cf. P710, Q397.2, V463).--ShR V 14f.; TB II 20; Tan Waera 1; GL IV 408, V 425f.
- S470+ Keeping Israelites from propagating their race.--Bibl; SER VII 40f.; Tan Waera 13f.; GL II 249, V 427 n.172.
- S470+ Tearing holy Jewish books in pieces; parchment used for books made over into bags, which filled with

Euphrates water must be carried by Judean princes.

--Targum on Lam V 5; GL VI 404 n.47.

S470† Slave laborers get no respite to bury their dead.--

Philo, Moses I 7; GL V 392 n.7.

S470† Forbidding use of ritual baths.--SER VII 40f.; Tan

Waera 13f.; GL V 427 n.172.

S470† Forbidding the study of the Torah (cf. V97).--Ber 61b;

GL IV 264 266, VI 360.

S470† Forcing to work on Sabbath (cf. V71).--GL IV 375.

S470† Forcing Jewish maidens to spin and weave on Sabbath

day.--GL IV 375.

S470† Sending tribes into desert to catch wolves.--GL II 344.

S470† Idol worship ordered by heathen king under penalty

of death (cf. VI.9).--GL IV 328.

CHAPTER T

S E X

T. Sex (cf. A1313, A1355, B754, D10, M130, Q451.10).--

*L Loew, Die Lebensalter in der juedischen Literatur Szegedin (1875); *JE I s.v. Ages; *B Heller, Ethnographia (1930) 153f.; *KHM II 153 358, III 292; GL I 20, V 9 30 82f., V 281 406, VII 430; bS Index 374.

TO--99. LOVE

TO. Love (cf. A475.O.1, K1300).--bS Index 237f.

T7. Love for a woman caused first crime (fratricide).--

BR XXII 7; PRE 21; GL I 108.

T8. Sexual desire original sin (cf. T203).--Apoc Abraham 23;

Philo: GL V 133 n.3.

T8+ Love as inducement to idolatry.--bS San 417ff. 423ff.

T10. Falling in love.

T10.2. Angel of love compels man to fall in love (cf. A475.O.1)

--GL II 34, V 334f.

T10.3. Sexual desire injected by serpent into fruit given to

Eve (cf. T8).--Apoc of Moses 19; GL I 96.

T10.4. Garlic increases love inclinations.--Ned 63b.

- T11+ Man falls in love with woman after she has prayed.--
BR LXXXV 7; GL V 334f.
- T11+ Falling in love at receipt of girl's amulet.--PRE 38;
GL V 336f.
- T15. Love at first sight.--Mag 13a; Prayer of Asenat;
GL I 357, II 171, IV 385.
- T15+ Falling in love with warrior by seeing his deeds in
battle.--Josephus; GL V 409.
- T15+ Love at seeing woman bathing.--12 Test Reuben; GL II
190.
- T22. Predestined lovers (cf. T53.4).--Tobit VI 18; MK 18b;
WR VIII 1; BR LXVIII 4; GL V 76 262 n.297.
- T22+ Future husband and wife born on the same day.--GL II
197 261.
- T24. The symptoms of love.
- T24.1. Lovesickness.--Yashar Wayasheb 87a f.; GL II 50f.
- T26. Attention distracted by sight of beloved.
- T26.1. Finger cut because of absorption in the charms of
the beloved.--GL II 50f., V 339f.
- T30. Lovers' meeting (cf. N710).
- T35. Lovers' rendezvous.
- T35+ Lovers meet at well.--GL II 290.
- T50. Wooing (cf. A1550, H300, K1300, R10).
- T50.1. Girl carefully guarded from suitors (cf. T381).--
BR XL 5; TB I 65; GL I 222, II 172.
- T51. Wooing by emissary.--Bibl; Josephus; GL V 409.

- T52. Bride purchased (cf. H317).--Bibl Gen; Pseudoepigr;
BR LXX 17f.; GL I 358, II 202.
- T53. Matchmakers.
- T53.1. Incognito prophet as matchmaker.--BHM I 85f.
- T53.4. God as matchmaker: occupied since the creation of
world with matchmaking (cf. T22).--PR I 11b f.; GL I
296 n.297, V 374 n.431.
- T53.4† God gives everybody the spouse he deserves.--Sota 2a.
- T53† Roman matron (wants to imitate God) unsuccessful in
matchmaking.--BR LXVIII; WR VIII.
- T55. Girl as wooer. Forthputting woman (cf. T331).
- T55.1. Princess declares her love for lowly hero.--Bibl Gen;
GL V 409.
- T55.6. Person exhibits figure (cf. H1529, T296).--GL IV 380.
- T55† Girl suggests to handsome man to capture her in order
to become his wife.--Rashi 1 Sam XX 30; GL VI 232
n.55.
- T56. Means of attracting sweetheart (cf. T331).
- T56† Perfumes to attract sweetheart.--GL II 53.
- T56† Girls engage beautiful youth in lengthy conversation.--
Ber 48b; MSh XIII 86; Te VII 70.
- T61. Betrothal (cf. T135).--Bibl Pseudoepigr; bS Index
51ff.; GL II 202.
- T61† Betrothal of children by parents.--Bibl; TB I 152f.;
BR LXX 16; LXXI 2; BB 125a; Tan Wayeze 4.
- T61† Girl consulted by father before betrothal.--GL I 296,
V 261.

- T68. Princess offered as price (cf. H331, H335, Q53, R111, R100).--Bibl 1 Sam.
- T69. Wooing--miscellaneous motifs.
- T69+ King gives to loved woman his own daughter for a slave.
--PRE 26; Yashar Lek 32a f.; BR XLV 1; GL I 223.
- T69+ Capturing girl from hostile tribe (cf. K1300).--Bibl
Judg 21; GL VI 232 n.55.
- T70. The scorned lover.
- T71. Women scorned in love. (Cf. T331.)--Bibl Gen; GL II
44-56.
- T80. Tragic love.--SA 178; GL V 369f.
- T81. Death from love (cf. A773.3, F1041).--MHG I 327; GL
I 286.
- T90. Love--miscellaneous motifs.
- T91. Unequals in love (cf. T121).
- T91.13. Love of angel for mortal maiden.--BHM IV 127f.;
ZDMG XXXI 225ff.; Rappaport 41.
- T91+ Young girl in love with old benefactor.--ARN I 16.
- T91+ King falls in love with commoner's wife.--BR XL 2,
LII 13; TB I 66f.; Tan Lek 5; GL I 224.
- T92. Rivals in love (cf. K2220+).
- T92.8. Sisters in love with same man.--Pseudoeppigr; GL I
361, II 202.

- T92+ Both rivals marry the same woman.--GL IV 370.
- T99. Love--additional motifs.
- T99+ War to avenge honor of loved woman.--Bibl; San 103b;
PRE 48.
- T99+ Man falls in love with his own image.--Ned 9b.
- T99+ Man falls in love with daughter-in-law.--12 Test Judah;
GL II 199.

T100--199. MARRIAGE

- T100. Marriage (cf. A1550, C160, H300, K1300, P217, R10).
--bS Index 244ff.; *J Perles, Die juedische Hochzeit
in nach-biblischer Zeit (Leipzig 1860); *EJ VI 233-
253; *Epstein, The Jewish Marriage (New York 1927);
*A Neufeld, Ancient Hebrew Marriage Laws, With Special
References to General Semitic Laws and Customs (New
York 1944).
- T107. Marriages made in heaven (cf. T22).--bS MK 118; San
124.
- T110. Unusual marriage (cf. T91).
- T111. Marriage of mortal and supernatural being.
- T111.1. Marriage of mortal and angel.--Enoch; GL V 153f.,
VII 35.
- T111.1+ Giants offsprings of human and angel marriage.--
Enoch; GL V 153f.

- T111.3. Marriage of mortal and demon (cf. T465).
- T111.3+ Adam married to Lilith, queen of demons (cf. G302).
 --2 Alph B Sira 23a f.; GL I 65 118, V 81.
- T121. Unequal marriage (cf. T91).--bS Pes 234.
- T121+ Marriage to slave.--bS Yeb 513ff. 529.
- T121+ Marriage to proselyte.--bS Index 246.
- T121+ Princess marries poor man.--GL IV 176.
- T121+ Captor marries captive.--GL IV 106.
- T121+ Marriage between different castes: priests and "Israelites."--bS San 200.
- T121+ Defender marries accused.--Midr Agada Gen XLI 45;
 GL II 76.
- T127. Marriage of widow of slain soldiers.--GL IV 183.
- T128. Marriage after receiving news.
- T128+ Marriage after news of brother's death.--bS Yeb 651.
- T128+ Marriage after news of husband's (and son's) death.
 --bS Yeb 593ff. 627ff.
- T128+ Marriage after news of wife's death.--bS Yeb 630f.
- T130. Marriage customs (cf. A1550, P600).--Lehrman 138ff.;
 *M Epstein, Marriage Laws in the Bible and Talmud (cf.
 KS 23 109) (New York 1940).
- T131. Marriage restrictions (cf. C100).
- T131.2. Younger child may not marry before elder.--Bibl Gen;
 GL I 361, V 295.

- T131.7. Man (priest, king) may not marry girl who has been wife of another.--bS Index 245 s.v. "Divorcee."
- T135. Wedding ceremony (cf. T61).--bS Ber 306; BB 382; Index 453.
- T135.1. Marriage formula.--bS Yeb 615; Ket 331; BB 525.
- T135.7. Wedding canopy over bride and groom.--Isa IV 5; BB 75a; BR XXVIII 6; RR III 9; bS Suk 110; EJ V 577ff.; GL II 262 265, III 92.
- T135.7† A tree is planted for a new-born child, cedars for boys and pines for girls. From these trees the wedding canopy for the married tree-owner is later made.--Git 57a; Shab 118b; y Yeb I 1; BR LXXXV 5.
- T135.8. Marriage contract (Ketuba).--bS Index 244; GL I 223 331, II 136.
- T135.8† Marriage contract written with blood.--GL IV 176.
- T135† Wedding ceremony supervised by elders.--GL VI 193.
- T135† Marriage benedictions.--bS Hul 37; GL I 68, V 260ff.
- T135† Breaking a glass during wedding ceremony.--Ber 30a; Rappoport 100.
- T136. Accompaniments of wedding.
- T136.1. Wedding feast.--Bibl; bS Index 413.
- T136.1† Marriage odes sung at wedding feast.--GL I 360, bS San 65.
- T136.1† Ear of corn at weddings.--bS Ket 86 96.
- T136† Dancing at wedding.--bS Ket 92ff.
- T136† Wedding gifts.--Bibl; bS Yeb 845; BB 618f. 624.

- T136+ Wedding procession.--bS MK 51.
- T136+ Cock and hen (symbol of fecundity) carried before the
bridal pair on the way to canopy.--Git 57a.
- T143. Dowry by woman at marriage.--GL II 180.
- T143+ Handmaid as dowry at marriage.--Bibl; BR LXXI 8;
MHG I 473.
- T144. Levirate marriage.--Bibl; EJ VI 251 881f.; GL III
392; bS Index 245.
- T144+ Spitting in the ceremony of "Haliza" (after refusal of
Levirate marriage).--GL II 18, V 330.
- T145. Polygamy.--Bibl; 2 ARN II 9; EJ VI 251; GL II 241,
251; V 264f.; VI 215.
- T146. Polyandry (cf. T92+, T450).--GL II 251.
- T148. Matriarchy.--GL V 396.
- T150. Happenings at weddings.
- T150+ Bride ravished by another.--BR LXXX 4, LXXIII 9.
- T150+ Death of bride before marriage.--bS Ket 312f.
- T160. Consummation of marriage.
- T161. Jus primae noctis. Overlord claims right of sleeping
the first night with subject's wife.--bS Shab 98;
Ket 9; GL V 261f.

T200--299. MARRIED LIFE

- T200. Married life.--(Cf. T210.) GL IV 378.

T202. "Peace of home" (ideal married life) more important than truth.--GL I 244f.

T202† Shekina dwells with husband and wife if their union is holy.--Shab 55b; GL I 68f., V 319 n.312.

T202† Love of spouse as great as of oneself.--bS Yeb 419; San 517; GL V 90.

T202† Lying and humiliation allowed in order to restore "peace of home."--y Sota I 16d.

T202† Rabbi returning from journey knows the shouting and crying heard from town is not from his home.--MHG I; Exempla 290.

T202† Rabbi enables woman to fulfill her oath (spitting 7 times into his face) in order to restore "peace of home" and love of married couple. (Cf. ML89†).--y Sota I 16d.

T203. Married life consequence of original sin (cf. T8). --Christian; GL V 134 n.4.

T210. Faithfulness in marriage (cf. H400, H492, J1545.4, R150).

T210.1. Husband more faithful than wife.--Exempla 328 401; GL VI 286f.

T210.2. Husband never looks at an unmarried woman (cf. V).--2 ARN II 9; BB 15a; TB I 170; GL V 388 n.36.

T215. Faithfulness of married couple in misfortune.

T215† Wife alone does not desert leprous husband.--GL II 235.

- T215+ Woman sells her hair to feed starving husband.--GL II 235.
- T215+ Wife sells her pigtails to enable husband to leave her and to pay for his trip to the Academy for study of Tora (cf. V971).--y Shab VI 7d.
- T230. Faithlessness in marriage (cf. H4902, J2301, K1500, K2213, T481).--GL VI 33.
- T231. The faithless widow (cf. K2213.1).--Rappoport 157ff.
- T250. Characteristics of wives and husbands.
- T254. The disobedient wife.--GL IV 378.
- T257. Jealousy of wife or husband (cf. W181).--Josephus, Ant. V 8 2f.; BR XVIII 2; GL V 296 n.176, VI 206 n.111.
- T257.2. Jealousy of rival wives (cf. T92).--Bibl; Ps Philo 49f.; GL IV 389, VI 216 n.7.
- T257+ Jealous husband (king) causes massacres of handsome youths (captives).--GL IV 332.
- T258. The curious wife (cf. Q341, W137).
- T269. Characteristics of wives and husbands--miscellaneous.
- T269+ The more active the husband is, the less his sexual desire.--y Ket V 30b; BR LXVI 7; GL V 304 n.245.
- T269+ Wife must speak the language of her husband.--GL IV 378.
- T269+ Man shows less resistance than woman to disagreeable

circumstances.--MHG I 411f.; Tan Toledot 8; GL
I 328.

T269† Wife runs away from harsh husband who mistreats her.

--Git 6b; GL VI 212 n.134.

T280. Other aspects of married life.

T282. First (barren) wife insists her husband should take
second wife.--AB IL 100; PR XLIII 181b f.; SER
XVIII 99; GL VI 215f.

T282† Handmaid given as wife unto husband by barren wife
(cf. T143).--Bibl; BR LXXI 8.

T296. Husband requests wife to exhibit her figure in public
(cf. T466).--Bibl Est; GL IV 380.

T297. Divorce.--Bibl Pseudoepigr; Yash Wayera 41a f.; *EJ VI
259-271; *Blau, Die juedische Ehescheidung und der
juedische Scheidebrief (1911); GL I 267, III 253,
VII 114.

T297† Ten years of married life without children ground for
divorce.--Shir 1; Yeb 6 (end); GL VI 215f.

T297† Inaudible cosmic noise at time of divorce.--GL V 39.

T298. Wife sells privilege of spending night with husband to
another.--Bibl; Pseudoepigr; BR LXXII 2f.

T298† Wife purchases one night with husband.--i2 Test Is-
sachar; GL II 202.

T300--399. CHASTITY AND CELIBACY

- T300. Chastity and celibacy (cf. C100, Q240, H400, T210, T400).--bS Index 75; GL III 180; V 134, 148; VII 84.
- T302. No eggs are laid by hens in sexless world.--GL VI 449 n.57; Yom 69b.
- T303. The sexually "clean" is the really "pious" (cf. V). --Zchar; GL V 325 n.3.
- T304. Celibacy punished (cf. Q253).--GL IV 273.
- T305. Israel redeemed from Egypt on account of women's chastity.--GL VI 84.
- T310. Celibacy and continence (cf. Q83).
- T310.1. "Night of Sabbath" (Friday night) only devoted to conjugal pleasures (cf. V71).--Ket V 6; Ned III 10; GL VI 444 n.46.
- T315. Continence in marriage.--GL IV 260 287, VI 356.
- T315.1. Marital continence by mutual agreement.--MHG Gen; Exempla 73.
- T315‡ Pious husband so chaste that he does not take notice of his own wife's charms.--BB 15a f.; GL I 222, V 388 n.36.
- T320. Escape from undesired lover.
- T326. Suicide to save virginity.
- T326.1. Girls drown selves to save their virginity.--Git 55b.
- T330. Anchorites under temptation.

- T331. Man unsuccessfully tempted by woman (cf. T55, T56, T71).--Bibl; Yoma 35b; BR LXXXVII 9; ARN XVI 63; MHG I 591; Tan Wayesheb; Kid 40a.
- T331+ Unsuccessful temptress uses force in order to seduce man.--Zohar III 213b; GL V 339 n.111.
- T331+ Unsuccessful temptress compels youth to look her in face by having iron shackle put upon his chin.--Tan Wayesheb 8; GL II 52.
- T331+ Unsuccessful temptress imprisons slave to make him more tractable.--Tan Wayesheb 9.
- T331+ Pious man shouts, "Help! Fire!" at last moment before entering woman's bedroom to attract people, who will keep him from committing sin.--Kid 81a; Rappoport 43.
- T331+ Man jumps out of bedroom window of temptress so as to elude her.--Kid 40a.
- T333. Man mutilates himself (genitalia) (Cf. S160) in order to avoid temptation.--GL IV 326.
- T333.3. Man disfigures his face to remove temptation.
- T333.3+ Tempted rabbi tears out his eyes to escape temptation.--Yalk; Rappoport 43.
- T336. Sight or touch of woman as source of sin.
- T336+ Woman's voice as source of sin.--bS Ket 471.
- T350. Chaste sleeping together.
- T351. Sword of chastity. A two-edged sword is laid between

the couple sleeping together.--Pseudoepigr; MEG I 585; *B Heller, "Lepee gardienne de chastete dans la litterature juive," REJ LII (1906), 169-175; *A Scheiber Midwest Folklore I (1951) 228.

T350+ Husband without sexual intercourse with wife for forty years (cf. V).--Yash Shemot 153b f.; GL II 33 289.

T350+ Marriage as a feigned union. Wife never submits to husband.--GL IV 388.

T360. Chastity and celibacy--miscellaneous.

T381. Imprisoned virgin (in casket) to prevent knowledge of men (cf. T50.1).--Pseudoepigr; MA Gen XLI 45; Tan Lek 5; BR XL 5; TB I 65f.; Yashar Lek 31b; GL I 222, II 76 172.

T382. Attempt to keep wife chaste and safe from ravisher by carrying her in box.--BR LXXIII 9; LXXX 4; GL I 396.

T400--499. ILLICIT SEXUAL RELATIONS

T400. Illicit sexual relations (cf. C100, K1300, Q240, T300).

T406. Wine leads to unchastity (cf. V180).--BaR X 5.

T407. Intercourse with heathen woman forbidden (cf. C100).

--GL III 386.

T407+ Idolatress lives without moral restraint.--Sifre N111.

T410. Incest (cf. C114, Q242).--EJ VIII 464-468; *V Aptowit-

zer, HUCA IV-V (1927) (1928).

- T411. Father-daughter incest.
- T411+ Daughter three years old deflowered by father.--Yalk I 103; Nida V 3; GL V 261f.
- T411+ Daughters seduce drunken father.--Bib Gen; AB XXV 51; BR LI 8; PR XLII 176a; Josephus, Philo; GL V 243 n.188.
- T412. Mother-son incest.--San 103a; GL VI 376 n.112.
- T415. Brother-sister incest.--San 103a; GL VI 376 n.112.
- T415+ Struggle of two brothers on account of their sister.--Book of Adam 70; GL V 139 n.17.
- T418. Lustful stepmother.--12 Test Reuben; GL II 191.
- T450. Prostitution and concubinage (cf. T146, T481).--bs AZ 90f. 93.
- T450+ Princess as concubine.--San 99b; MHG I 542; Yashar Wayishlah 70a; BR LXXX 14; GL V 322 n.320.
- T455. Woman sells favors for particular purpose.
- T455.2. Woman sacrifices her honor to free her husband (brother from prison (cf. K1353)).
- T460. Sexual perversions.
- T462. Lesbian love: homosexuality.
- T462.1. Homosexual men.
- T462.1. Homosexuality of cruel king with captives.--GL IV 326.
- T462.1+ Man threatens prophet to commit sodomy using him as

object (cf. T468).--Alph B Sira; GL VI 401.

- T462.2. Lesbian love.--ShR XLIII 7.
- T463. Sexual intercourse between men and demons (cf. T111.3, T465, T539.3).--TB I 12; GL V 108.
- T463† Sexual intercourse of Adam with female spirits.--Er 18b; Tan B I 20; BR XX 11, XXIV 6.
- T463† Sexual intercourse of Eve with male spirits.--BR XXIV 6; GL V 148 n.47.
- T464. Necromancy: sexual intercourse with corpses.
- T464† King keeps corpse for seven years in honey.--BB 3b f. (Josephus, Bell I 22 f. 4; Ant. XVII 13 4).
- T465. Bestiality. Intercourse of a human being and an animal (cf. B600, T111.3).--Bibl; BR XXVI 4f.; bS AZ 113f.; 231; Sot 131; GL V 173f.; GL I 118, III 365, V 87 178 n.26.
- T465† Adam's bestiality before the creation of Eve.--Yeb 63a; GL V 87.
- T466. Exhibitionism: perverse appearing naked in public (cf. T296).--PRE 22; SEZ X 190; GL V 173 n.17.
- T468. Masturbation.--Bibl; y Ket VII 31; BR XXVI 4f.; LXXXV 4; Yeb 34b; Tan Wayesheb 90b; GL V 173ff. 332 n.79 178 n.26.
- T468† Masturbation in public bath (man surprised by prophet). --GL VI 400f.
- T468† Onanists force prophet to commit onany together with them.--Alph B Sira; GL VI 401.

- T470. Illicit sexual relations--miscellaneous motifs.
- T481. Adultery (cf. Q241, T230, T640).--*JE I 216ff.; EJ 253-259; GL VII 20; bS Index 13.
- T481+ Fourfold adultery.--GL III 102, VI 43.
- T481+ Adultery as grievous as idolatry. (Cf. Vl.9.)--GL III 104.
- T485. Sexual immorality of animals before deluge (dog copulated with wolf; cock with pea-fowl).--San 108a f.; TB I 36 45; Tan Noah 12; BR XXVIII 8-9.

T500--599. CONCEPTION AND BIRTH

- T500. Conception and birth (cf. A1200, A1351, A1355, A1500, F172, M311).--EJ VII 145-148.
- T500.1. "Key of birth" in the hand of God.--GL VI 318.
- T510. Miraculous conception (cf. D1347, D1925, T520, T548.1). --12 Test Joseph 3f.; GL I 228, II 45.
- T510.1. Conception after miraculous rejuvenation.--GL II 263.
- T511. Conception from eating (cf. T591).--GL III 170f.; OSW 84.
- T511.2. Conception from eating plant.
- T511.2+ Conception from eating mandrake (cf. D965.1).--Bibl; GL VII 299.
- T511.3. Conception from eating--miscellaneous.
- T511.3+ Conception from tasting jewels (dust).--GL III 170.

- T521. Conception from sunlight.--OSW 169.
- T523. Conception from bathing.
- T523+ Virgin daughter conceives while bathing (from contact with father's sperm).--Alph B Sira; GL VI 401.
- T539. Miraculous conception--miscellaneous.
- T539.3. Conception from intercourse with demon (cf. G302.11, T463).--Er 18b; Rappoport 97.
- T540. Miraculous birth (cf. B700, T685).--Bibl; MHG I 468; BB 91a; GL I 228 261, V 241f. 296 n.171; OSW 125ff.; Thespis 327.
- T540.1. Supernatural birth of saints (cf. F960.1, T580, V220).
- T541. Birth from unusual part of person's body.
- T541.8. Birth from secretions of the body.
- T541.8+ Birth from excrement.--WR 19; GL V 56 n.181.
- T541+ Birth from mouth (cf. B719.6).--GL V 55.
- T548. Birth obtained through magic or power (cf. D1347).
- T548.1. Child born in answer to prayer (cf. V50).--Bibl; Pseudoepigr; MS h II 51; GL II 45 220, VI 216 n.11; Thespis 270f.
- T548.1+ Child born after saint's blessing.--Bibl 1 Sam; MSh II 52; GL IV 59.
- T548.1+ Child born after barren woman's self-denial.--GL I 364, VI 169 n.2 216 n.7.
- T548.1+ Child born in answer to co-wife's prayer.--MSh V 61; PR XLIII 182a; GL IV 60.

- T546. Birth of child to aged parents.--Bibl; SER V 28;
GL I 206.
- T546† Man begets son at hundred years' age.--Bibl Gen; BM
87a; BR LIII 6, LXXXIV 8; Tan Toledot 1; TB I 176;
MHG I 304; GL V 245 n.204.
- T546† Parents rejuvenated at son's birth.--SER V 28; GL I
206.
- T550. Monstrous births (cf. B20, F510).
- T551. Child with extraordinary members (limbs).
- T551† Child born hairy.--Bibl; GL I 315.
- T551† Child born with long and white beard.--GL I 145 315.
- T551† Child born with hair, beard and teeth, both front
and back.--BR LXIII 7; GL I 315.
- T551† Child born blood-red.--Bibl; BR LXIII 8; MHG I 395;
GL I 315.
- T556. Woman gives birth to a demon (cf. T463).
- T557. Child born with figure of serpent on his body.--Ziyoni,
Gen XXV 25; GL I 315.
- T563. Birthmarks (cf. H50, T585.1.2).
- T563† Serpent as birthmark.--GL I 273.
- T563† Mark of Cain (serpent) born with Cain at his birth
(cf. Q556.2).--GL I 315.
- T570. Pregnancy.--GL VII 383.
- T570.1. Embryo formed 40 days after conception.--Ber 60a.

- T570.2. Embryo knows and sees everything; at birth child forgets all (cf. E705, T580.3).--Nid 30a.
- T570.3. Place of death shown to embryo.--GL I 58.
- T570.4. Differentiation of embryo sex brought out by angel Sandalphon.--Yalk Reub Lev XII 2; GL V 76.
- T570.5. Male embryo transformed in womb to female (cf. D12†).
--Ber 60a; PRE 35.
- T572. Prevention of childbirth.--BR XXIII 2f.; y Yeb VI 7c; Yalk I 47; GL V 147 n.45.
- T572.2. Abortion (cf. A1353).--GL V 108 112; OSW 128.
- T572.2† Abortion because of strong man's outcry.--GL II 109 112.
- T573. Short pregnancy.
- T573† Child born after a few days' pregnancy.--BR XXXVI 1; WR V 1; AB X 24; PRE 22; GL I 152, V 99, 155 173.
- T573† Child born after pregnancy.--GL II 264 (six-month pregnancy).
- T573† Significance of birth seven months after conception.--AB XXVIII 57f.; BK 92b; PRE XXXVI; BR LXXXIV 21; RH 11a; PR XLII 177a f.; Tan Wayera XIII 17; TB I 103f.; GL V 245 n.202 296 n.170, VI 217 n.13.
- T574. Long pregnancy.
- T574.7. Long pregnancy of animals.
- T574.7† Reem's female pregnant for 12 years (cf. B871.16).--GL V 49 n.144.
- T574.7† Serpent-female pregnant seven years (cf. A).--2 ARN

42 117; GL I 77.

T575. Child speaks before birth. (Cf. T585, T615.)

T575.1. Child speaks in mother's womb.

T575.1.1. Child in mother's womb reveals crime (cf. J125.2).

--GL V 341.

T575.1.3. Twins quarrel before birth in mother's womb (cf.

A511.2.1, T587, T685.2).

T575.1.3† Twins quarrel over which to come first out of womb.

--MHG I 390f.; GL I 313.

T575.1.3† Brothers quarrel over birthright while in womb.

--MHG I 390f.; GL I 313.

T575.1.3† Twin threatens brother in womb, that if he will not

let him out first he will kill mother.--BR LXIII 8;

MHG I 391.

T575.1.3† Twins have religious disputes in mother's womb

before birth.--BR LXVII 6; TB V 36; Teh LVIII 300;

PRE 32; GL V 271 n.13.

T575.1† Embryo argues with angel about his name and does not

want to leave mother's womb.--2 Alph B Sira 17b;

GL VI 385 n.12.

T575.1† Child in mother's womb moves to lay beneath breasts

so that inspector does not feel it.--Maase Abraham;

GL I 188.

T575† Embryos of pregnant women (at Mt. Sinai) addressed by

God.--GL III 90.

T575† Embryos in womb join melody and sing.--GL III 34.

- T579. Pregnancy--miscellaneous motifs.
- T579+ Transparent body of pregnant woman.--GL III 90.
- T579+ Unnoticeable pregnancy.--GL V 412.
- T579+ Extraordinary pains during pregnancy.--GL I 313 f.
- T579+ Painless pregnancy (cf. T584.0.3).--GL II 264.
- T580. Childbirth (cf. C150).--*L Wiesner, "Etwas ueber Kindersigkeit und Kinderreichtum im Talmud," Jvk v. 26-27 pp. 73-79.
- T580.2. Woman's oath at childbirth.--GL I 98, V 122.
- T580.3. Angel filips child leaving womb nose to make it forget all his soul has seen and known (cf. E705, T570.2)
--Nid 39a; GL I 58.
- T580.4. Good and evil inclinations enter body at birth.
--GL V 81 137.
- T580.5. Heavenly voice announces birth of male child.--GL V 75.
- T580.6. Inaudible cosmic noise at time of birth.--GL V 39.
- T580.7. Skin, flesh, blood, hair, pupil of eye taken by offspring from mother; bones, veins, nails, brain, white of eye taken after father.--GL III 100.
- T580.8. Male child issues from womb with face foremost, female's feet first.--GL II 252.
- T582. Precautions at childbirth (cf. V82).--Rappoport 91ff.
- T582+ Placing a knife (or other iron sharp instrument) as

- childbirth precaution.--Tos Shab VI; Rappoport 94.
- T582† Children liable to be afflicted with disease on fourth day.--GL I 26.
- T582† Women in danger of Lilith at childbirth (cf. G302, G303) --GL VI 338.
- T583. Accompaniments of childbirth (cf. F960.1, F961.2, V222).
- T583† All barren women bear at time hero is born.--FR XLIII 177 f; TB I 103f.; Tan Wayera 13f.; AB XXVIII 57f.; GL V 245 n.203.
- T583† Star swallows up four stars at child's birth.--GL I 207 216.
- T583† Miraculous light on child's birth (cf. F961.2, V222.1). --Maase Abraham; PRE 26; GL I 183, II 264, V 167 n.1, 213 n.34 245.
- T583† Miraculous signs at child's birth.--FR XXVI 129a f.; GL VI 384f.
- T583† Eyes of child at birth light up whole house.--GL I 145.
- T583† Splendor and radiance fills house at birth of child.--GL II 264.
- T583† All blind made to see, lame made whole, dumb made to speak, mad restored to reason at birth of hero.--FR XLII 177a f.; AB XXVIII 57f.; BK XCIIb; TB I 103f.; Tan Wayera 13f.; GL I 262.
- T583† White hair of father turns black at birth of son.--GL I 206.

T583† Birth of son causes changes in mother.--ER XXV 2;
GL I 147.

T584. Parturition.

T584.0.3. Painless birth (cf. T579†).--MA Gen IV 1; GL V
.134f.

T584.0.3† Painless birth as pious women are not included
in the curse pronounced upon Eve.--Sot 12a; ShR I
20; Josephus, Antiqui II 9 4.

T584.0.3† Painless birth sign that child is destined for great
things.--Sot 12a; ShR I 20; Josephus, Ant II 9 4.

T584.0.3† Children born in sleep without pain.--PRE 42;
ShR XXIII 18; GL VI 12 n.61.

T584† Child helps mother in severing his navel string.--AB X
24; BR XXXVI 1; PRE 22; WR V 1; GL I 152.

T585. Precocious infant (cf. T550, T610).--CSW 69.

T585.1. Child born full (nearly) grown.

T585.1† Child born circumcised (cf. V72).--ARN I 12, II 2
12; BR XI 6, XLVI 3, LXXXIV 6; PRE 2; Teh IX 84;
Rashi to Gen XXX 11; TB I 32 179; BaR XIV 5; Tan
Wayesheb I; Mikkez 3; Bereshit XI; Noah V; MHG I
554f.; GL I 121 306 n.318; IV 201; V 226 n.102;
MHG I 554f.; GL I 121 306 n.318; V 268 273f. 297
n.185, VI 194 n.168.

T585.1† Child looks at birth like twenty-year old youth.
--BR XIV 7; BaR XII 8; Shir III 11; Hullin 60a.

- T585.2. Child speaks at birth (cf. T575, T615).--Pseudoepigr:
(4 Esdras VII 21); Yash Wayesheb 88a f.; Alph B Sira;
GL VI 401, II 264 341 397, V 341 n.134.
- T585.2† New-born child praises God.--GL II 264, III 464, V
167 n.2.
- T585.2† Sucklings drop mother's breasts to join in singing.
--GL III 34.
- T585.2† Eleven-month child speaks to confut false accusation
(cf. K2110).--Yashar Wayesheb 88a f.; GL II 57.
- T585.2† Voice of new-born like that of youth.--PR XXVI 129a
f; GL IV 294.
- T585.2† Child speaks prematurely on first birthday.--Pseu-
doepigr (Esdras).
- T585† Child walks and talks immediately after birth.--BR
XXXVI 1; AB X 24; PRE 22; WR V 1; GL II 264, V
173 n.16.
- T585† Child leaving mother's womb breaks into wailing.--
PR XXVI 129a f.; GL IV 294.
- T585† Child stands upon his feet and runs off at birth.--
Vita Adae 21f.; GL V 135 n.7.
- T586. Multiple births (cf. T685).--GL II 250.
- T586.1. Many children at a birth.
- T586.1† Six children at a birth.--PRE 22; GL II 235 n.4,
V 173 n.16.
- T586.1† Man has five children every year (cf. A1095.11.1).

Agadat Shir 19.

T586.2. Extraordinary number of children in family.

T586.2† Man has 600,000 children (cf. A1095.11.1).--Mek
Jethro 63a; Teh XLV 7.

T586† Woman gives birth every day like hen laying eggs (cf.
A1095.11.1).--Shab 30b; Teh XLV 7; Yalk Ps 1003;
BHM III 77.

T587. Birth of twins (cf. T575.1.3, T685).

T587† Twin girls, destined to be brother's wives, born with
son.--BR XXII 7; PRE 21; GL I 108.

T587† Last born twin conceived first.--BR LXIII 8.

T587† Twin appears from out of womb before other, but is
forced back by other twin again to make way for him.--
MHG I 579; LT Gen XXXVIII 29; GL II 36.

T590. Conception and birth--miscellaneous motifs.

T591. Barrenness or impotence induced by magic.

T591.0.1. Barren woman regarded as dead.--GL I 364, V 255 n.
258 296f. 422.

T591.1. Magic remedies for barrenness or impotence (cf. D1347,
T511).--JVk 1925; bS Yeb 428ff. 545; San 679; AZ 113.

T591.1† Ground ruby remedy for barrenness.--GL III 170.

T591.1† Stomach of hare remedy for barrenness.--GL V 55 n.177.

T591.1† Mandrakes remedy for barrenness.--GL III 170.

T596. Children named by numbers.

T596† God names (child) man.--GL I 239, V 232f.

711

T600--699. CARE OF CHILDREN

- T600. Care of children (cf. J1181.1, L111.2, P230, R131, S140, S350).
- T610. Nurture and growth of children (cf. J585.2, K515).
- T611. Suckling of children (cf. B535).
- T611.1. Child nourished by sucking its own fingers.--Maase Abraham; GL I 189, V 210.
- T611.5. Children miraculously suckled by angels.--FRE 42; ShR XXIII 18; GL VI 12 n.61.
- T611+ Suckling man.--BP III 296.
- T611+ Old woman suckles all babies at son's circumcision.--BR LIII 9; BHM VI 131; BM 87a; TB I 108; GL I 263.
- T611+ Hundred babies suckled by one woman.--IT I 94; GL V 246 n.208.
- T615. Supernatural growth (cf. T575, T585).--GL I 190; OSW 130.
- T615.1. Twenty-day old child walks and speaks (cf. T585).--Maase Abraham; GL I 192, V 210 n.15.
- T615+ One-year old child composes.--Alph B Sira; GL VI 401.
- T615+ One-year old child speaks.--GL V 341.
- T615+ Child knows what law permits and prohibits.--Lek Gen XXX 14; GL V 298 n.190.
- T615+ Child (future prophet) displays great learning.--Midr

- Shemuel III 53; Ber 31b; GL VI 219 n.18.
- T615† Learning of precocious child a mere process of recollecting.--GL II 275.
- T615† Child prophesies when four months old (cf. M302).--GL II 270.
- T615† Child grown to manhood at three years.--GL II 271.
- T615† Ten-day old baby walks.--Maase Abraham; GL V 210 n.15.
- T619. Nurture and growth of children--miscellaneous.
- T619† Children brought up by grandparents.--Baraita Dimaseket Nida; GL V 216f.
- T619† Child spends his first three years in dark cave.--Ned 32a; BR XXX 8; BaR XVIII 21; Shir V 16; PR XXI 105a; TB I 60, III 105; EsR II 5; GL V 209f.
- T619† Infant takes off crown from king's head and puts it on his own (cf. H267).--GL II 272, V 402.
- T640. Illegitimate children (cf. T481).
- T640.1. Any offspring of illicit, forbidden, or adulterous marriage a bastard.--GL VII 59.
- T640.2. Embryonic state of bastards lasts 40 days.--GL I 163.
- T646. Illegitimate child taunted by playmates.--Bibl Gen.
- T670. Adoption of children (cf. B535, K1921).--GL VII 20; Thespis 252.
- T680. Care of children--miscellaneous motifs.

T685. Twins.

T685.2. Hostile twins (cf. T587, T575.1.3).--Bibl; GL V
135, VII 484; OSW 168.

T685+ Twin sisters born with Abel.--GL V 134 138.

U. THE NATURE OF LIFE

U. The nature of life. (Cf. J21, J171.)--Most of the material related to this chapter belongs rather to the scope of an index to parables, maxims and proverbs than to an index of narrative literature and, in spite of the interrelation between Talmudic-Midrashic proverbs and tales (cf. J171, remark), it has not been included.

UO--99. LIFE'S INEQUALITIES

UO. Life's inequalities.

U10. Justice and injustice (cf. H220, J121, J1170, P421, W35).--GL VII 271.

U10+ The fathers have eaten sour and the children's teeth are set on edge.--Bibl Jer XXXI 29; Ez XVIII 2; bS San 246.

U10+ Sheep torn to pieces between wolf and shepherd fighting for it.--ShR V 14f.; GL II 337.

U10+ "Justice before love," king's maxim.--GL V 220.

U10+ World could not continue with the strict line of justice.--GL I 4 7 251.

U30. Rights of the strong (cf. J810, J910).

- U35. Rich man seizes poor widow's cow.
- U35+ Rich king seizes poor man's lamb.--Bibl; GL IV 112.
- U30+ Stork removing bone from lion's throat has to thank him that he (stork) has been allowed to live afterwards.--ER 64.
- U60. Wealth and poverty.--GL VII 494f.
- U60+ Poverty preferred to pain.--GL II 228, V 383.
- U60+ Advantages and appreciation of poverty preached by rich man.--GL VI 331; BS BB 215 217 569 595.
- U60+ Property increases anxiety.--BS Ab 16.
- U60+ Grass serves as pleasant couch for poor.--GL III 53 n.133.
- U60+ Dominion over the whole world purchased by wealth.--GL IV 366.
- U60+ Poor compared to dead.--GL II 111, V 422.
- U60+ Wealthy favored by judge.--GL I 249, III 71.
- U60+ Beautiful hair sold for bread.--GL II 235, V 387.
- U60+ Poor guests not invited to rich man's party.--GL I 272.

U100--299. THE NATURE OF LIFE--MISCELLANEOUS MOTIFS

- U110. Appearances deceive (cf. K1800).
- U110+ Cinnamon used by kings and princes from excrement of worm.--Gr Apoc of Baruch 6; GL I 33.

- U160. Misfortune with oneself to blame the hardest.--
GL IV 340.
- U162. Tree cut down with axe for which it has furnished a handle. When trees weep at creation, God says: "If you do not give of your wood, there will be no axe."
--BR V 49; Konen 25; Aesop 122 (found already in Ahikar); GL I 18f., V 27 n.74.
- U180. In vino veritas (cf. T406).
- U180+ Drunkenness brings truth to light.--San 38a; Exempla 297.
- U250. Shortness of life.--GL III 434ff.
- U250+ Life on earth merely a temporary sojourn.--GL V 360 n.327.
- U250+ Cities outlive their builders.--Midr Ps IX 6.
- U250+ Dust origin and end of all things.--GL III 431ff. 450f.
- U250+ Rabbi breaks precious crystal goblet at wedding ceremony to remind joyful company of life's shortness and fragility (cf. T135+).--Ber 30a.
- U250+ Rabbi asked to sing at wedding feast sings, "Woe unto us who are destined to die." (Cf. T136.1.)--Ber 31a.
- U260. Passage of time and vanity of life.--Eccl; *S Schiffer, Das Buch Kohelet nach der Auffassung der Weisen des Talmud und Midrash (Frankfurt O. M. 1884).

- U260+ Fox in vineyard must fast and become thin again in order to return through hole (man leaving this world does not take anything with him).--KR ad V 14 (Aesop 31; Chauvin IV 13a; BP II 110).
- U266. "Crown" and "wreath" one word in Hebrew.--GL V 36.
- U260+ Man spends half of his life in sleep (and eating).--GL I 326.
- U260+ Suffering healed by time.--Philo; GL V 327 n.23.
- U280. Nature of life--unclassified motifs.
- U280+ Once the ox has been cast to the ground slaughtering knives can readily be found.--GL IV 443.
- U280+ All things are in twos, the one opposite to the other.--12 Test Abr.; GL II 219.
- U280+ Dancing in the house of mourning.--GL VI 343.
- U280+ Death from joy.--MA I 52; MHG I 237; KR IX 7; TB IV 53; PRZ 32; PK XXVI 170b; WR XX 2; GL V 285 n.256.
- U280+ All things in world tend to their opposites.--GL II 278.
- U280+ Evil inclination created by God.--BB 16a f.

V.- RELIGION

V. Religion (cf. A0, A100, A1200, A1546, B250, Q170).--

Bibliography to A chapter; *S Schechter, Some Aspects of Rabbinic Theology (London 1909); *F Weber, System der altsynagogalen palaestineischen Theologie (Leipzig 1880) = Juedische Theologie auf Grund des Talmud und verwandter Schriften 1897; *Brecher, Oesterley; *M Joel, Blicke in die Religionsgeschichte zu Anfang des 2. christl. Jahrhunderts (2 vols Breslau 1880 1883); *Reitzenstein, Hellenistisch-voemische Mysterienreligionen (1924); *Stade-Bertholet; *Cumont, Les religions orientales dans le paganisme romain (1929); *L Finkelstein, The Beliefs and Practices of Judaism (New York 1941) (Bibliography: p. 88); *Strack 172ff.; *M Friedlaender, Das Judentum in der vorchristl griech; Welt, Beitrag zur Entstehungsgeschichte des Christentums (Vienna 1897); Die religioesen Bewegungen innerhab des Judentums im Zeitalter Jesu (Berlin 1905).

V1. Objects of worship.

V1.1. Worship of trees and plants (cf. V11.1).--Bibl; bS AZ 226

V1.1.1. Sacred tree.

V1.1.1+ Oak as sacred tree (cf. V1.9+).

V1.2. Worship of fire (cf. A493, A1544+).--Bibl; BR XXXVIII 13;

GL V 200f.

- Vl.3. Animal worship.--Bibl; bS Kid 286; San 374f.; AZ 227ff. 233 274ff. 277; ShR XI 2f.; MHG I 641, II 68f.; GL II 96 122 353 367, V 360; *W R Smith, "Animal worship and Animal Tribes Among the Arabs and in the Old Testament," The Journal of Philology IX (1880) 75-100.
- Vl.3.0.1. Animal worshippers respect shepherds.--Zohar II 250b f.; GL V 360 n.330.
- Vl.3.1. Serpent-worship (cf. A132.1, B176).--ShR III 12; GL VI 256.
- Vl.3.1+ Dragon worship (cf. B11).--BR 67; Ps Philo 44; GL IV 50.
- Vl.3.3. Cow worship.
- Vl.3.3f Bull worship (cf. A132.9, A137.7, B182, V12.44).--ShR XV 2f.; GL II 316 363, III 122f., VI 52.
- Vl.3.3+ Worship of golden calf (cf. D1268).--Bibl; Ps Philo 44; bS San 433; GL I 232, II 300, III 87 92, IV 50 180, VI 305ff. VII 193.
- Vl.3.4. Dog-worship.--GL IV 266.
- Vl.3.6. Lion worship.--Ps Philo 44; GL IV 50.
- Vl.3.7. Donkey worship.--EJ VI 773ff.; EL IV 266.
- Vl.3.10. Bird worship.
- Vl.3.10+ Dove worship.--Ps Philo 44; GL IV 50.
- Vl.3.10+ Cock (hen) worship.--Rappoport 48; GL IV 266.
- Vl.3.10+ Eagle worship.--Ps Philo 44; GL IV 50.
- Vl.4. Fetish worship.

- Vl.4+ Worship of plank from Noah's ark.--GL IV 269.
- Vl.4+ Worship of brick.--bS AZ 228 272; MA I 48; GL V 247 n.216.
- Vl.4+ Worship of feet-dust.--BM 86b; GL V 234f.
- Vl.6. Worship of heavenly bodies (cf. A220, LM19.1).--Bibl; Mek Shira XIV 16c; y Meg I 71d; Sof 5; Tan Shemot (end); Meg 9a; GL V 205.
- Vl.6+ Sun-and-moon worship.--GL V 34.
- Vl.6+ Sun-worship.--AZ IV 7; BR L 12; GL III 370.
- Vl.6+ Moon-worship.--AZ IV 7; BR L 12.
- Vl.6+ Star-worship.--AZ IV 7.
- Vl.6+ Worship of constellations.--MHG I 641; GL II 122, III 331.
- Vl.9. Idolatry (cf. A1546.0.1, V11+, V120).--Bibl; PK XI 99a; San 103b; Sabba Wayigash 56c; bS Index 190ff.; most of the Talm. tractate AZ; GL II 189, III 457, V 379 n.6, VI 13 n.72; EJ I 352ff.
- Vl.9.0.1. Love of gold leads to idolatry.--GL II 200.
- Vl.9.0.2. Creation of idolatry repented by God.--Suka 52b; GL V 176 n.20.
- Vl.9+ Worship of stone-idols (cf. Vl.10).--GL VII 455.
- Vl.9+ Barisat-idol of oak wood (cf. Vl.1).--GL I 211f.
- Vl.9+ Complete baring of body way of worship.--GL III 392.
- Vl.9+ Burning incense before idols.--Tan Toledot 8; MHG I 411f.; GL I 328.
- Vl.9+ Egyptian calendar part of idolatry.--GL V 432.

- Vl.9† Dancing before idols as way of worship.--GL III 120.
- Vl.9† Pouring wine before idols way of worship.--bS AZ 220ff.
254 269.
- Vl.9† Rapping as form of idolatry.--bS AZ 254.
- Vl.9† Shaving as form of idolatry.--bS AZ 36ff. 57f.
- Vl.9† Spitting on idols as way of worship.--bS AZ 222 269.
- Vl.9† Throwing stones as worship.--San 64a; Marmorstein 281.
- Vl.9† "Desire for idclatry" banished by sages.--Yom 69b;
GL VI 449 n.57.
- Vl.9† Pious leave country because of its idolatrous inhabit-
ants.--SER XXVII 28; GL V 216 n.45.
- Vl.9† Method of detecting idolators.--GL I 242.
- Vl.9† Idols fastened to man's clothes.--GL IV 395.
- Vl.9† Idols fastened on doors.--GL IV 282.
- Vl.9† Weeping for dying god as part of idolatry.--Bibl; GL
VI 204 n.109.
- Vl.10. Worship of stones.
- Vl.10† Worship of black stone (in form of woman).--GL III 352.
- Vl.14. Cult of waters.
- Vl.14† Worship of river (cf. A425.1, A427.1, V134).--ShR IX
9f.; Tan Waera 13; TB II 29; GL II 348f.; Sabba
Mikkets 51b; V 344 n.176.
- Vl.14† Worship of brooks.--bS AZ 286.
- Vl.16. Worship of miraculous beings.
- Vl.16† Nymph-worship.--GL IV 22 25.

- Vl.16+ Worship of angels.--Mek Shira XIV 16c; y Meg I 71d;
Sof 5; Tan Shemot (end); Meg 9a; GL V 205.
- Vl.18. Worship of one god -- monotheism.--Bibl; MRS 39;
Maase Abraham; Mek Beshallah 24b; TB IV 45; PR 22
112a f.; y Ber I 4c; SER XXVI 131; GL V 376 n.442.
- Vl.19. Deification: man worshipped as God.--GL III 327, VI
112.
- Vl.19+ Deification of kings.--GL I 96, V 130 201.
- Vl.19+ Deification of Roman Caesars.--GL V 427 428, VI 423.
- Vl.19+ Pious refuses to offer to be worshipped as Deity.--
GL I 232.
- Vl.20. Worship of own image reflected in water.--Yalk II 62;
GL IV 39.
- V4. Value of religious services (cf. V, bibliog.).
- V5. Negligence in religious exercise (cf. V, bibliog.).
- V6. Discovering the true faith.
- V6.1. Discovering true faith by meditating on nature.--Apoc
of Abraham; BB 10a; KR VII 26; BR XXXVIII 13; MHG
I 189; GL V 210 n.16 (Indian origin "not likely").
- V6.2. Discovering the true faith through own reasoning.--BR
XXXVIII 13; GL V 217f. 384.
- V6.3. Discovering true faith by miracle.--Bibl.
- V6.4. Discovering true faith by God's revelation (cf. A180,).
--Bibl.
- V10. Religious sacrifices (cf. C57, D1766.2, Q223.3., S110.12,

S263, V112).--Bibl; bS Index 356ff.; GL V 136,
VII 412f.

- V11. Power to which sacrifice is made (cf. V1.1).
- V11.1. Sacrifice to tree (cf. V1.1).
- V11.3. Sacrifice to stone (cf. V1.10).
- V11.6. Sacrifice to dead.--bS Ab 28 (in maxim).
- V11+ Sacrifices to God.--Bibl (cf. V10).
- V11+ Sacrifices to idols (cf. V1.9).--bS AZ 146f.; GL I 209,
II 231, III 13, IV 50 266, V 246 230, VI 200 361.
- V11+ Sacrifice to moongod (children)--Sefer Hatapua; GL V
217 n.49.
- V11+ Sacrifice to bull.--GL III 124.
- V11+ Sacrifice to nature.--bS AZ 211.
- V12. Nature of sacrifice.--bS Index 356ff.
- V12.4. Animal as sacrifice (cf. V17, V18).--Bibl Lev; BR XLIV
14; bS BK 229f.; GL I 235, II 89.
- V12.4.3. Pig as sacrifice.--Josephus; Meg Taan; Git 57a.
- V12.4.4. Bull as sacrifice.--GL III 89 183.
- V12.4.8. Ass as sacrifice.--Josephus; *Krappe Classical Phil-
logy XLII (1947) 223-234.
- V12.4+ First-born animal as sacrifice.--GL III 291.
- V12.4+ Sheep as sacrifice.--GL III 150.
- V12.4+ Goat as sacrifice.--GL I 331, V 282.
- V12.4+ Calf as sacrifice.--bS AZ 146ff.; GL III 182.
- V12.5. Bird as sacrifice.--Bibl; bS Er 254f.; Ned 106ff.;
Sot 85f.; Ab 41; GL IV 400, V 423, VI 227.

- V12† Incense as sacrifice.--Bibl, Pseudoepigr; bS Index 194.
- V12† Sacrifice of meat only permitted to the Israelites in the desert.--GL III 245, VI 94f.
- V12† Sacrifice must be without a blemish.--GL II 302, V 249 309.
- V16. Sacrifice at religious festivals (cf. V70).--Shab 560 757; Bez LVII 97ff.; bS Index 357f.; GL I 331, V 282.
- V16† Sacrifice at Passover (cf. V75).--Bibl; bS BM 656f.; AZ 134; Index 300f.
- V16† Sacrifices on the Day of Atonement.--Bibl; GL I 150 283.
- V16† Sacrifice on the new moon (cf. V74).--GL V 34 430; bS Hor 37.
- V16† Sacrifice on Sabbath (cf. V71).
- V17. Occasions of offerings (cf. V58).
- V17† Sacrifice after feast (cf. V16).--GL II 231.
- V17† Sacrifice after committing a sin.--Biblp GL III 182.
- V17† Sacrifices at edification and rebuilding of Temple.--Bibl; Pseudoepigr; Moreno V12.4.0.1; GL IV 353.
- V17† Sacrifices brought by women after childbirth (cf. V12.5).--GL VI 227.
- V17† Sacrifices when ark carried to Jerusalem.--GL IV 95.
- V17† Sacrifices before war.--GL VI 143.
- V18. Ceremony of sacrifice (cf. V59†).--Bibl Yom passim; bS Index 358.

- V18+ Animal must be bound at the time of sacrifice.--
GL V 161.
- V18+ Half of sacrificed animal's blood sprinkled on people,
half on altar.--GL III 89.
- V18+ Song as part of sacrifice.--bS Ar 60f. 64.
- V18+ Sacrificed burned at altar.--GL III 66.
- V18+ Sacrifices offered in the temple.--GL I 35f., V 229.
- V18+ "Unclean" cannot participate in offering of sacrifice.
--Bibl; GL III 242.
- V18+ Sacrifice on any but appointed place forbidden.--GL III
181.
- V19. Religious sacrifices--miscellaneous.
- V19+ Fasts take place of sacrifice. (Cf. V70.)--GL V 228.
- V19+ Prayer superior to sacrifice (cf. V50).--GL VI 215.
- V19+ Sacrifices of wicked neglected by God.--GL VI 130.
- V19+ Sacrifices taken care of by Levites and pious men.--
GL VI 95.
- V19+ Rising of smoke--sign of acceptance of sacrifice; its
descending -- sign of rejection.--Tan Tezaweh 15; Midr
Shir 28b; GL V 137 n.13.
- V20. Confession of sins (cf. V50).--GL I 76f. 90 101, II 36 191
207 217, IV 222, V 335, VII 91; bS Index 86.
- V21. Confession brings forgiveness of sins.
- V21+ Confession gains the world to come (cf. A1095).--GL II
143, IV 9 22 176, VI 176 182.
- V20+ Confession of sins on Day of Atonement (cf. V79.2).--

bS Yom 436ff.

- V50. Prayer (cf. B250, D2140.1, E757, F960.5, Q33, Q223.1, T51 V112, V220, V230, V520).--Ber passim; bS Index 314ff.; GL VII 201 380ff.; *Lehrman 46ff; *EJ X 1047ff. (s.v. "Liturgie"); *Idelsohn, Jewish Liturgy and its Development (1932); *J L Zlotnik ("Elzet"), Dos Davnen (Yiddish) (Warsaw 1918); *I Elbogen, Der juedische Gottesdienst in seiner geschichtlicher Entwicklung (Leipzig 1913) (cf. MGWJ 1916, 462-476); *Bemerkungen zur alter juedischen Liturgie in Kohler-Festschrift 74-81; N Friedman, Das Gebet in den Beurteilungen des Talmuds (Bern 1909, Diss); *Strack 174f.
- V51. Learning to pray.
- V51† Opportunity for prayer afforded Adam by angels.--GL I 81.
- V51† P. taught at the first Academy (of Shem and Eber).--GL I 275.
- V52. Miraculous power of prayer (cf. D1766.1, E63, R70, R100).
- V52.0.1. Prayer changes God's announcement.--Pes 87a; SEZ IX 186f.; BR XXXIX 16; Alph of B Sira 2a f.; GL IV 261 n.23, VI 175 n.23.
- V52.0.1† Prayer (alms and repentance) wards off punishment even after decreed.--KR V 9; SER VIII 4; Zohar I 13a 66a; GL VI 366f.
- V52.3. Prayer before battle brings victory.--GL II 164, III 60f. n.145.

- V52.3† Prayer wards off danger of attack.--BB 123a; BR XCVII 6; ASH III 8 33; GL V 314 n.289.
- V52.3† A third of fighting army devotes itself to prayer.--GL III 409.
- V52.3† "Mouth" prayer stronger than all possible weapons of war.--Mek Besshallah II 29a; Mek RS 47; y Taan II 65d GL III 15.
- V52.3† Prayer renders enemies "still as a stone."--Mek Shira IX 43a; GL III 269 (n.515).
- V52.3† Singing of Hallel Psalms annihilates enemy.--ShR XVIII 5; Shir I 12; y Pes IX 36d.
- V52.18. Man healed through prayer.--BR LII 13.
- V52.18† Prayer restores sight to blind man.--GL IV 347.
- V52.18† Man healed from leprosy through prayer.--GL III 260.
- V52.19. Prayer averts death.--Ket 24a; y Ber IV 8b; Ber 10b; y San X 28b f.; KR V 6; GL III 306, IV 273f. VI 105.
- V52.19† Prayer averts premature death.--GL IV 62.
- V52.19† Sick man dies at moment Rabbis cease praying for him (tricked by Angel of Death). (Cf. V233.)--Ket 103.
- V52.19† Prayer saves child's life.--BR IX 1; KR III 2 3; Yalk II 947.
- V52.19† Prayer causes God to spare mortal who was destined to die.--Taan 5b; y Ber IV 7b; MSh XXV 122.
- V52.19† Prayer keeps Angel of Death away from sick man (cf. V233).--Ket 103.
- V52.19† Prayer of friend saves friend's life.--Teh LV 292;

GL VI 435 n.13.

V52.19† Adder bites praying R Hamina B. Dosa. Adder dies.

--Ber 30a f.; Tan Wayera IV 103b.

V52.20. Prayer affects changes in nature phenomena.

V52.20† Prayer stops rain, storm.--Taan 19a 23a; y Ber 13b;

Yash 82 b ff.; GL VII 22.

V52† Pious prayer causes rain.--Taan 19a 23a; bS Index 334;

GL IV 199 (Elijah) 220 (R Hiyya).

V52.21. Prayer performs transformation (cf. B96).--PR 33;

155b f.; GL V 25.

V52.21† Male embryo turned into female after prayer (cf. D12†

--Ber 60a; TB I 157; y Ber IX 14a f.; PRE 35; MHG

I 479; Tan Wayeze 8.

V52.21† Prayer returns man to his original form.--GL IV 334.

V52.† Thieves devoured by wild animals at pious' prayer.--

GL I 303 305.

V52† No children born blemished or deformed after prayer to

God.--GL II 253.

V52† Prayer makes crocodiles disappear from Nile.--Num XXX 15;

GL VI 399f.

V52† Prayer fells wall.--BM 86a.

V52† Prayer to get rich brings to Rabbi a golden leg from his

otherworld table. Seeing himself sitting in Paradise

in dream on two-legged table he returns the golden leg.

--Taan 25a.

- V52+ Prayer to get rich brings to Rabbi a golden leg from otherworld table; seeing himself sitting in Paradise at a two-legged table he returns the golden leg.-- Taan 25a.
- V52+ Prayer brings relief to sinners.--Midr Shem V 61; PR XLIII 182a; GL IV 60.
- V52+ Child born to physically unable parents after prayer (cf. T548).--Bibl Pseudoepigr; BR LXIII 3; San 103a; y San 25d; Midr Shemel VI 64; MHG I 390; RR IV 12; Yeb 64a f.; PR XLII 177a; Zohar I 137b.
- V52+ Woman finds missing pledges after prayer.--Sifre D 348; Midr Tannaim 214; Tan B I 188; GL V 335f.
- V57. Ceremony of prayer.
- V57+ Washing before praying.--bS Ber LXXXVI 132.
- V57+ Talking during prayer punished.--GL VI 329.
- V57+ Using of Talit (praying shawl) during prayer.--GL V 294.
- V57+ Prayer with raised hands (should not last longer than three hours).--GL VI 25.
- V57+ Prayers not to be interrupted.--GL IV 348.
- V57+ Ten men quorum for prayer.--bS Ber 24f. 38 127 288f; Pes 450.
- V57+ Fixed place for prayer.--bS Ber 26f. 38.
- V57+ Distribution of charity before prayer.--GL VI 260.
- V57+ Walking quickly to synagoue for prayer.--GL VI 256.
- V58. Occasions for prayer.--
- V58. Prayer on rising.--bS Ber 378f.

- V58† Prayer on passing through city.--bS Ber 328 376.
- V58† Prayer on appearance of new moon (cf. V16, V74).--
GL V 35.
- V58† Prayer at confession (cf. V20).--bS San 48.
- V58† Prayer for prevention of misfortunes.--Bibl; GL IV
214 219.
- V58† Prayer before setting out and during journey.--bS Ber
174 181ff.; GL IV 218 VI 332.
- V58† Prayers on the cemetery.--GL IV 241.
- V58† Prayers before entering a Tomb.--GL IV 324.
- V58† Prayer before going to bed.--bS Ber 378; GL V 364.
- V58† Night proper time for prayer.--GL VI 262.
- V58† Prayers at midnight.--GL VI 262.
- V58† Prayer accompanying sacrifice (cf. V18).--ES Pes 430;
Taan 145; Meg 11.
- V59. Prayer--miscellaneous.
- V59† Recitation of prayer in heaven.--GL III 117.
- V59† Prayer of the dead (on the Day of Judgment).--GL III 101.
- V59† Prayer for government.--bS Ab 27.
- V59† Prayer replaces the song chanted by nature to God.--
DR XI 5; GL III 471 (n.947).
- V59† Abraham first man whose prayer for benefit of another
was fulfilled.--GL I 261.
- V59† Inanimate objects pray and praise God.--GL I 44, III 432
(for mortal), V 62.

- V59† Prayer takes place (after destruction of Temple) and is superior to sacrifices (cf. V10).--BaR XIV 4; MSh I 45; GL VI 215 n.5.
- V59† Praying animals (cf. . . . -GL I 35 (mouse), I 113 (raven), I 164 (dove), V 59 (bird for rain)).
- V59† Prayer of the multitude never rejected.--GL III 434.
- V59† Man killed by Elijah for lack of devotion in prayer.--GL IV 211.
- V59† Prayer wards off only half the punishment.--GL VI 105.
- V59† Man risks his life for sake of prayer.--GL IV 348 414, VI 435.
- V60. Funeral rites (cf. A1591, P600, V58†).--bS Ket 266 274.
- V62. Restrictions on burial.
- V62† King may not be present at funeral.--GL VI 28.
- V62† Burial of the pious with the sinners forbidden.--GL V 115.
- V63. Bones of dismembered person assembled and buried (cf. E30).
- V66. Funeral sermon.--bS MK XLI 160ff.; Yeb 861; Ber XXVII 116 390; Shab 780f.; RH 110; Meg 171ff.; San 47; 309f. 463.
- V60† King orders that he be not buried in costly garments.--GL II 201.
- V60† Funeral rites in heaven.--GL I 99f.
- V60† Man preceded by women in funeral cortege.--GL I 67, V 90.
- V60† Body not to be buried naked.--GL III 325.

- V60+ Mourner's prayer -- Kaddish.--* D de Sola Pol, The Old Jewish Aramaic Prayer, the Kaddish (Leipzig 1909).
- V70. Religious feasts and fasts (cf. A1535, A1541, V16).--
GL VI 307, VII 153f.; bS Index 138ff.; *J Hochman, Jerusalem Temple Festivities (London 1908); *A Kohut, "les fetes persanes et babyloniennes mentionnees dans les Talmuds de Babylone et de Jerusalem," REJ XXIV 256-271; *I Levy, "Cultes et rites syriens dans le Talmud," ib. XLIII 183-205.
- V70.1. Seventy festivals celebrated annually by Israel.--
GL VI 165.
- V70.2. Recitation of Psalms on festivals.--GL VI 263.
- V70.3. Duty of disciple to visit teacher on festivals.--
GL VI 346.
- V70.4. Manna does not descend on Sabbaths and religious festivals (cf. D1031).--GL III 46, V 18.
- V70.5. Gifts on festivals.--bS Bez 72ff.
- V70.6. Pilgrimage to Jerusalem on the three festivals --
Passover (V75), Pentecost (V76), Tabernacles (V77).
--cf. V530; bS Index 139.
- V70.7. Curtain of the Holy of Holies in Temple raised on
festivals.--GL III 159, VI 65.
- V70.8. Dead rise from their graves on festivals.--GL V 33.
- V70.9. Reading from Tora on festivals.--GL III 440.
- V70.10. Patriarchs comfort Messiah on festivals.--GL I 23.

- V70.11. Fasting prohibited on festivals.--GL IV 425, VI 471.
- V70.12. Kiddush at beginning of Sabbath and festivals (cf. V71+).--bS Index 218.
- V71. Sabbath (cf. C58, C631, C755, D915.4, D1031, Q223.6, S470+).--Bibl; bS Index 347-355; GL VII 410-412; *I Elbogen, Eingang und Ausgang des Sabbats nach talmudischen Quellen, Lewy-Festschrift (1911) 173-187.
- V71+ First Sabbath celebrated in heaven.--GL I 83-85, 110 160.
- V71+ Nature observes Sabbath (D915).--GL VI 407; bS Shab 150; Taan 28ff. 34ff. 64.
- V71+ Angels silent on Sabbath.--GL V 110f., VI 359.
- V71+ Sabbath a foretaste of world to come (cf. A1095).--GL III 99, VI 28.
- V71+ Joy of Sabbath a sixtieth of world to come (cf. A1095).--GL VI 41.
- V71+ Adam already commanded to observe Sabbath.--GL V 93.
- V71+ Sabbath observed already by the Patriarchs.--GL I 292 395, V 291 313.
- V71+ Sabbath identifies Israel before God.--GL V 141.
- V71+ Important historical events (revelation on Sinai, battle against Og, etc.) happened (or started) on Sabbath.--GL VII 411f.
- V71+ Pious men (Joseph, Moses, David, etc.) die on Sabbath.--GL VII 411.
- V71+ Sabbath a day of study and religious instruction.--GL III 173, VI 70.

- V71+ Sacrifices on Sabbath (cf. VI6).
- V71+ Sexual intercourse on Sabbath -- Friday night (cf. T310.
--GL VI 444 n.46.
- V71+ Habdalaat termination of Sabbath (cf. V70.12).--Brueck,
EJ VII 756-763.
- V71+ Smelling spices at termination of Sabbath.--GL VI 66.
- V71+ Four special Sabbaths during the year.--bS Meg 178ff.
- V73. Fasts (cf. V70.11).--Bibl; *EJ VI 940-45; *Taan (entire
tractate); *Freiberger, Das Fasten im alten Israel
(Zagreb 1927); bS Index 136; GL VII 151f.
- V73+ Fasts take place of sacrifices.--Ber 17a.
- V73+ Fasting is forbidden on holidays and on special days of
year.--bS Taan 35.
- V73+ Fast spent in prayer (cf. V50).--GL IV 120; bS Taan
passim.
- V73+ Reading from the Tora on fast-days.--GL VI 468.
- V73+ Fasting on Mondays and Thursdays.--GL VI 56.
- V73+ Fasting on Day of Atonement (cf. V79.2).
- V73+ Fast of the Third of Tishri ("Fast of Gedalia").--GL VI
406.
- V73+ Fast of the Second of Tebet.--GL II VI 447.
- V73+ Fast of the Tenth of Tebet.--bS RH 74f.
- V73+ Fast of the Thirteenth of Adar ("Fast of Esther").--GL IV
423ff. VI 471ff.; bS Meg 3.
- V73+ Fast of the Seventeenth of Tamuz.--bS RH 74; Ar 66.

- V73+ Fast of the ninth of Ab.--GL VI 468; bS Meg 21ff. 136.
- V73+ Fasting before entering a tomb.--GL IV 324.
- V73+ Fasting of school children to abolish decree.--GL IV 416 432.
- V73+ Fasting for sick-cure.--bS Taan 46.
- V73+ Fasting for self-affliction.--bS Taan 49f.
- V73+ Fasting to secure rain.--Taan passim; bS Meg 25.
- V73+ Fasting to secure a prosperous journey.--Pseudoepigr.
- V73+ Fasting before battle to secure victory.--GL III 59 n.143.
- V73+ Fasting to be beautified (cf. D1337, D1860).--GL II 45.
- V73+ Fast of three days.--GL III 30, IV 250.
- V73+ Fast of seven days.--GL IV 36 322.
- V73+ Forty days of continuous fasting.--Vita Adael; GL I 87.
- V74. Feast of new moon (cf. V16, V53).--Bibl Pseudoepigr; GL VII 342; bS Shebu 39; Index 275.
- V74+ "New moon" as festival for women.--GL VI 70.
- V74+ Sacrifice of atonement on new moon.--GL V 34.
- V74+ Blowing of "shofar" (ram-horn) on New moon of Elul.--GL III 139.
- V74+ Psalms of New moon.--bS Suk II 64.
- V74+ Scriptural portion on New moon.--bS Meg 187 190.
- V75. Easter: Passover-Pesach starting on the fifteenth of Nisan (cf. V70.6).--Bibl Pseudoepigr (Moreno V73.1); Pes passim; GL VII 362f.; bS Index 299ff.; *T Gaster, Passover.

- V75+ First night of Passover night of miracles.--GL VII 362.
- V75+ Poor provided with necessities on Passover.--GL VI 327.
- V75+ Unleavened bread eaten during Passover.--Bibl, Pes
passim; GL VII 362.
- V75+ Unique meal on Passover night ("Seder").--bS Pes 586ff.
- V75+ Bitter herbs eaten at Passover meal ("Seder").--bS Suk
52ff.
- V75+ Drinking four cups of wine at Passover meal ("Seder").
--bS Mez 138.
- V76. Feast of Pentecost: Feast of Weeks -- Shabnot (two days).
--bS Index 304; GL VII 366f.; Bibl.
- V76+ First-born fruits brought to Temple on Pentecost.--
Bibl; GL VII 367; *J Hochman (cf. V70).
- V76+ Tora revealed on Pentecost.--Bibl; GL IV 404, V 161.
- V77. Feast of Tabernacles ("Sukhot") eight days (cf. V70.6).
--Suk passim; bS AZ 7f. 23 231; Index 405; GL III
165, V 317, IV 405.
- V77+ Water libation on Sukkot.--GL I 414f., VI 261; bS Shek
23; Meil 49; *D Feuchtwang, Das Wasseropfer und die
demit verbundenen Zeremonien (Vienna 1911); *Hochman
(cf. V70).
- V77+ Lulab (Palm branch) used during Sukkot.--bS Index 238.
- V77+ Etrog fruit used during Sukkot.--JVk XXV 18; bS Index
131; GL IV 405 444.
- V77+ Hoskana-custom at the last day of Sukkot.--EJ VIII 251ff.;
bS Suk 135 145 149ff. 166f.

- V77† Shemini Atseret -- Last day of Tabernacles.--Bibl;
bS Yom 5f.; Hag 112.
- V79. Other religious feasts and fasts.
- V79.1. New Year festival.--Bibl bS Index 275f.
- V79.1† Crucial historical events in history of mankind and
Israel happened on New Year's day (creation of Adam,
sacrifice of Isaac-Akeda, etc.).--GL VII 342.
- V79.1† Blowing of the "shofar" (ram's horn) on New Year.--
GL I 285, V 252 255, VI 199.
- V79.1† God sits in judgment on New Year's day (cf. A170).--
GL II 233, VII 342.
- V79.1† Satan accuses Israel on New Year (cf. G303).--GL V
38.
- V79.1† Sins of Israel forgiven on New Year.--GL I 285, V 252.
- V79.2. Day of Atonement (Yom Hakipurim). (Cf. V20.)--Bibl
Yom passim; GL VII 51f.; bS Index 30f.
- V79.2† Fasting on Day of Atonement.--GL II 312.
- V79.2† Day of Atonement will continue in future world (cf.
A1095).--GL III 139, VI 58 481.
- V79.2† Israel forgiven on Day of Atonement (cf. V79.2).--
GL III 138 148, V 171.
- V79.2† World cannot exist without Day of Atonement.--GL III
139.
- V79.2† Day of Atonement day of repentance.--GL VI 355.
- V79.3. Purim.--Bibl; bS Index 332; GL IV 406 447f., VI 448
481; *T Gaster, Purim.

- V79.4. Hamukka.--EJ V 290-98; bS Index 175; GL V 136,
VI 71.
- V79.4+ Eight lights of Hamukka.--GL III 218, VI 79.
- V79+ Day of Adam's death observed as a festival.--GL V 128.
- V80. Religious services--miscellaneous.
- V81. Baptism.--GL II 88, VI 34; bS San 672; *W Erandt, "Die
juedischen Baptismen oder das religioese Waschen und
Baden im Judentum," Giessen 1910; *REJ LXII 292-95;
*C F Rogers, "How did the Jews baptize," Journal of
Theological Studies XII (1911) 437-445, XIII (1912)
411-414; *J Abrahams ib. XII 609-612.
- V82. Circumcision (cf. H79.6, M201.1, S470+, T585.1+, V112.6).
--GL VII 87f.; *E Baras, La circoncision, son histor-
ique, etc. (Paris 1936); *Lehrman 77ff.; *I Schur,
Wesen und Motive der Beschneidung im Licht der altest-
amentlichen Quellen und der Voelkerkundl (Helsingfors
Societas scientiarum fennica IX 4, 1937); *G Hoennicke,
Das Judenchristentum im 1 und 2 Jht (1908), Index s.v.;
*JE IV 350-356.
- V82+ Circumcision supersedes the Sabbath.--GL V 268.
- V82+ Atoning power of circumcision.--GL III 375.
- V82+ Customs connected with circumcision.--GL IV 232, V 268,
VI 132 338.
- V82+ Placing dishes on a table in the night preceding cir-
cumcision ceremony.--Tos Shab VI; San 92a; Rappoport
94.

- V82† "Chair of Elijah" (and Elijah himself) present at ceremony of circumcision.--GL VI 338 393.
- V82† Removal of the sign of circumcision.--GL IV 284, V 99f. 273.
- V82† Sign of circumcision frightens Leviathan (cf. B61).--GL IV 249.
- V82† Circumcision at age of 13 years.--GL I 273 311.
- V82† Only circumcised children have share in the world to come (cf. A1095).--GL VI 341.
- V82† Uncircumcised child's father swallowed by devil in serpent guise (cf. G303, Q223†, Q550.4, V82).--Midr; Wayosha 43f.; GL II 295 328.
- V84. Excommunication.--GL VII 147f.; bS Index 182 (s.v. Herem).
- V97. Study of Tora as religious service (cf. S470†, T215†).--GL VII 478f.
- V97† Sacrifices after destruction of temple substituted by study of Tora.--Men 110a.
- V97† When two men study Tora, God joins them.--(Cf. A151.13.4); Ab III 3.
- V97† Tora instead of Tree of Life given to Adam.--GL I 81.
- V97† Starving because of great thirst to learn and study Tora.--ARN 6; PRE I 2.
- V97† Night proper time for Tora study.--GL VI 262.
- V97† Tora studied in Paradise.--GL I 21, V 30f.
- V97† Tora study precedes fulfillment of king's orders.--

- V97+ Tora study more important than building of Temple.
--GL IV 323.
- V97+ Tora study averts premature death.--GL IV 62.
- V97+ Moses devoted to day in heaven to Tora study.--GL III
116, V 183.
- V97+ Adam commanded when in Garden of Eden to study Tora.--
GL I 70.
- V97+ Mother brings child in cradle to the Academy (Bet Hamid-
rash) that his ears get accustomed to sound of Tora.
--Ab II 11; y Yeb I 6.
- V97+ Studying the Tora at entrance of palace prevents Angel
of Death from entering it (cf. V233).--Er 26a; GL IV
114, VI 367 n.79.
- V97+ Study of Tora substitute for direct expressions of grat-
itude to God.--Men 109b; Shir IV 8; EkR 30; San 20a;
Midr Mishle XXVIII 97; ARN I 2f.
- V99. Other religious services.
- V99+ Ritual bathing (cf. V81, bibliography).--bS Index 40f.;
GL VII 59 407.
- V99+ Benedictions recited on different occasions (seeing Lot's
wife, returning from a sea voyage, etc.).--GL VII 63.
- V99+ Phylacteries -- Tefillin.--GL IV 116f., VI 274; bS
Index 307 411f.
- V99+ Tithes.--EJ I 247ff.; Meas passim; bS Index 421; GL
VII 476.
- V99+ Halla--tithe of bread.--Num .v 17ff.; Hal (entire chapter);
EJ V 218-220; bS Index 172f.

V100--199. RELIGIOUS EDIFICES AND OBJECTS

- V100. Religious edifices and objects (cf. Q222).
- V110. Religious buildings (cf. C50ff.)
- V112. Temples.--Mid Shek; GL VII 465ff., bS Index 411ff.
- V112.1. Tabernacle built by Moses in desert lasts until erection of "first" temple by Solomon (cf. V112.2).
--Bibl; GL VII 462f.; bS Index 405.
- V112.1+ Curtains of Tabernacle made of animal hides.--GL III 200.
- V112.1+ Tabernacle fashioned after celestial Temple (cf. V112 --GL VI 67.
- V112.1+ Shekina dwells in Tabernacle.--GL I 51, III 150ff. 156 184, V 62 154.
- V112.1+ Revelations of God received (my Moses) in Tabernacle.
--GL III 209 257 372.
- V112.1+ Levites responsible for Tabernacle.--GL III 225.
- V112.1+ The twelve tribes grouped in desert around Tabernacle.
--GL III 231.
- V112.1+ Priests and Levites dwell in Tabernacle.--GL III 236.
- V112.1+ Heavenly fire on altar of Tabernacle (cf. V116).--
GL III 245, VI 86.
- V112.1+ Seventy elders of Israel endowed with Holy Spirit in Tabernacle.--GL III 249ff.
- V112.1+ Tabernacle built itself (cf. D1600).--GL VI 295.

- V112.2. "First" Temple building erected by Solomon destroyed by Babylonian Nebuchadnezzar (586 B.C.)--Bibl; GL VII 465f. (cf. V112, remark).
- V112.2+ Terrestrial Temple corresponds to the celestial one (cf. V112.4).--GL VI 74.
- V112.2+ Temple created by both hands of God (cf. A170).--GL V 64.
- V112.2+ Golden Temple walls.--GL IV 321.
- V112.2+ Angels keep guard over Temple.--GL VI 392.
- V112.2+ Asylum offered to criminals by Temple.--GL IV 126, VI 278.
- V112.2+ Temple-site was beginning of creation (cf. A100).--GL I 12 352, V 14f.
- V112.2+ Reading of Tora on the Sabbatical year by the king in Tabernacle.--GL VI 306.
- V112.2+ Cedars (wood) of temple bear fruit (cf. D900).--GL III 163, VI 66.
- V112.2+ Sacrifices offered in Temple (cf. V10).--GL I 150 235 372, V 161, VI 308 319 347.
- V112.2+ Temple dwelling-place of Shekina.--GL II 208, VI 154 393 396.
- V112.2+ No admittance to the Holy of Holies in the Temple.--Bibl; GL III 189.
- V112.2+ Magic disappearance of temple (from sight of man).--Zohar II 240b; GL VI 411 n.64.
- V112.2+ Ruins of Temple visited by God and angels.--GL IV 305.
- V112.2+ Ruins of Temple visited by Moses and Patriarchs.--

GL IV 305.

- V112.3. Second Temple, built after return from Babylonian exile, destroyed by Roman Titus (70 A.D.).--Bib1; GL VII 467; Most of the references under V112.2 apply here, and vice-versa, so that it is often difficult to decide which Temple is discussed.
- V112.3+ Vine at entrance to Temple.--bS Hul 506.
- V112.3+ Offerings in Temple (cf. V10).--bS BB 405 494f.; AB 62.
- V112.3+ Temple treasury.--bS Index 415.
- V112.3+ Prayer in Temple (cf. V50).--bS Yeb 726.
- V112.3+ Golden plagues in Temple.--bS Pes 284.
- V112.3+ Temple-gates.--bS Shab 106; Taan LXX 136ff.;ib140; Shek 22f.; Mid 1ff.
- V112.3+ Doors of Temple.--bS Pes 278; Yom 187.
- V112.3+ Curtains of Temple.--bS Ket 68lf.
- V112.3+ Cells in chambers in Temple.--bS Index 412.
- V112.3+ Money found between boxes in Temple.--bS Shek 27f.
- V112.3+ Ash-pits in Temple.--bS Zeb 507.
- V112.4. Celestial Temple (cf. V117.1+).--GL VII 467.
- V112.4+ Celestial Jerusalem and temple in fourth heaven (cf. A551.1.1.8).
- V112.4+ Angel Michael priest of Celestial Temple.--GL V 71, VI 440.
- V112.4+ Heavenly Temple place of atonement for Israel.--GL VI 74.
- V112.4+ Name of Messiah engraved upon stone of celestial Temple.--GL V 16.

V112.5. Temple of the Messianic era (cf. A1095).--GL VII
467.

V112.6' Synagogues.--bS Index 403f.

V112.6+ Prayer in synagogues. (Cf. V50.)--GL V 429.

V112.6+ Walking quickly to Synagogue (cf. V50).--GL VI 256.

V112.6+ Circumcision performed in Synagogue (cf. V82).--

GL IV 233.

V112.6+ Seats of gold and silver in Synagogue.--GL IV 224.

V112.6+ Instruction and prayer in Synagogue.--GL III 68 173.

V112.6+ Presence of God in the Synagogue.--GL I 241.

V112.6+ Building of synagogues at uninhabited places, near
water.--MRS 5; MK 25a; Marmorstein 285.

V112.7. Idolatrous temples.--bS AZ 59f.

V113. Shrines.--bS Index 381.

V113+ Shrines adjoining Israelite houses.--bS AZ 234.

V116. Altars (Mizbeah).--(Cf. V112.1+, V400). GL VII 26;
bS Index 17f.; EJ II 490-497.

V116+ Adam's altar built on the spot where later the altar
was to stand in Jerusalem.--BR XXIV 9; in Christian
sources "house of prayer" instead of altar; GL V 117
n.109.

V116+ Altar place of refuge.--*J Frazer, Folklore in O. T.
III 19ff.; Exod XXI 14; Ps LXXXIV 1ff.

V116+ Wooden altar cannot be burned by fire.--TB III 5.

V117. Pulpits.

V117+ Almemor -- the "stage" wherefrom the Tora-scroll is

read.--Sot 41a; Suk 51b; EJ II 371-374.

V119. Religious buildings--miscellaneous.

V119.1. Holy Ark of Temple.--Bibl; bS Index 25f.; GL VII 45f.

V119.1† Holy Ark where the Tora Scrolls are kept (Aron Hakodesh).--*Jacobs, "Earliest Representations of Ark of the Law," JQR XIV 737-39; EJ III 386-394.

V119.1† Shekina rests in Ark (cf. A100).--GL III 243.

V119.1† Holy Ark accompanies Israel to battle.--Bibl; Shek VI 49c; GL III 284 409, VI 222 f. 395.

V119.1† Ark should be carried only upon shoulders.--GL III 395.

V119.1† Ark identical with the "Angel of the Lord."--GL VI 81.

V119.1† Holy Ark will be restored in the Messianic time by Elijah (cf. A1095).--GL III 48 n.112.

V119.2. Sacred Temple-vessels.--GL VII 466.

V119.2† Sacred temple vessels and ark concealed in cave after destruction of Temple.--2 Macc II 4f.; Josippon; GL VI 410 n.61.

V119.2† Tables of the showbread in Temple.--GL III 149ff. 159ff. 176 324, VI 65.

V119.2† Tables of the Temples.--GL III 159ff., IV 321, VI 66.

V119.2† Silver bowl (Kiyor).--GL VII 73f.

V119.2† Candlestick (Menora) of Tabernacle (temple).--bS Index 69; GL VII 80.

V120. Images. (Cf. D1268, D1600, V1.9.)--Bib BR LXXIV 8f.;

- PRE 36f.; AB LI 105; PK 116b; KR 10b; MSh 22;
 ARN XXXVIII 101; GL I 193, V 302 n.224, VI 296 n.56.
- V120+ Images from wood or stone.--Yash Noah 18a f.; Maase
 Abr.; GL I 209.
- V120+ Images made of jewels and gold.--GL I 123, VI 389.
- V120+ Small images of gods carried in pockets.--Shab 83b;
 y Shab 9 11d.; y AZ III 43a; GL VI 201 n.102.
- V120+ Idol of dove form (cf. V1.3.10+).--GL I 412, IV 50.
- V120+ Image of idol cannot stand because of disproportion
 between its height and its thickness.--GL IV 328.
- V120+ Image making: man salts and anoints with oil head,
 writes "Name" on tablet and places it under tongue.
 --Yash Wayeze 58b f.; GL V 301 n.218.
- V120+ Serpent image (cf. V1.3.1).--GL VI 256.
- V130. Other sacred objects connected with worship.
- V131. Religious robes (vestments).--Bibl; Thespis 270f.
- V131.1. Sight of holy fringe on garment restrains a man
 from fornication and reforms the harlot.--Shab 56b;
 San 31b; Men 44a.
- V131+ Ephod -- the high priest's breastplate.--GL VII 74 139;
 bS San 333; Zeb 113; Kel 60.
- V131+ Eight celestial garments to replace priestly robes.
 --GL III 325.
- V131+ Hoshen -- high priest's apron connected with Ephod
 (breastplate).--Ex 25; Lev 8; Yom 71b ff.; Sot 36a,

- 48b; 1 Sam XIV 41; EJ 520ff.
- V131+ Sacred garments of Temple-service.--GL IV 347.
- V136. Bible as sacred object.--GL VII s.v.
- V138. Tables of the Law ("Luhot Habritt) with the Decalogue inscription sacred.--Bibl; GL VII 463.
- V138+ Tables of the Law in the Ark.--GL III 157, 199f.; IV 62; VI 65.
- V138+ Tables of the Law carry their own weight while the writing is upon them.--GL III 129, VI 54.
- V138+ Hiding of the Tables of the Law.--GL IV 24, VI 183 410.
- V139. Miscellaneous sacred objects.
- V139+ Showbreads (cf. V116).--*J Cohn, Die Schaubrote nach Bibel und Talmud, Hoffmann-Festschrift 71-86; bS Hag 167ff.; Ket 68l.
- V150. Sacred objects--miscellaneous.
- V151. Sacred writings (cf. D1266.1).--GL IV 343.
- V151.1. Captive released because of ability to recite beginning of Genesis.--SEZ XVII 45a.
- V150+ Buying of sacred objects.--bS Meg 155f.; BM 335f.
- V150+ Burning of sacred objects.--bS Ed 9f.

V200--299. SACRED PERSONS

- V200. Sacred persons.
- V201. God (cf. A100, A102, A120).--EJ II 885-905, s.v. Anthropomorphismus, Kohler 57ff.

- V201+ "Whatever God does is done for the best."--Ber 60b f.
- V201+ While God angry cock's comb becomes absolutely white.
--GL III 371.
- V201+ God helps Jews as long as they observe the law.--
GL IV 411.
- V201+ Mortal's conception of God.--GL VI 63, VII 188.
- V201+ Impotence of wives before God.--GL III 432.
- V201+ Man's faith in God tested by ten temptations.--Abot V 2;
Jub XIX 8; GL V 218 n.52.
- V201+ Israel's war (against Midian) designated as "revenge of
God."--GL III 408.
- V210. Religious founders.--Both Abraham and Moses are regarded
by the Agada as Jewish founders (cf. V213, V214). As
detailed synopses would extend the Thesis to an excess-
ive length, they are being withheld from the present
work.
- V211. Christ.--*H Laible, *Jesus Christus im Talmud* (2nd ed.
Leipzig 1900); *H L Strack, *Die Haeretiker und die
Christen nach den aeltesten juedischen Angaben* (Leipzig
1910); *R T Herford, *Christianity in Talmud and Midrash*
(London 1903) (cf. JQR XVII 171-183); *J Klausner,
Jesus of Nazareth (tr. from Hebrew 1922) (New York 1925);
*M Freimann, "wie verhielt sich das Judentum zu Jesus und
dem entstehenden Christentum" *MGWJ* (1910) 697-712;
(1911) 160-176 296-316.

- V213. Abraham (cf. V210).--GL VII 6-13; bS Index 8f.;
 *B Beer, *Leben Abrahams nach Auffassung der juedischen Sage* (Leipzig 1859); *P. Billersbeck, *"Abrahams Leben und Bedeutung fuer das Reich Gottes nach Auffassung der alteren Haggada (Nathanel 1899-1900).*
- V214. Moses (cf. V210).--GL VII 322-331; bS Index 263f.;
 *B Beer, *Leben nach Auffassung der Moses der juedischen Sage* (1863).
- V220. Saints (cross-references throughout the thesis).
 All patriarchs and prophets, and most of the "pious" Biblical heroes and the later Rabbis are regarded in the Agada as Saints, though that expression is seldom applied (Zadik = pious or Nabi = prophet are preferred) even not in regard to the later "Saint par excellence" -- Elijah, the prophet (cf. V291). Detailed synopsis is being withheld from the thesis. Cf. V210, remark.
- V221. Miraculous healing by saints.
- V222. Miraculous manifestation acclaims saint.
- V223. Saints have miraculous knowledge.
- V224. Miraculous replacement of saint.
- V227. Saints have divine visitors.
- V228. Invulnerability of saints.
- V229. Saints--miscellaneous.
- V230. Angels (cf. A51.1, A106.2, A152.4, A189, A200 ff., A1095.10, E756.1, L400, Q331, V230).--No differentiation

is made between angels and archangels. Cf. V230.1).
 bS Index 20f.; GL VII 45ff.; *EJ VI 626-648; *JE
 s.v. "Angelology"; *Cohen 47ff.; *Everling; *Stade-
 Bartholet 374ff.; *Die Engellehre der grechischen
 Apologeten (1914) 9ff.; *A Marmorstein, Anges et
 hommes dans l'Agada, REJ LXXXIV 37ff.

V230.1. Hierarchy of angels (cf. V230.3).

V230.1† Classes of angels.--GL I 16 134, III 114, V 10 22ff.
 48 104 159.

V230.1† Four classes of angels.--GL V 22 n.65.

V230.1† Seven classes of angels.--Enoch LXI 10 (corresponds
 to number of heavens and archangels); GL V 23 n.64.

V230.1† Ten ranks (classes) of angels surrounding the Divine
 Throne.--2 Enoch XX 1 (names and classes only medieval);
 GL V 23 n.64 159.

V230.1† Archangels Michael, Gabriel, Uriel, Raphael lead the
 highest rank of angels surrounding the divine throne.
 --PRE IV 1; GL I 17, III 232 n.440.

V230.1† Michael (or Gabriel) "prince" of angels.--Bibl Dan;
 BR LXXVIII 1; Shir III 6; BaR XI 3.

V230.1† Michael chieftain of angels.--Dan XII 1; 2 Enoch XXII
 6; GL VII 37.

V230.1† Angels inferior to the Messiah.--GL VI 142.

V230.1† Difference between angels and archangels (cf. V230.2).
 --GL II 232, V 21.

V230.1† A band of angels commanded by Labbiel.--GL I 54.

- V230.2. Constant functions and powers of angels --
 general (cf. A200ff., V230.4, V231, V234, V238
 for angels-guardians of animate creatures).--GL I 61,
 III 367f., V 25 69.
- V230.2.0.1. An angel "over each single blade of grass (cf.
 V238).--2 Enoch XIX 4; BR X 6; GL V 159.
- V230.2.0.2. Angel in charge of every nature phenomenon.--
 Hekalot VI 170f.; GL I 140.
- V230.2.0.3. Angel of mankind (cf. A415).--GL V 124.
- V230.2.0.4. Angel of the Universe (cf. A400).--bS Hul 330.
- V230.2.1. Angels of the upperworld (cf. A200).--Angels
 probably substitute for nature deities of prebiblical
 times.
- V230.2.1+ Angels of Hayyot.--GL I 84.
- V230.2.1+ Angel of heaven.--GL II 306, VI 60.
- V230.2.1+ Angels of Hekalot.--GL V 164.
- V230.2.1+ Angel of Ofanim.--GL I 84.
- V230.2.1+ Angel of paradise.--GL I 84, V 71.
- V230.2.1+ Angel of sun, moon, stars, Orion, Pleiades.--GL
 I 84.
- V230.2.1+ Angel of stars and planets.--GL V 164.
- V230.2.2. Weather angels (cf. A280).
- V230.2.2+ Angel of clouds.--GL II 306f.
- V230.2.2+ Angel of hail.--GL IV 329, VI 417.
- V230.2.2+ Angel of night.--GL I 56, III 378, V 75 153.
- V230.2.2+ Angel of rain.--bS Taan 133; GL V 103.
- V230.2.2+ Angel of lightning.--GL I 140.

- V230.2.2† Angel of storm.--GL I 140, IV 322, V 103.
- V230.2.2† Angel of thunder.--GL V 103.
- V230.2.2† Angel of wind.--GL II 306f., IV 322.
- V230.2.3. Angel of the underworld (cf. A300, V230.4).--GL VII 32 (of Hell -- "Duma").
- V230.2.3† Angel of Satan (cf. G303).--GL I 64, V 85, VI 159.
- V230.2.3† Angel of souls (cf. E700).--GL I 56, V 76.
- V230.2.4. Angel of earth (cf. A400).--GL V 61 160.
- V230.2.4† Angels of mountains and hills (cf. A428).--GL I 83f.
- V230.2.5. Local angels of earth (cf. A410, V238).
- V230.2.5† Angels of the deserts.--GL I 84.
- V230.2.6. Angel of waters (cf. A420).--GL I 83, IV 302.
- V230.2.6† Angel of the abyss.--(Babylonian "Ea") GL V 39 n.107.
- V230.2.6† Angel of the depths.--GL V 153.
- V230.2.6† Angels of rivers.--GL I 83, V 61.
- V230.2.6† Angel of sea.--GL I 18 156, III 25; IV 36f. 168, VI 8.
- V230.2.7. Angels of vegetation (cf. A430).--GL II 307.
- V230.2.7† Angels of grain, grass and fruits.--GL II 307.
- V230.2.7† Angels of herbs.--GL I 84.
- V230.2.7† Angels of trees.--GL V 61.
- V230.2.7† Angel of the thornbush (cf. A419.1).--GL V 417.
- V230.2.8. Angels of animals (cf. A440).
- V230.2.8† Angels of fish, locusts, reptiles.--GL I 84.
- V230.2.9. Angels of trades and professions (cf. A450).

- V230.2.9† Angel of healing -- Raphael (cf. V230.1, V230.4).
 --BM 86b; GL V 71 n.13 330 n.52.
- V230.2.10. Angels of abstractions (cf. A460ff., V233).
- V230.2.10† Angel of blindness.--AZ 12b.
- V230.2.10† Angel of fear.--GL V 417.
- V230.2.10† Angel of grace.--GL V 47.
- V230.2.10† Angel of insomnia.--GL VI 475.
- V230.2.10† Angel of justice.--GL I 53.
- V230.2.10† Angel of love.--BR LXXXV 10.
- V230.2.10† Angel of mercy.--bS Meg 91.
- V230.2.10† Angel of peace.--GL I 53 353, II 219ff.
- V230.2.10† Angel of poverty.--bS Hul 585.
- V230.2.10† Angel of praise.--GL I 16.
- V230.2.10† Angel of prayer.--GL V 71.
- V230.2.10† Angel of prayer gathers up all the offered devotion
 froms them into crowns and sets them upon God's head.
 --ShR XXI 4.
- V230.2.10† Angel of pregnancy.--GL VI 83.
- V230.2.10† Angel of Sabbath (cf. V71).--GL I 84f., V 110.
- V230.2.10† Angel of strength. (Cf. V238.)--GL II 199, VI 252.
- V230.2.10† Angel of terror (cf. V233).--GL III 112.
- V230.2.10† Angel of truth.--GL I 52f.
- V230.2.10† Angel of war.--GL V 71.
- V230.2.10† Angel of wisdom and Tora.--GL II 309.
- V230.2.11. Angels of miscellaneous objects.
- V230.2.11† Angel of fire (cf. A493).--GL VII 159.
- V230.2.11† Angel of hidden things.--GL V 153.

- V230.2† Angels attend to one task only.--ER L 2; BM 86b;
TB I 96.
- V230.2† Some of the angels come into being for a moment only
in order to fulfill their task, then vanish immediately
after.--Hag 13b f.; GL V 21 n.62.
- V230.2† Angels proclaim the power of repentance.--GL V 418.
- V230.2.† Angels drop gems into the sea.--GL IV 23.
- V230.2† Angels obliterate lines of writing.--GL I 170.
- V230.2† Angels as intermediaries.--GL VII 37.
- V230.2† Angels take up man's soul to heaven.--Test of Abr;
GL I 306.
- V230.2† Angels carry mortal's prayers to God's Throne.--Sct
33a.
- V230.2† Angels' knowledge and powers limited (cf. V236, V248).
--ER XLVIII 17; Zohar I 101b; GL III 113f., V 237
n.150, VI 47 332.
- V230.3. Number of angels (cf. V230.1).--GL V 23 n.64, VII 45.
- V230.3† Archangels three.--Apoc Moses 40; GL V 22 n.64 125
n.135.
- V230.3† Seven archangels (cf. A780).--PRE 4; GL V 22 n.65.
- V230.3† Twelve archangels connected with the signs of Zodiac.
--Raziel 52a 61a; GL V 22 n.65.
- V230.3† Nine thousand myriads of angels.--MRS 52f.; GL VI
9 n.45.
- V230.4. Names and functions of individual angels (cf. V230.2).
--Cohen 50; GL VII 37.

- V250.4† Names of angels came into Israel's possession from Babylon.--y RH 56d (Bibl Daniel).
- V230.4† Titles given to angels.--CL V 381, VI 418.
- V230.4† Four Archangels surround God's throne: Michael on its right (south), Uriel -- left (north), Gabriel -- front (east) and Raphael -- rear (west).--BaR II 10.
- V230.4† Functions of the three archangels: Michael -- prayer; Gabriel -- war; Raphael -- healing.--*Kohut, Angelologie 24-33; GL V 71 n.13.
- V230.4† Angels: cherubim.--bS Yom 92f. 255ff. 374; Suk 17f.; RH 116 147; Hag 80; BB 412f.; AZ 10; GL VII 85.
- V250.4† Cherubim-angels' sculpture on the ark (cf. V110).--Bibl; Yom 21b 54a ff.; KR X 23; EJ V 426-28.
- V230.4† Angel of the Face.--GL VII 32.
- V230.4† Angel Gabriel -- the severe one (cf. V233.4).--Bibl; GL V 71, VI 362 n.55 ("favorite of the Babylonian Agada") *S A Hordezky, "Michael and Gabriel," MGWJ (1928); EJ VII 24-27.
- V230.4† Hayot -- eternal angels.--(Ez 1) Sifra I 1; GL V 25.
- V230.4† Hayyot carry God's throne (cf. A).--RR LXXVIII 1.
- V230.4† Lailah ("night") carries sperm of conceived woman to God.--Yezirat Ha-Walad; GL V 75 n.20.
- V230.4† "Angel of the Lord" resembles man.--GL V 124.
- V230.4† Angel Matatron.--GL V 170; *R Margalio, "Matatron" Amiel-Festschrift (Hebrew) (Jerusalem 1943).
- V230.4† Angel Michael.--Bibl; GL V 170, VI 362 n.55 ("favorite of the Palestinian Agada"); *S A Hovodezky, "Michael und Gabriel," MGWJ (1928).

- V230.4† Michael God's priest in heaven (cf. A165.1.7.3).--
BR LXXVII 2f.; Shir III 5; *Leuken, Der Engel Michael
- V230.4† Angel of peace guides man's soul to heaven (cf. E).
--12 Test Benjamin; GL II 221.
- V230.4† Raphael is angel of healing (cf. A454, V230.2).--
Tobit; BM 86b; GL V 71 n.13.
- V230.4† Raphael -- prince of the underworld (cf. A318.1).
- V230.4† Angel Samael identified with Satan (Suma = blind),
who does not see the pious.--GL V 121 n.116.
- V230.4† Angel Sandalphon acts as heavenly cantor.--Hagigah
13b; GL V 25.
- V230.4† Angel Theophorus.--PK XII 108b; GL V 152f.
- V230.4† God changes names of angels to annulate exorcism.
--Yalk II 1001; GL IV 302.
- V230.6. Abode of angels (cf. A651.1.1).--GL VII 36.
- V230.6† Residence of angels in heaven (cf. A661).--GL V 22
n.63 ("unanimous Rabbinic conception").
- V230.6† Angels leaving heaven transformed into wind (cf. V231).
--BR XXI 9.
- V230.6† Angels stand behind heavenly curtain.--GL II 10; III
112 435, VI 434.
- V230.6† Abode of angels in a great distance from God.--Alph
R Akiba; GL V 23 n.64.
- V230.6† Angels reside in air.--Philo, De Gigant 2; De Somn
22 (conception unknown to Rabbis); GL V 22f.
- V230.6† Angels dwell in the west.--GL V 23.

- V230.6+ Angels ascend heaven by a ladder (cf. F52).--Bibl;
GL I 351, V290.
- V230.6+ Angel ascends heaven in eye twinkling.--GL I 300.
- V230.7. Angels and men--general (cf. A232, A233, A235, A238,
A241, A243, A246).
- V230.7+ Defilement of angels coming in contact with terrestria
beings.--Hekalot 161 f.; GL V 37f.
- V230.7+ Angels compared to man; anthropomorphic.--GL I 61,
V 24 65f.
- V230.7+ Human beings akin to angels in three respects: have
knowledge, erect stature, converse in Hebrew.--Hag 16a.
- V230.7+ Angels' tears falling on man's eyes weaken his eye-
sight.--BR LXV 4ff.; GL I 328.
- V230.7+ Angels' help refused by Moses (mortal).--GL IV 7,
VI 173.
- V230.7+ Mortal's dominion over angels.--GL VI 289.
- V230.7+ Angel leads mortal to the place where he is wanted.
--RR IV 1f.
- V230.7+ Mortal afraid of angels.--GL V 417.
- V230.7+ Angels afraid of mortal (cf. V233).--GL III 480,
VI 166.
- V230.7+ Angels pass in review before mortal.--GL III 137.
- V230.7+ Man surpasses angels by overcoming evil inclinations,
which the angels do not have.--BR XLVIII 11.
- V230.7+ Angels superior to mortals, but Elijah superior to
the angels (cf. V291).--GL VI 326.

- V230.7† Angels compared to the pious.--GL III 245, V 24,
VI 418.
- V230.7† Man hears voice of angels with left ear; God with
right one (cf. A182.0.3).--Ps Philo 52f.; GL VI 226.
- V230.7† Angels could not name the animals: Adam could (cf.
A2571, G303.25†).--GL I 61 63.
- V230.7† Evil spirit calls man by name twice; angel, three
times (cf. G302).--Ps Philo 52f.; GL VI 226.
- V230.7† Man cannot bear to look on angel's countenance.--
GL II 306.
- V230.7† Human beings would lose their reason, so God arranges
they may not perceive angels around them.--GL III 363.
- V230.7† Angel changes man's name (cf. Q179†).--Konen 27;
GL I 54.
- V230.7† Contest between mortal and angel.--Shab 88b; GL III
109.
- V230.7† Angels lured by beauty of women.--MEG I 118; Zohar;
GL I 124 149, V 147 n.45 154.
- V230.7† Love of angel for mortal (cf. T91.13).--GL III 472.
- V230.7† Angel marries mortal (cf. T111.1).
- V231. Appearance of angels (physical). (Cf. K1811, V230,
V233.1, V233.)--GL I 88 95 136 253, V 5 22 121 241.
- V230.0.1. Beauty and splendor of angels (cf. V233).--GL I
19, V 155, VI 206.
- V231.0.2. Angels change their size at will (cf. D631.6).--
BR XXI 5.

- V231.0.3. Angels assume any form they please.--GL I 81, V 108, VI 326.
- V231.0.4. Invisibility of angels.--GL I 223, II 306, III 363, IV 5 343, VI 127.
- V231.1. Fiery angels.--GL II 303.
- V231.1† Angels as fiery mountains (cf. V).--GL I 17.
- V231.1† Angel as pillar of fire.--GL IV 330, VI 6.
- V231.1† Angels fashioned from fire have forms of fire (heavenly; fire -- incorporeal).--PRE 4; GL I 16.
- V231.1† Angels with nether parts of snow and upper of fire.--GL II 308.
- V231.1† Angels adorned with millions of fiery crowns.--Hekalot; GL I 13 18.
- V231.1† Angel Gabriel in form of fire-serpent.--GL V 423.
- V231.1† Angels fashioned of water and fire.--GL II 306.
- V231.1† Erelim made of white fire.--GL II 307.
- V231.1† Twelve thousand lightning flashes at every word of angel.--GL III 110.
- V231.2. Giant angels.--2 Enoch; GL I 133.
- V231.2† Angel has foot on the ground and head in heaven.--DR (end); GL V 170.
- V231.2† Angel so tall (500 parasangs) it will take mortal five hundred years to climb him.--GL II 307, V 416.
- V231.3. Winged, horned and monstrous angels.
- V231.3† Five winged angels.--RH 58a.
- V231.3† Sammael before fall had twelve wings (not six as all angels; Is VI 2) (Cf. V236).--PRE 13; GL LII n.155.

- V231.3+ Seraphim with six wings, with earth's breadth.--
GL II 307.
- V231.3+ Number of angels' wings.--Bibl; PRE XIII; 2 Enoch
XII 1; GL I 33 63 132, V 52 84 110 159.
- V231.3+ Angel (of praise) with 70,000 heads, as many mouths,
tongues.--GL II 307.
- V231.3+ Supernatural noise caused by angel clapping his wings.
(Cf. V.)--San 95b; GL VI 363 n.58.
- V231.3+ Angel's wings protect others from searching and
burning breath of Hayyot.--GL III 112.
- V231.3+ Angel with horns of glory.--GL II 309.
- V231.4. Angel as nature phenomenon (cf. V231.1+).-
- V231.4+ Angel as rock.--GL VI 435.
- V231.4+ Angel's appear as snow; their hands like ice.--
2 Enoch; GL I 136.
- V231.4+ Angels as stars.--MK 16a; GL IV 407, VI 197 n.81.
- V231.4+ Angels as wind (cf. V230.6).--BR XXI 9; GL I 16,
V 22 (when performing their duties).
- V231.5. Angels (or parts of their bodies) animals (cf. A231.1).
- V231.5+ Cherubim as steers.--Hadar; GL V 104 n.94.
- V231.5+ Cherubim as mares.--Wayosha 52; GL I 81 n.94, VI
9 n.44.
- V231.5+ Angel of Esau (Sammael) as goat.--Nahmandes, Lev
XVI 8; GL V 312 n.275.
- V231.5+ Feet of Seraphims (angels) like those of calf.--Bibl;
PK IX 75b; GL VI 52 359 n.36.

- V231.5† Hair of Edom's angel like that of goat.--GL V
312.
- V231.6. Angels as mortals (cf. K1811.2).--Prayer of Asenat;
GL II 173.
- V231.6† Half-angel, half-man.--GL III 269.
- V231.6† Angels as hundreds of thousands of horsemen.--(Cf.
K, D.) Yashar Wayishlah 61a f.; GL V 304 n.244.
- V231.6† Angel as a youth.--Josephus, Antiqui V 6 2.
- V231.6† Angels as idolatrous Arabs.--GL III 66.
- V231.6† Angel as beggar.--GL VI 339.
- V231.6† Angel as woman never (cf. D).--WR XXXI 5.
- V231.6† Angel as wise man.--GL II 274.
- V231.6† Ten angels as Haman's ten sons.--GL IV 442.
- V231.7. Angels as other substances.
- V231.7† Angels as shades.--BaR X 5.
- V231.7† Angels as transformed souls of pious (cf. A51.1, E746)
--Zohar; GL I 69.
- V231.8. Parts of angels' body (cf. V231.3).
- V231.8† Angels circumcised (cf. V82).--GL V 22 66 268f.
- V231.8† Angels have no joints; formed of one piece.--PRE
36; Hul 91a; BR LXXXVIII 6; GL I 5 n.9, V 308 n.258.
- V231.8† Breath of angel can kill myriads.--GL III 366.
- V231.8† Scorching fires and thick clouds roll from angel's
eyes.--BHM V 150; GL I 14.
- V231.8† Faces of angels.--GL I 130, II 306.
- V231.8† Feet of angels (cf. V231.5).--GL I 242 302, V 433, VI 5
301.

- V231.8+ Fingers of angel.--GL I 255, EV 343.
- V231.8+ Angel has on his forehead the name "Israel" engraved
--Zohar II 4b; GL V 307 n.253.
- V231.8+ Hands of angels.--GL I 136, II 319, III 403, V 78.
- V231.8+ Shoulders of angels.--GL II 175.
- V231.9. Accessories of angels.
- V231.9+ Angels mounted on horses (cf. V231.6).--GL I 391.
- V231.9+ Angels clad in armor.--GL I 391.
- V231.9+ Angels seated in chariot.--GL I 303 391.
- V231.9+ Angels' garments.--GL I 18 391, V 104.
- V231.9+ Crimson color of angels' garments.--GL III 117.
- V231.9+ Trumpets of angels.--GL I 124, V 153.
- V231.10. Other characteristics of angels.
- V231.10+ Tears of angels.--GL I 281 328, V 251.
- V231.10+ Voice of angels.--GL VI 226.
- V231.10+ Armies of angels (accomodated on small mountain).
--GL III 94.
- V232. Angel as helper (cf. N814, V230.7, V235, V238, V241).
--List of Biblical heroes (alone) helped by angels accor
ing to the Agada includes over forty names. Detailed
synopsis withheld (cf. R210).
- V232+ Angels build ark.--BR LXVII 2, LXXXIX 1; GL V 177.
- V232+ Angel accompanies man on journey and marvelously
shortens it.--BR LX 14f.; Mek Beshallah II 28b; MRS
45; Ber 26a; AZ 7b; y Ber IV 7a; TB I 196; BaR
II 1; Tel LV 292 102 430; Philo; Jerome; GL V 263

Goebel 148-153.

- V232+ Angels carry loads (put upon Jewish captives).--
PR XXVIII 135a f.; Teh 137 522f.; GL IV 314.
- V232+ Angels carry messages from one mortal to another and
back again.--GL IV 421.
- V232+ Angels carry mortals from place to place (cf. V246).
--GL II 38 173, V 283 337.
- V232+ Angels change mortal's complexion.--GL I 330.
- V232+ Angel closes city-gate miraculously.--San 26a f.
- V232+ Angel brings clothes to imprisoned man (cf. RO).--BR
LXXXVIII 9; Zohar I 194b.
- V232+ Angel compells mortal to fall in love (cf. T10.2).--
- V232+ Angels cross men's bers with another's so they will
improve in quality.--BR LXXIII 9f., LXXIV 3; TB I 161;
Tan Wayeze 11.
- V232+ Armed angels defend and guard Jerusalem and temple
(cf. V112.2+).--Yalk II 1001; GL IV 302.
- V232+ Angels draw out king's sceptre to save queen.--GL IV 428.
- V232+ Angels dress mortal.--GL VI 112.
- V232+ Angel envelopes mortal's countenance with threads of grac
--GL IV 428.
- V232+ Angel exchanges 7 Amorite stones for 12 Israelite ones.
--Ps Philo; Yerahmeel; GL IV 23f.
- V232+ Angels feed needy mortal (cf. RO, S353+).--Maase Abra-
ham; Bibl; GL I 189 198, IV 348, V 212 n.29.
- V232+ Angels fell trees (helping).--GL I 150, IV 442 478.

- V232+ Angels give gifts.--GL III 92f. 95 132 237, V 438.
- V232+ Angels guard the prediluvian writings (cf. V).--GL V 118.
- V232+ Angels guide child's hand in making choice to save him.--GL II 274.
- V232+ Angel heals mortals.--GL III 213.
- V232+ Angels help in battle.--BR LXII 3 (Shab 196b); San 96a SER V 28; (WR I 4).
- V232+ Angel helps in search.--PRE 38; GL II 10.
- V232+ Angels hide Temple vessels (cf. V110, V130).--GL IV 320; VI 410.
- V232+ Angel holds man's hands to give him courage.--BR LXV 19f TB I 131f.; GL V 284 n.92.
- V232+ Angels lead Israel into the promised land.--GL III 131ff
- V232+ Angel leads men to palace past guards unseen.--GL II 331.
- V232+ Angel leads fugitive to safety (cf. R).--GL II 283.
- V232+ Angel plagues pursuing enemies.--GL III 388.
- V232+ Angel protects mortal (cf. V238).--Detailed synopsis of protected heroes withheld.
- V232+ Angel protects woman from seduction by king. (Cf. V238.)--BR XL 2, LII 13; TB I 66f.; Tan Lek 5; GL I 224.
- V232+ Angel redeems man from all evil.--BR XCVII 3; AB V 13; GL V 365 n.373.
- V232+ Angel reports of relative's captivity.--PRE 27; GL I

- GL I 231.
- V232† Angels rescue mortals (cf. R, V231.6).--ShR I 31; DR II 29; y Ber IX 13a; Teh IV 40f.; Shir VII 4; MRS 86; Yash Shemot; GL I 201, V 406 n.76, VII 3f.
- V232† Angel rescues holy vessel.--GL VI 410.
- V232† Angels reveal truth to clear accused murderer.--GL III 327.
- V232† Angel rewards mortal (cf. V244).
- V232† Angels strike enemy troops blind. (Cf. Q559.2†.)--GL IV 42, VI 184.
- V232† Angel transfers mortal's sheep in eye-twinkling.--GL I 384.
- V232† Angels transfer big stones to Jerusalem.--Shir I; KR 1.
- V232† Angel's help refused by mortal (cf. V230.7†).--GL IV 7, VI 173.
- V233. Angel of Death and Angels of Destruction (cf. K510, V52.19).--GL VII 31ff.; bS Index 21.
- V233.1. Appearance of Angel of Destruction (cf. V231).--GL VII 31.
- V233.1† "Prince of Darkness" is Angel of Destruction.--GL V 16.
- V233.1† Beauty of the Angel of Death.--GL I 305f.
- V233.1† Ugliness of Angel of Death.--BHM VI 133.
- V233.1† Serpent-face (head) of Angel of Death.--GL I 306.
- V233.1† Two-headed Angel of Death.--GL I 306.
- V233.1† Angel of death as beggar (cf. K1817.1).--GL IV 227ff.

VI 336.

V233.1† Angel of Death as ram (cf. V231).--GL V 312 n.275.

V233.1† Crown of Angel of Death made of sins of wicked.

--GL I 306.

V233.1† Sword of Angel of Death (cf. V233.2).--GL III 426,
V 78, VI 149.

V233.2. Constant deeds of Angel of Death.

V233.2† Angel of Death terrifies the wicked.--GL I 306.

V233.2† Death by sword of the Angel of Death.--Ber 8a; AZ 20b;
GL V 78 n.20.

V233.2† Angel of Death appears to dying man with drop of
poison on his sword's point. When frightened, man
opens mouth and poison drops into it and man dies.
(Cf. V233.1.*)--AZ 20b; Rappoport 103.

V233.2† Angel of Death converses with man about to die.--
GL I 58f., V 77.

V233.2† Angel of Death rules over animals (cf. V).--GL
V 57.

V233.2† Angel of death traverses world with light strokes.
--GL VI 326.

V233.2† Angel of Death descends from dark clouds.--BHEI VI
133; Rappoport 233.

V233.2† Angel of Death washes his sword in water he finds
in house of the dead (cf. V233.1†).--AZ 20b; Rappoport
103.

V233.3. Other deeds of Angel of Death.

V233.3† Angel of Death teaches mortal (cf. V246).--Shab 88b.

- V233.3† Angel of Death casts one pair of each kind of animal into the water.--GL I 40.
- V233.3† Angel of death as adviser (cf. V246).--PRE V 1.
- V233.4. "Angels of destruction" (confusion) and helpers of Angel of Death.--bS Shab 253 418; Pes 579.
- V233.4† Angels of quaking fear, horror, terror and trembling (cf. V230.2.10).--GL III 114.
- V233.4† Names of Angels of Destruction (Confusion): "Observer of Immorality," "Destruction of Home".--GL II 308, III 124, IV 374f., V 416 434, VI 77.
- V233.4† Angel-herald of the Angel of Death.--Testament of Abraham; GL I 299.
- V233.4† Gabriel the assistant of the Angel of Death (cf. V230.4).--GL V 57, VI 160.
- V233.4† Numbers of the Angels of Destruction.--GL III 109 124, V 57, VI 160.
- V233.4† Angels of Destruction live at the far end of heavens (cf. A660).--Konen 38; GL I 5 16, V 242.
- V233.4† Angels of Destruction possess "joints" (cf. V231).
--GL V 5.
- V233.4† Angels of Destruction from hail and fire.--MRS 52; GL II 366, V 433f.
- V233.4† Angels of Destruction punish the wicked (cf. Q560).
--PR XXII 114a; GL V 5 n.9, VII 31.
- V233.4† Angels of Destruction help heathen magicians.--Teh LXXXVIII 349; ShR IX 10; MHG II 63; Tan Waera 13; GL II 428 n.178.

- V233.4+ Angels of Destruction help heathen magicians.
 --Teh LXXXVIII 349; ShR IX 10; MEG II 63; Tan
 Waera 13; GL II 428 n.178.
- V233.5. Overpowering of the Angel of Death.--GL I 305;
 III 306, 327 329; VI 113.
- V233.5+ Angel of Death imprisoned by mortal. (Cf. V112.1.)
 --GL III 306 452.
- V233.5+ Angel of Death's sword stolen by mortal (cf.
 V233.1).--Ket 77b.
- V233.5+ Angel of Death kept away from man by continuous
 study (cf. V97).--BM 86a.
- V233.5+ Angel of Death compelled by mortal to do his bidding.
 --GL VI 150.
- V233.5+ Angel of Death does not harm man who has no enemies.
 --New Shalom; GL V 254 n.255.
- V233.5+ Angel afraid to take mortal's soul.--GL III 467.
- V233.5+ Angel of Death has no power over inhabitants of truth-
 speaking city (Luz).--BR 69 (end); Sota 46b; Sukka
 53a.
- V233.5+ Angel of Death outwitted by animals (cf. B120+).
 --GL I 40ff., VI 328.
- V233.5+ Rabbi uttering Ineffable Name overcomes Angel of
 Death.--BEM VI 333.
- V233.5+ Israel protected against Angels of Destruction.--
 GL II 373.
- V234. Song(s) of the angels (cf. A661.0.2.3).--GL I 18.
- V234+ Angels praise God in song.--GL VII 36.

- V234† Angels chant Hallel on Passover Eve (cf. V75).--
GL I 331.
- V234† Erelim chant the glory of Messiah.--GL V 417.
- V234† Angels' song of praise starts after human beings' homage and Israel's prayer.--Hul 91a; GL V 24 n.66.
- V234† Heavenly bandmaster directs angels' song (cf. Sandalphon, V230.4).--Ps Philo 18a; PRE 37; GL V 306 n.249.
- V234† Shamiel (or Michael) master of the Angels' heavenly song.--Hekalot 161f.; GL V 24f.
- V234† Singing angels frighten enemy army.--GL IV 269.
- V234† Some of the Angels spring up daily out of the stream Dinur ("of fire"), praise God and disappear (Dan VII 10). (Cf. V230.2).--Hag 13b f.; GL V 21 n.62.
- V234† God silences singing of angels (cf. A189.3.5).--EkR 24; TB II 60f.; Teh 106 454; ShR XXIII 7; Meg 10b; San 39b; PK XXIX 189; Yalk II 940; GL VI 12 n.60.
- V234† God silences song of angels at great catastrophes in history (deluge, destruction of temple, etc.).--Apoc of Baruch LXXVII 2; EkR 24; GL III 32, VI 12 165 396 n.32.
- V234† Angels of animals praise God (cf. V230.2, V238).--
GL V 61.
- V235. Angel visits mortal (cf. A182.7, K1611, V227).--
GL VII 8; Goebel 148-153; Detailed synopsis withheld (cf. V232, remark).

- V235+ Angels as human guests.--Bibl; BM 86b; BR L 2;
GL V 234 n.132.
- V235+ Devouring spirit sent with angel to accomodate man's
hospitality.--Testament of Abraham; GL I 301.
- V236. Fallen and punished angels (cf. A106.2, A1611, V231.2, .
T111.1, V233.5, V248).--GL VII 35; *Gruenbaum GA 238ff.
*L Jung, Fallen Angels, etc. (Philadelphia 1926) (also
JQR n.s. 15-16).
- V236+ Two of the six Seraphim-wings (Is VI 1ff.) taken away
from them after the destruction of Temple.--Hag 13a f.
- V236+ Angel confined in depth of earth.--GL III 125.
- V236+ Coals of Rigyon burn angels.--GL III 112.
- V236+ Angel of Egypt thrown by God into sea (cf. V239).--
Abkir; GL VI 7f.
- V236+ Rahab, Angel of the Sea, punished by God (cf. V230.2).
--Wayosha 46f.; GL VI 8 n.42.
- V236+ Guardian angels put in chains.--GL III 340.
- V236+ Angels punished: suspended between heaven and earth.
--GL III 472.
- V236+ Angels perish in Dinur-river.--GL V 25f.
- V236+ God destroys angels withstanding his will.--San 38b.
- V238. Guardian angel (cf. V230.2, V236, V246).--Bibl; bS
MK 183; Yalk I 132; GL I 383, III 449.
- V238+ An angel is responsible for each kind of living being
and of nature phenomenon (cf. V230.2).--Seder Rabba
di Eereshit 7f.; GL I 83f.
- V238+ "There is nothing below which does not have an angel

- appointed over it from above" -- (angel over each single blade of grass).--Teh CIV 440; GL V 110f. 159, II 300.
- V238+ Guardian angel of each individual.--GL III 58f., --VI 8 n.41, VII 198.
- V238+ Guardian angel of embryos.--GL I 262.
- V238+ Man has only one guardian angel.--ER XVIII 100.
- V238+ Man has two guardian angels (prevalent opinion).--Ber 60b; Shab 119b; Taanit 11a; GL V 76; 2 Macc III 26.
- V238+ Guardian Angel protects in future great grandson of his protege.--GL II 46.
- V238+ Guardian Angels accompanying man testify before God concerning his acts.--Taan 11a; 2 Enoch XIX 5.
- V238+ Guardian Angels plead before god for a good mortal. (Cf. V245.)--Teh XCIV 118; MM XI 70.
- V238+ Guardian Angels intercede to God in exposed child's behalf.--Sota 12b; ShR I 24.
- V238+ Guardian Angels intercede to God in men's behalf.--y Ber IX 13a; DR II 29; MRS 86; ShR I 31; Shir VII 4; GL II 266 282, V 398 406 n.76.
- V238+ Guardian Angel of strength stands by man all his life (cf. V230.2.10).--12 Test Judah; GL II 199.
- V238+ Guardian Angel accompanies man on journey to protect him from harm (cf. V232).--TB I 163; AB LIII 109; GL I 376.

- V238† Guardian angels of animals (cf. B1†, V248).--
GL I 84, V 61 261.
- V238† Angel of birds (cf. B).--GL I 84, V 61.
- V238† Guardian angels of countries.--GL I 181, V 205 290.
- V238† Guardian Angels of Palestine cannot accompany hero to
any other country.--TB I 163; AB LIII 109; GL V
290 n.134.
- V238† Guardian angels of gentiles.--GL II 215, IV 93, V 5
204, VI 255.
- V238† Guardian angels of nations.--GL VII 31 197.
- V238† Guardian Angel of nation must overcome before his
people can be conquered.--GL III 25, VI 391 n.25.
- V238† God punishes guardian angel of nation before punishing
nation itself (cf. V236, V248).--MSh XVIII 98; MRS
58; Mek Shira II 36b; GL VI 8 n.41.
- V238† Each of the seventy angels guardian of a corresponding
nation on earth.--PRE 24; GL V 204f.
- V238† Contest between guardian angels Esau (Edom--Rome)
and Jacob (Israel) (cf. H).--GL III 5 8f., VI 24.
- V238† Guardian Angel of Joseph will destroy Guardian Angel
of Esau (cf. A1095).--GL III 59, VI 24.
- V238† Angels of the four kingdoms ruling over Israel (Babylon,
Persia, Greece, Rome).--GL I 351.
- V238† Guardian angel (Esau) of Edom -- Rome (cf. V231†).--
bS Mak 80; GL VII 31.
- V238† Guardian Angel of Esau has goat form (cf. V231†).

- V238† Guardian Angel of Egypt (cf. V236).--GL III 277, VI 96.
- V238† Angel of Egypt assists Egyptians.--ShR XXI 5, XV 5; GL VI 4 n.21.
- V238† Guardian angel of Greece.--GL VI 434.
- V238† Guardian angel of Israel.--GL III 58f., VI 24, VII 197.
- V238† Archangel Gabriel as guardian angel of Israel (cf. V230.4).--Konen 38; GL V 4 n.8.
- V238† Archangel Michael as guardian angel of Israel (cf. V230.--EkZ LIII 70 134; GL IV 301, V 4 n.8.
- V238† Guardian Angels of Israel burn the accusation-books of Satan and guardian angels of Gentiles.--Hekalot VI 179f.; GL V 4f.
- V238† Guardian angel of Persia.--GL VI 434.
- V238† Guardian angel of Rome.--GL V 309.
- V238† Mortal wrestles with guardian angel of his adversary.--GL I 392, V 309.
- V241. Angel honors mortal (cf. V232, V242).
- V241† Angels serve as mortal's attendants.--San 59b; GL IV 329.
- V241† Angels bring crown and girdle of glory for each Israelite (on Sinai).--GL III 92.
- V241† Head of each Israelite on Sinai lifted by an angel.--GL III 95.
- V241† Angels attend mortals' marriage.--GL II 262, V 396f.
- V241† Angels surround man's wedding canopy.--GL I 68.

- V241† Angels dance and play upon musical instruments on mortal's wedding.--BR XVIII 1; Shab 95a; GL V 90 n.48.
- V241† Two angels guard pious man's bed.--GL I 130f. 137.
- V241† Doorposts raised by angel for mortal.--GL III 387.
- V241† Mark set by angels upon the pious' foreheads (Ezek IX 4f.).--Shab 55a; Tan B III 41; Tan Mishpatim 6.
- V241† Angels weep over mortal's death.--GL I 141.
- V241† Angels take men from earth to heaven.--Test of Abr; GL I 303, IV 239 323, VI 343.
- V241† Angels bury mortal's body.--Apoc of Moses 40; GL III 325, V 125f.
- V241† Angels intone funeral song for mortal (cf. V234).--GL III 327d.
- V241† Angels guard mortal's burial place.--GL I 289.
- V241† Angels greet mortal in Paradise.--GL II 313.
- V242. Holy place (object) glorified by angel's presence (cf. V241).
- V242† Angels guard and glorify Holy Temple (cf. V732).--Yalk II 1001; GL IV 302, VI 392.
- V242† Angels visit ruins of Temple.--(cf. V112.2†).
- V243. Angel answers mortal's prayer (cf. V248).--y Ber 13a; Cohen 49f.
- V244. Angel rewards mortal (cf. A232, A238).--GL I 20, 304; III 330.
- V244† Angels transfer birthright from elder to younger brother (cf. P250).--BR LIII 14.

- V244† Angel sets mark of piety upon pious (cf. Q179†).
--GL VI 392.
- V245. Angel is hostile towards mortal and punishes him (cf. A185.29, Q220).--Bibl; for punishments which help the adversary at the same time, cf. V232.
- V245† Angels accuse mortal (cf. A106.2, V233, V238, V248).
--Teh XCIV 118; MM XI 70; Makiri Prov III 18; GL I 265, V 70 n.12 249.
- V245† Angels annihilate army.--San 95b; SbR XVIII 5; GL VI 362f.
- V245† Angels blind mortals.--GL IV 42 347, VI 184.
- V245† Angel buries dissenting maids alive so princess can rescue exposed child.--GL II 267.
- V245† Angels burn mortals.--GL I 170 258.
- V245† Angels burn the Temple.--GL IV 303 322, VI 392f.
- V245† Angel causes breach in Jerusalem wall.--Git 57b; San 96b; EkR IV 148f.; y Taan IV 69b; Fk XV 122 a f.; KR III 16, X 4; GL VI 392f.
- V245† Angel causes insomnia to king.--GL IV 433.
- V245† Angel causes plague.--GL IV 113.
- V245† Angels confuse the language or speech of mortals (Tower of Babel).--GL I 180, V 205.
- V245† Angel destroys books (of the Amorites) (cf. D1562).--Ps Philo; GL IV 23.
- V245† Angel destroys cities.--Bibl; Yashar Wayera 35f.; San 109a f.; GL I 245.

- V245† Angels destroy Temple.--San 96b; EkR I 76; II 109f.;
DR I 17; Teh XXXVI 252; EkZ 61; Agadat Shir 30b;
GL VI 392f.
- V245† Angel disfigures woman's countenance.--GL IV 375.
- V245† Angel executes men.--Yalk Reubein Ex XV 7; GL VI
10 n.53.
- V245† Angel expunges favorable record of man from king's
book.--Meg 16a.
- V245† Angel flings mortals to four corners of house.--Tan
Wayigash 5; BR XCIII 8; TB 132; GL II 112.
- V245† Angel forces mortal to perform things he is unwilling
to do.--Tan B 128f.; GL V 335 n.86.
- V245† Angels force king to look.--GL IV 428.
- V245† Angels frighten mortal.--GL IV 230.
- V245† Angels incite mortal to hatred.--GL II 82 83 105, V
347.
- V245† Angel injures man (cf. Q220, Q550.3).--Hadar Gen XXXII
19; GL V 311 n.273 f.
- V245† Angels jealous of mortal.--Shab 88b; GL VII 34.
- V245† Angels judge gentiles.--GL IV 106.
- V245† Angels kill mortals.--GL II 33, IV 52 III 388.
- V245† Angel kills the first-born in the entire country.--
Bibl; GL V 434.
- V245† Angel mutilates lewd priest (cf. Q241†, V230).--Tan
Wayesheb 8; TB I 186, IV 44; BR LXXXVI 4f.; BaR
XIV 3; GL V 338 n.102.

- V245† Angels oppose mortals.--GL V 238.
- V245† Angel prevents queen from obeying order to appear at king's banquet.--Meg 12b.
- V245† Angels protest against the presentation of the Torah to Israel.--GL V 235.
- V245† Angel proves mortal's cruelty.--y Suka IV 54c.; PRE 48; GL V 437 n.234.
- V245† One hundred twenty thousand angels snatch away the crowns from Israelites.--Shab 88a.
- V245† Angels snatch suppliants' words that they may not reach God.--GL III 434.
- V245† Angels steal book given to man (cf. K300).--GL I 156.
- V245† Angels stop mortal's prayer.--GL III 434f.
- V245† Angel strikes mortal.--GL I 224.
- V245† Angel strikes upon mortal's mouth, forcing him to silence.--GL IV 330, VI 418 473.
- V245† Angels threaten mortal.--GL III 386.
- V245† Angel throws king out of bed.--GL IV 433.
- V245† Angel throws man upon the couch in a posture as though he were to violate queen.--GL IV 442.
- V245† Angel throws sinners out of the Holy of Holies (cf. V242).--GL III 191, VI 75.
- V245† Angel unties knot to make mortal forget his promise.--GL II 64.
- V245† Angels wrestle with mortal.--GL VII 34.
- V246. Angel counsels mortal (cf. V232, V233, V238).--Bibl; GL II 280, III 304, V 55.

- V246† Wisdom received from angel (cf. J158).--GL I 139,
II 309, VI 246.
- V246† Angel puts mysterious words concerning future events
on wall.--GL IV 343.
- V246† Angel announces future birth of son.--BM 86b.
- V246† Angel shows doubting man what will happen in years to
come.--GL II 326.
- V246† Angel-teacher (instructor) of man (cf. V51).--Shab 88b;
DR XI 10; 2 Enoch XXII 12; PRE 4; GL IV 356, V 159,
VII 34.
- V246† Angel (Uriel) teaches Israel.--BaR II 10.
- V246† Angel (Metatron) teaches the young during the whole day
except the three hours when God does this work.--AZ 3b.
- V246† Angel teaches man the seventy languages.--Sot 33a.
- V246† Angel teaches man from sacred prophetic books.--
Raziel Book (late); GL I 91.
- V246† Angel advises father of son's seduction of his second
wife.--12 Test Reuben; GL II 191.
- V246† Angel advises mortal of god's forgiveness.--Prayer of
Asenat; GL II 173.
- V246† Angel instructs a man about well of water needed for
an ablution before praying.--GL V 213 n.34.
- V246† Angels teachers of the chosen few.--GL VI 47.
- V246† Angel warns Samson's mother against sterility cure.
--(Probably PRE) GL V 55 n.177.
- V246† Angel reveals decree of God to man.--GL III 112.

- V246† Book composed with aid of angel.--GL IV 448.
- V247. Angels among themselves; their nature and daily life.
(Cf. V230.1, V230.2.)--GL I 50, V 21 27.
- V247† Angels are sustained by the lustre of the Shekina.--
ShR XXXII 4.
- V247† Purification bath of angels: sevenfold dive into
stream of fire and flame; examine themselves 365 times.
(Cf. Z.)--Hekalot 162; GL I 17.
- V247† Angels bathe in a stream of joy.--GL I 84.
- V247† Angels bathe in stream of fire every morning, are
burned, arise anew.--GL III 112.
- V247† Angels recite benedictions.--GL II 320, IV 360, V 25.
- V247† "Bread of the angels" created with the angels (cf. A).
--PRE 3; GL I 16, VI 16f.
- V247† Angels can be burned by the heat of the breath of the
Hayyot.--GL III 112.
- V247† Angels die in the stream Dinur.--GL V 25f.
- V247† Angels violate dietary laws.--GL VI 47.
- V247† How angels distinguish between day and night.--GL VI 49.
- V247† Angels descend to earth (cf. V235).--GL I 16 53 68 151
396, II 28 105, V 170 306.
- V247† Ephemeral angels.--GL V 21 24.
- V247† Food of angels.--GL I 149f., II 173, III 44 246, V
374, VI 17 86, VII 37.
- V247† Angels appear to partake of human food (but do not).
--BM 86b; BR XCVIII 11 14; Josephus; Philo; GL V
236 n.143.

- V247† Angels require no physical nourishment.--BR XLVIII
14.
- V247† Angels' garments (cf. A929.2.3, V23).
- V247† Angels guard gates of Paradise and Heaven.--GL III
109 479, V 377, VI 46.
- V247† Refusal of angels to receive gifts.--GL VI 206.
- V247† Angels burn incense in heaven.--GL I 99.
- V247† Angels need loving kindness.--GL VI 392.
- V247† Angels immortal; do not propagate.--BR VIII 11;
GL III 278, IV 263.
- V247† Heavenly court judges angels' quarrels.--Yalk I 110;
GL V 271 n.15.
- V247† Offspring of angels (cf. V230.7).--GL I 105, VI 293.
- V247† Angels not subject to normal human passions.--BR
XLVIII 11.
- V247† Prayer of angels.--GL III 116, VII 380.
- V247† Armies of angels relieve one another.--Tan Wayishlah
3; GL I 397.
- V247† Liturgical formulas employed by angels in their doxology.
--Hullin 91b f.; ER XXXI 163; GL V 25.
- V247† Angels proud of their superiority.--GL V 69.
- V247† Quarrelsomeness of angels (cf. A51.1).--Ber 16b; PR
XX 98a; XXV 128a; GL III 110, VI 47f.
- V247† Angels rescued by angel's advice.--GL I 54.
- V247† Rapidity of movement of angels.--GL V 22 n.63.
- V247† Angels rest on Sabbath (cf. V71).--Jub II 17ff.; GL
V 111.

- V247† Angels rest on Sabbath (cf. V71).--Jub II 17ff.;
GL V 111.
- V247† Rivalry between the Archangels.--GL V 4 n.8.
- V247† Angels observe (celebrate the Sabbath) (cf. V71†).
--GL I 83f., V 110.
- V247† Angel silent on Sabbath (cf. V71†).--GL V 110f.
- V247† Strength of angels.--GL I 385, II 306, III 55, V 306.
- V247† Teacher of angels.--GL III 438.
- V247† Tears of angels (cf. D1004, V231).--GL I 141 300 328.
- V248† Angels treat one another politely.--GL I 242.
- V248† Weeping and wailing of angels (cf. V241).--Is XXXIII
8; BR LVI 6; GL IV 415, V 251 n.242, VI 397 n.32,
VII 36.
- V248† Angel who gave away his wings cannot return to heaven
(cf. V236).--BHM V 156; GL V 169f.
- V248. Angels and God (cf. A42.1, A165.7, A185.29, A189.3,
Q559, V230.6, V234, V236, V238, V247).
- V248† Divine curtain veils Divine throne from gaze of angels
(cf. E706, F166.9).--PRE 38; Targum; GL II 10.
- V248† Angel hears voice of God from behind heavenly curtain.
--GL III 435.
- V248† Angels serve God by day and night but may not see him.
--GL III 137.
- V248† Angels as God's messengers (cf. A165.7).--Bibl; GL
III 26.
- V248† Angels present themselves before God on a certain day.
--GL I 272.

- V248† Angels serve (attend) God.--GL VII 36.
- V248† Angels sing God's praise (cf. V234, V238).--GL V 261, VII 186.
- V248† Angels (Seraphims) praise God on week-day; Israel, on Sabbath.--BHM V 162; GL VI 359 n.36.
- V248† God sends angel to capture Lilith (demon).--GL I 65f.
- V248† Angel (Sandalphon, Tall Angel) weaves crowns for God. --Hag 13b.
- V248† Angel binds garlands for God.--GL III 111.
- V248† Angel has charge of 70 pencils to keep God's name well graven.--GL III 99.
- V248† Angels dance.--GL I 84 (before God).
- V248† Angel proclaims God's day of Judgment (cf. V313).--GL II 195.
- V248† God and not angels answer man's prayers.--y Ber 13a.
- V248† Angels-ministers surrounding God.--Bibl (1 Kings XXII 19, Is VII ff. Job I 6); Cohen 47.
- V248† Angels participate in heavenly trial of human (cf. A187).--BR XXXIX 15f.; San 44b; MH I 213; GL V 220 n.61 238f.
- V248† God consults angels in heavenly court, but final decision rests with him alone.--y San 18a.
- V248† Angels of animals pass before God on the first Sabbath (cf. A2571†).--GL I 84.
- V248† Fire from God's finger consumes angels (cf. D1271,

F962.2, V236).--GL I 53.

V248† Angel shut up by God in a desert (cf. R44, V236).--
GL I 140, V 171.

V248† Rebellious angels punished (cf. V236).--GL I 151,
V 70 107 154 158 169.

V248† Angel takes boy to God so He can name him (cf. A165.1.7,
A182.9).--MHG I 469; GL V 296 n.174.

V248† Angels urge God to leave the earth.--GL I 124, V 152.

V248† Angels lament God's departure from Heaven.--GL III 185.

V248† Angels change God's intentions (cf. A42, A189.3).--
GL VI 367.

V248† Angels complain to God about man's cruelty.--GL I 187.

V249. Angels-miscellaneous.

V249.2. Language of angels.--BS BB 563.

V249.2† Hebrew language of the angels.--(cf. A1482.1)

V249.2† Angels do not understand Aramaic.--GL VI 45.

V249† Satan disguised as angel (cf. G303.3).--Vita Adae;
Apocrypha of Moses 17f.; GL I 88 95.

V249† Angels will disappear before creation of new world in
Messianic era (cf. A1095.10).--Ps Philo 140; GL VI
214 n.140.

V249† Angels will learn (in the world to come) God's teachings
from Israel (cf. A1095.10).--BR I 12; GL V 24 n.66.

V249† Angels resembled by man (Noah).--CL I 145, II 352, V
425, VII 34.

V249† Angel worship (cf. V1.16+).

- V249+ Fire produced by Michael's finger (cf. V231.8).--
GL I 384.
- V249+ Archangels' relation to the planets.--GL V 24.
- V249+ Three (four) heavenly messengers (angels) present at
death-bed of every man (cf. E722.2+).--Zohar III 88a;
GL V 125 n.135.
- V249+ Angels inferior to Messiah (cf. V296).
- V249+ Pious men greater than archangels.--San 93a.
- V249+ Pious introduced into a Paradise division which even
angels cannot penetrate.--Med 32a.
- V249+ Angels mentioned in Bible -- symbolical expression of
God's invisible activity.--ER XCVII 3; GL V 21f.
- V290. Other sacred persons.
- V292. Apostles.--EJ III 1-10; *S Krauss, "Die Juedischen
Apostel," JQR XVII (1905) 370-82; *H Vogelstein, Die
Entstehung and Entwicklung des Apostolats im Judentum,"
MGWJ XXXIX (1905) 427-49.
- V295. Prophet Elijah -- the most miraculous figure among
Jewish "saints," (cf. V220, V230.7, V296).--*J A Janssen,
La fete de Saint Elie sur Mont Carmel JSOR 27; *SER
and SEZ; *Elijat Apocalypse (EJ s.v.); *EJ VI 481-494;
*M. W. Levinsohn, Der Prophet Elia nach den Talmudim
und Midrashim (Zuerich 1929); *S Kohn, Der Prophet
Elia, MGWJ (1863) 241ff.; *GL IV 195-235, VII 133ff.;
*Moyouhas 193-211.

- V295. Elijah acts as an angel.--GL IV 203 206, VI 326.
- V296. Messiah (as sacred person; for Messianic era, cf. A1075, A1080, A1095, B291.1, V296).--*M D Yudilevitž, "The Messianic Era and the King Messiah," Amiel-Festschrift (Hebrew) (Jerusalem 1943); *Oesterley; EJ II 1154, IV 1202 f. (s.v. "Dositheos"); *Gaster SOT I lff.
- V296† Messiah born on the day of Temple's destruction.--y Ber II 5a; EkR I 89f.; Agadat Berashit IXVII 133; GL VI 406 n.53.
- V296† Messiah -- Danite on his maternal side.--Shita Hadasha; GL V 368 n.392.
- V296† Color of Messiah's eyes.--GL II 143.
- V296† Name of Messiah engraved on a stone of the heavenly Temple.--GL V 16 n.39.
- V296† Messiah dwells in fifth division of Paradise.--Maaseh RJBL; GL I 22.
- V296† Redness of Messiah's garments.--GL II 201.
- V296† Messiah's palanquin made of Lebanon wood, its pillars silver, bottom gold, seat -- purple.--Maasch RJB 1; GL I 22.
- V296† Messiah riding on a donkey (cf. B19†).--GL II 327.
- V296† Interview between Messiah and mortal (cf. A1095, M363.2).--GL IV 352.
- V296† Messiah will come on the 9th of Ab.--*M Gruenwald,

"Haarets" (Hebrew daily), Aug. 10, 1943.

- V296† Messiah comforted by human beings (Patriarchs, Prophet Kings, etc.).--Maase de Joshua 49; Koneh 30; GL I 23.
- V296† Patriarchs comfort Messiah on Sabbath.--GL I 23.
- V296† Messiah judges demons.--GL V 311.
- V296† Messiah designated as priest of righteousness.--GL VI 75.
- V296† Seven "shepherds" advise Messiah.--Suk 52b.
- V296† Eight (seven) "princes" advise Messiah.--Suk 52b.
- V296† Council of fourteen members advise Messiah.--Suk 52b; Matt XIX 28; GL V 130.
- V296† Messiah cuts heathens to pieces.--GL I 236.
- V296† Messiah superior to the angels (cf. V230.1).
- V296† Anointing of the Messiah by Elijah after announcing his advent.--Sot IX 15; Bibl Mal IV 5; GL VI 340.
- V296† Messiah reveals all Temple treasures (cf. V110).--Mas Kelim 89f.; GL IV 321.

V300--399. RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

- V300. Religious beliefs (cf. J1262, Q225).
- V310. Particular dogmas.
- V311. Belief in the life to come (cf. A1095, E0).
- V313. Last "Day of Judgment" (cf. A1002, A1095, V296).--Bibl; PRE 41; Shab 89b; Yalk Reubeni Gen I 1; GL I 325,

VI 37f. 40; *Gruenwald KV ch. 4.

- V313+ Day of Judgment begins new era.--GL I 98 100 148.
- V313+ Gentiles judged on Day of Judgment.--GL IV 106.
- V313+ God slays evil desire on Judgment Day.--GL V 311.
- V313+ Burning of idols in Gehenna on the Day of Judgment
(cf. VI.9).--SEZ XXI 34; BR XXVIII 1; GL V 418 n.
118, VI 8 n.41.
- V313+ David sits on throne on Judgment Day.--GL IV 115, VI
272.
- V313+ Abraham sits at gate of Hell on Judgment Day.--GL I 306.
- V313+ Prophet (Isaiah) pleads for sinners on Judgment Day.
--GL VI 360.
- V313+ Messiah judges Satan on Day of Judgment (cf. V296+).
--12 Test Levi XVIII 2; New Testament; Yalk I 133;
GL V 311f.
- V313+ Israel's redemption on Day of Judgment.--PK XVII 129b;
PR 195b f.; GL I 325, V 437f.
- V313+ Last Judgment one year long.--Ed II 10; SO 3; GL
II 347.
- V315. Belief in atonement (cf. Q520, Q570).--Bibl; Meg 31b;
Taan 27b; WR VII 3; PK VI 60b; bS Index 30f.; GL
V 228 n.111, VII 51f.; Oesterley.
- V315+ Altar substitutes atonement (cf. V116).--GL I 55.
- V315+ Atoning power of blood.--GL VI 34.
- V315+ Atoning power of circumcision (cf. V82).--GL III 375.
- V315+ Remission of punishments on Day of Atonement (cf. V79+).

bS Yom 434ff.; RH 67ff.; Index 30f.; GL VII
51ff. 365 403.

- V315† Remission of sins through death and burial.--bS San
283 308f. 313ff.
- V315† Atoning power of pious's death.--GL III 191, V 175,
VI 75 107 139.
- V315† Atoning power of good deeds.--GL III 206.
- V315† Atoning power of disease.--GL V 282.
- V315† Atoning power of the priestly garments (cf. V130).--
GL III 168f.
- V315† Power of prayer (atoning)--GL I 235, V 228.
- V315† Atoning power of repentance (cf. Q520).--List of the
Agada repentants (of whom Adam and Manasseh are the
classical representatives) is withheld; cf. V210,
remark.
- V315† "Repent one day before thy death."--Shab 153a.
- V315† Repentance at sight of enemy.--PRE 42; ShR XXV 5;
GL VI 11 n.57.
- V315† Twelve months term for expiation of sins (cf. Z).--
Ed II 10; SO 3; GL II 347.
- V315† Repentance created before sin.--Yalk Reubeni; GL V
3 n.4.
- V315† Repentents dwell in second division of Paradise.--
Maaseh RJBL; GL I 22.
- V315† Reward of repentent sinners.--MHG Wayakhel; Exempla
No. 282.
- V315† Repentents superior (inferior) to those who have never
sinned.--Ber 34b.

- V315† Atoning power of song.--GL VI 11.
- V315† Atoning power of suffering.--GL VI 313.
- V315† Atonement at dedication of Tabernacle (cf. V110).--
GL II 25.
- V315† Forgiveness of all sins up to day of wedding to bridegroom, to day of coronation to king, to day of ordination for elder.--y Bik III 65d; MSh XVII 95; GL VI 231f.
- V315† Kid atonement sacrifice at ritual of Tabernacle dedication.--BR LXXXIV 19; MHG I 565; Jub XXXIV 14f.;
GL II 25 27.
- V317. Israel -- chosen people, the Holy Land of Israel (Palestine) -- chosen land, Hebrew -- chosen language, etc. (Cf. A1095.5, P711, P715).--JE IV 45; *Kohler ch. 48; *K Galling, Die Erwählungstraditionen Israels (Giessen 1928); *EJ VIII 617-24; *A J Brower, Palaestina nach der Agada (1920).
- V317† Place in the world to come for whomever's home was in the Holy Land and spoke Hebrew (cf. A1095.5.1.1).--
y Shab I 5.
- V317† Palestine (Jerusalem) center of world (cf. A660).--
EJ VIII 1194ff.
- V317† God reveals himself only in Holy Land.--Mek Bo 1b;
GL V 301 n.215.
- V317† Man unwilling to leave Holy Land.--GL I 217, V 219.
- V317† Canaan promised to Israel.--GL VII 7.

- V317+ Possessions acquired outside Holy Land bring no blessings.--BR LXXIV 1; Pes 50b; GL V 301 n.215.
- V317+ Desire to have remains rest in Palestine.--Shalsholet Hakabala; GL IV 261.
- V317+ Israel God's first-born nation.--Bibl; Yalk I 182; GL II 347.
- V317+ Israel lamb of atonement.--TB IV 20; BaR IV 5; EkR I 73; GL V 362 n.345.
- V317+ Israel the bride of Sabbath (cf. V71).--GL III 99.
- V317+ Tora the bride of Israel (cf. V97).--GL III 455, VI 154.
- V318. Cardinal sins.--*M Steckelmacher, "Etwas ueber die leichten u. Schweren Gebote in der Halacha und Agada," Schwartz-Festschrift (1917) 259ff.; *EJ 361-377.
- V318+ Three cardinal sins: idolatry, immoral life, bloodshed.--BR LXX 4; GL V 292f.
- V318+ Eight cardinal sins.--SER XV 74; XXXI 158; GL VI 10f. 364 n.60.
- V318+ Murder worse than idolatry.--y Pea I 16b; GL V 292f.
- V318+ Dualism.--EJ VI 93f.
- V310+ Redemption (cf. R191).--Pes 117b; Ber 14b; ShR XXII 4; EJ VII 385f.; GL V 375.
- V310+ Freedom of man's will.--Nida 16b; Ber 33a; UJE IX 10; GL V 65f.; *Mann, Freedom of the Will in Talmudic Literature," CCAR XXVII (1917) 301-337.
- V310+ Individual to participate in suffering of community.--GL V 188.

- V320. Heretics.--*H Kraus, Begriff und Form der Haeresie nach Talmud und Midrash (Diss Bern) (Hamburg 1896).
- V320+ Atheism: Epicureans deny the fundamental principles of religion.--EB 16b; Josephus; Cohen e n.3; *A Marmorstein, "Les Epicuriens dans la litterature talmudique," REJ LIV (1907) 181-193..
- V320+ Heretics regarded as dead even while alive.--ER XXXIX 7; TB II 63; Mekilta RS 127; MHG I 527; GL V 219 n.54.
- V320+ Heretics destroy world.--bS Ab 58.
- V320+ Antichrist (cf. A1095, V313).--EJ I 906-910 s.v. "Antichrist," VII 461 s.v. "Gog and Magog"; *Bousset, Der Antichrist in der Ueberlieferung des Judentums, des Neuen Testaments und der alten Kirche (1895) (in English 1896); *Bousset-Gressman 254f.; *M Friedlander, "L'Anti-Messie," REJ XXXVIII (1899) 14f.;*id. Der Antichrist in den vorschristlichen juedischen Quellen (1901); GL IV 234, V 368, VI 24 144.
- V320+ Anti-Christ kills Enoch and Elijah.--GL V 140.
- V330. Conversion from one religion to another.
- V331. Conversion to Christianity (cf. V335).
- V332. Baptism of heathen (cf. V336).
- V335. Apostasy (mostly conversion of Jews to Christianity).
--bS Index 23f.; EJ II 1199f.; GL II 218, V 165, VI 320 372 403.

- V336. Proselytism -- conversion to Judaism.--GL VI 269,
VII 92 178 389; *B J Eamberger, Proselytism in the
Talmudic Period (Cincinnati 1939) (bibliography pp.
304-310); *W G Braude, Jewish Proselytizing in the
First Five Centuries of the Common Era. The Age of
the Tannaim and Amoraim (Providence, R.I.1940)
(bibliography 139-142).
- V336+ Son converts parents.--Maase Abraham; GL I 193.
- V336+ Vassal troops in army, set free by Jewish king, accept
Judaism.--Men 109b; Shir IV 8; GL IV 271.
- V336+ Two sons of king defeated by Jews become proselytes.
--Tos Targum 2 Kings XIX 35ff.
- V336+ Proselyte must be taught ceremonial laws.--GL VI 190.
- V336+ Proselytes dwell in the first division of Paradise.
--Maaseh de R Jehoshua B Levi; GL I 21.
- V336+ Jew's wife becomes a proselyte.--GL I 293.
- V336+ Great scholars descendants of proselytes.--GL VI 462.
- V336+ Circumcision, baptism and sacrifice for proselytes.
--GL III 89, V 245.
- V336+ Israel commanded to practice kindness to ward proselytes.
--GL III 73.
- V336+ Reward of proselytes in Paradise.--GL I 21, II 314,
V 32.
- V336+ Ten rulers who became proselytes.--GL VI 412.
- V336+ Faithlessness and treachery of proselytes.--GL VI 407.

- V337. Missionary activities of pious.--Yalk II 296; BiLM I 25f.; GL I 196, V 216 n.45, VII 7.
- V340. Miracle manifested to non-believers.
- V347. Idol falls miraculously on its face though guarded.
--Bibl 1 Sam; Ps Philo 53f.; GL VI 224f.
- V340+ Miracle convinces heathens of uselessness of idols.
--GL IV 331.
- V340+ Idols destroyed by God as Israelites leave Egypt.--
GL II 250.
- V340+ God's name makes idols fall on their faces (cf. A138.1c
--Maase Abraham; GL I 194.
- V350. Conflicts between religions (cf. V330).--GL VII 379;
EJ V.1128ff.; *Obstler, Die Religionsgespraeche im
Talmud, Babli und Jeruschalmi (Diss Bern 1905);
*Ziegler, Der Kampf zwischen Judentum und Christentum
in den ersten drei christlichen Jahrhunderten (Berlin
1907); *J Bergman, Juedische Apologetik im neutestament
lichen Zeitalter (Berlin 1908); *S Kraus, Das Leben
Jesu nach juedischen Quellen (Berlin 1902); *id.,
Antoninus und Rabbi (1910) 62-66; *Eisenstein, Treasury
of disputations (Hebrew) (New York 1928); *M Freimann,
"Die Wortfuehrer des Judentums in den alteren Kontroversen
Zwischen Juden und Christen" MGWJ (1911) 555-85;
(1912) 49-64 164-180.

- V370. Jewish traditions concerning non-Jews (cf. P710, V211, V313, V330).--Detailed synopsis withheld; cf. E. Gruenebaum, Die Sitten lehre des Judentums andern Bekenntnissen gegenueber (2nd ed. Strassburg 1878).
- V380. Religious beliefs--miscellaneous.
- V384. Religious tolerance.--GL IV 370, VI 454.
- V380+ Heavenly Book contains records of man's deeds.-- Abot II 1; Sifre D 307; Taan 11a; PR I 29a.
- V390. Superstitions related to religion.--*EJ I 229-240; *M Miseses, Gebildetenreligion und Volksglaube Israels; *D Joel, Der Aberglaube und die Stellung des Judentums zu demselben (Leipzig 1866) (Breslau 1881 1883).
- V383. Religious fanaticism (cf. V462).

V400--449. CHARITY

- V400. Charity (cf. V75+).--Yeb 79b; BB 9b; M Shek V 4; Ket 49b; 67 b f.; Hul 131a; BB 8b f.; y Pea VIII 7f.; Tos Pea 4; EJ II 389-394; GL VII 84; bS Index 74f.; Shaf 632; Hag 19ff.; Ab 68; Cohen 219ff.; *Kittel 141-168; *Marmorstein 344; EJ III 370-374; *K Kohler, "Zum Kapitel der juedischen Wohltaetigkeitspflege," Berliner Festschrift 195-203; J Bergmann, "Charity in Israel (Hebrew) (Jerusalem 1944); *J Leh-

- mann, "Assistance publique et privee d'apres la
antique legislation juive," REJ XXXV 1-37; *A V
Iterson, Armenzog by de Joden in Palestina van
100 v. chr.-200 n.chr (Leiden 1911).
- V404. Tsedaka = righteousness (almsgiving) -- monetary help
to poor.--Bibl (Eccl III 14, VII 10); Ab III 8;
Git 7b.
- V440‡ God created poor to enable others reward for almsgiving.
--BB 10a.
- V404‡ Altar after destruction of temple substituted by
charity (cf. V116).--Men 97a; Ber 55a.
- V404‡ Poor exempt from giving charity.--GL III 101 (opposite
way --Git 7b).
- V404‡ Charity distributed before prayer (cf. V57‡).--
GL VI 260.
- V404‡ Dispensing of charity before entering tomb.--GL IV 324.
- V405. Gemilut Hasadim -- "bestowal of loving acts" -- one
of the three pillars upon which world rests (cf. W12).
--Ab I 2; Suk 49b; Cohen 224f.
- V405‡ Caring for and marrying off orphans part of G. H.--
Ket 50a.
- V405‡ Visiting the sick (Bikkur Holim) part of G. H.--
Cohen 225f.
- V405‡ Visitor takes away sixtieth part of sick man's disease.
--Ned 39b.
- V405‡ Teacher visits sick pupil, sprinkles, sweeps floor,
etc.--Ned 40a.

- V405+ Helping poor bride with dowry (Hakhnosat Kala) and attendance on her part of G. H.--Mak 24a.
- V405+ Study of Tora interrupted to help a bride to marry (cf. V97).--Meg 3b.
- V405+ Carrying dead body to burial and attending funeral rites (Halvayat Hamet) part of G. H. (cf. V60).--Mak 24a; BR XCVI 5.
- V405+ Study of Tora interrupted to carry out corpse (cf. V97).--Meg 3b.
- V405+ Comforting mourner as G. H.--Ab IV 23.
- V406. Praise of charity.
- V406+ Charity equal to all other precepts put together.--BB 9a.
- V406+ Charity greater than all sacrifices.
- V406+ God stands at right hand of beggar standing at door.--WR XXXIV 9.
- V406+ Uncharitableness compared to idolatry.--BB 10a.
- V407. Charity to be practiced in secret.--BB 10b; Hag 5a.
- V407+ "Chamber of secret charity" in Temple and in every city where people deposit their alms secretly.--Shek V 6; ib. Tos II 16.
- V408. Pea-harvest in field corners belongs to poor.--Bibl; GL III 210.
- V408+ Maaserot -- tithes for the poor.--Bibl; FK XI 98a; PR XXV 127b; TB V 24; Tan Rech 14; PRE 33; GL V 279 n.60.

- V410. Charity rewarded.
- V410+ Charity giver delivered from hell penalty.--Git 7a.
- V410+ Almsgiver gets rich.--BB 9b.
- V410+ Charity secures obedience of sons.--BB 10b.
- V410+ Man responsible for charity fund gives charity (when fund empty) from own pocket -- has 22 years added to his fatal life-span.--BB 11a.
- V410+ Daughter of Rabbi fated to die on her wedding day by poison-bite is saved after giving her wedding present to a beggar.--Shab 156b.
- V410+ Charity saves from death.--Prov X 2; Pseudcepigr (Tobit XII 9).
- V410+ Rabbi asked by rich man to buy two cities, distributed money among the poor. Explained it by Ps. CXII 9).--Cohen 220f.
- V410+ More than almsgiver does for beggan, the beggar does for the almsgiver.--WR XXXIV 8.
- V410+ Alms (prayer and repentance) ward off punishment even if decreed.--KR V 9; SER VIII 4; GL VI 366.
- V420. Reward of the uncharitable.
- V420+ Neglect of charity keeps back the rain.--GL IV 109.
- V420+ Money not spent for charitable acts confiscated by heathens.--BB 9a.
- V420+ Door which is not opened for beggar is opened to the physician.--Shir VI 11.

- V450. Other religious virtues.
- V431. Forgiveness.--Bibl; y Yom 45c; EK VIII 7; MHG I 302; Cohen 228f.; GL I 261f., III 60 n.145.
- V431.+ Attempts at reconciliation -- not more than three times.--Yom 87a.
- V431+ Rejoicing at enemy's fall forbidden (cf. J121).--Bibl; AB Iv 24.
- V450. Religious orders (cf. P120).
- V451. First-born sons to God.--Bibl.
- V452. Priests as religious order (cf. P, V12.4).--Bibl; GL VII s.v. *A Buechler, Die Priester und der Kultus im letzten Jahrzent des Jerusalemischen Tempels (Vienna 1895) (cf. MGWJ 1896 138-144); *"Zur Geschichte des Tempelkultus in Jerusalem," Chevolson-Festschrift 1-41.
- V453. Levites as religious order.--Bibl.
- V453+ Levites bite off their fingers to be unable to play harp when in captivity.--PK XXXI 144a; GL VI 407 n.55.
- V453+ Levites prefer death than desecration of their instruments (cf. V463).--PK XXXI 144a; GL VI 407 n.55.
- V460. Clerical virtues and vices (cf. Q520, T330).
- V462. Ascetism (cf. J171).--bS Shab 154; Ned 22f.; Nag LXIV 76f.; BB 245; Herford 155; GL V 115, VI 272; Cohen 233f.
- V462+ Hanging with head downwards.--BHM IV 127f.; Rappoport 41.

- V462‡ Seven weeks without food and water.--PRE 20; GL V 114 n.106.
- V462‡ Separation from wife.--GL V 115f.
- V462‡ Ashes strewn on head.--GL V 173.
- V462‡ Man tries to envelope himself in a cloud to live apart from men.--CL IV 334.
- V463. Religious martyrdom -- Kiddush Hashem (cf. Q520, S112‡, S470, V453).--EJ IX 1214ff.; *L Lazarus, Zur Charakteristik der talmudischen Ethik (Breslau 1877), p. 40ff. *Cohen 399 s.v., Kuhl (cf. R100) 16; list of martyred prophets and rabbis withheld (cf. V210, remark).
- V463‡ Martyrs acquire eternity in one moment.--AZ 17b.
- V463‡ The ten martyrs (2 century C.E.) suffered for the crime of Jacob's ten sons.--EM K 45; BR LXXXIV 17; GL V 329f.
- V463‡ Martyr at time of martyrdom converses with God.--y San X 28c; GL VI 374 n.103.

V500--599. RELIGIOUS MOTIFS--MISCELLANEOUS.

- V510. Religious vision.--Bibl Pseudoepigr; BR XLIV 21, IL 2; Mek Bahodesh IX 71b; ShR LI 7; TB II 130; PK V 42b; PR XV 67a; Teh XXXVIII 254, LII 286; GL II 199 211f., III 107, V 229 n.114.
- V511. Visions of the other world (cf. F0).
- V511.1. Visions of heaven (cf. F10).--Pseudoepigr; GL II 194.

- V511.1† God appears in visions to those who love him.--
BR LXXXVII 5.
- V511.1† Vision of angel hosts ready to assist the Israelites.
--Mek Beshallah II 28a f.; Mek RS 46; GL III 14 n.22.
- V511.1† Vision: God and heavenly court.--BR LXXVIII 16.
- V511.1† Vision of dead resurrected by God's side in heaven.
--Test of Job; GL II 239.
- V511.1† Vision of son standing among the proud of the heavenly
assembly.--12 Test Levi; GL II 197.
- V514. Non-religious visions.
- V514† Man appears in vision and asks sages to change verdict
about his son.--GL VI 294f.
- V514† Vision warns man not to partake of magic food.--12 Test
Joseph 3f.; GL II 46.
- V515. Allegorical visions (cf. H600, Z100).
- V515† Vision of letters flying in the air.--AZ 18a.
- V515† Vision of dry bones (cf. M325).--Bibl Ez; bS Meg 189.
- V515† Religion and God visualized in burning bush unconsumed.
--GL II 304.
- V516† Visions of the future.
- V516† Visions of country's future.--GL II 180.
- V516† Vision of future of mankind.--Apoc of Baruch; GL III
443, IV 322.
- V516† Vision: judges and prophets to arise in future till
end of time.--GL III 398.
- V510† Identical religious visions come to two men simulataneously
--12 Test Levi; GL II 196.

- V510† Religious vision comes twice.--12 Test Levi; GL II 196.
- V510† Black of eye causes vision (cf. M304).--GL III 217.
- V510† Night time for visions.--GL II 49, V 339.
- V510† Vision revealed on death-bed.--Ps Philo; GL VI 184 n.20.
- V510† Vision of the dead.--Sota 36b; y Hor II 46d; ER LXXXVII 7, XCVIII 20; GL V 340 n.121.
- V520. Salvation (cf. A661, A671, E410, E750†, F10†, Q172).
- V520† Resurrection as recompense for burying the dead.
(Cf. E0, V405.) --GL IV 418.
- V520† Prayer and repentance give salvation (cf. V50, Q520).--
GL IV 418.
- V530. Pilgrimages (cf. V70.6).
- V530† Three yearly pilgrimages to Jerusalem.--Bibl; SER VII 47f.; KR V 19; y Ber IX 14; PR XLIII 179a; GL IV 183 187, VI 215 n.5, VI 308.

W. TRAITS OF CHARACTER

W. Traits of character (cf. H1550, V400).

WO--99. FAVORABLE TRAITS OF CHARACTER

- WO. Favorable traits of character.--*A Marmorstein, The Doctrine of Merits in Old Rabbinical Literature (London 1920); *Sander, Furcht und Liebe im palaestineschen Judentum (Stuttgart 1935) (Bibliography, pp. ix-xvi).
- W1. World preserved by truth, justice and peace; three are one.--Ab I 18; y Taan 68a; DR V 1.
- W2. Good inclinations enter body at thirteenth year (time of puberty) (cf. W102).--San 91b; GL V 81 n.25.
- W3. Crown of good name is highest crown.--GL III 205f.
- W10. Kindness (cf. Q40, V400).--bS Ab 74; Er 86; MK 187; AZ 22.
- W10.0.1. Feeling of kindness received by Israel at Sinai.--CL VI 44.
- W10.0.2. Kindness of frogs a lesson to man.--GL I 43.
- W10.0.3. Longevity granted to mortal that he may show kindness.
- W10.1. "Do not unto thy neighbor what thou wouldst not like to have done to thyself" -- essence of the Tora.--

Shab 31a.

- W11. Generosity (cf. Q10, V400).--Test of Job; bS Meg 168f.; Ket 417; Sot 190; Ab 19; LT Gen XLVII 12; MHG I 693f.; GL II 124f. 241.
- W11‡ Contribution of poor man given to king more important than all other contributions.--EkR III 8.
- W12. Hospitality as a virtue (cf. Q45, V405).--Bibl; BR XLVIII 9f.; Shab 127a; MHG I 267; Mek Yitro I 59a; GL V 234 f. no. 134 140, VII 223; Cohen 225; bS Index 187.
- W12‡ Reception of wayfarers greater than reception of Shekina.--Shab 127a.
- W12‡ Host makes four doors in his house so that the poor should not be troubled to find entrance.--ARN 7.
- W12‡ Man before sitting down to a meal opens doors and invites bypasser.--Taan 20b.
- W12‡ Man looks for strangers to bestow his hospitality upon them.--BR XLIV 6; Sota 10a; Teh XXXVII 252f.; ARN VII 33f. 163f.; GL V 248 n.223.
- W12‡ Always open house of host.--BR XLVIII 9.
- W12‡ Host builds lodging place to receive and feed passers-by.--BR LIV 6.
- W12‡ Poor young couple lets beggar sleep on their hay.--Ned 50a.
- W10‡ Kindness to animals.--bS AZ LXVII 80f.; GL VI 232f.
- W10‡ Before eating hero feeds his animals first.--Ber 40a.
- W10‡ Kindness towards slaves.--BHM VI 82; GL V 326 n.7f.

- W10+ Kind Rabbi succeeds in proselytizing; not so strict one.--Shab 30b f.
- W10+ Kindness secures atonement as much as temple service.
--ARN IV 21.
- W20. Other favorable traits of character.
- W24. Man speaks no evil (Lashon Hara).--GL II 300.
- W24+ No harsh word ever uttered by man.--AZ 17b.
- W26. Patience (cf. H1553, Q64, H150).--bS Ab 1 San 53; GL II 180.
- W27. Gratitude (cf. B350, Q10).--GL VII 196.
- W28. Self-sacrifice.
- W28+ Man jumps into fire-pit in order not to put another human being to shame.--Ket 67b.
- W31. Obedience (cf. H473, H1554, Q10, W126).--Shab 127b.
- W35. Justice (cf. H220, J121, J1170, P421, V10, W1).--yBM 8c; BR XII 15, XXI 7; Cohen 206f.; GL V 4 n.6.
- W35+ World cannot endure strict justice.--BR XXXIX 6.
- W41. Honesty.--bS BM 358f.
- W41+ Rabbi returns jewel found with bought ass, as he did not pay for it.--y BM II 5; DR 3.
- W43. Peacefulness and peaceloving (cf. W1).--Bibl (Isa IX 5, XLV 7, LII 7; Ps CXXII 7); BaR XI 7; Ab I 12 18; Shab 10b; BaR 11; Git 59b ff.; Yeb 65b; Sifre N.42; EJ VI 1166f; GL VII 365.

- W43† God sets a high value upon peace.--GL I 180.
- W43† Peace cannot exist without correction.--GL I 269f.
- W43† Peace preserved at expense of truth.--GL I 244f.
- W43† Peace precedes praise of God.--GL III 65.
- W45. Humility and modesty (cf. A1484†, J900†).--PR III 12a f.
MHG I 720f.; AB V 11f.; GL II 137, VI 231 n.51.
- W45† Prophet refuses Divine honors.--GL IV 32f.
- W45† Humble answer, "I am but dust and ashes." (Cf. Q.)--
Gen XVIII 27; BaR IV 8.
- W45† The greater the man the deeper his humility.--MHG I
720f.; GL V 366 n.376.
- W45† Man chosen refuses to become king, prince, judge.--Bibl
(1 Sam IX 2); TB I 103, III 4; ARN 10; Ps Philo
49ff.; GL VI 201 n.103 218 n.17 231 n.51.
- W45† Man's late appearance on earth (last day of creation)
-- admonition to humility, as gnat is older than he.
San 38a.
- W45† "Broken-hearted" people loved by God more than angels
(cf. V230.7).--Alph R Akiba 29; GL V 23 n.64.
- W47. Truth-speaking (cf. W1).--12 Test Dan; GL II 207f.;
VII 482.
- W47† Truth not found among slaves.--GL I 241.
- W51. Steadfastness.--PR XLVIII 190b f.; Test of Job; GL
II 180, V 382 n.4 389 n.38.
- W53. Merciful compassion.--Bibl Pseudoepigr; GL II 203ff.
VI 233.

W53‡ Women more easily moved to compassion than men.--

Meg 14b.

W55. Simplicity of taste.--12 Test Issachar; GL II 203.

W100--199. UNFAVORABLE TRAITS OF
CHARACTER

W100. Unfavorable traits of character (cf. A1375, Q320).

W101. The greater the scholar the stronger his evil inclinations.--Sukka 52a; GL VI 311 n.34 376 n.109.

W102. Evil inclination comes from God (cf. W2).--BB 16 a f.

W102‡ Evil inclinations enter body at time of conception.--
Ber 6Ca.

W102‡ Evil inclinations enter body at time of birth. (Most prevalent belief.)--San 91b; GL V 81 n.25.

W102‡ Evil inclinations enter body at tenth year.--Tan Beresh 7; GL V 81 n.25.

W103. Evil inclinations abolished in the world to come (cf. A1095.4.3).--BR XLVIII 11; Suka 52a; SER IV 20; GL V 311 n.275.

W110. Unfavorable traits of character--personal.

W111. Laziness (cf. Q321).--bS San 26.

W115. Slovenliness (cf. Q322).--Bs Pes 47‡.

W116. Vanity (cf. Q331).--GL VI 364 n.60.

W121. Cowardice.--bS San 155.

- W125. Gluttony.--Pseudoepigr; BR LXIII 12; TB I 126;
FK VI 59a; PR XVI 82a; BaR XXI 20; Tan Pinehas
13; GL II 190, V 277 n.45.
- W126. Disobedience (cf. CO, H473, H1554, Q200, W31, Q325).
--Bibl; GL IV 381.
- W126+ Wife opens forbidden barrel filled by husband with
snakes.--BR XIX 10.
- W128. Dissatisfaction (cf. A2232, Q312).
- W137. Curiosity (cf. T259).--bS Pes 587ff. 594.
- W137+ Curiosity of woman.--MHG I 421; GL I 66, IV 373
V 283 n.81.
- W141. Talkativeness.--Ber 18b; Josephus, Antiqui, I 19
4; GL V 293 n.149.
- W143. Carelessness.--bS San 26.
- W150. Unfavorable traits of character--social.
- W151. Greed.--Philo; Pseudoepigr; AB XXVI 54; bS Pes 586;
Bez 130; BM 528f.; San 148 159f.; Ab 22; GL II
203, IV 380, V 137 n.12, VI n.103.
- W152. Stinginess.--bS Er 340.
- W153. Miserliness.--Ab II 13; GL III 285, IV 367.
- W154. Ingratitude (cf. J1172.3, Q281, Q557, W27).--Mek
Amalek I 53; AB XXV 50; BR XL 7; LI 6f. LII 2;
Naz 23a; PR III 9b f.; Tan Wayera 12; GL I 257
III 54 n.136, IV 393, V 240 n.171, VI 355 n.16.

- W154.3. Crane pulls bone from lion's throat. Lion refuses payment: "That you were allowed to take your beak from my throat is payment enough." (Lion Roman emperor who did not keep his promise; crane -- Jews.) --BR LXIV 10 [In Aesop wolf].
- W154+ Ungrateful king declines counsel of wise men -- his father's advisers.--Bibl Kingsl Yalkut II 241; GL VI 362 n.54.
- W154+ Ungrateful son.--Jos Ant V 8 6; GL III 54 n.136, VI 208 n.121.
- W154+ Father carrying son on shoulders through river fulfills all son's wishes. Son does not recognize father and is thrown to dog.--PK II 21 a f.; PR XII 52a, XIII 55a f.; TB I 41, II 70f.; Tan Beshallah 25; Ki-Teze 9; Shabbat 118a; ShR XXVI 2; San 106a.
- W154+ Serpent ungrateful for rescue.--BR XXII 8 (allusion in proverb); TB Intr 167; Exempla 441a; GL VI 286 311; Gruenbaum NB 236; BP IV 318.
- W154+ Ingratitude compared to idolatry.--Yalk II 64; GL VI 201 n.103.
- W155. Hardness of heart (cf. Q291).--BR XIX 12, XX 2; BaR XIX 11; GL I 77.
- W157. Dishonesty.--Sot 12b; ShR I 24.
- W158. Inhospitallity (cf. W12, W128).--GL VII 223.
- W161. Love of publicity.--Pseudoepigr; GL II 190.
- W165. False pride (cf. A102.13, L400, Q331).--Bibl; Shab

- 89a; Meg 14b; Tem 16a; GL II 199, III 4.
- W171. Two-facedness.--Bibl, Pseudoepigr; GL II 190.
- W173. Revengefulness.--*S D Goitein, MGJJ (1892) 1-32 187-204; (1893) 23-40 83-104; JE IV 879; *E Merz, Die Blutrache bei den Israeliten (1916).
- W177. Quarrelsomeness.--bS Pes 235 243 251f.; Kid 364; GL II 190; 12 Test Reuben.
- W181. Jealousy (cf. A63.5.1. Q301, T257, V230.7).--Bibl Pseudoepigr; Ab II 13; Hul 60b; MHG I 407f.; GL I 62 323, II 192 203 214, V 84.
- W181+ Jealousy of women.--Jub XVII 4; GL V 246 n.214.
- W181+ Open eye of man is never satisfied.--Tam 32b.
- W181+ Satan accomplishes task only when jealousy disrupts friendship.--AB XXVIII 57; PR XXXVIII 167; GL V 387 n.33.
- W181+ Angels and demons (and pious) are free from envy.--GL II 180 203, V 108.
- W183. Lying.--BR LXV 18; San 92a.
- W184. Injustice.--12 Test Reuben; GL II 190.
- W185. Violence of temper.--Ab II 13; bS Ber 181; Shab 135f.; 509ff.; Er 455; Pes 337f. 463; Yom 360; Sot XI 174; Ab 20; GL II 207f., III 51 258, IV 218, VI 19, V 283 n.4.
- W187. Insolence.--Bibl Pseudoepigr; bS Index 26; GL II 190, III 169 362.
- W188. Contentiousness (cf. Q300).

W200--299. TRAITS OF CHARACTER--

MISCELLANEOUS

W200. Traits of character--miscellaneous.

W200† Four kinds of tempers: easy to provoke and easy to pacify; hard to provoke and hard to pacify, hard to provoke and easy to pacify; easy to provoke and hard to pacify.--Ab V 14.

W200† Traits of character with regard to attendance in school.--bS Ab 69.

W200† Stern father more successful with son than indulgent one (cf. P).--MHG II 3f.; GL V 378 n.1.

X. HUMOR

X. A complete account of humor in Talmudic Midrashic

Literature is not attempted here. Many of the entries in the J chapter, as well as under K1100--1500, V350 and V370, have a humorous connotation. More material on the subject and on the problem of "Jewish wit, wisdom and humor" may be found in F. Chotzner, Hebrew Satire (London 1911); Revel in UJE X 545f.; A Druyanov, Sefer Habediha Vehahidud (Hebrew) 3 vols. (1935-38) (bibliography in III 470-94); H Gross, MGWJ LII (1908) 1-20. 129-44 257284; N S Libowitz, Hashomea Yitshek (1907) (Hebrew); T Reik, "Zur Psychoanalyse des juedische Witzes," Lust und Leid im Witz (1929) 33-58 (Imago 1926); bS Index 20; DA 265 n.178.

X0--99. HUMOR OF DISCOMFITURE

X0. Humor of discomfiture.--bS Shab 136b; Pes 351 456; Ned 159; San 623.

X100--199. HUMOR OF DISABILITY

X100. Humor of disability.

X100+ Meeting of two fat men.--BM 84a.

X110. Humor of deafness.--GL IV 382f.

X110† Language of the deaf mutes.--GL IV 382.

X120. Humor of bad eyesight.

X120† Blind and wide-eyed await daybreak (bat and rooster).
They discuss nature of light.--(Am V 18) San 98b;
BR C 7.

X200--599. HUMOR OF SOCIAL CLASSES

X300--499. HUMOR DEALING WITH PROFESSIONS

X300. Humor dealing with professions.

X370. Jokes on scholars.

X370† Rabbi beholding beautiful Gentile woman makes a benedicti
prescribed for saying when beholding beautiful things:
"Blessed be He who has such things in his world."--
y Ber 13b f.; (Ber 58b; Tos Ber VII 4).

X370† Teaching the whole Tora on one leg.--Shab 31a.

X600--699. HUMOR CONCERNING RACES OR
NATIONS

X600. Humor concerning races or nations.

X650. Jokes concerning other races or nations.

X650† Daughter empties vessel filled with offal on her own
father mistaking him for enemy.--Bibl; GL IV 440.

- X650† Advisers explain to king that the wild beasts do devour Daniel because they are not hungry; he tests this by putting them into lion's den. All of them (120) torn in shreds.--Josephus; Teh LXIV 312; GL VI 436 n.16.
- X650† Daughter of Emperor asks Rabbi to be cured from leprosy, punishment for her having insulted God. His reply: "Our God does not take back what he gives" (cf. C94.4). --Hul 60a; Taan 7b.

X700--799. HUMOR CONCERNING SEX

- X700. Humor concerning sex.
- X700† Women need perfumes, because created from bone.--BR XVIII 8; Kid 2b.
- X700† Why it is difficult to placate women -- created out of hard bone.--BR XVIII 8; Kid 2b.
- X700† Women's voice is shrill because created from crackling bone.--BR XVIII 8; Kid 2b.
- X700† Why Eve formed out of rib and not out of ear, eye, hand: lest she be given to eavesdropping.--GL I 66.
- X700† Why soul was not breathed into eyes of man.--GL I 60.
- X700† Explanation of cock's crow: appeasing the hen.--Erub 100b.

X800--899. HUMOR BASED ON DRUNKENNESS

X800. Humor based on drunkenness (cf. A2851, Z129+).--Er 65a; Ket 65a; San 70a; BR XXXVI 4; TB I 58f.; WR XII 1; MM XXIII 95f.; GL I 168, II 199, V 190 n.58.

X900--1099. HUMOR OF LIES AND EXAGGERATION

X900. Humor of lies and exaggeration (cf. B18).--It is often difficult to decide whether the lies and exaggerations are to be taken seriously or humorously; EJ VIII 299ff.; Bacher AT II 351ff; APA II 163; *J D Eisens-tein, Tales of Rabbi bar-bar-Hannah (Aramaic text with Hebrew Tr., English tr., and comments, New York 1937).

X1020. Exaggerations (cf. B31.1.1 and F chapter).--bS Beg 12; Hul 506 547; DA XII 206 n.46; EJ I 966, VIII 299; JJLG XV 5; Leshonenu XII 153.

X1020+ Elephant carried through hole of needle.--BM 38b (New Testament -- hat, camel).

X1020+ If the sky were paper, the seas ink, all the reeds pens, etc. (cf. Z61+).--Sof XVI 8; ARN 25.

X1020+ Conditioned bill of divorce: "If you ascend the heaven, descend to the abyss, swallow a reed four yards long, show a reed 100 yards long, pass by foot the

Great sea" (cf. Z61+).--Git 84a.

X1020+ Fourteen kinds of lice.--SER VII 41; GL V 429 n.183.

X1020+ Centenarian cries because his father spanked him for not lulling his grandfather to sleep. (Cf. F571.)--BR XXVIII 19.

X1020+ Enormous army.--GL III 255, VII 47.

X1020+ Fourty thousand armies each counting one hundred thousand warriors.--Abba Garion 27; GL VI 197 n.80.

X1020+ Exaggerated numbers of slain enemy (1,100,000; 9,000,000, etc.).--Jub XLVIII 14; Josephus; ShR 22; MRS 53f.; Teh XVIII 147; GL VI 8f.

X1020+ Ninety times 970,000 men slain in one hour.--Ps Philo 34 31 2; GL VI 197 n.80.

X1020+ Two and a half millions of horsemen.--San 93b; GL IV 267 n.52.

X1020+ Forty-five thousand princes sitting in charlots and surrounded by their paramours.--San 93b; GL IV 267 n.52.

X1020+ Thirty-six thousand men in funeral procession.--EK 17a; EkR 25; GL IV 188 277.

X1020+ Nine hundred offerings of 300 Nazirites.--Ber 48b; y Ber VII 2; BR 91.

Z. MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS OF MOTIFS

Z0--99. FORMULAS

Z0. Formulas.

Z20. Cumulative tales.

Z21. Chains based on numbers.

Z21.2. Ehod mi yodea (One; who knows?). The numbers from one to twelve are brought into relation with various objects, often objects of religious significance.
--M Gruenwald, *Zeit Hakneset* (Hebrew) (1946).

Z41. Chains based on interdependent numbers and members.

Z41.2. Stronger and Strongest. The frost-bitten foot.

Mouse perforates wall, wall resists wind, wind dissolves cloud, cloud covers sun, sun thaws frost, frost breaks foot.

Z41.2† "Had Gadya"; Father buys lamb, cat kills lamb, dog--cat -- stick beats dog, etc. . . . angel of death killed by God.--EB 10a; Passover-Haggada (since 1590); JES 142f.

Z41.2.1. The Esdras chain: stronger and strongest, wine, king, woman, truth (cf. H631.4).--Pseudoepigr.

Z41.2.2. Abraham learns to worship God.--CL I 191ff., V 225.

Z60. Other formulistic motifs.

- Z61. Never (cf. X1020†).
- Z61† If the sky were paper, the seas ink, etc.--Sof XVI 8;
ARN 25.
- Z61† Conditioned bill of divorce: when you ascend to heaven,
descend to the abyss, swallow a reed, pass by foot the
Great sea, etc."--Cit 84a.
- Z62. Proverbial simile (cf. J171, remark).
- Z71. Formulistic numbers.--Detailed synopsis (about 3000 entries
withheld in order to shorten the length of the thesis.
Only numbers occurring at least seven different and
independent instances are listed below as formulistic
(most of them in more than one version).
- Z71.0.2. Formulistic number: a number plus 1 (31, 61, 71, etc.)
- Z71.0.3. Formulistic number: two.
- Z71.0.3† Formulistic number: two hundred.
- Z71.0.3† Formulistic number: two thousand.
- Z71.0.3† Formulistic number: two hundred thousand.
- Z71.1. Formulistic number: three (cf. Z71.11).
- Z71.1† Formulistic number: "threefold"
- Z71.1† Formulistic number: three hundred.
- Z71.1† Formulistic number: three thousand.
- Z71.2. Formulistic number: four (cf. Z71.12).
- Z71.2† Formulistic number: four hundred.
- Z71.2† Formulistic number: four thousand.
- Z71.3. Formulistic number: five.
- Z71.3† Formulistic number: fifty.

- Z71.3† Formulistic number: five hundred.
- Z71.4. Formulistic number: six (cf. Z71.13).
- Z71.4† Formulistic number: six hundred.
- Z71.4† Formulistic number: sixty thousand.
- Z71.4† Formulistic number: six hundred thousand.
- Z71.5. Formulistic number: seven.
- Z71.5† Formulistic number: "sevenfold."
- Z71.5† Formulistic number: seventy.
- Z71.5† Formulistic number: seventy thousand.
- Z71.6. Formulistic number: nine.
- Z71.6† Formulistic number: nine hundred.
- Z71.7. Formulistic number: eleven.
- Z71.7† Formulistic number: twenty-two.
- Z71.8. Formulistic number: twelve.
- Z71.8† Formulistic number: one hundred twenty.
- Z71.8† Formulistic number: twelve thousand.
- Z71.8† Formulistic number: twenty-four.
- Z71.8† Formulistic number: thirty-six.
- Z71.8† Formulistic number: forty-eight.
- Z71.9. Formulistic number: thirteen.
- Z71.9† Formulistic number: one hundred thirty.
- Z71.10. Formulistic number: sixteen.
- Z71.11. Formulistic number: thirty (cf. Z71.1).
- Z71.12. Formulistic number: forty (cf. Z71.2).
- Z71.13. Formulistic number: sixty (cf. Z71.4).
- Z71.14. Formulistic number: seventy-two.

- Z71.15. Formulistic number: seventy-seven.
- Z71.16. Other formulistic numbers (cf. Z71, remark).
- Z71.16.1. Formulistic number: eight.
- Z71.16.1+ Formulistic number: eighty.
- Z71.16.1+ Formulistic number: eight hundred.
- Z71.16.2. Formulistic number: ten.
- Z71.16.2+ Formulistic number: ten thousand.
- Z71.16.3. Formulistic number: hundred.
- Z71.16.4. Formulistic number: thousand.
- Z71.16.5. Formulistic number: million.
- Z71.16.13. Formulistic number: fourteen.
- Z71.16.14. Formulistic number: fifteen.
- Z71.16.16. Formulistic number: eighteen.
- Z71.16+ Formulistic number: thirty-seven (cf. Z71.0.1, Z71.8+).
- Z71.16+ Formulistic number: fifty-two.
- Z71.16+ Formulistic number: two hundred forty-eight.
- Z71.16+ Formulistic number: two hundred fifty.
- Z71.16+ Formulistic number: three hundred sixty-five.
- Z71.16+ Formulistic number: seventy-five thousand.
- Z72. Formulas based on the year (cf. Z71.5; Z71.8+; Z71.16+).
- Z72+ Event lasts a year (judgment, suffering, flood, imprisonment, punishment, plagues, etc. -- 14 instances).--
GL VII 510.

Z100--199. SYMBOLISM

- Z100. Symbolism (cf. H600--619, H720).--DA XIX 155f.; R. Wisch-

nitzer, *Symbole und Gestalten der juedischen Kunst* (Berlin 1935) (cf. KS XIII 220ff.); GL VII 460f.; bS Index 403; EJ II 335-51.

Z100.i. Significance of man's names (cf. H602.2).--Bibl passim; GL III 55 351, VI 23.

Z100.1† Lengthening of name mark of honor; its shortening a sign of degradation.--Mek Yitro I 57a; Mek RS 85; GL V 233 n.122.

Z110. Abstractions personified (cf. A400, V230.2).

Z110.0.1. Quarrel between the earth and sea, where the Egyptian corpses should be buried (cf. Z118, Z129†).--Mek Shira IX 42a; MRS 67f.; PRE 42; Teh XXII 188f.; GL VI 11 n.56

Z110.0.2. Contest between circumcision and Sabbath (cf. H11, Z129†).--GL V 268.

Z110.0.3. Falsehood asks for shelter in ark; finds Misfortunes (cf. Z129.1, Z129†).--Teh VI 68f.; PR XXIV 125b; SEZ III 175; GL I 160.

Z111. Death personified (cf. V233).--Bibl Pseudopigr; Zohar I 217b; GL I 305, III 306 327ff., V 78 362 n.345, VI 113.

Z111† Death wears crown of glory when he comes for righteous.--Test of Abr; GL I 306.

Z111† Death wears crown of sins of person he fetches.--Test of Abr; GL I 306.

Z111† Death is two-headed: one with face of serpent; other

- like a sword.--Test of Abr; GL I 306.
- Z111+ Sickle of death.--Test of Abr; GL I 302.
- Z114. Old Age personified (cf. Z122).
- Z114+ Personification of periods of man's life.--BP II 353
358, III 292f.
- Z115. Wind personified (cf. J225+).--Exempla 444; Seymour,
Tales of King Solomon 18; GL VI 285f.
- Z118. Sea personified (cf. Z110.0.1).
- Z122. Time personified.--GL I 5f.
- Z122+ Days of week personified (cf. Sabbath Z129+).--GL IV 399.
- Z122+ Four life-periods of the pious personified.--GL V 30.
- Z122+ Night personified.--Bibl; GL III 116.
- Z128. Wisdom personified.--Bibl (Pr I 20ff., VIII 22ff., IX
1 ff.); *Hesselgrave, Hebrew Personification of Wisdom
(1910).
- Z129. Abstractions personified--miscellaneous.
- Z129.1. Falsehood personified (cf. Z110.0.3).--GL I 160.
- Z129.2. War personified (palm).--GL V 98.
- Z129+ Anger personified.--bS Shab 254; Ned 95.
- Z129+ Circumcision personified (cf. V82, Z110.0.2).--GL V 268.
- Z129+ Desires personified.
- Z129+ Desire for lustfulness imprisoned; desire for idolatry
banished.--GL VI 449 n.57.
- Z129+ Imprisoned "Desire for Lustfulness" released as sexual
appetite vanishes (hens lay no eggs); world cannot
exist without it (cf. Z).--Yom 69b; GL VI 449 n.57.

- Z129† Eyes of "Desire for Lust" plastered by sages.--Yom
69b; GL VI 449 n.57.
- Z129† Drunkenness personified (lamb, lion, pig, monkey)
(cf. A2851).--BR XXXVI 3f.; PRE 23; MA Gen IX 21;
Tan Noah 18; TB I 48; GL V 190 n.58.
- Z129† Earth personified (cf. Z110.0.1).--San 94a; Shir IV
8; GL V 72, VI 294 n.57.
- Z129† The four elements personified.--GL VI 83.
- Z129† Evil personified (Leviathan, sun).--GL V 42 312.
- Z129† Fate personified (ladder).--Philo, De Sommis 24; GL
V 291 n.134.
- Z129† Fertility personified (fish).--UJE I 319.
- Z129† Gnosticism personified (Garden).--Hag 14b; Rappoport 14b
- Z129† Hatred of Jews personified (cf. A1095.7.1, Z190†).--
y RH III 59a; Tan Ki Tetse 9f.; Meg 13a; Yalk I
Sam 121.
- Z129† Heavenly bodies (sun, moon, stars) personified (cf. F961).
--BHM V 55f.; EsR III 4; GL IV 401 415.
- Z129† Humility personified (cf. Z140†).--GL I 6.
- Z129† Immortality personified (cf. Z140†).--GL I 6.
- Z129† Inclinations (good and evil)(personified).--Shab 119b.
- Z129† Justice personified.--GL V 73.
- Z129† Justice addresses God.--San 94a; Shir IV 8; GL IV 272.
- Z129† Mourning personified (sackcloth).--GL II 31, IV 419.
- Z129† Love personified (fish).--UJE I 319.
- Z129† Misfortune personified (cf. Z110.0.3).--GL I 160.

- Z129+ Piety personified (moon).--Mek Bo I 3a; GL V 34f.
 Z129+ Redemption personified (fish).--ATAO 413; Jvk XXV 18.
 Z129+ Sabbath personified (cf. V71, Z110.0.2).--GL V 110.
 Z129+ Sabbath defends mortal.--PRE 19; PRE XLVI 187b;
 GL I 85f.
 Z129+ Flora personified (cf. V97).--GL IV 415.
 Z129+ Wickedness personified (serpent).--GL I 315.

Z130. Color symbolism.

Z131. Symbolic color: red.--GL VII 401.

Z131+ Ram's skins dyed red -- symbolical of Rome.--GL III
 153, VI 63.

Z131+ Red color of summer.--GL IV 161.

Z132. Symbolic color: white.--GL VII 498.

Z132+ White color of winter.--GL IV 161.

Z133. Symbolic color: black.--GL VII 68f.

Z133+ Black as symbol of Satan.--GL I 192.

Z134. Symbolic color: blue.--GL VII 72.

Z134+ Blue color of autumn.--GL IV 161.

Z135. Symbolic color: green.--GL VII 197.

Z135+ Green color of spring.--GL IV 161.

Z140. Letter symbolism (cf. H602.1).--BR I 14; Sab 104a;
 *EJ II 442-54; *GL I 5-8, V 6; DA 103ff. Each letter
 has its numerical value ("Gimatria" and meaning;
 each acts as symbol. Detailed synopsis of individual
 letters withheld.

- Z140+ Letters fly in the air after the Luhot Habrit
(Decalogue tables) are broken.--Pes 87b; AZ 18a.
- Z140+ World created by means of letters (cf. A100).--GL
III 154f., V 5 64, VI 64.
- Z140+ Letters quarrel among themselves for honor of being
the one with which God should create world (Beth chosen)
--2 Alph of R Akiba 50-55; GL I 5-8.
- Z140+ Alphabet letters testify against Israel.--GL IV 307,
VI 397.
- Z140+ Rabbi interprets every dot and crown upon the Tora-
letters (cf. V97).--GL II 325, III 114f.
- Z140+ Letters descend from God's crown.--GL I 5.
- Z140+ Letters quote Scripture verses.--GL V 6.
- Z140+ Letter Ain personifies both immorality and humility.
--GL I 6.
- Z140+ Letter Aleph dissuaded from testifying against Israel.
--GL IV 307.
- Z140+ Significance of the three letters comprising Aleph
-- the first letter.--GL V 62.
- Z150. Other symbols (cf. H608, H619).
- Z183. Symbolic names (cf. H602.2).--Bibl. Each name as composed
of letters (cf. Z140) has its symbolical meaning.
- Z180+ Altars as symbols (cf. V116).--GL VII 26.
- Z180+ Cake of barley bread as symbol of enemy camp.--Bibl
Judges; GL IV 41.

- Z180† Symbolism of the foot.--*J Nacht, "Der Fuss, Eine folkloristische Studie," Jvk XXV 123-177.
- Z180† Symbolism of kiss.--GL VII 276; *A Wuensche, Der Kuss in Bibel, Talmud und Misrasch (Breslau 1911).
- Z180† Pouring oil out of a pitcher, not out of a horn, to indicate that a dynasty would not occupy the throne long.--Meg 14a; Hor 12a; Ker 6a.
- Z180† Symbolism of the shoe.--*J Nacht, "The Symbolism of the shoe," JQR n.s. VI 1-22.
- Z180† Tree as symbol of man.--Bibl; GL IV 41.
- Z180† Symbolism of wells.--BR LXIV 8.
- Z180† Symbolism of worship. (Cf. V50, V110.)--BR V 5.
- Z180† Symbolism of Zodiac.--PR 20; GL V 16 n.42; *D Feuchtwang, "Der Tierkreis in der Tradition und im Synagogenritus," MGWJ (1915) 241-267.
- Z190. National symbolism (cf. P710, V370).
- Z190† Amalek as symbol of hatred of Jews (cf. A1095.7.1, Z129†).--y RH III 59a; Tan Ki Tetse 9f.; Meg 13a; Yalk 1 Sam 121.
- Z190† Lion as symbol of Babylon.--BR IC 2; GL II 147; IV 409.
- Z190† Brass as symbol of Greek empire.--GL III 153 166.
- Z190† Dragon symbol of Egypt.--ShR III 12f.; PRE 20; Tan Shemot 23; MHG II 32f.; Abkir (Yalkut I 171); Lekah Exod IV 6f.
- Z190† Israel personified.--GL III 99.

- Z190+ Apple tree as symbol of Israel.--GL IV 443.
- Z190+ Cake of barley as symbol of Israel's low state.--
Josephus, Antiqui, V 6 3; GL VI 201 n.100.
- Z190+ Seven-armed candlestick as symbol of Israel ("Menora").
--MGWJ (1922) lff.; JvK XXV 18; *Zwarts, De zevenar-
mige kandelaar in de Romeinse diaspora (Utrecht 1935).
- Z190+ Cedar tree symbol of Israel.--GL IV 444.
- Z190+ Dove as symbol of Israel.--bS Sot 56; GL I 235, IV
108 157 365, VI 268.
- Z190+ Fish as symbol of Jewish redeemer.--ATAO 413; JvK
XXV 18.
- Z190+ Israel the lamb of atonement.--GL II 129, V 562.
- Z190+ Lion as symbol of Israel--Judah.--GL II 346, III 235ff.,
VI 83.
- Z190+ Moon of reduced size as symbol of Israel and pious.
--Mek Bo I 3a; San 42a; GL V 34f.; Nacht, Edot 92.
- Z190+ Sand as symbol of Israel.--Bibl; Meg; BaR II 13.
- Z190+ Sheep as symbol of Israel.--GL III 146.
- Z190+ Magen (Shield of) David as Jewish symbol.--MGWJ (1922)
lff.; JvK XXV 18.
- Z190+ Stars as symbol of Israel.--Bibl; Meg; BaR II 13.
- Z190+ Twelve wells of water and seventy palm trees at Elim
symbolize 12 tribes and 70 elders of Israel.--GL III 41.
- Z190+ Wolf is symbol of Media.--BR IC 2.
- Z190+ Woman (who lost husband and seven sons) personifies
Zion--Israel.--(Jer XV 9) PR XXVI 131b; GL VI 403 n.43.

- Z190+ Horned beast as symbol of Rome.--BR IC 2.
- Z190+ Edom as designation for Rome (Christianity).--GL VII 124.
- Z190+ Sun as symbol of Esau (Rome) and evil.--Mek Bo I 3a; GL V 34f.
- Z190+ Leviathan as symbol of the heathens' power (cf. B61).--GL V 42.

Z200--299. HEROES

- Z200. Heroes (cf. L0, L100).--DA 144f.
- Z210. Brothers as heroes (cf. P251).--Bibl (Isaac-Ishmael; Jacob-Esau; 12 sons of Jacob, etc.).
- Z251. Boy hero (cf. L311, T585).--Bibl.
- Z254. Destined hero (cf. M361, V295).
- Z292. Death of hero.--GL VII 107.
- Z293. Return of the hero (cf. A580.1).
- Z290+ Son (pupil) has the same adventures as father (teacher).--DA 32.
- Z290+ Rivalry between heroes.--WR XXXVII 4; BR LX 3; Tan B III 112f.; KR X 15; GL IV 46.
- Z290+ Identification of heroes living in different times or having different names (Amraphel-Nimrod, etc.).--GL VII 30.

Z300--399. UNIQUE EXCEPTIONS

- Z300. Unique exceptions (cf. C600, D1551).
- Z310. Unique vulnerability (cf. D1840, L341).
- Z311. Achilles heel. Invulnerability except in one spot.
- Z311+ Navel-string of Adne Sadeh (cf. B99+).--UJE I 328.
- Z311+ Isaiah's mouth.--Yeb 49b; San 103b; GL VI 374 n.103.
- Z311+ Strong man maimed in both feet.--Sota 10a; BaR XIV 9.
- Z350. Other unique exceptions.
- Z350+ Only one pious man at wicked court.--PR XXVI 129a f.;
y San XI 30b; Midr Tannaim 64.
- Z350+ All letters except one want God to create world with
them (cf. X140).
- Z350+ All trees except one decline kingship offer.--Sibl
Judges (Yotam's fable).
- Z350+ Single way to besieged city.--BB 69; Sot 49b.
- Z350+ Shamir (magic worm) accessible to man at only one time
(cf. B90+).--GL V 53 n.185.